



In Effigiem Nicholai Culpeper Equitis.

The shaddon of that Body heer you find which serves but as a case to hold his mind,

His Intellectual part be pleased to looke

In lively lines described in the Booke.

# Physical Directory;

Or a Translation of the

### DISPENSATORY

Made by the

COLLEDG OF PHYSITIANS OF

## LONDO

And by them imposed upon all the APOTHECARIES of ENGLAND to make up their Medicines by.

And in this Third Edition is added

#### A Key to Galen's Method of Phylick.

Wherin is Three Sections.

The first Section shewing the temperature of Medicines, viz. Hot, Cold, Maist and Dry.
 The second Section (in nine Chapters) treat of the Apropriation of Medicins to the several parts of the Body, viz. 1 The Head. 2 Breast. 3 Heart. 4 Stomach. 5 Liver. 6 Spicers. 7 Reins and Bladder.

the Body, 182, 17 per seem. 2 greater & Areas, 7 presents of Operations of Medicines: 1 Emol Bertin Section (in 14 Chapters) them: the Properties of Operations of Medicines: 1 Emol lient, 5 Hardning, 3 Loofning, 4 Making thick and thin, 5 Opening the Mouths of the Veffels, 6 Astenuating, 7 Drawing, 8 Discussion: 9 Repelling, 10 Burning, 11 Clensing, 12 Emplasters, 13 Supporting, 14 Pryvolving them., 15 Prevolving the Terms, 20 Breeding, or taking away disk, 17 Seed, 18 Easing pain. 19 Breeding Flesh, 20 Glutinative, 28 Sourcifying, 22 Resisting Possion, 23 Advaning the Body, 24, Purging Medicines.

#### By Nich. Culpeper, Gent. Student in Phylick and Astrologie.

Scire potestates Herbarum, usumque medendi Maluit, & mutas agitare (inglorism) artes. Vita

503

LONDON:

Printed by Peter Cole, at the fign of the Printing-Press in Cornhil, near the Royal Exchange. 1651.

# Physical Directory:

Of a Translation of the

Made by the

Colespo of Physitians of

## LONDON

And by them imposed upon all the Aror use Artes

And in this Third Edition is added

## A Key to Galeris Method of Physick.

Wherin is Three Sections.

- r. The file of grantening decremperature of Medicines, eig. their chief of and pip.
- 24 The felton't Section (in nine Chapters) 1 err of the Appropriation of M. Ring to the feveral parts of the Body, on a The Head, 2 Beach, 3 Beach, 4 Schurch, 5 Lives, 6 Salveste, 7 Refer and Bladder.

  8 Proprie of Salveste.
- 3. The third Section (in a) Clayton) (howeh the Properties of Operations of Medicines: a Knock filled).

  Light a beautiful to the series of the series of Operations of the Effets, of the series of the English of the series of the series of the English of the En

## By Nich. Culpeper, Cient. Student in Phylick, and Michologie.

Seire potest ster Ferbarum, elamque medendo Maluir, & untra agicare (inglorius) artes. Vilgil,

> 8884888488 00000000000000

#### LONDON:

Printed by Peter Cole, at the fign of the Printing-Press in Cornhil, near the Royal Exchange. 1651.



# COLLEDEE

## PHYSJTIANS.

wed out, and the worst is found at the bottom. Associated and the North-wind contended which was strongest; and they agreed together to try their strength upon a Passenger; and he was to have the Victory that first caused the Passenger.

fenger to put off his Cloak, It was agreed upon, and sores affaults the Passenger with a terrible Whitl-wind; The Passenger wiaps his Cloak close about him, and travels apace: and when the North-wind had done his worst, he gave way to the Sun. The Sun shines upon the Passenger in full powers, then the Datager was forced a lay of his Cloak, and betake him to the shade. The matter is not much what Efop's Moral was, yet this I am fute is true, The light of the Sans will shortly throw off the Cloak of Ignorance from people, which the violent blafts of the Learned have fo long involopted rhem with. And indeed all the scrutiny of Man since the Fall, buth been to look after the Happiness he lost in Adam, which is now to long agon, that he hath forgotten what it is, much more how to get it: and yer he must be seeking after it. And becausall Men are not of one Temper rament, one feeks it one way, and another, another: The where ans plac'd it in Pleasure, the Phylosophers, in Moral Vertues and Civilles, and amongst them few could agree what the summin Bonnin was: The truth is, I could never find it in Amen Corner, neither do I beleeve a ny fuch Herb grows there in the Alchymical Garden: You know who it was that faid, You cannot serve God and Mammon: All Divines hold the word Mammon, figuifies Riches; but the truth is, When they could not or durit not translate an Original word truly, they give you

the Original word in an English Character, which was the reason why 1. Zeph. 4. they durst not translate the word CHEMARIM, BLACK-COAT: But indeed I have now nothing to do with such AS WEAR A ROUGH GARMENT TO DECRIVE: I must go to the end of Amen Corner; and the truth is, I pity the Colledg of Phylitians, and I would exhort them too, That they would in this their day consider the things that belong to their Peace, before it is hid from their Eyes. Do you think times of Knowledg will not come? or that People must live eternally in Ignorance; or if they do fo (which is not very probable) Must not you die as well as other Men ! After death, is there not a refurrection? Must not you answer before the great JEHOVAH, the Lord JESUS CHRIST, and all the ANGELS? Do not you know what became of the Man that hid his Talent in a Napkin, Bind him hand and foot, &c. Must I send you to learn of the Heathens? Did not althe Grecian Physitians come once a yeer to the Temple of Asculapine, and there register all the Cures they had done, and by what means they did them, fairly written. I do not perswade you to Ido-Jarry nor to worthip E feulapines, Grefham Colledg will ferve the turn for the business, or Amen-Corner (butthat the Gate is usually kept thut :) The Heathen shall rife up in Judgment against you, and condemn you; For had they dealt so basely with you, as you have done with this Nation, all your skill in Phylick might have been written in the inlide of Ring, Colledg, Colledg, thou art Difeafed, and I will tell thee the Canf, Diagnosticks, and Prognosticks of the Difeaf. The Canf is Mammon: Carnelius Agrippa affirms Mammon to be the Prince of the Tempting Devils; and that shews Riches to be the greatest tempters to evil that is. And yet its some question whether your Discal be Simple or Compound: You carry with you the fin of your first Father Adam: you would be little God-almighties, and have your Wives Goddesses; if you will not believe me. Take notice if the first sin incident to a Child be not Pride, and that's inherent in your Bones. And such corrupt Principles will be baseness in the middle, and bitterness in the latter end.

The Diagnosticks are these. Ipse dixit, seven miles about London, Lay-him in Prison: five pound a Month for practising Physick unless he be a Collegiate; Make a couple of Crutches of the Apothecaries and Chyrurgions; Be as proud as Lucifer; Ride in state with a Foot-cloth; Love the sight of Angels; Cheat the Rich; Neglect the Poor; Do nothing without Money; Be Self-conceited; Be Angry; for Impedit ira animum

me possit cernere verum; Be Witless, and so die.

The Prognosticks are these: Pride goes before a Fall, and a haughty mind before destruction. Seeft thou a Man that is wise in his own eyes; there is more hope of a Fool than of him. Though you bray a Fool in a Morter, his Folly will not depart from him.

The Cure: Fear God: Love the Saints: Do good to al: Hide not your Talent in a Napkin: Be Studious: Hate Covetenfnes: Regard the Poor: Know you are English

English Men, and upon your Throne; As a King ought to regard his subjects, so ought you the Health of all English People: Be Honest: Be Careful: You profess your selves to be a Colledg of Doctors; Doctor comes of Doceo to Teach: Be Teachers. Take these for Simples.

As for Compounds, Take an ounce of Honesty, half an ounce of fair dealing; Mix them together with a little Oyl of Publick Spirit, and lay it to your

Heart.

Take of the Leaves of Conscience (if the wind have not blown them away) M. I. of the Roots of an Honest Hart, M.ss. Boyl them in a Pottle of Publick good, while Experience witnesseth it is boyled enough; and drink it every morning next your Heart.

Take your Hands full of Honesty, your Heads full of Righteousness, and your Hearts full of Love to the Poor, and do some good to your Country for Conscience

Sake.

Take of the Herb of the Trinity, M. ss. Allelujah, I. Lib. Oyntment of the Apostles one ounce; Emplastrum Divinum, one dram; Emplastrum Sandum, half a dram. Look upon the Names and use them accordingly,

for your own goods.

And now at last (to let your Blasphemies and my own Medicines alone) I ferioully advise you to consider what will become of your fouls another day: How will you answer for the Lives of those poor people that have been loft, by your abfconding Physick from them in their Mother Tongine? Are you a Colledg of Phylitians or no? Do you know what belongs to your Duty or not? Wherfore did K. Harry the Eighth give you your Charter? to hide the Knowledg of Phyfick from his Subjects yea, or no? Do you think you shal be called to an account for all you have done? I would have faid for what you have left undone; Is not omission of good as great a sin as commission of evil? Look to it, look to it, For (as the Lord lives) I pity you, nay weep for you too : I tell you truly (and I am not aflumed of what I tell you) God hath given you what you defire, you are a Colledg of Physitians; You have Honor and Command, Learn to know your felves; Remember a Gracian whole Motto was 2, or of training. was a wife Man! Learn you to be fo before your final Catastrophe: you must die, and after death comes the Judgment. Blame me not for writing thus bluntly to you: I was born a Gentleman, and cannot flatter; neither wil I you: Do not think that I delight to oppose you; if you do, you are mistaken. Conscience dictated a few visions to my eyes, which were not supernatural: All the sick People in England presented themselves before me, and told me, They had Herbs in their Gardensthat might cure them, but knew not the Vertues of them: They praid me (for Gods fake, and as I would answer it another day) that I would help them; For the colledg of Phylitians were for Proud, so Surly, and so Covetous, that Honesty went a begging in Amen-Corner, and could find no entertainment. I did not ask what I should get by the Bargain, neither did I see a vision of Angels, I saw Ancient people coming

ming to me, fick, and coughing, and crying out, for the Lords fake help us. I faw yong Children (even those that are unborn) desiring me to give them the grounds of Physick in their Mother Tongue; I thoungs good to give you notice of it (and if you wil not do it, I will) At your hands shall be required another day, the lives of all those that have perished through ignorance of what Remedies might probably have saved their lives: The Lord is good to all, and His tender Mercies are ver all his Works: But why are you good to none! Is not GODLINESSE, GOD-LIKENESSE? Do not outface God, He is above you, and wil call you to an account when your iniquities are full.

Lastly, Do not harbor such a thought in your Brain, as to think I am your Foe. Do but follow my Advise, and you shall find me your Friend: Neither am I ashamed of my Name, for I

staffler enecountees have been the same or how same times than the median translation that the dream street or the contract of the same accordingly.

am called

Nich. Culpeper.

and any for your every reducing elect

be on residential

\*

particular in a particular particular of the second of the

The Names of several Books printed by Peter Cole, at the sign of the Printing-Press in Cornhil, by the Exchange, London.

Three several Books, by Nich. Culpeper, Gent. Student in Physick and Astrologie.

A Physical Directory; or a Translation of the Dispensatory made by the Colledg of Physicians of London. Whereunto is added, The Key to Galan's Method of Physick.

2 A Direttory for Midwives; or a Guide for Women.

An Ephemeric for the year 1651. Amplified with Rational Predictions from the Book of the Creatures. 1 Of the state of the Year. 2 What may probably be the effects of the Conjunction of Saturn and Mars, July 9. 1650. In Scotland, Holland, Zealand, Tork, Amsterdam, &c. and about what time they may probably happen. To which is joyned, An Astrologo-Physical Discours of the Hamane Versues in the Body of Man.

of has mounty maken. I did note the view through get by the

A Godly and Fruitful Exposition on the first Epiftle of Peter. By Mr John Rogers, late Preacher of the Word of God at Dedham in Effex.

An Exposition on the Gospel of the Evangelift S. Matthew. By Mr Ward.

Seven Books of Mr Jer. Burroughs lately published: As also the Texts of Soripture wpon which they are grounded.

The Rare Jewel of Christian Contentment. on Phil.4.11. Wherein is shewed, I What Contentment is, 2 It is an holy Art and Musterie, 3 The Excellencies of it, 4 The Evil of the contrary fin of Murmuring, and the Aggravations of it.

2 Goffel-Worship, on Lev. 10.3. Wherein is shewed, I The right manner of the Worthip of God in general; and particularly, in Hearing the Word, Receiving the Lords

Supper, and Prayer.

- 3 Goffel-Conversation, on Phil. 1.17. Wherein is shewed. I That the Conversations of Beleevers must be above what could be by the Light of Nature, 2 Beyond those that lived under the Law, 3 And squable cowhat Truths the Gospel holds forth. To which is added, The Mifery of those Men that have their Portion in this Life, on Plat. 3.20
- 4 A Treatife of Earthlymindedness. Wherein is shewed, I What Barthlymindednes is, 2 The great Evilthereof, on Phil. 3. pare of the 19 verf. Also to the time Book is joyned, A Treatise of Heavenly-mindednefs. and walking with God, on Gom 5, 24. and on Phil. 3. 20.

5 An Exposition on the fourth, fifth, fixth. and seventh Chapters of the Prophesie of Hofea.

6 An Exposition on the eighth, ninth, and tenth Chapters of Holes. Vin Hill W

7 An Exposition of the eleventh, twelfth, and thirreenth Chapters of Hofea.

Twelve Several Books of Mr William Bridge. collected into one Volumin. Viz.

The great Gofpel-Mystery of the Saints Comfort and Holine's opened and applied to Christs Priestly-Office

2 Satans Power to tempt; and Christs Love to, and Care of his People under Temp-

Thankfulness required in every condition. 4 Grace for Grace; or. The Overflowings

of Christs Fulness received by al Saints.

The Spiritual Actings of Faith, through Natural Impossibilities.

6 Evangelical Repentance.

7 The Spiritual-Life, and In-Being of Christ in all Beleevers

8 The Woman of Canaan.

o A Vindication of Ordinances.

To Grace and Love beyond Giffer

11 The Saints Hiding-place in time of Gods Anger.
12 Christs Coming is at our Midnight.

Six Sermons, Preached by Du Hill colleged into one Volume. Vie

The Beauty and Sweeners of an Olive. Branch of Peace and Brotherly Accomodation budding.

2 Truth and Dove happily married in the Saints and in the Churches of Chailt.

3 The spring of strengthning Grace in the

Rot of Andrew Jenne 2003 4 The brength of the Saingur make Jeius Christ their firength 5 The Belt and World of Pank. To 6 Gods Eternal Responditions Parks dying

Dr Sibbronthe Philippians. Wiff mo The Best and worst Magistrate, by Mr Obadiah Sedgwick.

A Sacred Panygrick, by Mr Steph Marfbal. Pletter of Hell.

Pious Man's Practice in Parliament time.

Cum multis aliis-

MICH. CULPEPER.

B

To



#### To fee Booren't HAT OT at Core of his People under Temp-

### Rose A D E

rived by al Saims. Courteous Reader

The Overflowings

Eliza etalica esta

\$600000 IL L you be but pleased to peruse this Third Edition, which (although happily it may not be fo well as I could wish it) yet take notice, That I am fickly, If God accept the Will for the Deed, why should not Man? In doing this I have not done less than nothing, for (if such a thing can be) that belongs to the Colledg. God forbid I should wrong them of their due. I told you before I am not in health, and do not think that I Should write you a large Epistle ? Praif the Book as you find it . If it be well done, Give God the Glory: If weakly done, 'tis like my felf.

If I cannot do you the good I defire, I wish I could. Pray for me, and bappily I may do it bereafter. Pure pity to you, was the Motive, the prevailing Argument that made me do what I have done. want more knowledg, you know whether to go for it, even to him that gives to all men liberally, and upbraids no man: Or if you are minded to go to the Colledg of Physicians, you may : But be sure you carry Money with you, for Balaams Afs will not speak unless be fee an Angel. Pardon me if I leave off abruptly, Only take notice that I am fill, and during life shall remain,

Yours whill my own, An Hamilton of the eleventy within

and therein a largers of the Brogenia are this half and worth thightful by Ma old-

NICH. CULPEPER.

#### Weights & Measures in the New Diffensatory.

Twenty Grains make a Scruple. Three Scruples make a Draehm. Eight Drachms make an Ounce. Twelve Ounces make a Pannd.

HE most usual Measures [amongst us] (quoth the Colledg) are these.

A Spoon which in Syrups holds half an ounce, in distribed Waters three drachms.

A Taster which holds an ounce and an half.

A Congie which (in their former Dispensatory held nine pound, now) holds but eight pound, viz. just a Gallon: To mis but one Pint in a Gallon is nothing with a Colledge of Physitians, such Physitians as our times afford. The reason I suppose is, Because most Nations differ in the quantity of their Measures, and they quoted their Congins from one Nation before, and from another now; for indeed their Dispensatory is borrowed a great part of it from Arabia, part from Greece, some from France, some from Spain, and some from Italy, and now they vapor with it. Oh brave I should a man that borrowed his Cloaths from so many Broakers in Long-lane be proud of them?

Besides these, they have gotten another antick way of MENSURATION which they have not set down here, viz. By Handfuls and Pugils. An Handful is as much as you can gripe in one Hand; and a Pugil as much as you can take up with your Thumb and two Fingers.; and how much that is who can tel? In truth this way of mensuration is as certain as the Weather-cock, and as various as mens Fingers are in length, and the things taken up in driness or form; for an Handful of green Herbs will not be half an Handful or not above when they are dry: and your mother-wit will teach you that you may take up more Hay in this manner than Bran, and more Bran than Sand. And thus much for their Weighes, and also for their Medsures: both Ridiculous and contradictive.

#### Weights and Measures in the Old Dispensatory.

Twenty Grains do make a Scruple. Three Scruples make a Drachm (commonly called a Dram) Eight Drachms make an Ounce. Twelve Ounces make a Pound.

As for the Colledge's Measures 1 know not well what English Names to give them. Cochlearum holds in Syrups, half an Ounce; in distilled Waters three Drachms. Cyathus holds an ounce and an half. Hemina (which also they call Cotyla) contains nine ounces. Libra holds twelve ounces. A Sextary contains eighteen ounces. A Congie six Sextaries.

These Measures amongst the Romans contained not just the same quantities; for their Cyathus contained an ounce and an half, a drachm and a scruple. Their Sextary contained but sourceen ounces, three quarters, and half a quarter; and among the Gracians not so much: It is called a Sextary because it is the sixth part of a Congie. Neither did the Roman Hemina contain altogether seven ounces and an half. Their Libra I suppose to be that which Galen cals wremin, vie. A Vessel to measure with; it was made of cleer Horn, and by certain lines drawn round it like Rings, was divided into twelve equal parts, each part containing an ounce.

DIRE-



## DIRECTJONS.

Lthough I did what I cold throughout the whol Book, to express my felf in such a language as might be understood by all, and therefore avoided terms of Art as much as might be, (it being the task of the Colledg to write only to the Learned and the Nurslings of Apollo, but of my self to do my Country good; which is the Center all my Lines tend to, and I defire should terminate in) Yet,

I Some words must of necessity fall in, which need explaination.

2 It would be very teadious at the end of every Receipt to repeat over and over again, the way of administration of the Receipt, or ordering your Bodies after it, or to instruct you in the Mixture of Medicines, and indeed would do nothing elf but fluff the Book full of Tautology.
To answer to both these is my task at this time.

To the first.

The words which need explaining, such as are obvious to my Eye are these

that follow.

- I To distil in Balnes Maria, is the usual way of distilling in Water. It is no more than to place your Glass-Body which holds the matter to be distilled in a convenient vessel of Water, when the Water is cold (for fear of breaking) put a wife of Straw or the like under it to keep it from the bottom; then make the Water boyl that to the Spirit may be distilled forth; take not the Glass out till the Water be cold again, for fear of breaking : It is impossible for a man to learn how to do it, unless he saw it done.
- Manica Hippocrates, Hippocrates his Sleeve, is a piece of woolen cloath, new and white, fewed together in form of a Sugar-loaf. It's use is, to strain any Syrup or Decoction through, by powring it into it, and fuffering it to run through without preffing or crushing it.
- Calcination, is a burning of a thing in a Crucible or other such convenient veffel that will endure the fire: A Crucible is fuch a thing as your Goldsmiths melt Silver in, and your Founders their Mettals; you may place it in the midft of the Fire, with Coals above, below, and on every fide of it.
- Filtration, is ftraining of a liquid body through a brown Paper; Make up the Paper in form of a Funnel, the which having placed in a Funnel, and placed the Funnel, and the Paper in it in an empty Glafs, powr in the Liquor you would filter, and let it run through at its leifure.
- Consulation, is curding or hardning: It is used in Phylick for reducing a liquid body to hardness by the hear of the fire.

the River was divided into even we qual early such part containing an ounce.

but, it were note of cheeffore, and by certain lives drawn round it

6 Wheras Lair Laby I reprofe to bound which Calle cate or ends, eve. A Vellekto

#### DIRECTIONS.

6. Whereas you find Vital, Natural, and Animal faires often mentioned in the vertues of Receipts, I shall explain what they be and what their operation is in the 

> or Cherrythis committeels: Test satisfied and recepted not presented and one sta

S. Alf-Speking Medicinet, and Inches

is of an exercise exercise and deciminates

or Revelling & Steditings as are taken to

S1. Senficive The actions or operations of the animal vertues are 22, Motive.

Sr. External. The Senfitive 18 22. Internal.

Cr. Seeing. 2. Hearing air air avig se giran ave o lovi vera, ale The External fences are 3. Taffing. 4. Smelling. isotacle, becalven before

St. Imagination to apprehend athing.

The Internal sences are 2. Indement, to judg of it.

The feat of all thele is in the brain.

The Vital fpirits proceedeth from the heart, and canfeth in man Mirth, jer, bope, truft, humany, mildness, courage, Go. and their opposites. Fiz. fadness, fear, care forrom, defpair, envie, barred, flubbornefs, revenge, che. by heat naturall or not natural.

The Natural spirit nourisheth the body throughout (as the Vital mickens it, and the Animal gives it sence and motion) its office is to after or concoct, Fand into Chyle, Chyle into Blood Blood into Fleft, to fores, engender, neurife, and encrease the body . 7. Infufien isto Heep a grofe body into one more liquid.

8. Decection is the liquor in which any thing is boyled.

Asforthe manner of using or ordering the body after any (weating, or purging Medicines, or Pills, or the like, the Table at the latter end of the Versues of the Medicines will direct you to what pages you may find them in, look but the word

[Rales] there. As also in the next page.

The different forms of making up Medicines, as some into Syrops, others into Eleduaries, Pills, Troches, &c. was partly to please the different pallats of people, that
so Medicines might be more delightfull, or at least lesse burdensom: in such a case the Table of Vertues at the latter end will universally furnish you with the generality of both Simples and Compounds apropriated to the diffalt. You may make the mixtures of them in what form you please, only for your better inftruction as prefent, accept of their few Rules, till fuch time as I shall be able to give you the whole ke of Galens Method of Phylick in your own mother tongue, which that! (the Lord affifting me) be speedily perfected.

1. Confider, that all diseases are cured by their contraries, but all parts of the body maintained by their likes: Then if heat be the cause of the disease, give the cold Medicine apropriated to it, if Wind, see how many Medicines apropriated

to that discase expel Wind, and use them.

2. Haves care you use not such Medicines to one part of your body which are apropriated to another, for if your brain be over heated and you use such Medicines

ss cool the heart or liver, you may make mad work.

3. The diffilled Water of any Herb you would take for a Difease, is a fit mixture for the Syrup of the fame Herb, or to make any Electuary into a Drink, if you affect fuch liquid Medicines best : if you have not the distilled Water, make use of the Decottion.

4. Dileales that lie in parts of the body remote from the flomach and bowels, is is in vain to think to carry away the cause at once, and therefore you had bett doe it by degrees; Pills, and such like Medicines which are hard in body, are fittelt for such a businesse, because they are longest before they digest.

5. Vie no firong Medicines, if weak will ferve the putn; you had better take

one to weak by halfthen roo firong in the leaft.

6. Confider the natural temper of the part of the body afflicked, and maintain it in that, elfe you extinguish Nature, as the Heart is hos, the Brain cold, or at least the coldeft part of the body.

7. Observe this general Rule : That such Medicines as are hot in the first degree are most habituel to our bodies, because they are just of the heat of our blood.

8. All opening Medicines, and such as provoke urine, or the terms, or break the stone, may most conveniently be given in white Wine, because white Wine of it self

is of an opening nature and clenfeth the reigns gallantly.

9. Letall such Medicines as are taken to flop fluxes on leolnels, be taken before meat, about an hour before, more or less, that to they may firengthen the digeftion and recentive faculty, before the food come into the flomach; But fuch as are fubjest to vomit up their meat, let them take such Medicines as Ray vomiting presently after meat, at the conclusion of their meals, that fothey may clente up the mouth of the Romach; and that is the reason why usually men ear a bit of Cheese after meat, becanie by its fournes; and binding it closeth the mouth of the flomach, thereby flaying belfhing and vomiting.

10. Intaking Purges, be very careful, and that you may be lo, oblesve these Rules.
1. Consider what the humor offending is, and let the Medicine be such as purgeth

that humor, elle will you weaken nature, not the disease.

2. Take notice, if the humor you would purge out be thin, then gentle Medicines will ferve the turn, but if it be tough and viscous, take fuch Medicines as are cutting and opening the night before you would take the purger to

3. In purging tough humors, forbear as much as may be fuch Medicines as leave

s binding quality behind them.

4. Have a care of taking purges when your body is aftringent, your best way is

first to openie by a Clyfter.

5. In taking opening Medicines, you may fafely take them at night, eating but a light supper three or four hours before, and the next morning drinking a draught of warm Poffet-drink, and you need not fear to go about your bufinels. In this manner you may take, Lenitive Elettnery, Discurbelicen, pulp of Coffic and the like gentle E-lectuaries, as also all Pills that have neither Discrydians nor Colorynthic in them. But all violent purges require a discordering of the body; first ought to be taken in the morning after you are up, and not to thep after them, before they have done work-ing, at least before night, two hours after you have taken them, drink a draught of arm peffer drink or broath, and fix hours after, car a bit of Mutton, often walking about the chamber, let there be a good fire in the chamber, and fir not our of the

chamber till the purge have done working, or not till next day.

Laftly, Take sweating Medicines when you are in bed, covered warm, and in the time of your sweating, drink posses dank as hot as you can drink it. If you sweat for a Feaver, boy! Sorrell and red Sage in your posses drink, sweat an hour or longer if your strength will permit, then (the chamber being kept very warm) shift your self all but your head, about which the cap which you fwest in being fill kept on) wrap

a napkin very hor, to repelthe yapors back.

I confess these or many of these Directions may be found in one place of the book or other, and I delight as little to write rancology as onother, but the Printer deficing they flould be put here, and I confidering it might make for the publick good, inferred them; if notwithflanding any will be so mad to do themselves a mischief, the feulrisnor mine, invaluence if the confry away in cardan ories, and threshop you had were cres Pills, end such like Med when which are hard in boy, a at Mix

State at speak, because they are to get breast the wargete.

# 44444444444444444444444444

## OFTHE CONDUCING TO THE DISPENSATORY.

The TRANSLATORS PREFACE to the Caralogue of STMPLES

moff of

\$4444 Blore I begin the Catalogue, I thought good to premife a few words to the Reader.

> 1. Let him have a care he miffake not one thing for a. o nother, wit. Herbs for Roces, or either of them for Flowers T If he cast but his eye up to the top of the Page he thell there fee which is is,

2. Leta ductime be oblerved ( cales of necessity excepted) in gathering all Simples; for which take thefe few Rules, All Roots are of most vertue when the Sap is down in them, with towards the latter and of the fummer, or beginning of the fpring, for happily in Winter many of them cannot be found : you may hang up many of them a drying, by drawing a firing through them, and to keep them a whole year.

Herby are to be gathered when they are fulleft of juvce, before they run up to feed and if you gether them in a hot funthine-day, they will not be so subject to putrifie the best way to dry them, is in the Sun, according to Dr. R. B. A. F. O. N., though not eccording to Dr. T. R. A. D. I. T. I. O. N. : Such fierby as remain green all the year, or are very full of juyce, it were a folly to dry at all, but gather them only for prefentule, as Haufleck, Scurvy-grafs, &c.

Let flowers be gathered when they are in their prime, in a funfhine-day, and dryed in the fun. Let the Seeds be perfectly ripe before they be gathered.

3. Let them be kept in a day place; for any mostlure, though it be but, a molft syr, cortupts them, which if perceived in time, the beames of the Sun will refresh them aga

4. Take notice, that only the Latin Names, were quoted by the Colledg, and are to be feen at the beginning of each Simple; in a different Letter; the English Name, cogether with the Temperature, and Vertues, were added by the Transla-

cos, (he hopes for the publick good.) mons, femerediculous, feme Idolacrous; as contribute one Herb to the Firpin Mary, anothereo St. Poer, and a third to St. Paul: Some blafphemous, as to call one, the boly Ghoff, another Allelajab, another, an Herb of the Trimy do. So in the compositions, To call an Oyntment, the Oyntment of the Apolles , to call one Plaister Divine, another Holy, a third, the grace of God. The Colledge might have been alhamed of it if they had ever come where thanse grew.

ROOTS

## OOTS

A Cambi, Brance with Of bears, A breech, or Branck within a unis utently horand dry scheips act act purmets of the joynes, and so fa binding quality, good for wounds and broken bones. Dioferrides faith, they are profitable for Ruptures, or fuch as are buriten, or burnt with fire, a diagram of the drachm of the rootin powder being taken in the morning fafting, in a deco cion made with the fame root and water.

with the fame root and water.

Acous, Vers, Pengrim valgaris, & Sec.

Calamis, Aramasicas. I shall not, nor that the same at long Paraphrase about the fores of it, one of which is water-flag, or flower de luce, which is hot and dry in the second degic, binds, strengthens, stop fluxes of the belly, and numoderate flowing of the terms in women, a drachm being ta-

ken in red wine every morning.

Atom. Garlick. It is not and dry in the fourth degree, breeds naughty and corrupt bloed, yet ivan enemy to all poyfons, and fuch as are bitten by cold venemous beafts, viz. Adders, Toads, Spiders, &c. it provokes urin, and expels wind.

Alcuna. Of Priver. See the leaves, Michael. Of Marchinallowes: are meanly loc, of a digettion following nature, cafe pains, help bloodly fluxes, the trong and gravell; being builed and well boyled in Milks and the milk drunk is a gallam re-

Milk and the milk drunk is a gallant re-

Milk, and the milk drunk is a gallare remedy for the gripings of the belly, and the
bloody flux.

Angelica: Of Angelica; is for and
dry in the third degree, 'ftrengthens the
heart exceedingly and is a fingular remedy against petrilence and poyton, half a
draching betrience and poyton, half a
draching betrience and poyton, half a
draching betrience and poyton, balf a
draching betrience and poyton, balf a
draching. Of Alleaner, cook and dry,
binding good for old ucers.

Airbora. An Outlandish root, the cointerpoyton for Monkshood, it is an admi-

343.7

terpoyten for Monkshood, it is an admi-rable reniedy for the wind-cholick, and re-first poyten. They that would know more of it, buthem read Gwainer its, and Soleriw, both which fived neer the places where

Apir Of Smallage, See the Barks,
Apir of Smallage, See the Barks,
Artifolochia, Of Birthwort: of which

All hot and dry in the third degree.

All hot and dry in the third degree.

The long, being drunk in Wine, brings Dioleo-away both birth and after birth, and what rides.

foeyer a carelels Midwife hathleft behind. Gallen.

The round, being drunk with Wine, helps (befides the factor) fluffings of the

lungues, hardness of the spleen, Ruptures, Convultions; both of them relift poylon

I never read any use of the chiming Birthwort.

Artante, Cyclaminis, &c. Of Sow-bread; hot and dry in the third degree, a most violent purge, dangerous; outward-ly applyed to the place, it profits much in the bitings of venemous beafts, also being hung about women in labor, it causetts speedy deliverance. See the Herb.

Siev.

2.13

Di17

Arindana Vallatoria, & Saccharine, Of common Reeds and Suger Reeds. The roots of common Reeds applied to the place draw out therms, case sprains; The ashes.

draw ourthorns, cale sprains; The ashes of them mixed with Vinegar, take scurf or dandrif off from the head, and prevent the falling off of the hair, they are hot and dry in the second degree, according to Gellen.

I would not have the Reader build to much confidence upon the degrees of temperature (or more properly intemperature) neither of this, or any other simple, because most of them are quoted by Outlandsh Authors; and out of question the difference of the Christie may formbline alter the of the clymate may fornthing alter the temperature in degree.

I never read any versue of the root of Sugar Cane.

Ari, &c. Of Cuckow-pines, or Wake-Robin, hot and dry in the third degree. know no great good they doe inwardly ta-ken, unlefte to play the rogue withall, or make sport; outwardly a polyed, they take off Scirr, Morphew, or Freckles from the sace, and their thoskin, and ceale the paine of the Gout.

of the Gent.

Afelepiade, Vincetoxici. Of Swallow-wort, hot and dry, good against poylon, and gripings of the beily, as also against the bitings of mad-dogs, taken inwardly.

Afair, Of Afara bacca: the roots are

a fafer purge then the leaves and not fo violent, I do not much fancy any of them both, ignorant people had better let them alone than be too buffe with what they have no skill in: they purge by vomit, ftool, and urine, they are profitable for fuch as have agues, dropfies, ftoppings of the liver, or iplem, green licknesse.

Aparagi. Of Sparagus, or Sperage: provokeurine and clenie the reins and bladbeing boyled in white Wine and the

Winedrunk.

offbodeli, Hafte, Regia, Foem. Of Kings Ipear, or foemal Afphodel. I know wiscalluse of the roots, probably there is: for I do not believe God created any

thing of noule.

Diofeo-

rides. Apulcius.

Alphodel. Hor and dry in the tecond debodeli, Albuci, Maris, of male gree. Inwardly taken, they provoke vornit, urine, and the terms in women: outwardly used in oynements, they cause hair to grow, cleanse Likers, take away Morphew and Freckles from the face

Bardana, Gr. Of Bur, Clot-bur, or Bur-doc, temperady hot and dry. Helps tuch as spit blood and matter, bruised and mixed with falt and applyed to the place, helps the bitings of mad dogs. It expels wind eateth paines of the teeth, ftrengthens the back, helps the running of the reins, and the

whites in women, being taken inwardly.

Beben, Alb. Rub. Of Valerian white and red. Mefue, Serapio, and other Arabi-ans fay they are hot and moilt, in the latter end of the first or beginning of the second degree, and comfort the heart, ftir up luft, The Gracians held them to be dry in the second degree, that they stopshuses, and provoke urine

Bellidu, Of Dacies, See the leaves,

Beta, Nigra, Alba, Rubra. Of Beets. black white, red; as for black Beets I have oching to fay, I doubt they are as rare as black Swans. The red Beet root boiled and preferved in Vinegar makes a fine cool, leafing, cleanfing, digetting fawce, See

Bifter a, &c. Of Bifton, or Snake-weed cold and dry in the third degree, binding the quantity of half a dram at a time taken in-twardly, relift petitience and poyfon, helps nupures and bruites, ftaies fluxes, vomiting and immoderate flowing of the terms in women, helps inflamations and foreness of the mouth, and faftens loofe teeth, being bruifed and boiled in white Wine and the

in the first degree, theers the heart, helps

in the first degree, encers the neart, neipedrooping spirits.

Bright, or. Of Briony both white and black, they are both hot and dry, some say in the third degree, and some say but in the first; they pure slegmand warry humors, but skey trouble the stemack much, they are very good for dropfies; the white is most in ute, and is admirable good for the fits of the Mother; both of them externally uted, take away Freekles, Sun-burning, and Morphey from the face, and cleante filely tilleers; it is but a churlish purge, and being letalone; can do no harm.

Bugloss. Of Buglos: Its vertues are the same with Borrage, and the Ropes of the same with Borrage, and the Ropes of

the fame with Botrage, and the Roots of either feldom uled

Bulbus, Vomitorius, A vomiting-root I never read of it elfe whereby this general

Calami, Aromatici, Of Arcmaticalreed, or sweet garden flag : It provokesurine, strengthensthe lunges, helps bruises, refus poydon &c. being inwardly in powder, the quantity of half a deaching at a time.

der, the quantity of that a dearmar a time. In beating of it be very speedy, for the thrength will quickly fly out.

Lapparam. Of Cappar Roots. Are hot and dry in the second degree, cutting and cleanling; they provoke the Terms, belp cleanling; they provoke the Terms, belp malignam likers, ease the Tooth-ach, awage (wellings, and helps the Rickets. See

Old of Capara.

Lariophilla a, erc. Of Avens, or HerbBennet. The roots are dry, and formething
hot, of a cleaning quality, they keep garments from being most-caren. See the leavs

Laviam. Of Coleworts. I know no-

thing the roots are good for, but only to bear the herbs and flowers.

Less and nowers.

Centaury the greater. The toots help fuch as are burflen, fuch as fpit blood, thrinking of finews, thornels of wind, Coughs, Convulfions, Cramps: half a drachun in powder being taken inwardly, either in Mufchadel, or in a Decoction of the fame roots.

Cepa. Of Onions. Are hot and dry, (according to Gallen) in the fourth degree : they cause dryness and are extreamly hurtfull for cholerick people, they breed but lir-tle nouriffirment, and that little is naught; bey are bad meat, yet good Phylick for flegmatick people, they are openin provokeurine, and the terms if cold be the cause obstructing; bruised and ourwardly applyed, they cure the birings of maddogs ; rolted and applied, they help Boils, and Amouth washed with it.

Borraginic. Of Borrage, hor and moist burnings; but ordinarily eacen, they cause

Diofcerides.

headach, fooilthe fight, dul the fences, and

fill the body full of wind.

Commelecatio, albi, nigri, dre, Of Chacicon white and black. Tragm calleththe Carline Thiftle by the name of white Chameleon, the root whereof is hot in the fecond degree, and dry in the third; in prowokes livest, kils worms, refilts pettilence and poy fon, it is given with fucceis in pettilentialifeavers, helps the tooth-ach, by being chewed in the mouth opens the ftoppings of the liver and fpicen, it provokes urine, and brings down the terms; give but little of it at a time, by reason of its heat. As for the black Chameleon, All Physicians hold it to have a kind of venermous quality, and unfit to be used in wardly, both Gallen, Classic. to be used inwardly, both Gallen, Clustons, Nicarder, Diescovides, and Eginta, Outwardly in Oyntments, it is president for Scars, Morphew, Tettars, &c., and all things that need clenting.

Ceelido ij , majerir, mineris. Of Ce-londine the greater and leffer : The greater is that which we usually cal Ce londine: The root is manife the hot and dry, clenting and feering, proper for fuchas have the yellow Jaundier, it opens obthuctions of the livers being boyled in white Wine and the Decoctiondrunk and if chewed in the mouth

is belosthe tooth-ach.

Octondinothe k ffer is that which usually we call Pilewort, which though Gallen, and Disferredesteach to be hot in the fourth de Discorder teach to be hot in the fourth de gree, and might he poils be so in those countries where they lived, yet with us it scarce exceeds the first degree, the suyce of the root mixed with Honey and southed up the note purgeth the head, he lips the Hernorthoydsor Piles being bathed with it, as also doth the root only carried about one, being made into an Oyntment, helpsthe difeafe in the neck comonly called the Kings Evil, China, Wonderfully extenuateth and

dryeth, provoketh fweat, refifteth putrifaction, it strengthens the Liver, helps the Drorfie and maligram Ulcers, Leprofie, Itch and the French porch, and is profitable in diseases comming of fatting. It is com-monly used in dyerdrinks for the premises.

( iceri. Of Succery; cools and dryes in the second degree, strengthens the Liver and Veins, it opens obstructions, stoppings of the Liver and Spleen being boiled in white Wine and the decoction drunk.

Colchict, Of Medow-Saffron. The roots are ball as a ball of the second second

eld to be hurtful to the Romach, there-

fore I let them alone.

Confolide, majorie, minorie, Confolida major, isthat which wee ordinarily call Comfry, it is of a cold quality, yet pretty

remperate, of luch a gluttenous quality that according to Dioferrides they will joyo meattogether that is cut in funder, if they be boiled with k; it is excellent for all woun both internal and externall, for tpitting blood, Ruptures or Burftness, pains in the back, justrengthens the Reins, it stops th

Terms, and helpeth Hemorrhoyds. The way to nie them is to boyl them in water and drink the decoction.

Confolida minor is that we call, Self-heal and the Latins Pruvalia, Scathe Herb. (ofti, utriulque. Of Collus both fores, being roots coming from beyond-Sea, hot and dry, break wind, being boiled in Oyl, it is held to help the Gout by annoyating the grieved place with it.

Cuchmeris a greftis, Of wild Cucum-mer roots, or Cowenmber as the yulgar call them; they purge flegm, and that with fuch violence, that I would advise the Coun my man that knowes not how to correct them, to let them alone.

Cinary, etc. Of Artichokes, Theroot purgeth by urine, whereby the rank favor of the body is much amended.

(70 ogleffe, eye. Of Houndstong, Cold and dry : being rosted and laid to the fun-

and dry being rolted and laid to the fun-dament, helps the Fremerrhoyds, is also good against burnings and scaldings.

Curouses. Of Turnerick, hot in the third degree, opens obstructions, is profi-table against the yellow Jaundice, and cold differences of the liver and spicen, half a drachm being taken at night going to bed in the pulpos a rolted Apple.

Cyperi, atriufque, lorgi, rotundi. Of Cyperus graife, or English Galanga, both forts, long and round; is of a warming nature, provokes Urine, breaksthe Stone, provokesthe Terms; theafher of them (being burnt) is used for Likers in the mouth. Cankers, &c.

Danci, Of Carrots, Are moderatly hoe & movit, breed but little nourithment and it is extream windy; I omit what vertues Galen writes of them, as being confid between them, that our Carrots willne-

ver answer those effects.

Dentaria majoras, de. Of Toothwort, toothed Violets, or Coral-wort; they are drying, binding, and firengthening; are good to eafe pains in the fides and bowels; also being boiled the decoction is said to be good to washing reen wounds & ulcers with

Dictamni, Of Dittany : It is hot and dry in the third degree, haltens travell in women provokes the Terms (Scetheleaves) Doronici. Of Doronicum, a suppo kind of Wolf-bane : I am of an opinion

\*Sctophula,

. Shirt

that Serapio and Anicommand other Ara-bian Physicians did not intend that rose we now tife for Doronicum, when they we coe formuch againstir, I shall adheave the judg ment of Gefmer, which is verified by daily experience; It is hot and dryin the shird dearee, threngthens the heart, is a doveraign cordial, and prefervative against the pettiof the nead is admirable against the birings of venemens healts and high as have taken to much Opium asalfo for Lethareies the juyce helps hot Rhewms in the eves a foruof the root in powder is enough to ake at one time

Draconi , Dracuneuli, Diverse Authors attribute divorfe herbs to this name, it is most probable to me, that they mean Dra-gons; the roots of which cleanse mightily, and take away proud or dead fiesh, the ve-ry smell of them is hurtfull for women with child; outwardly in Oyntmentathey take away Scurf, Motphew, and funburning; I would not with any unless very well read in Physick, totake them inwardly.

Mathio-

Liefco-

lus.

rides.

Ebuli. Of Dwarf Elder, Wal-wort or Danewort; hot and dry in the third degree, the roots are as gallanta purgo for the drop-fie as any is under the Sun, which befides the Authority of the Ancient, was often proved by the never Dying Dr. Butler of Camhis. You may take a dram or the drams (if the patient be ftrong) in white Wine

Eekij. Of Vipers Buglofs, or wild Bulofs: I warrant you if Authors had not differed about this herb, the Colledg would have fet down five or fix names to have explained their meaning, as they usually document they need not a I have let down the most usuall name, and alwayes quote the vertices to what I set down : They say the root of this being carried in oneshand, no venemous beatt will bite him, (and so they fay of Dragons which I forgot before) for thatyou maywalk without danger among ft Adders, Vipers, and Serpents; (but I beleeve you had best have a care you doe not gread upon them!) this root is cold and dry good for fuch as are buten by venemous eafts, either being boyled in Wine and

beafts, either being boyled in Wise and drunk, or bruifed and applyed to the place; being also boiled in Wine and drunk, it enserted the milk in Nurses.

Ellebori, Verari, albi, nigri. Of Hellebore, white and black. The root of white Hellebore, or Sneez-wort, being grated & fruffed up the nose, causeth Sneezing, kills Rats and Mice, being mixed with cheir

means it is but a fourty churliff Medicine, meane it is but a tourne, shurtish Medicine, being taken invaridly, and therefore better let, along than used and yet Dr. Eright Gommendsit soo such as are mad through Medaucholly. Others are of equition such has the Medicines are not convenient for so stillen an humor, and of that equinion and it may self: It was will use it, for sucrept, let your head and neck be wrapped hor for tear of carebing ook! Black Hellebore, Rears foot, or Christ-

mas flowers both this and the former are hot and dry in the third degree. This is nothing to violent nordangerous as the former Both Galen, and Julius Alexandria
nata, report the roots of this boyled if Vinegar to be an admirable remedy against ineterate Scabs, Itch and Leprofie, the fame helps the Toothsach, being held in the mouth, and dropped into the cars help deaf-ness comming of Melancholly, and notice in the case; a corrected with a litle Cinnamon a You (in powder) it purgeth Melancholly, refift, must boll eth Madnets. Also Pliny, Africa, and Co. them but hmaila, affirm that a piece of roos put into very link; a hole made in the car of a heaft troubled for the with the Cough, or that hath taken any point frength fon, and drawn quite through next day awill fon bour that time, helpeth them; out of quefting the out in on it is a fpecial thing to rowel cattel withal

pane. Is horand dry in the third degree, wholforn for the ftornach, refifts poylon, helps old Coughs and thornels of breath, helps Ruptures and provokeshift in Oynt ments, it is good against Scabs and Icch.
Endivia, &c. Of Endive, Garden En-

dive which is the root here specified, is held to be somewhat coider, though not so dry and cleanting as that which is wild, ir cools not stornets, hot livers, amends the blood corrupced by heat and therefore must needs be good in Feavers; it cools the Reins, and therefore prevents the Stone, it opens ob-Aructions and provokes Urine.

Eringij. Of Eringo, or Sea-holly : the roots are moderatly hor, formething drying and cleanfing, bruiled and apply place, they help the Scropbula, or difeate in the throat called the Kings Evil, they break the Stone, energate feed, ftir up lust, provoke the Terms, &c.

Efule, majoris, minoris. Of Spurge the greater and leffer ; they are both (taken inwardly) too violent for a sulgarule: out-wardly in Oyntments they cleanle the skin,

and take away fun-burning.

Filicar, e.e. Featts, of which are two
grand diffinctions, viz., male and famale;
I suppole they instead the male here, because
D 2 they

they adjoyn fome other names to it, which they adjoyn forme other names to it, which the Greeks anributed only to the male, the formale is that which wer in Suffee call Brakes; both of the mare hot and try, and excellent good for the Rickets in chaldren, and difeates of the Spieen, but dangerous for women with child.

Filipendula. Of Dropwort. The roots are hot and dry in the third degree, opening yet formew hat binding, they provoke Urine, tale paines in the bladder, and are a good prefervative against the Falling ficknesses.

Fancults. Of Fennels The roots are hot and dry, some lay in the third degree, open-

and dry, forme fay in the third degree, openng; it provokes Urine, and the Terms, trengthens the Liver, and is good against the Droplie.

Fraxini, Of Ash-tree. I know no great

vertue in Phylick of the roots.

Galarga, majoris, minoris. Galarga commoniy called Galingal, the greater and leffer: They are not and dry in the third degree, and the leffer are counted the hotter, it firengthens the flornach exceedingly, and takes away the pains thereof coming of cold or wind, the imell of it ftrengthens the brain, it releaves faint hearts, takes away windinefle of the womb, heat the Reins, and provokes luft : you may take half a

Gentiare. Of Gentian, called fo from his name that first found it out, some call it Felwort, and Bald-money. It is hot clean-fing, and icouring, a notable counter-poy-ion, it opens obfunctions, helps the bitings of venemous beafts, and mad dogs, helps digeftion, and clean feth the body of raw humors, our Chyrurgiansule the root in form of a tent, to open the fore, they are also very profitable for Ruptures, or such as are burst.

Gliegrebize. Of Liquoris; the best that is grows in England: it is bot and moyth in

temperature, helps the roughaeffe of the Wind-pipe, Horcnels, difeales in the Kid-nies, and Bladder, & ulcers in the Bladder, (which in my opinion is a very difficult thing to cure, although curable) it concocts raw humors in the fromach, helps difficulty of breathing, is profitable for all falt humors. the root dryed and beaten into powder an

the powder put into the eye, is a speciall remedy for a Pin and a Web.

Graminis. Of Grass, such as in London they call Courch-Grass, and Squitch-Grass in Soffex Dog-Grass. It gallantly provokes Urines, and easterthethe Kidnies opreferences. fed with Gravel, gripings of the belly, and difficulty of Urine. Let fuch as are troubled wi hthefe difeafes, drink a draught of white Wine, wherein the roots (being bruifed)

have been boyled, for their mornings-draught; if they findeafe, let them thank God; if not, let them blame me. Bruited and applyed to the place, they speedily being green wounds.

He modelish, Of Hermodactils. They are hot and dry, purge fregto, especially from the joynts, therefore are good for the Gout and other dileases in the joints. The

vices are corected with Long Perper Ginger, Cinnamon, or Mattick: I would not have unskillful people too buffer with Purger.

Hiscontia, Of Jacynths: The roots are dry in the first degree, and cold in the fecond; they stop looleness, bind the belly. Jridis, valgaris, & Florenine, &c. Orris, or flower-de-luce (after the French name) both that which growes withus, and that which comes from Plorence. They are hor and dry in the third degree, relifts poylon, helps thornnels of the breath, provoke the Terms; the roots being green and bruifed, takes away blackrefic and blewneffe of a firokebeing applyed thereto.

Just a transfer of the control of the co

rigates the rigot of Agues, helps Drophies, provokes Sweat, breaks Carbuncles, and Plague-fores being appyed to them; it is very profitable being given inwardly in bruiles.

Ifaidis, Glaff. Of Wood. Iknowno great Physicali vertue in the root. See the lierb.

Labri, Veneris, Dispaci. Fullers-Thistle Teazle. The root being boyled in Wine till it be thick (quoth Diofcorsdes) helps by unction the clefts of the Fundament, as takes away Wartsand Wens. Galen faith they are dry in the second degree : and I take it all Authors hold them to be cold and dry.

Lactuce. Of Lenice. I know no Phyficall vertue refiding in the Roots.

Lauri, Of the Bay-tree. The back of the root drunk with Wine, provokes livine, break the Stone, opens obstructions of the Galene, break the Stone, opens obstructions of the Galene, Liver and Spleen. But according to Diof-corides is naught for women with child.

Laurthi acmi, Oxylapa bi, Sorrel, according to Galene but Sharp-pointed Dock according to Diofeorides. But which the College present I know nor. The roots of

Colledge intends, I know not, The roots of Sorrel are held to be profitable againft the Jaundice. Of Sharp pointed Dock; cleanse and help Scabs; ond Itch.

Levistici. Of Lovage. They are hot and dry, and exceeding good for any dileafes

comming of wind.

Lilii albi, Of white Lilies. The roor is formething

231 Di 200 -A

mol b

of Alexin

"Genilus a Prince.

Adam?

Gallen. Liofcorides.

20.0

formething hot and dry, helps Burnings, foffensthe Womb, provokes the Ferms; it boyled in Wine, is given with good fueces in rotten Feavers, Petitlences, and all difeates that require inputations it (being outwardly applied) helps lifters in the head and amends the illcolour of the face.

Makua. Of Mallows, They are cool, and digething, refift Poylon, and help Erofions, or gnawing of the bowels, or any other patt, as also sulcers in the bladder. See Marth-mallows.

Mandagora. Of Mandrakes A root.

Mandagora, Of Mandrakes, A root dangerous for its coldnesse, being cold in the fourth degree, the root is learcy, and dangerous for the vulgar to ule; therefore

dangerous for the vulgareo use; therefore I leave it to those that haveskill.

"Mechaschane O'c. Of Mechoacan. It is corected with Containen, is temperate, yet drying, purgeth flegm chiefly from the head and joynts, it is good for old diseases in the head, and may lafely be given even to feaverish bodies, because of us semperature; it is also profitable against Coughs and pains in the Reins, as also against the French Dor't the strong may rake a drain French-Pox: the strong may take a dram at a time.

Afer, &c. Spignel. The Roots are hot and dry in the second and third degree, and fend up unwholfome vapors to the head; and therefore feeing God hath alotted luch plentiful remedy for those maladies, this root conduceth to the cure of : I passe it by with silence.

Mezersi, cre. Of Spurge-Olive, or Widdow-wail. See the Herb, if you think it worth a feeing.

Aleronam, Celci. Of the Mulbery tree. The bark of the root is bitter, hot and dry, opens froppings of liver and fpleen, purgeth the belly, and kils worms, boyled in viscous below the Tooth ach. negar, helps the Tooth-ach.

Morfus, Diaboli, Succife, &c. Devils-

bit. See the Herb. Nards, Spica Indica, Celtica. Of Spikmard, Indian, and Celtique. Celtick Nard, according to Rendeletins wonderfully provokes urine. They are both hot and dry but I let the degree alone till the Learned are agreed about it: The Indian also pro-vokes urine, and stops fluxes, helps windi-nels of the stomach, refasteth the pestilence, helps gnawing pains of the flomach, and dryes up rhewins that moleft the head. The Celtick Spicknard performs the fame offices though in a weaker measure.

Nempharis, Nemphas. Of Water-Lilies, They are cold and dry, and frop luit: I never dived to deep to find any other vertue the roots have.

Oponidie, Arresta, Bouis, Go. Of Cam-mock, or Rest Harrow ! to called because in makes Oxen fland fill when they are plowing. The foots are hot and dry in the third degree; it breaks the Stone, (viz., the bark of it) the root it felf, according to Pliay, helps the Falling ficknesse; according to Machiolus, helps Rupuices; you may take half a drachin at a time.

offrais, Matter-wort. Given once be-fore under the name of Imperatoria, But I have formething else to do then to write one thing twice as they did.

Passimata, Saviva, & fibrasiria, Gar-denand wild Passnips. They are of a tem-

perate quality, enclining formething to heat: the Garden Parinips provokes luft, & nourish as muchand more too, than any Root ordinarily cuten; the Wild are more Phylicall, (and fo are usually all Wild Plants, I could give reasons for it if I durft spend time and paper) being cutting, cleanfing, and opening, they selfft the bitings of venemous beatts, case paines and flitches in the fides, and are a Soveraign remedy against the Wind Chollick. Wind Chollick.

Pentaphylli. Of Cinkfoyl: Common-ly called Five-leaved, or Five-fingeredgrafs; the root is very drying but very mo-deratly hot. It is admirable against all Flux-es, and stope blood flowing from any part of the body, it helps infirmities of the Liver and Lingues, helps infittified ulcers of the mouth, the root boyled in Vinegar is good against the Shingles, and appealed the rage of any fretting lores. You may falely take a drain at a time inwardly in any convenient liquor, the directions at the beginning of the Book shall furnish you with notions for that purpose.

Petacite. Of Butter-bur. The roots are hot and dry in the fecond degree, they are exceeding good in violent and peltilentiall Feavers, they provoke the Terms, ex-pell Poylon, and kill Worms.

Tencedani, faniculi porcini. Of Sul-phurwort, Hog-fennel or Hore-strange. It is very good applyed to the navels of Children that stick out, Ruptures; held in the mouth it is a present remedy for the fits of the Mother; a being taken inwardly, gives speedy deliverance to women in travail, and brings away the after birth

Paoma, mario, famelle. Of Peony, male, and foemale. They are meanly hot, but more drying, the male is more effectuall in operation than the foemale, the toot helps women not fufficiently purged after travail, it provokes the Terms, and helpes pains in the belly, as also in the Reins and Bladder,

an, or Sciwal, greater and lefter. They are temperately hor, the greater provokes wante and the Terms, helpathie Strangury, flaies Rhewmes in the head, and takes as way the pricking pains thereof. The lefter relits Poylon, awaged the fwellings of the Cods, coming either through wind or cold, helps cold taken after fweating or labor, Wind Chollick; outwardly it draws out thorns, or continuous both wounds and there out thorns, or continuous both wounds and there are frequently for the good to bring for the galant Physicatheris. Than agains. Of Plantane! The root is ferneshing dryer than the leaf, but not is cold, it opens stopages of the fiver helps the laundice and theers of the Reins and Bladder, Dissender affirmatis, that one root

der. Disservates affirmeth, that orier oot helpsa Quotidianague, three a Termin, & four a Quarran, which though our late Wri-sers hold to be fabulous, yet there may be a greater truth in it than they are aware of, ye tion to build on as any of them, letexperience be Judg, and then we weightee mo-dern Jury men. A little like of the root bel-ingeaten, initiately frace pains in the head,

even to admiration,

Polypodi. Of Polypodium, or Fearn of the Oak. It is a gallant, though gentle purge of Melancholly; Alfoin the opinion or Melin (asfamous a Phylitian as ever I read for a Gallenit) it dries up in perfluous humors, takes away fwellings from the hands, feet, kneed, and joynes, flitches, and pains in the fides, infirmaties of the Spleen, Rickets: correct it with a few Amisseeds, or Fennel feeds or a little Ginger, and then the fromach will not loath it. Your best way of taking it isto bruite it well, and boy it in white Wine till half be confumed. you may put in much or little according to the age and strength of the diseased, it works very fafely.

Poligonati, figalli, Solomonis, &c. Of Solomons Seal. Let it be no dishonour to Galen nor Diofcorides, that Buglish men have found out in late dayes that thele roots may fafely be given inwardly; In truth they may be excused if the difference of the clymatesthey and we lived, and now live in, be but confidered, neither I hope will my Country men blame me for following only Dr. Experience in the vertues of this root; flamped and boyled in Wine it speedily helps (being, drunk I mean, for it will not hard of digeftion, hot and dry in quality

Bladder, Failing fickneffe, and Convillione in children, being either taken inward,
ly or hung about their necks. You may take
half a dram at a time, and left for children,

The, Valering majoris minim is. Valerian,
or Serwal, greater and lefter. They are
temperately hor, the greater provokes utime and the Terms, helpathe Strangury's fines Rhewmesin the head, and takes at
woy the pricking pains thereof. The lafter
tentits Poylon, anyagethetic fwellings of

Terms, Officerts. They for they are bore the Sun, or

(as (permissional Kepler will have it) above the Sun.

Port. Of Lecks. They say they are hot and dry in the fourth degree, they breed but ill favoured nourithment at the beft, they ill favoured nourithment at the beft, they from the eyes heat the body, caufe trouble-tome fleepand are noylom to the fromach, yet are they good for tomething elle (then only to flick in Welchmens hats) for the puyee of them dropped into the cars, takes away me noise of them, mixed with a hule Vineger and finified up the noise, it states the bleeding of it, they are better of the two boyled than raw, but both wayes exceeding burtfull for theers in the bladder; and to are Onions and Garlick.

"Princellorum Situeffrium, Of Slobuth, or Slow-are. Think the Colledge for this amongst the roots onely for fallions ke,

and I did it because they did.

Prethri, Salicaru, etc. Pelitory of Spain. It is hot and dry in the fourth dere, chewed in the mouth, it draws away Rewm in the Tooth-ach; brunfed and boiled mov!, it provokes fiveat by unction; inwardly taken, they fay it helps Palfies and other cold effects of the Brain and Nerves.

Rhapemici. Keupontick, or Reubarb of Pontus. It takes away windineffe, and weakneffe of flomach, fighings, fobbings, spirtings of blood, diseases of the Liver and Spleen, Rickets, &c.

Rhabarbari, Of Reubarb. It gently purgeth Choller from the ftomach & liver, opens Hoppings, withstands the Dropsie, and Hypocondriack Melancholly; a little boyling takes away the vertue of it, and therefore it is best given by infusion only If your body be any firong you may take two drams of it are time being fliced thin and fleeped all night in white Wine, in the morning strain it out and drink the white Wine; it purgeth but gently, it leaves a binding quality behind it, therefore dryed a little by the fire and beaten into powder, it

is ulually given in Fluxes,

Rhaphant, Domeflica & filtrefires, Of
Radishes, Garden and Wild, Garden Radishes provoke Urine, break the Stone, and
purge by urine exceedingly, yet breed very
bad blood, are offensive to the fromach, and

ditches, are hotter and dryer then the for-mer, and more effectuall in the premiles. Rhodie, Rad, Rose Root, called (I sup-pose) by that name because of its sweetness. Stamped and applyed to the head it initi-gates the pains thereof being fornythat cool

what arbi Manas borum Patience Monks-Raubarb, oor Battard-Reibarb lealin purgeth | centeth the blood opens obstructions of the Liver

Rubia, tinttornin, Of Maddin, In this were Galen and Dieferrides quite beside the cuthion in faving this root was opening, and clenfing, when clean contrary; It is both drying and binding, yet not we formed by a parties of the period of with good fuccels to fuch as have

reby falls, from Looleness, the Hemorrhoyds, and the Terms in women.

Ruser. Of Knee-holly, or BurchersBroom, or Bruseus. They are meany hot
and dry, provoke Unite, break the Stone,
and help such as cannot piffe freely. Yie them like graffe roots.

Sambuci, Of Elder, I know no ders the root will do.

Sarfa Pariglia. Of Sarfa-Parilla. Bindweed; formwhat hot and dry, hele against pains in the head, and joyers, they provoke sweat, and are used familiarly in

drying Dyet drinks.

Sarrij utriusque. Of Sarytion, each fort. They are hot and moist in temper. provokelult, & encreale leed; each branch beareth two roots, both frongy, yet the one more folid than the other, which is of most vertue, and indeed only to be used, for some fay the most spongy root is quite contrary in operation to the other, as the one encrea-feth the other decreaseth; yet if in your eye they contend for dignities, put them both in water, and the most solid which is for use yill fink, the other swim.

Saxi fragia albe. Of white Saxifrage; in Suffex we call them Lady-Imocks. The roots powerfully break the stone, expell wind, provoke Urine, and cleanlethe reins.

Sanguijorba. A kind of Burnet. Scabiola. Of Scabious. The roots elther boyled or beaten into pouder and fo taken, belps fuch as are extreamly troubled with Scabs and Itch, are medicinal in the French-Pocks, hard swellings, inward wounds, being of a drying, clenting, and healing faculty.

Scordij. Of Scordium, or Water-

Scille. Of Squils Seethe Vinegar, and Wine of Squils in the Compounds.

Scraphalaria, &c. Of Figwort. The roots being of the fame verme with the heart, I refer you thitter.

Scrozmera, Of Vipers grafs. The root cheers the heart, and freengthens the vitall spirits, resides poylon, helps passionally specially passing of the heart, faintnesses after and melancholly, opens stoppings of the liver and spleen provokes the Terms, easieth women of the first of the Mother, and he lass swimmings in the head. fwimmings in the head

Sefelear, Of Sciell, or Harr-wort. The roots provokes urine, helps the Falling-

sifari sesacul. Of Skirrets. They are not and moyst, of a good nourishment, something windy, as all roots are; by reation of which, they provoke list, they litt upappetite, and provoke list.

I hope I may without offence forbeare mentioning, Comfry, and black Briony, twice, thoughthe Colledg did not.

South, Of Sowthislies, See the list.

Spine Albe, Bedeguar, I scarce know what name to give it, that will please the

what name to give it, that will please the Colledg: Our English, both Physicians & Apothecaries, call that ball of threed that grows upon Bryars, Bedeghar; burthe A-rabians called our Ladies thifties, by that name: The roots of which are drying and binding, ftop fluxes, bleeding, takes away cold (wellings, & eaferthe pains of the teeth.

Spatula foetida. Stinking Gladon. A

kind of Flower-de-luces called fo for its kind of Flower-de-luce, called to for its unfavory fmell: It is hot and day in the third degree, outwardly they help the Kings Evill, lotten hard invellings, draw out bro-ken bones: Inwardly taken they help Con-yultions, Ruptures, Bruiles, Infirmities of

the Lungues.
Tamarifei, Of Tamaris. See the Herbs and Barks.

Tanacesi. Of Tanfie. The root eaten, is a fingular semedy for the Gout: the rich may bestow the cost to preserve it.

Thaple, &c., A yenemous root, out-landith: therefore no more of it. Tormemilla. Of Tormentil. A kind of Sink-foil; dry in the third degree, but moderatly hot; exceeding good in peftilences, provokes fiveat, staies vomiting, cheers the

teart, expels poylon.

Trifoli, Of Treloyl. See the Herb.

Tribuli Aquatici. Of Water-Caltrops. The roots he too far under water for metoreach to:

Tracbellij, Of Throat-wort : by forme

called Canterbury Bels: by fome Coventry Bels. They help diseases and ulcers in

Trimitatis berba. Hearts-cafe, or Panfies. I know no great vertue they have.
7 micu. I shall tell you the vertues when

I know what it is,

platte unc

is and it's

I know what it is.

Tripolij. The root purgeth flegm, expels poylon.

Twith. The root purgeth flegm, (being hot in the third degree) chiefly from the exteriour pans of the body it is corrected with Ginger, or Maftick. Let not the vulger be to buffe with it.

juberum. Of Toads-flools. Whether there he roots or no it matters nor much: for my part I know little need of them, either in food or Phyfick.

Victorialis, An Outlandish kind of Garlick. They say, being hung about the neek of Cattel that are blind suddenly, it helps them; and defends those that bears it, from

them; and defends those that bears it, from

Swallow-wort, and Teazles were handled

Ulmaria, Regentations, Mead-fiven, Coldand dry, binding, flopping fluxes, and the immoderat flowing of the terrise in wo-

men; you may take a dischmatatime.

Voice. Of Nettles, See the Leaves.

Zedoarie. Of Zedoary, or Serwall:

This and Zuramber, according to Rhoze. This and Zuramber, according to Rhazes, and Affice, are all one; Auscennathinks them different: I hold with Mefec; indeed they differ in form, for the oness long, the other round; they are both hot and don in the forcest described. the second degree, expell wind, resist poy-fon, stop fluxes, and the Terms, stay vomi-ting, help the Chollick; and kill worms; you may take half a drachm at a time. Zangsberso. Of Ginger, Helps digesti-cases may the stormach, eleers the fight, and

ble for old men, heats the joynes, fore is profitable against the Gout, expels wind; it is hot and dry in the third

## BARK

A Pij Rad. Of the Roots of Smallage. Take notice here, That the Barks both of this Root, as also of Parfly, Fennel, &cc. is all that of the root which is in use, neither can it properly be called Bark, for it is all can it properly because Bark, for it is an the Root, the hard pith in the middle excepted, which is alwaiss thrown away, when the roots is used. It is formething hotter and dayer than Pailly, and more medicinal; it opens stopings, provokes urine, helps digestion, expels wind, and warms a cold itomach: use them like Graffe Roots.

\*\*Avellanaryms\*\* Of Hazel. The rind of

the tree provokes Urine, breaksthe Stone, the husks and thels of the Nuts, dryed and givenin powder, flay the immoderat flux

of the Termsin women.

Aurantiorum. Of Orrenges, Both thefe, and also Lemmons and Citrons, are of different qualities, the outward Bark, viz. what looks red, is hot and dry, the white is cold and moift, the juyce colder than it, the feed hot and dry; the outward bark is that which here I am to fpeak to, it is formewhat hotter than that either of Lemmons or Citrons, therefore it warms a cold Romach more, and expels wind better, but it ftrengthens not the heart fo much.

Berber, &c. Barberries, The rind of the

tree according to Clufiss, being steeped in Wine, and the wine drunk, purgeth Choller, and is a fingular remedy for the yellow Jaundice, Boyl it in white Wine & drink it. See the Directions at the beginning.

Caffia Lignea &c. Itisfomething more oyly than Cinnamon, yet the vertues being not much different, I refer you thinket.

Capparis Rad, Of Caperroots, See the Roo

Castanearum, Of Chestnuts. The bark of the Cheltnut-tree is dry and binding, and ftop Fluxes.

Cynnamonam. Of Cinnamon, and Caffia Lignea. Are hot and dry in the second degree, ftrengthens the ftomach, helps direffion, cauleth a fweet breath, refifts poyion, provokes Urin, and the Terms, caufeth fpeedy delivery to women in travell, helps Coughs and Defluxions of humors upon the Lungs, Dropfies, and difficulty of Urin. In Oyntments it takes away red pimples, and the like deformities from the face, There is scarce a better remedy for women in labor, than a dram of Cinnamon newly

beaten into powder & taken in white wine.

Citrij. Of Pome Citrons. The outward pill, which I suppose is that which is meant here: It strengthens the heart, resists poy-

fon, as amends a flinking breath, helps di- | viz, dry them and fo keep them.

geftion, comforts a cold fromach.

Eluis Radi. Of the Roots of DwarfEluis, or Walwort. See the Roots.

Emila. Of Elecampane. See the Roots.

Enfula Radi. See the Roots.

Fabarum. Of Beans. Bean Cods (or Pods as we in Suffex cal them) being burn-ed, the alber area fovereign remedy for a-ches in the joynts, old bruffes, Gouts, and Sciences Sciaticaes.

Fanicali Rad. Of Fennel Roots, See . whosen the Roots, and remember the observation given in Smallage, at the beginning of the

Fraxim Rad. Of the Bark of Ash tree roots. That the vertue lies only in the Bark of the root, I suppose it to be onely necessary but the Bark of the tree, helps the Rickets, is moderately hot and dry, staies Vomiting; being burns, the ashes made into an ointment, helps Leprofie, and other deformity of the skin, easeth pains of the spleen. You may lay the Bark in steep in white Wine for the Rickets, and when it hath flood fo two or three dayes, let the difeated Child drink now and then a spoonful of it.

Granatorum. Of Pomegranates. The rind or Pill, cools, and forgibly binds, flayes Fluxes, and the Terms in women, helps digeltion, flrengthens weak flomacks, faltens the teeth and are good for fuch whose gums wast. You may take a drachm of it are time inwardly. Pomegranate flowers are of the fame vertue.

Gaujaen See the Wood.

Juglandium Virid. Of green walnuts. As for the outward green barde of walnuts. I suppose the best time to take them is before the walnuts be shelled at all, and then you may take Nuts and all (if they may properly be called Nuts at such a time) you shall find them exceeding comfortable to the stomach, they refist poyson, and are a excellent presenting against the most excellent preservative against the Plague, inferiour to none; they are admi-rable for such as are croubled with Confumptions of the lungues; the rich may keep them preferred; they that cannot do as they would, must be content to do as they may,

Lauri, Of the Bay-tree, Seethe root, Lymonium, Of Lemmons, The but. ward pill is of the nature of Citron, but held not so effectuall; however let the poore Country man that cannot get the other, use

Mandragora Rad. Be pleased to look back to the Root.

Myrobalanorum Of Myrobalans. See the Fruits.

Macis; Of Mace. It is her in the third degree, firengthens the flomach and helps concoction.

ner back of Nutmeg-tree, helps Fluxes and

ipining of blood.

Porofelini Rad. Of Parily roots, opens oblituctions, provokes line and the Terms, warms a cold floriach.

Prunelli filvefiris. Of Slow-tree, I know no bleof it.

sing. Pine-linicks, or husks. I suppose they mean of the cones that hold the feeds; both those and also the bark of the tree, stops Fluxes, and helps the

Querci. Of Oak-tree. Both the bark of the Oak, and Acorn Cups are drying and cold, binding, stop Fluxes and the Terms,

as all other running of the reins.

Rhaphani. Of Radithes. I could never tee any barkthey had.

Suberia. Of Cork. It is good for force thing elfe befides to frop bottles; being dry Paulus, and binding, ftancheth blood, helps Plaxes, effecially the affices of it being burnt.

Sunbaria, dr. Of Elder Rooms and Resembles, nurseth water helps the droppie.

Branches; purgeth water, helps the dropsie.
Cort. Medius Tamaricis. The middle

Bark of Tamaris, eafeth the Spleen, helps the Rickets

Tillia, Of Line-tree. Boyled, the wa-

ter helps burnings.
Thuris, Of Frankincenle, I must

plead Ignoramus.

Vimi. Of Elm. Moderately hot and cleanling, very good for wounds, burns, and broken bones.

SAPE.



WOODS.



### WOODS AND THEIR CHIPS OR RASPINGS.

(a) Scobs properly. San dalt



Gallocker, Lignen, Ais moderately her and dry : a good Cordiall : a rich Perfume : a great firengmener to the flo-

Affalation. Role-wood. There are divers Buthescalled by the name of Alpalation. But becaule the Colledg have let it down among the VVoed. (I suppose they mean the Tree) It is moderately how and six relient to cleante fainty Ulcers.

Brokels in Brittis! All the use I know of it is, to dye Chaith, and shalks red ink.

Bess in Box. Many Physicians law written of its but no Physical vestue of it. I suppose the Colledge quoted it only as a word of course.

( preflux. Cypesfit. The VVoed laid amought clouders, fectures them from months. See the Leaves.

Leaves, Eden the fight, being either boyled in wine, or burnt to affect addition, is admirable good for the French poeks, as a alto tot Ulcers, Scabs and Lepreise.

Juniperis. Juniper. The smoke of the versues of it.

VVood, drives away Serpents; the alless of it made into lye, cures lech, and Scabs Nephritiseum. It is a light wood, and comes from Hispanioles: being steeped in will foon turn it into a biew colours it like anddry in the first degree, and so used as before, is an admirable termedyon the Stone, as also for the obstructions of the Liver and Spicett.

R bediess, Encreaseth Milk in Narafes.

Santah m, alba m, rubram, citrinam.
VV hire, red, and yellow Sanders: They are cold and dry in the fecond or third degree: The red flops deflucions from any part, and helps inflamations; the white and yellow (of which the yellow is belf) tools the hear of Feavers, Arengthen the heart, and cause cheerfulnesse.

Sallafrae, Is hot and dry in the second degre, it opens obstructions or stoppings, it frengthens the breast exceedingly, it is the weakened through cold, it breaks the stopping, this weakened through cold, it breaks the stopping, this weakened through cold, it breaks the stopping, this weakened through cold, it breaks the stoppings, this weakened through cold, it breaks the

flore, finise ventiting, provokes Lirin, and is very profitable in the French-Pocks.

uris, Is profitable for the Rickers. and Burnings.

Xylobal annua, VV ood of the Ballam Tree. Is not and dry in the second degree, according to Galen. I never read any great



HERBS

SOOOM

and for nountly burn

#### HERBSANDT

lay the hot and day in the Jest of the test of the form advance motine that Sova May- and Take apient Lawy FO

A brotament, meat, facening, Southern-Awood male and formale. It is bot and day in the third degree, relifts poylon, dails worms, provoke helf a outwardly in platifiers, it delicites cold dwellings, helps the bittings of venemous beafts, makes hair grow: takes for above half a duaching a

cimein powder.

Ablinations etc. VVormwood. Its
feverall fore, are all hot and dry in the fecond or third degrees the common worm-wood is thought to be hattelf, they all help eaknesse of the stomach, clenie Choller, kill Worms, open ftoppings, help Surfers, elect the Sight, refills Poylone clente the Mood, and fecures floaties from Moths.

Abugilifia, &c. Alkanet. The Leaves are formenting drying and binding, but in-feriourin vertues o the Roots, to which I re-

fer you.

Acetofa, Sorrel, Ismoderatly cold and dry, binding, cutteth tough humors, cools the brain, Liver and fromach, cools the blood in Feavers and provokes apetite, Aranthus, Bears-breech, or Branch-

urfine, is temperate, fomething moyk.

Seethe Roos

See the Root.

Adiantum, album, nigrum, Maidenhair, white and black. They are tomperate,
yet drying, white Maiden hair is that we umally call Wall-rue; they both open obfructions, cleufe the breaft and Lungues
of groffe flimy humors, provokes Urine,
help rupnises and flortnesse of wind.

Adiantum, Aureum, Politricum, Golden Maiden-hair; its temperature and vertues are the fame with the former; helps the Spleen; burned, and Ly made with the After, keeps the hair from falling off from

Agrimonia, Agrimony, Galens Epa torium; it is hot and dry in the first degree; binding, iramends the infirmities of the Liver, helps fuch as piffe blood, helps inward woundes, opens obfinitions; out-wardly applied it helps old foresulcers, &c. Inwardly it helps the Jaundice and Ipleen: You may either take a drachm of this or estoil si therfollowing at a time inwardly in white Wine, or boyl the horb in white Wine and drink the decoction.

Maulein, Ishorand dry in the lecond de-

gree, provokes thine and the Terms, dryes the brain, opens floopings, helpsthe green ficknelle, and grout fuch as have a cold, weak Liver; outputtly applyed, it takes away the hardnelle of the matrix, and fills bollow tikers with fleth.

Afgrow Leftw. &c., Chaff-tree. The Leaves are her and dry in the third degree; expell wind, confirme the feed, cault Chaffing being only born about one, it diffolives in climate of the Cods bring applied to them, Headach, Lethargy. Also Disserties faith a branch of it preferves a traveller from wearmelle.

let from wearinefle.

Alleign. Lesse. Cr. Weod-Sorrel.

It is of the temperature of other Sourel, and held to be more cordial; cools the blood, helps illoers in the mouth, hot defluxions upon the Lungues wounds, illoers &c.

Alless. Vervain-Mallow. The root helps Husesand buffinefle.

Alless. Gathick. Hot and dry in the rides, fourth degree, troubleforne to the flornach, it dusthe light fpoils a cleer skim refrifts poy ion, eafeth the pains of the Teeth, helps the bitings of mad does and venemous beafts, helps illoers, Leprofies, provokes urin, is exceeding opening & profitable for Dropfies.

Althess Cr. Marth-Mallowes. Are moderately hot and dryer than other Mallows; they help digettion, and mirigate pain, eafethe pains of the frome, and in the fides. Hie them as you were raught in the noots whose venues they have, and both sogether will doe better.

Alfine. Chick-weed. Is cold and moiff Galen, without any binding, aswage swelling, and comforts the finews much, and therefore is good for such as are shrunk up, it dissolves

good for such as are shrunk up, it dissolves Apofibumes, hard fwellings and helps mangy hands and legs, outwardly applyed in a pulits.

Alchymilla, Ladies-Mantle: is hot and dry, force fay in the fecond degree, force in the third; Ourwardly it helps wounds, rethe third : Outwardly it helps wounds, re-duceth womens breafts that hang bagging : inwardly, helps bruiles, and suprires, fraces romiting, and the whites in women, and is ery profitable for fuch women as are lib-

jectto military through cold and moifure.

Alcama. Privet; hath a binding qualicy, helps Ulcers in the mouth, is good against burnings and feakings, cherishers.

Galen

Galen. Plini. Dielco rides. Sgrapio.

the net vesor finews: boyle in white Wine to walk your mouth, and in hogs greate for burnings and fealdings.

Amaracus, Majorana, Majoram, Some fay, its hot and dry in the fecond degree, forme advance into the third. Sweet Majoram, is an excellent remety for cold discafes in the brain being only finelled to helps fischas are given to much fighing; cafeth pains in the belly, provokes Urine, being taken inwardly; fee the directions at the beginning. You may take a drachim of it at a time in powder. Outwardly in oyles or falves, it refrittes finews that are finunk, limits out of joyne, all aches and fivellings comming of a cold cause.

The flore Larks, Phixes and the Terms, good actions are fitted by the Stone, & inward wounds, it flops the immodetate Flux of the Terms, good actions and the Terms, good actions, and the Terms, good actions and the Terms, good actions, and the part of the part

lings comming of a cold carle.

Angelica. Is bot and dry in the third degree openeth, digetteth maketh third, if reinggree, openeth, digeffeth makern unit, a real-thens the heart, helps fluxes, and losehform-neffe of mear, it is an enemy to poylon and pertilence, provokes the Terms in women, pertilence, provokes the Terms in women,

and brings away the after birth. You may take a draching at a time in powder.

Anagalia, mas, famina, Pinipernel, male and formale. They are formething hot male and formale.

male and formale. They are formething hot and dry, and of fuch a drawing quality that they draw thorns and Jplinters out of the fleth, amend the fight, clenie Ulcers, help infurances of the Liver and reins.

And hims. Dill, is for and dry in the fecond degree. Dioferrides faith, it breeds milk in Nurles. But Galen he denies it: How feever, it flates somming, ealeth hiccoughs, afwageth fwellings, provokes Urin, helps fuch as are troubled with the fits of the mather, and diserfer any humors.

the mother and digeffs raw himors.

Apinon. Smallage: So it is commonly used; but indeed all Parfly is called by the used; bur indeed all Parsly is called by the name of Apium, of which this is one kind. It is formewhat hotter and dryer than Parsly, and more efficacious; it opens stoppings of the Liver and spleen, clenseth the blood, provokes the Terms, helps a cold stomach to digest its meat, and is singular good against the gellow Jaundice, Both Smallage and Clevers may be well used in pottage in the morning in stead of Herbs,

Aparine, Goose-graffe, or Clevers, they are meanly hot and dry, clensing; helps the bitings of venemous beasts, keeps mens bodies from growing to fat, helps the yellow Jaundice; stairs bleeding, Flaxes, and helps green wounds.

green wounds.

Affergula oderata, Wood-roof: Chears the heart, makes men merry, helps melan-cholly, and opens the floppings of the Liver. Agastras, Columbines; help fore

teeth; Outwardly it takes away Freekles, Morphew, and Sunburning, it takes away Inflamations; and bound to the wrefts, ftops the violence of the first of anague.

Artania. Sow-bread: hot and dry in the third degree; it is lo dangerous a purge that I dare not take it my leffe, therefore would I not advise others: Outwardly in Oyntments it takes away Freekles, Sunburning, the marks which the Smal Pocks leave behind them: dangerous for women with child, yea so dangerous that both Disoleonides and Plins say, it will make a woman miscarry if the do but stride over it.

Artesisles and Plins say, it will make a woman miscarry if the do but stride over it.

Artesisles have a resunda. Birth-wort long and round. See the Roots

Artemisia, Mugwert; is hot and dry in the second degree; binding an herbapropriated to the for minine lex, it brings down the Terms, brings away both birth and after birth, eafeth pains in the matrix, You may take a drachmat a time.

Affarage. See the Roots.

Afaram oc. Afarabacca; hot and dry, provokes vomiting, and Urine, and are good for Dropfies; they are corrected with

Mace or Cinnamon.

Arriples, e.e. Orach, or Arrach; it is cold in the first degree, and moist in the second, saith Galen, and makes the belly soluble. Dioforides faith, they cure the yellow Jaundice. Lyon New, taith, they help fuch as have taken Cantharides. Mathic-Isu (aith, (\*) it purgeth upwards and down - I doubt wards. Hypor ates faith, it cools hot apost - he was humes, and St. Anthones fire. It is cer-mistaken, tainly an admirable remedy for the fits of the Mother and other infirmities of the matrix & therefore the Latins call it Valvaria.

Asricula mur is, major. Mouse-ear, hor and dry, of a binding quality, it is admira-ble to heal any wounds, inward or outward, as also ruptures or burstnesse, Edge-tools

as also repaires of burtificite, Edge-tools quenched in the juyce of it, will cut Iron without turning the edg, and lastly it helps the fivellings of the Spleen, Coughs, and Confumptions of the Lungues.

Attractilis kinfuta. Wild-bastard-fa-fron, Distast-thistle, or Spindle-thistle, is Galen. dry and moderately digetting, helpeth the Dioscophings of venemous beasts. Mejus faith, rides, it is hot in the first degree, and dry in the fecond, and cleanferbashe breast and Lungues. throats, are of a drying, binding quality.

Argentina, Silver-weed, or Wild Tanfie: cold and dry almost in the third degree; tend ( ardam Bened. by this we shall

Galen. 2183

-bale .cobir

Diofee rides. Plini Galen Tragus.

mal/-s 100 215 2070

> male 3 Dollar

> > . west of

Apalejas.

talke with that by and by.

Fallamia, &c. Coltmany, Alecoft:
See Maudlin, of which I take this to be one fort or kind

fort or kind,

Baba, jours, federe, major. Housek or Sengreen; cold in the third degree, profitable against the Shingles and other hot creeping Ulcers, inflamations, St. Anthoniss fire, frenzyes, it cools and takes away hot rhewms in the eyes, it takes away cornstrom the toes being bathed with the juyce of it, and a skin of the leaf laid over the place, stops Fluxes, helps scalding and burning.

Bardana, Clot-bur, or Burdock, temperately dry and wasting, something cooling, it is held to be a good temedy against shrinking of the linnews, they case pains in the bladder, provoke urine. Also Miraldus saith, that a leaf applyed to the top of the

faith, that a leaf applyed to the top of the head of a woman draws the Matrix upwards, but appyed to the foles of the feet draws it downwards, and is therefore an admirable remedy for inflocations, preci-pitations, and dillocations of the Matrix,

if a wife man have but the using of it.

Beta, alba, migra, rubra. Beets, white, black, and red. Black Beets, I have, as yet, as little skill in as knowledg of. The white are fomething colder and moy fler than the red, both of them loofen the belly, but have little or no nourilliment. Simeon Sethitells a large flory of feverall difeases they breed in the stomach. I scarce beleeve him. This is certain, the white, provoke to stool, and are more clenting, open flopping of the li-ver and spleen, help the Vertigo or swimming in the head. The red flay fluxes, help the immoderate flowing of the Terms in women, & are good in the yellow faundice. Benedit a Carrophyllara. A yens, hot & dry help the cholick & rawnels of the fromach,

Ritches in the fids, help brules, & take away closed blood from anypart of the body.

Betonica vulgara. Common or wood Bettony; hot and dry in the fecond degree, helps the falling ficknesse, and all headaches comming of cold, clenfeth the breast and Lungs, opens Hoppings of the Liver and fpleen, astherickers, &c. procures apetite, helps four belchings, provokes urine, breaks the stone, mitigates the pains of the reins and bladder, helps cramps and convultions, refifts poylon, helps the Gout, such as piffe blood, madneffe and headach, kills worms blood, mannetic and nearach, Kills worms helps bruiles, and cleanfeth women after their labor. You may take a drachm of it at a time in white Wine, or any other convenient liquor which the directions at the beginning of the book will fure you with.

Betonica Pauli, Gr. Pauls Betony, or male Linellin, to which ad Elaine or foe-

Syzul

male Liuell n whichcomes afterwards they are pretty temperate, Hop defluxious of bu-mors that fall from the head into the eyes, more that fall from the head into the eyes, are profusible in wounds, help filthy fowl eating Cankers. Temstells of one of her Country mena Sherhlemannof Wales, who had her note almost eaten off with the pocks, yea it was so pittilly fore it had almost brought her to a Leptolie, and her was cared by only taking her own Country herb. Likellin, inwardly, and applyed the herb outwardly to the place.

Letonica, Communicate. Is Clove-Giellisowers, See the Flowers.

Bellin, Daifies, are cold and moyst in the fecond degree, they ease all pains, and

the fecond degree, they eale all pains, and fwellings coming of heat, in Clysters they loofe the belly, are profitable in Feavers, and infla mations of the stones, they take away bruises and blackness and blewnesse: they are admirable in wounds, and inflamations of the Lungues or blood.

Blisses. Blises. Some lay they are cold and moyff, others cold and dry, none men-

Borrago. Borrage: hot and moilt com-forts the heart, cheers the spirits, drives a-way sadnesse, melanchelly, they are rather laxarive than binding, help swooning and heart qualms, breeds special good blood, help confumptions, madnefic, and fuch as are much weakned by ficknefic.

Bonsu Honericas, Good Henery, or all good; hot and dry, clerifing, and fouring, inwardly taken it loofens the belly, Out-wardly, it clenieth old foresand ulcers.

Betrys. Oak of Jerusalem: het and dry in the fecond degree, helps such as are short-winded, curs and warts grosse and tough slegm, laid amough deaths they preserve them from moths, and give them a sweet fmell.

Branca wrfina, Bears-breech Brienia, &c. Briony, white and black: both are hot aid dry in the third degree, purge violently, yet are held to be wholfom Physick for such as have Drophes Vertigo or fwmming in the head, Falling ficknesse.

&c. Cerminy it is a four by ftrong troubleforme purge, therefore ill to be tampered
with by the unskalfull, ourwardly in Oyntments, it takes away Freckles, Wrinkles,
Morphew, Scars, Spots, &c., from the Face.

Burfa pastoric. Shephards-purse; is
manifettly cold and dry, though Label and
Pena thought the contrary; it is binding
be francised by from the face and pissing of blood, sools inflamations.

Buglosm. Buglose. Its vertues are
geodebest;
the same with Borrage.

Bugula. Bugle, or middle Comfry; is
Tangish

Comperate Ox serves; or fwmming in the head, Falling ficknelle

Galen Diolco-

rides.

Apulejus,

Private Bookstaines of a Ox eye, Marbaise faith they are comonly uiction black i felle-bore, to the vertues of which I refer you.

In a Bookstee. The leaves are hot, dry, and binding, they are profusible against the bitings of mandage; both taken inwardly, boyled and applyed to the place, besides inwardly, boyled and applyed to the place, besides they are excellent to cure hor two of me buts.

Admini bio, Monance, Palastra, Monancain, and Water Galantine; For the water Calantine, see Mints, than which his accounted firenger. Mountain Calantine, in the & chy in the third degree provokes using, such a Termishas tensible buth in women, being a chy in the third degree provokes using, with a Termishas fees the buth in women, being the after binth; helps Champs, Convolitions, difficulty of branting; kills worms, helps the leptone; outprarelly using the half a chambe enough at one time.

worms, helps the leprofie outwardly in-flat it helps that a backreter necks on one fater half a duants enough at one circ. Calculate, or Marigolds. The leaves are not in the isoond degree, and formening moth, loosen the belly, the juyce held in the mount, helps the Topchach, or nices away any inflatmations, or hor fwellings being butted with a mixed with a linje Vajegar. Caller remit. Maiden-hair. See Ardi-methors.

anthom.

Caprilation, Hony-fackles: The Leaves are how and therefore unight for inflation monorthe mouth and dream for which the ignorant people often givethem and Galen questrue minis, let modern Writers write their pleakite. If you chew but a leaf of it in your mouth, experience willtell you, there it is likelier to caufe that to cure a fore throm, they provoke thrine, and purge by units, bring speedy delivery to women in marked, yet provoke thrine, and hinder conception. Outwardly they cry up foul theres, and camile the face from Morphew, Sun-burning anti-freekles.

Littleweither & Groundlef. Cold and moy fine conding to Tragge, helps the heat cannot make water, cleanieth the factoria, purgeth Capitler and tharp humors,

the times and hander. See modificated the usual way of taking it is, to boyl it in water wind Carrates and the crit in water wind Carrates and the crit in the usual way of taking it is, to boyl it in water wind Carrates and the crit in the water in the water in the water in the water wind water wind in the water wind water wind

worm-feel.

Collates, collect a, passyra lini. Deddar. See Epithinom.

Carymbilitas. Avens, or Herb Bennet.
Hot and dry, they help the Chollick, Rayneffect the fromach, Stitches in the fides,
Stoppings of the Liver, and bruiles.

Cataria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmina.
The vermes are the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmina.
The vermes are the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmina.
The vermes are the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmina.
The vermes are the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmina.
The vermes are the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, the farme with Calamints.

Gastaria, the cares finews the cut within the
Musicle; well then we will take Galan in the
Musicle; well then we will take Galan in the
Musicle; well then we will take Galan in the
Musicle; well then we will take Galan in the
charitable of fenfe. However this is certain,
it is a fure remedy for bleeding at the note,
or by wound, ftops the Terms in women,
Phixes, Ulters in the Reins or Bladder,
Coughs, Ulters in the Lungues, Difficulty
of breathing.

Castaria, braffice borronfis frivefiria,
Calenton, or Cabbages. Garden and

Castis, braffics berteafis filvefiris, Coleworis, or Cabbages, Garden and Wald. They are drying and binding, help dimmetic of the fight, help the fpicen, pre-

mala D

fer ve from drunkeredic, and help the evil effects of it, provoke the Terms; and if you will believe? and, being had on therop of the head, they draw die marria upwared, and therefore are good for the falling out of the worth. I hay hypo writers whole treated of them, and makes them a quiverful medicine for every dittafe in every pair of the body.

the body.

Cent age term; more, means. Centally the greater and feller. They tay the greater will do wonders in turing woulds: feethe Rose. The leffer is that which is compaly in Stiffer lenows by the traine of Centality; a prefere remedy for the yellow, junidice, opens froppings of the liver, gall as pheen, pargeth Choller, helps the Com, cherr the fight, purgeth the from schieller in Dropter and green fielent is. It is only there provide flowers which are unfailed, of which you may take a dram invaridly in poweig, or half a cram hooled in possessible as a care.

controlling of Manageria at any the fector of the feeth o

pricking inchefices.

Capas, Anagalise aquatiest. Breoklime, hor and dry, but not so not and dry
as Water-creffes; Trages faith they are
not and moiff, they bely mangy Morses:
See Water-creffes.

Carrach, dr. Spleament; moderately
hos, wasts and confirmes the speech, in somuch that for a way affirms he said known
hops that have fed upon a, that have had

much that for a view affirms he hap known hogs that have fed upon it, that have had (when they were killed) no fpleons at all, it is excellent good for metanchely people helps the ftrangury, provokes time, and breaks the Stone in the bladder. Boy! It and dright the desoction; but because a finde bayling will carry away the fitteright of it in vapours, let is boy! but very finde, and let it fund close ftopped till it be ook! before you ftrain it out; this is the general sale for all Simples of this mature.

Champicie. Graund-pine; hot in the facoust degrees and dry make third, helps the Jaundice Scianica, froppines of the Livery and filters, proyectes the Ferms, elepifeit the entrails, different congrated bloody refitte popular cases a draining, and weak bodies half a dram of in in powder one time.

Championism, faitheast, filtrefine, Garden the wild Championist. Garden Champional is not unifiedly the the first degree, and asputton a midding againful the flower in the bladder as grows upon the earth, you in the bladder as grows upon the earth, you

dan and Wild Chambauel. Garden Chambanal is how that dry the first degree, and signified a middle agree, and signified a middle agree and signified agree are the bladder as grows upon the earth, you may a herichmandly. I mean the decodition of a being boyered a fined the bladder with a foreign is empels wind, beforees, and to centry provokes the Terms, used in bather it being pains in the fides, gripings and graveings in the bills.

Chamban is, of c. Germander, he and dry to the threadeness of the and dry to the threadeness of the and brings a way cough humous, opens thoppings of the Liver and spleen, helps coughs and thouselle of breath, frangury and thopping of trime and provokes the Terms; half a dracture is enough goalde agastime.

Chambana mynason of condinate both feaths: Small Geloratine, is ufinally called Pilovert, it is formething items and dryer than the former, but note the found degree as Galler and The foreign would have it; they fay it helps the Flemorthoyds or Piles by onely carrying is about one, (but if it will not, bruile items apply it to the grief and its recline the green preferver of the fight and as excellent a help for fore eyes as any is.

Canobaner, Arthrodes, They provoke last, and purge by unite;

(historium, Success, to which ad Endive which comession. They are cold and day in the feeder heather the Liver, and as excellent a help for fore eyes as any is.

Canobaner, and customisms in the Yand, her Scomada; and customism in the Fanding of the Yard, the Shingles, St. Anthronies fire, or any enting blaces.

Clematic Daphanides, Vi. on province. Peruinkie. Hor in the focus by worker, or any enting blaces.

Clematic Daphanides. The province.

Confelida

Ægineta,

conscive the Leaves to be to verticus as of Dogs burnings and teaklings. Sente tay

the Roots.

Confessed media, Burley, of which before

Confolida minima. Daizes.

Confolida rubra. Golden Rod.: Hot and dry in the fecond degree; clinicith he Gravel, an admirable berbfur wounded people to take invandly, hopsblood, &c...

Confolida Regalis. Defphinima: Latishbels: refilts poylon, help the bittings of venemous bealts.

Suratinete Solidage. Saracens Confound, Helps invard wounds, fore through the venemous bealts.

Coronopus. Buchem-Plantine, or Sea.

Platane: cold and dry, helpsthe brings of venemous bealts, either taken inwardly, or applied to the wound; helps the Cholick, breaks the Stork.

of venemous bealts, either taken inwandly, or applied to the wound; helps the Cholick, breaks he Store.

Latoraria. Hath goe many Englishmenes. Contonweed; Cadweed; Chaffweed; and Petry-Gonon. Of a drying and binding nature; boyled in Ly, it keeps the head from Nius and Live; being dant among Cloubs; it keeps them lake from Moths, kil sworms, helps the bitings of ventimous beafts; raken in a Tobacco-pipe, it belies Coughs of the Lungues, and wellement headaches.

(Inciaira. Croflewort, (there is a kind of Chenitan called also by this name, which I passely) Is drying and binding, exceeding good for inward or outward wounds, enther inwardly taken, or outwardly applied.

rinwardly taken, or outwardly applired; and an excellent remedy for flich as

Wardin Orpine Very cool: Our-wardin used with Vinegar, it clears the Skin; inwardin taken, it helps gnawings of the stomach & bowels Ulcers in the Lungs, bloody-flux, and Quinsie in the throat: For which last disease, it is instrument to none: takenotto much of it at a time, be-cante of its coolnesse.

Cathering or Sampier. Hot and dry

helps difficulty of Urine, the yellow Jaundice, provokes the Terms, helps digeftion opened the ftoppings of the liver & Iplen.

Cucumic Afinimus. VVild Cucumers,

See Elaterina :: great and finall. A fine cooling herb, helps creat and final. A fine cooling herb, helps bruiles, wounds, broken veins; the Juyce dropped into the eye, helps the inflama-tions thereof.

dry applied to the fundament, helps the Fle-morrhoids, healeth wounds, and Ulicers, and

of Dogs, burnings and leaklings. So use fay, if you put the herb under your foot, within your flockings, so dog will back at you.

your flockings, no dog will bark at you.

Cypiess, Chamas; periss. Cypiessere. The Leaves are not and binding, being Ruptures, and Relignas, or flesh growing in the Nose.

Chamas; pariss. Lavender Gotton, Resists poylon, kills worms.

Dictamy of Cress, hot and dry, brings away dead children, halters wormens travail, brings away the after birth, the very smell of it drives away venerious beasts, locked by an enemy is no poylon, at an admirable remedy against wounds and Gun-shot, wourds made with poyloned weapons, it.

ly an energy is it to poylon; it's an admirable remedy against wounds and Gun-shot,
wounds made with poyloned weapons, it
draws out splinters, broken bones, &c.
They lay, the Goats and Deers in Cronbeing wounded with Arrows, eat this herb.
Which make the Arrows fall out of themfelves; And from thence came the tayl in
lelves; And from thence came the tayl in
lib. 13.

Disjance, fative, file, Teazles, Garden and wild; the leaves bruited and applied to the temples, alay the heat in Feavers,
outlifte the rags, kills worms in shem, it
them be any there to kill) dropped into the
eyes, cleers the fight, helps tednesse and purpples in the sace being anounted with it.

Elutic. Dwarf-Elder, or Wal-wort;
hot and dry in the third degree, wasts hard
swellings, being applied in form of a pulis;
the hair of the head being anointed with the
juyce of it nums black; the leaves being applyed to the place, help inflamations, butnings, scaldings, the butings of mad-dogs;
mingled with Buls sucr is a present remedy br. But
for the Gour; inwardly taken is a singular
ler,
Pargefor the Dropsie and Gour.

Echium. Vipers-buglosse, Wild-buglosse; is is a fingular remedy being
earen, for the biting of venemous beafts;

rall names : it is a fingular remedy being earen, for the biting of venemous beaffs; earen, for the biting of venemous beafts; Continualleating of it makes the body invincible against the poyson of Serpents, Toads, Spiders, &c. however it be administred; it comforts the heart, expels fadnesse, and melancholly: It grows abundantly about the Castile walls, at Lewis in Suffex. The rich may make the Flowers into a conserve, and the herbinto a syrup; the poor may keep it dry; both may keep it as a Jewel.

Emperon, Calcifraga, Hermania, 1992.

Emgeron, Calcifraga, Hermaria, &... Rupture-wort, or Burti-wort; the English name tells you it is good against Ruptures,

Galen.

Dolco rides.

Confession

and to such as are bursten shall find it, if; throat, they stop fluxes, and the terms, cool they please to make tryall of it, either inwardly taken or outwarftly applyed to the lace, or both. Alfothe Latin names hold it forthto be good against the stone, which who fo tries shall find true,

Enula Campana, Elicampane, Pro-

vokes Urine: See the Root.

Epithimum. Dodder of Time, to which by inmum, Dodder or I ime, to which ad common Dodder, which is ufually that which grows upon Flax: indeed every Dodder rearains a verme of that herb, or plantit grows upon, as Dodder that grows upon Broom, provokes thine forcibly, and loofens the belly, and is moifter than that which grows upon Flax, that which grows upon Time, is better and described that the provision of the upon Time, is hotter and dryer than that which grows upon Flax, even in the third degree, opens obstructions, helps infirmities of the spleen, purgeth melancholly, releeves drooping spirits, helps the Rickets; that which grows on Flax, is excellent for agues in young children, threngthens weak fromachs, purgeth choller, provokes urine, opens froppings in the Reins and Bladder; that which grows upon Nettles, provokes urine exceedingly. The way of uting it is to boyl it in white Wine, or other convenients of the provided that the provided that the provided that the provided that the provokes united the provided that the provided t ent decoction, and boyl it but very little, remembring what was told you before in

Erwca. Rocket, hot and dry in the third degree, being eaten alone, caufeth headach

by its heat, procureth luft,

Eupatorium. See Ageratum.

Euphragia. Bybright : formething hot and dry, the very fight of it refresheth the eyes; inwardly taken, it restores the fight and makes old-mens eyes look young; a drachm of it taken in the morning is worth a pair of Spectacles, it comforts and strengtheneth the memory, ourwardly applied to the place it helps fore eyes.

Filix famina.

Filixnia, poly
See the Roop.

Seethe Rook

podium.

Walabathrum, Indian-leaf, hot and dry in the fecond degree, comforts the ftomach exceedingly, helps digettion, pro-vokes Urine, helps inflamations of the eyes, fecures cleathes from Moths.

Peniculum. Bennel. Encreafeth milk in Nurses, provokes urine, breaks the stone, easeth pains in the Reins, opens stoppings, breaks wind, provokes the Terms. You may boy lit in white Wine.

Fragaria, Strawberry leaves, are cold, dry, and binding, a singular remedy for inflamations in wounds, hot diseases in the

the heat of the Homack, and inflamations of the Liver. The best way is to boyl them in barly water.

Fraximu, &c. Ash-trees: the leaves are moderately hot and dry, cure the birings of Adders, and Serpents, by a certain anti-

pathy (they lay) there is between them, they ltop loomets, & thay comiting, help the rickets, opens ftoppages of the liver & folcen, Funnaise, Funniory: Cold and dry; it openeth and clenfeth by urine, helps fuch as are itchy, and fcabbed, ekers the skin, opens floppings of the Liver and Spleen, helps Rickets, hypocondriack melancholly, madnefle, Frenties, quartain Agues, loofeneth the belly, gently purgeth melanchol-ly, and addust Choller: boyl it in white Wine, and take this one generall Rule. All things of a clenfing or opening unture may be most comodiously boyled in white Wine, Remember but this and then I need not

writtenething lo often.

Galega, Goats-rue: Températe in quality, refifts poylon, kills worms, helps the Falling-ficknesse, refistent the pestilence. You may take a drachm of it at a

time in powder, Galier Ladies-bedftraw ! dry and binding, flancheth blood : boyled in oyl is good to annoyne a weary traveller; inwardly it provokes luft.

Gensiena. Seethe Root.

Genifia. Broom : hor and dry in the fecond degree, clense and open the flomach, breakthe Stone in the Reins and Bladder, help the green ficknesse. Let such as are troubled with heart qualms or faintings, sorbear it, for it weakens the heart and spi-rit vitall, See the Flowers.

Giranium, Granebil, the divers forts of it, one of which is that which is called Mufcata, and in Suffex barbarioully Muscovys it is thought to be cool and dry, helps hot swellings, & by its finel amends a hot brain.

Geranium, Columbinum, Doyes-foot; selps the wind Chellick, pains in the belly, lione in the reins and bladder, and is fingular good in Ruptures, and inward wounds, I suppose their are the generall versues of them all,

Gramon, Graffe: See the Root.

Gratlola, Hedg-Hylop, purgeth water
and Flegm, but works very charlithly. Gefmer commends it in Dropties.

Alphodelay, form. See the Root.

Heparica, Lichan, Liverwort, cold and
dry, excellent for inflamations of the Liver,
orany other inflamations, yellow jaundice.

Hedera, Arberra, Terreffrie: Tree and
H

Ærius. Mefue.

Actusrius. Scrapio

Avicenna.

Ground-Ivy. Tree-Ivy, helps ulcers, burnings, scaldings, the bad effects of the spicen, the juyce insiffed up the nois purgeth the head, it is admirable for furters or headach, or any other ill effects for inviers or headach, or have his head bound round with them.

to have his head bound round with them. Your best way is to boyl them in the same liquor you got your surfer by drinking.

Ground-lyy is that which usually is called A lehoof, hot and dry, the juyce helps noise in the eares, Fishnace, Gous, stoppings of the liver, it strengthens the Reins and stops the Terrus, helps the yellow Jaundice, and other diseases coming of stopping of the liver, and is excellent for wounded people.

Herha Campion at a. Simbing Ground.

Herba Campkorata, Stinking Groundpine, is of a crying faculty, and therefore itops defluxions, either in the eyes or upon the Lungues, the Gour, Cramps, Palfies Aches, strengthensthe Nerves.

Herba Moschata, Menrioned even now, me thinks the Colledge should not have forgotten themselves so soon. How can a man that forgets himselfe remember his patient?

Tarba Paralys, Primalaveris, Prim-roles, or Cowflips, which you will. The leaveshelp pains in the head and joynts. See

lea weshelp pains in the head and joynts. See the Flowers which are most in use.

Herba Paris. Herb True-love, or One-berry. Tena & Lobel, affirm it refitts portion. Matholius faith it takes away evill done by witchersel, and affirms it by experience, as also long lingring fickness; however its good for wounds, fals, brustes, he postthumes. Inflamations, Ulicres in the privities. Herb True-love, is very cold in temperature. You may take half a drachin of it at a time in powder.

AND DESCRIPTION

temperature. You may take half a drachm of it at a time in powder.

Herba Reberts. A kindlof Crane-bil.

Herba years. Assenses. Wind-flower, the juy centrated up the dole purgets the head, it cleafers falley Ulcers, enactafeth milk in Nitries, and outwardly by Oyntments helps Leprolies.

Hermania. The farme with Emperion.

Hermania. The farme of the shingles and St. Asthones fire.

Historialisms. Horstongue. Tongue, blade or Double tongue. The roots help the franching provoke Hrine, cale the hard labor of woman, provoke the Terms; the the lettly helps Rupning and the first of the Mother: a is hot in the focund degree, dry in the first, hoyl at in white Wine.

Hippolapathum, Patience, or Monks
Reuharb: See the Roots.
Hippolahum, Alexanders, or Alifanders, Provoke Urine, expell the after buth, bely the ftrangury, expel wind,
Horminam Clary; hor and dry in the third degree; helps weaknefle in the back, flops the running of the reins, and the whites in the patients and the whites in the patients. in women, provoke the Terms, and helps women that are barren through coldnesse, or moviture, or both, caufethfruirfulneffe. but is hurtfull for the memory. The niefull way of taking it, is to fry it with butter, or maksa canfie with ic.

·2051/3

Oigar &

Colon.

Hydropper, Ariman, Horand dry, con-fumes all cold fivellings, and blood congealed by hruifes and ftripes; applyed to the place, it helps that Apolthume in the joints, commonly called a relion: (but in Suffex, an Andicom) If you put a handfull of it under the faddle upon a tired horses back, it will make him travel fresh and lustily; (frewed in a chamber kils all the Fleasthere; this is the footsed or horses? A finest and lustily; this is the spotted or hottest Arsmart, and is unficto be given inwardly : there is a mid-dle fort called Perficaria, which is of a cooler milder quality, drying, excellent good for purificultiers, killsworms . I had almost forgot that the former is an admirable semedy for the Gout, being rofted be-

bic sernedy for the Gout, being nofted between two Tyles & applyed to the grieved
place, and yet I had it from Dr. Butler too.

Hyling at. Hyliop. Helps Coughs, fhoreneffe of Breath, Whenzung, Distillations
upon the Lingues; it is of a clenting quality, kills Worms in the body, amends the
whole colour in the body, helps the Dropfite and Spleen, fore Throats, and notic in
the Ears. See Systup of Hyliop.

Hyoforanus, & c. Henbane. The white
Henbane is held to be cold in the third degree, the black or common Henbane and
the yellow, in the fourth & They stupise the

gree, the black or common Hendane and the yellow, in the fourth? They flupifie the fences, and therefore not to be taken inwardly; outwardly applyed, they help inflamations, hot Gours; applyed to the temples, they provoke fleep.

Hypertow. St. Johns Wort. It is as gallant a wound, herbasany is, either given inwardly, or outwardly applied to the wound; it is not and day, opens flooppings, helpeth fpitting and vorming of blood, it clenieth the Reins, provides the Ferms, helps concaind bloods in the Stomach & Meleraick Veins the Falling fickers, Palitie, Cramps, and Aches in the joynes; you may give it in powder, or any contenies decocion.

Hyperities Lauren, Alexandrina, Lau-

Hypoglistes Learnie Alexandrina, Lau-rel et Alexandrin, provokes Unine, and the Terms, and is held to be a singular

help to women in travail.

fum before, only different names given by different Authors, the one deriving I name from the tongue of a horse of which form the leaf is, the other from the form of the little leaf, because small leaves like small tongues grow upon the greater.

Iberis Cardamanice, Scinica creffes.
I fuppole to called because they help the Sciauca, or Huckle-bone gout.
Inguinalis, After. Scarwore, or Sharewore being builded and applyed they help

inche groyn, whence they rooke their name, as also inflamation and falling out of the fundament.

Irw. See the Roots.

cole O

Ifatis Glastum. V Voad. Drying and binding; the fide being bathed with it, it easeth pains in the folcen, clenfeth filthy corroding gnawing Ulcers.

Iva Ambinion. The fame with Ca-

function oduratus. The lame with Schoothus.

Labrain veneris, The fame with Dipfaces. Laftera. Lenice. Cold and moift coo called heart-burning, provoke fleep, refift dunkeneffe and take away the ill effects of it, cool the blood, quentitability, breed milk, and are good for chollerick bodies, and fuch as have a frenzy, or are frenitique, or as the vulgar lay frantick, They are far wholfommereaten boyledchan raw.

Lagobus Herba Leporina. A kind of Tre-foil growing in France & Spain. Lecthern that live there look after the venues of it.

that live there look after the vertues or at Levendula. Lavender a hor and fry in the third degree, The temples and for head bathed with the juyce of it, as allo the finel of the herb heips fwoonings. Garaleptis, falling ficknesse, provided it be measured panied with a Feaver. See the Flowers Leuresta, Laurel, The leaves jurge up-ward and downwarp, they are good for the winauth speople to they in their anouths, faults a depart of the mach uniter anouths.

rhewmantk people to they incheir mouths, for they draw out much water.

Lauren. Bay-tree t the leaves are not & dry, relifted unkenels, they gendy bind and help diseases in the bladder, help the flinging of Bussand Wafes mitigate the path of the florach dry &theal, open obstructions of the liver put indicen, refut the petitions.

Lappa minor, The lefter Buildock.

Lappa minor, The lefter Buildock. Calena

Lons palultris. Duckmear : cold and Hypogloffism, the fame with Hypoglo-most in the fecond degree, helps and ama-m before, only different names given by the fundament, being warmed and applied to the place.

edtothe place.

Lepidium Piperaes. Datander, Pepper-Ægineta.

worr, or Scarwort sa bot fiery fhare herb, pliny.

admitable for the Gout being applyed to Ror dette place, being onely held in the hand, it letius.

helps the Toothach, and withall, leaves a wan color in the hand that holds it.

Levificam. Lovage: clears the fight takes away redneffe and Freckles from the Face.

Libant is Coronaria. See Role-mary.

Linguia. Toad-flax, or Wild-flax: hot and day, clearle the Reinsand Blattler, pro-

and dry clenfe the Reins and Bladder, provoke urine, open the floppings of the Li-ver and Spleen, and helpdateates comming. thereof: Outwardly they take away yellownelle and deformity of the skin.

Lillium convallium, Lilly of the Vally.

Seethe Flowers.

Lingua Cervina, Harts-tongue : drying and binding, stops blood, the terms and
Fluxes, opens Hoppings of the luxes, opens Hoppings of the liver and loon, and difences thence ariling. The like country of Harrs-tongue, Knograffe and Country roots being boyled in water, and a draught of the detection drunk every morning and the materials which have boiled, applyed to the place, is a notable remedy for such as are burft.

Limonian. Scalingloste, or Marsh-

bugloffe, or as some will have it Sea-Lavender : the feeds being very during and binding, ftop Fluxes and the Terms, help

binding, ftop Fluxes and the Terms, help the Chollick and firingury.

Linus with me. Authors make losse fluxter about this next. I conceive the best teaks it to be Trifelium Odonatum. Sweet Tretoil, which is of a temperate nature, clenfeth the eyes gently of fluth things as hinder the fight, cureth green wounds, Ruptures, or Buritaeshe, helps luchus pille blood or are bruifeil, and fecures garments from mochs.

Lupular. Hops, O pening, cleating provoke urine; the young spounds opens stoppings of the Liner and Open, cleafe the blood; their deakin, helps Scales and Itch; help Agues, purge Choller: they are usual.

Lauren. Bay-tree t cheleaves are house the pages, purge Choller. they are blind div. confitchen kenes they gently bind and help Agues, purge Choller. they are blind help Agues, purge Choller. They a

Magifrantia, &c. Mafterwort: Hot and dry in the third degree; it is fingular good against poyson, pessilence, corrupt and unwholsome ayr, helps windinesse in the stomach, causeth an appetite to ones victuals, very profitable infalls and bruiles, congealed and clotted blood, the bitings of mad-dogs, the leaves the wed in the mouth, clenic the brain of superfluous humors, there are represented in the profit is and Appeleries.

by preventing Lethargies, and Apoplexies,
Malva, Mallows, The best of Authors Malva. Mallows. The best of Authors account wild Mallows to be best, and hold them to be cold and moist in the first degree; they are profitable in the bitings of venemous beasts, the stingings of Bees and Walps, &c. Inwardly they resist poylon, provoke to stool; Outwardly they alwage hard swellings of the Priviles or other places, in Clysters they help roughness & freeting of the Guss, Bladder, or fundament; and to they do being boiled in water and the decoction drunk, as I have proved in this precoction drunk, as I have proved in this preient Epidemicall difeate, the Bloody Fux. Majorana, See Amaracui.

Mandragora, Mandrakes. Fit for no vulgar ule, but only to be uled in cooling

Oyntments.

Marrubium, album, rigrum, fatidum,

Marrubium album, is common Horehound. Horinthe fecond degree and dry in
the third, openeth the Liver & Spleen, clenfeth the breaft and lungs, helpsold coughs,
paints in the fides, Phirficks, or ulceration
of the Lungs, it provokes the Terms, eafeth
hard labour in Child-bearing, brings away
the after-birth. See the Syrups.

Marrubium, nigrum, of fatidum,
Black and flinking Horchound: I take it
to be allone. Hot and dry in the third de-

to be all one. Hot and dry in the third de-

to be all one. Flor and dry in the third de-gree; cure the bitings of mad-dogs, waft and confirme hard knobs in the Funda-ment and matrix, dende filthy Ulcers.

Unleffe by flinking Horehound the Col-ledge flould mean that which Fuch fine cals or actors; if they do, it is hot and dry bor in the first degree, and a fingular remedy to keep wounds from inflamation.

keep wounds from inflamation.

Marker. Herb Martich. Horard dry
in the third degree, good against Craups,
and Convolitions.

Marricaria. Featherfew. Hot in the
third degree, dry in the second; opened. Marylcaria, Featherfew. Hot in the third degree, dry in the fecond; opened, purgeds, a fingular remedy for difeates incident to the matrix, and other difeates incident to the matrix, and other difeates incident. ciden to the matrix, and other unexact and in-cident to women, eafeth their mayel and in-firmines coming after it, it helps the Verti-go or diffine is of the head, Melaucholly, fad thoughts: you may boy in either alone, or with other heads fit for the lame purpose, with which this Treatice will furnish you;

applied to the wrests, it helps the Ague.

applied to the wrests, it helps the Ague.

Marifites. The fame with Caprifolium.

Melistus. Melilot. Inwardly taken, provokes Urine, breaks the Stone, clenieth the Reins and Bladder, cutteth and clenieth the Lungs of tough Flegm; the juyce dropped into the eyes, cleers the fight, into the ears, mitigates pain & noise there; the head bathed with the juyce mixed with Vinegar, takes away the pains thereof. Outwardly in pulciffes, it, alwageth swellings in the privities, and elle where.

Millifa. Bawm. Horand dry. Out-

Milliffa, Bawm. Horanddry; Ourwardly mixed with falt and applied to the Galen. neck, help the Kings Evil, biting of mad- Avidenm, dogs, venemous beafts, and fuch as cannot hold their necks as they should do; inward-ly it is an excellent remedy for a cold and moift floranch, cheers the heart, refresheth the mind, takes away grief, forrow, and care, instead of which it produceth joy and might See the Suren

and mirth. See the Syrup.

Mentha faiva, Garden Mints, Spear-Mints. Are hot and dry in the third degree, provoke hunger, are wholfome for the flo-Plinl. mach, flay vorniting, flop the Terms, help Galen, fore heads in children, firengthensthe flomach, cause digestion; Outwardly applied, they help the bitings of mad-dogs: Yet they hinder conception, and are naught for

they hinder conception, and are naught for wounded people, they fay by reason of an antipathy between them and Iron.

Months apparies. Water-Mints. Ease pains of the belly, head-ach, and vomiting, gravel in the Kidnies, and Stone.

Met brassroom, Horse-Mint, I know no difference between them and Water Mints.

Merche talks, mas, fermina, Mercury, male and formale. They are both hot and drying the second degree changing discoling dry in the fecond degree, clenking, digefting they purge watry humors, and further con-ception. Theophrafins relates, that if a woman ule to careither the male, or formale Mercury two or three dayes after conceptions, the thall bring fortha child either male or foemale according to the few of the berb the catsa one vo

Mexerco. Spung-Olive, or Widdowswail. A dangerous purge, better let along than medled withMillefolium. Yarrow. Meanly cold & binding, an healing herb for wounds, flancheth bleeding, and some fay the juice sunfted up the note, causethinto bleed, whence it was called. Note-bleed; in stoppeth Lasks, and the Tetrus in women, helps the running of the Reins, helps inflamations and exceptation of the yard, as also inflamation. exceriation of the yard, as also inflamations of wounds

Amfent. Mosse, Is something cold and

annant'l

·00101

23012

binding, yet usually retains a friatch of the property of the tree it grows on, therefore that which grows upon Oaks is very dry & binding & Serapro laith that it being infuled in Wincand the Winedrunk, it faies vomi-

aing & Flaxes as all othe whites in women.

Myrtus. Mirrle tree. The leaves are of a cold earthly quality, drying and binding, good for Flaxes, spitting, vorniting, and piffing of blood, stop the VV bites and Reds in women and say ) out de

Nafturtium, Aquaticum, Hortonfe, Water-creffes and Garden-creffes,

Garden-crefies are hot & dry in the fourth degree, good for the Sourvy, Sciatica, hard twellings, yet do they trouble the belly,

Water-crefles are not and dry, clenfe the blood, help the Scurvy, provoke thine and the Terms, break the ftone, help the green ficknesse, cause a fresh lively colour.

Last me Album, Things, Treack-mustard. Flot and dry in the third degree, proved height degree, the south of the women.

purgeth violently, dangerous for women with child. Outwardly it is applyed with

profit for the Gout.

Nicotiani, Tabacco, And in reciting the vertues of this herb, I will follow Clafine, that none frould think I do it without an Author. It is hot and dry in the fecond degree, and of a clenfing nature, the leaves warmed and applyed to the head are excellent good; in a inveterage head-aches and Negrins, if the discases come through cold for wind, change them often till the discases be gone, help such whose necks be stiff, it easeth the faults of the breast. Asthmaesor coutinual! hard Flegm in the lappers of the Lungs, ea-head a feth the pains of the Itomach and windings ches: take thereof being heat hor by the fire and appli-which ye ed to it, cafeth the pains of the spleen being moiftened in vinegar and applied hor to the (4) This I fide, they loofen the belly & (4) kill worms deing applyed to it in like manner, they know by cheing applyed to it in like manner, they experibreak the frome being applyed in like manners are to the region of the bladder, help the rickets, being applyed to the belly and fides, applyed to the naval, they give prefent eate to the fits of the Mother, they take away cold ach in the joy its applied to them, boiled, the liquor abtolutely and speedily cures feals & itch, neither is there any better salve in the world for wounds than may be made of it, for it clenfeth, fetcheth out the filth though it lie in the bones, brings up the flesh from the bottom, and all this it doth speedily, it cures wounds made with poyloned weapons, and for this ( lufint brings marry experiences to redious here to relate ; It is

an admirable thing for Carbuncles, and Plegue-fores, inferior to none; green wounds, twillcute in a trice, Ulcers & Cangroens very speedily, not only in men but al-to in beafts: therefore the Indians dedicaio inbeatts: meretore the Indians dedica-ted it to their god. Taken in a pipe it hadral-most as many vettues, it easeth wear inesse takes away the sence of hunger and thirst, provokes to stool, he saith, the findians will travail foure dayes without either mear or drink by only the wing a little of this (made up like a Pill) in their mouths; It easeth the body of superfluous humors, opens ftop-pings. Monardus also confirms this judg-mont, and indeed a man might fill a whole Volumn with the verties of it. See the Oyntment of Tabacco.

Oyntmenter Tabacco.

Nummalaria, Money-wort, or Herb.
Twopence; cold, dry, binding, help Fluxes, ftops the Terms, helps ulcers in the Lungs; Outwardly it is a special herb for wounds.

Nymphas, See the Flowers.

Octman. Bafil; her and moult. Sincen Sath, faith the Imelot Bafil is good for the land him Hallaniars and he me man Phres.

head, but Hollerius (and he no mean Phy-fician neither) faith the continual smell of it hurts the brain & breeds Scorpions there and affirms his own knowledge of it, and that's the reason (laith he) there is such an Antipathy between it and Rue, which Jam confident there is the muth is, it will quickly putrifie & breed worms. Hollering faith, they are venemous, and that's thereafon the name Bafilicon was given to it : The best use that I know of it, it gives speedy delivarance to women in travail. Let them not take above half a drathm of it at a time in powder, and be fine also the birth be ripe, elle it causeth abortion.

Olea folia. Olive leaves; they are hard to come by here,

Onomis, Rest-harrow. See the Roots. Ophingloffon. Adders-tongue: the leaves are very drying, being boyled in Oyl they make a dainty green Balforn for green wounds : taken inwardly, they help inward wounds.

Origanum. Organy: A kind of VVild Majoram; hot and dry in the third degree a fielps the bitings of venemous beafts, such as have taken Opum, Hemlock, or Poppy; provokes Uting brings down the terms, helps old Coughs; in Oyntments it helps Scabs and Irch.

Oxylapathum, Sorrel, See Acetofai Papaver, cre. Poppies; white, black overratick, I refer you to the symps of each,

Parietaria. Given once before under the name of Helxine,

Pastinaca, Parsnips, See the Roots. Perficaria

relation. I know not what better name to give it, Oldhead aches, will.

Diofco

tides.

knew by

Performe. See Hydropper t this is the middle fort of Arfmart I described there: need to write on thing twice, the vertues being the fame.

If ever you find it amos take it under that notice

ale number that notion.

Pentaphyliam. Cynkfoil: very drying, set but meanly hot, if at all, helpst licers of the mouth, roughnesse of the wind-pipe, (whence comes houringsand coughs, 866) (whence comes hoardnels and coughs, 800) helps fluxes, creeping ulcers and coughs, 800) helps fluxes, creeping ulcers and the yellow hamilies; they fay on lest oures a question Ague, three a terrain, and fluxe a question fity, if a wile man have the handling of it; Otherwifes Carriond will not do it.

\*Par reference Parlly, See Smallage.

\*Par Collembinus, See Germanus.

\*Perference tolia. Petch-Leaves 2 they are agentle, yet a complex purger of choller, and dileates comming from thence, fit for Children because of their gentlenesse. You may boyl them in white VVine, a handful is enough at a time.

\*Pringola. Mousear: once before, and that's offen enough.

\*Pathyala. A new name for Spunge, of the last Edition.

\*Plantago. Plantane. Cold and day, an

the last Edition.

Plantago, Plantane. Cold and day, an herb though common, yet let nonedefpile it, for the decoction of it, prevailes mightily against formenting pains and excertant onsofthe guts, bloody Fluxes, it stops the Terms, and sputting of blood; Pluticks, or Communitations of the Lunga, the minning of the reins, and the whitesin women, pains in the head, and frenzies. Ourwardly it cleers the fight, takes away inflamations, Scabs, Irch, the Shingles, and all spreading fores, and is as who some a Herbas can grow about a house. grow about a house,

Polium, coc. Polley, or Pella-mountain: Polism, &c. Polley, or Pella mountain: all the forts are hot in the fecond degree, and dry in the third: helps Dropties, the yellow Jaundice, infirmities of the spleen, and provokes Urine,
Polygonome. Knowgraffe,
Polygonome. Maiden-hair.
Portulaca. Purllain: Cold and moyft leasts fecond artified degree.

inche fecond or third degret; cools hot from the fecond or third degret; cools hot from the fine I was a child that) it is admirable for one that hath his areth on edge by eating fowr apples, it cools the blood, Liver, and is good for hot difeates, or inflamations in any of these places. seem on edge by eating four apples, it cooks the blood, Liver, and is good for hot difeates, or inflamations in any of these places, stops Fluxes, and the Terms, and helps all inward inflamations what soever.

Permus. Leeks. See the Roots.

Primals veris. See Cowssips, or the Flowers which you will.

Tranells. Self-heal, Carpenters-Herb, and in Suffex Sicklewort. Moderately hot

Palegiam. Penyroyay: hot and dry in the third degree; provokes urine, breakt the flone in the reim, (for I take sathe larb is flone in the reim, and the parts) flicingflone in the reim, (for I take in the larb is chiefly appopulated to those parts) fireigness way the after both, faire worder the Terms, eafeth their labour in Child-bend brings away the after both, faire worthing, fireing then the brain, (yea the very finel of is) breaks wind, and helpsthe Vertigo.

Tulnionari, arberea, of Symphysim, maenlofom, Languewort. I confesse I fearthing Authors to these, found out the priors of Lingueworts, yer all agreed that bothchese were one and the fame; and helps infirmities of the Langues, as Floatfielle, Coules, whereing shortness of breath, &c.

Coughs wheezing thormels of breath &c.

Coughs, wherezing, thormels of breath &c., You may boylit in Hylop water, or any other water that fittenguismathe Lunguis.

Pulicaria, Fleabane; hot and dry in the third degree, helps the bitings of venemous beafts, wounds and fivellings; the yellow Jaundice, the Falling fickneffe, and fuch as cannot piffe; it being burnt, the finole of it kills all the Gnats and Fleas in the chamber, as alfo Serpora if this heaters. ber, as also Serpents if they bethere; it is dangerous for women wish child. Pyrus fittefferis. VViki Pear-tree. I

know no versues in the Leaves.

Pirela, Winter-green. Cold and dry, and very binding, stops Faires, and the Terms in women, and is admirable good in green winneds.

in green wounds.

Ouerous falsa. Oak Leaves: are much of the nature of the former, fray the whites in women. See the Bark.

Remarkles. Hath got a fort of English names: Crowfoot. King-kob, Gold cupt.
Godknobs, Butter flowers, &c., they are of a notable hot quality, unfit to be taken inwardly: If you bruile the Roots and apply them to a Plague-fore, they are notable things to draw the venom to them. Also Apulicus faith, that if they be hanged about the neck of one that is lunatick, in the bout the neck of one that is lunatick, in the vane of the Moon, the Moon being in the first degree of Tourse, or Scorpio, it quick-ly rids him out of his dicase.

bullet

Tragus. Dioleorides,

Diefcorides.

Refa, Alba, Rabra, Damafeena. White, Red, and Damask Rofes. The white are held to be good for the eyes, the Red bind & comfort the heart, refresh the spirits are Damask purge ! all are cool intemperature. Kimer. Dock : all the edinary forts

My forts Romer. Dock: All the edinary sorts of Docks are of a cool and drying sub-flance, and therfore flop Pluxes; the leaves are feldome used in Physick.

Rubul Idam. Raipis, Rasberries, or Physikeries: I know no great vertue in the

Leaves.

Rira. Rue, or Herbof grace; hot and dry in chethird degree, confumes the feed, and is an enemy to generation, helps difficulty of breathing, and inflamations of the Lungues, pains in the fide, inflamations of the yard and matrix, is naught for women with Child: An hundred luch things are quoted by Diofcorides. This I am fure of no herb refiftent poylon more. And tome think Michigates, that renowned King of Postus, fortified his body against poylon with no other medicine. It ftrengtens the heart exceedingly, and no herb better then this in Pettilennallumes, take it what manner you will or can. manner you will or can.

Rata Moraria. See Adianthum, Sabina. Savin; hor and dry in the third degree, potently provokes the Terms, ex-pes both birth and after-birth, they (boyled

pes both birth and after-birth, they (boyled in oylanduled in oyntments) flay creeping ulcers, frour away fpots, Freckles, and funburning from the face, the belly anoyated with it kills worms in Children.

Salvia. Sage: hot and dry in the fectord or third degree, binding, it it is as abortion in faich women as are fubject to come before their times, it cause the fraudulatele, at is fingular good for the brain, firengthens the fences and memory, helps spitting and vomiting of blood; outwardly heat hot with a little. Vinegar and applyed to the fide, helps stirches and pains in the fides.

Salix. Willow-leaves; are cold, dry, and binding, stop Fluxes; the boughs stuck about a chamber wonderfully cool the syr and refresh such as have Feavers, the leaves applyed to the head, help hot disales there, and Frenzies.

Samplucum. Marjoratin.

gallantly, and that (they fay) is the reason why they are boyled with Pease and Beans, and other such windy things: 'tis a good fashion and pitry it should be left.

Saxdrages alles. White Sanifrage; breaks wind, helps the Chollick and Suone.

Scabig's. Scabions; has and dry in the second degree, clenieth the breast at Langs helps old rotten. Coughs, and difficulty of breathing, provokes urine and clenich the bladder of highly fulf, oreals Aposithumes, and sures Scabs and Inch. Boyl it in white VVine.

Scariels. An Italian name for Succorr.

Scariola. An Italian name for Succepty. Schemanth bus, Schemanth Sqimanth, or Chamels hay, hot and binding. Yalto fitth it cauleth headach, believe him that lift; Dialectrides faith it digefts and opens the paffages of the vains; furely it is as great an expeller of wind as is.

Scordium. Water-Germander, horand dry, clenfeth ulcers in the inward parts, it

Scordium. Water-Germander, hor and dry, clenierh ulcers in the inward parts, it provokes urane and the Terms, opens floopings of the liver, pleen, roms, bladder and matrix, it is a great counterpoylon, and ealerh the breast oppressed with slegm. See Diascordium.

Serobularia. Figwort, so called of Scrobula the Kings Evill, which is cure, they say by being only hing about the neck, it not, brusled and applyed to the place is selies the Piles or Figmorrhoyds, and (they say) being hing about the neck, preserves the body in health.

Sedum. And all his sorts. See Barba Terriz, Sema, In this give me leave to flick close to Afglue, as an imparaleld Author a the heats in the second degree and dries in the first, clenseth purgeth, and digesteth, it carries downwards both cheller, slegms, and melancholly, it clenseth the brain, hears, Liver, Spleen, it cheers the sences, opens obstructions, rakes a way dulnesse of the single, preserves youth, helps deasness (if purging will help it) helps melancholly & madness, keeps back old age, resists resolution of the Nerves, pains in the head, Scabs, such, Faling sickness, the windinesse of it is corrected with a linde Ginger. You may boyl had anounce of it at a time, in water or rected with a lattle Ginger. You may boyl sign. half an ounce of it at a time, in water o

and Frenzies.

Sampfueum. Marjoram.

Samcula. Sanicle: hot and dry in the fecond degree, clenfeth wounds and ulcets.

Saponaria. Sope-wort, or Bruile-wort, white wort, and is of notable use in bruises and out-fingers, and is of notable use in the French pocks.

Savereia. Savery. Winter-savery is hot and dry in the third degree. Summer-savery is not so the fine of the fine of the savery, and infirmities of the speece, boylis in white Wine.

Savereia. Savery. Winter-savery is hot and dry in the third degree. Summer-savery is not so the speece of the speece, boylis in white Wine.

Sigillam.

Gelen.

Sigillum Solomonis. Solomons Seal, See the Root

Smirnium; Alexanders of Crest,

www. Night-shade: very cold and

Solamam. Night shade: very cold and city, binding, it is somewhat dangerus given inwardly inhelps the Shingles, St. Authories fire, and other hot inflamations.

Soldanella. Bindweet, hot and dry in the second degree, it opens obstructions of the Liver, and purgeth watry humors, and is therefore very profitable in Dropties, it is very huntfull to the stomach, and therefore if raken inwardly it had need be well corrected with Cinnamon, Ginger, or A unisceeds, &c. Yet the German Physicians at firm that it cures the Dropsie being uncle hat it cures the Dropfie being uncly bruited and applyed to the navil and fome-thing lower, and then it needs not be taken inwardly at all.

Souther levis After Sowthiftles, finooth Social levis After, Sowthiftes, finoch and rough; they are of a cold watry, yet binding quality, good for frenzie; they enerate misk in Nurtes, and cause the Children which they nurse to have a good color, kelp gnawings of the flormack coming of a hot cause; outwardly they help inflamations; and hot swellings, coolthe heat of the Fundament and Privates.

Sophia Chronophinis, Fix-weed drying without any maintest heat or coldress, it is untilly found about old minous build-hors in its so called because of its vertue in

ings, it is to called because of its verme in fropping Fluxes. Paracellar highly com-mends ir, may elevates it up to the skies for curing old Wounds and Fiftulaes; which though our modern Chymrgions delpile, yet if it were in the hands of a wife man, fuch as Parcellar was, it may do the won-ders he faith it will.

· Spirachia. Spinage, I never read any physicall vertices of it.

Spina alba. See the Root.
Spice. See Nardes.
Stabe. Silver Knap-weed: The vertues be the fame with Scabious, and fome think the Herbstoo; though I am of another o-

pinion.

PROPER

Stechas. French Lavender, Caffidony, is a great counterpoylon, opens obstructions of the liver and spleen, clenseth the maprovokes urine. There is another Stashas mentioned here by the name of Amaranthe in English, Golden flower, or Flow-engentle the Flowers of which expels worms, being boyled, the water kills Lice

Hotand dey in the frond degree: Inward- good for the French Pocks.

ly taken, it easeth the fits of the Mother and breaks wind, takes away fwellings in the mouth, and flimy flegmentar flicks to the jaws, neither isthere a more prefer remedy in the world for those cold swellings to the neck, which the vulgar call, the Almone of the eares, than this herb bruiled and ap. plyed to them.
Suckaka. An Egyptian Thorn, Very

hard, if not impossible to come by here,
And here the Colledg make another racket about the feverall forts of Comityes, which I passe by with filence, having ipoken to them before.

ken to them before.

Tanaestam. Tantie's Hot in the ferond degree, and dry in the third; the very finell of it fluies abortion, or milcarriages in women; to it doth being builted and applyed to their navils, provokes urine, and eateth pains in making water; and is a special help against the Gott.

Tarax acon. Dandelion, or to write better French, Dennade-tyon, tor in plain English it is called Lyons-tooth; it is a kind of Succory; and thirter I refer you.

Tamer item. Tanaxis: It hath a dry Galen. clenhing quality, and hath a notable verue Dioseonagainst the Rickets, and infirmatics of the sides.

clenhing quality, and hath a notable vertue Drofe against the Rickets, and infirmation of the rides appear, provokes the Termes.

Telephania. A kind of Orpine.

Thingen. A Vild Savory.

Thymania. A Vild Savory.

Thymania. Tyme. Hot and dry in the third degree; helps Coughs and shortnesses of breath, provokes the Terms, brings away dead children and the after-birth, purgeth slegn, clenieth the breast and Lungues. Reins and marrix, helps the Scianca, puns in the breast, expels wind in any part of the body, resistent fearfulnesses and in melancholy, continuall pains in the head, and is proly, continual pains in the head, and is profitable for fuch as have the falling fickness to imell to.

Thimalea. The Greek name for Spurge Olive: Mezereon being the Arabick name. Tithimalus, Ejula, e. Spurge. Hot and dry in the fourth degree; a dogged purge, better let alone that taken inwardly; off; it kills Fish, being mixed with any thing that they will eat: Outwardly it clenfeth Ulcers, takes away Freckles, Sunbaraging and Morphew from the Face.

To mentille, See the Root,

Timitat is herba. Panfies, or Hearts-case: They are cold and moist both Herba

and Flowers, excellent against inflamations of the breaft or Lungues, Convulfiens, and Falling ficknesse, also they are held to be

Trifolium

Trifolium. Trefoil: dry in the third de-gree, and cold. The ordinary Medow Tre-foil, (for their word comprehends all forts) clenieth the guts of flimy humors that flick to them, being used either in Drinksor Clyfters; Outwardly they take away inflama-tions: Plini faith the Leaves frand upright before a fform, which I have observed to be true oftner than once or twice, and that in a elect day, 24, hours before the ftorm came, Infliago. Coles-foot: fornething cold

and dry, and therefore good for inflamations, they are admirable good for Coughs, and Confirmptions of the Lungues, thorreneffe of breath, &c. It is often used and with good successate mina Tobacco-pipe, being out and mixed with a little oyl of Annisfeeds. See the Sirup of Colts-foot.

Valeriana. Valerian, or Setwall. See the Roots.

the Roots.

Verbascum, Thapsis Barbatus. Mullin, or Higtaper, It is something dry, and of a digesting, clenting quality, stops sluxes and the Hemorrhoyds, it cures hoarceneffe, the Cough, and fuch as are broken winded; the Leaves worn in the shoots provokes the Terms, (especially in such Virgins as never had them) but they must be worn next their feet: also they say, that the Herb being gathered when the Sun is in Virgo, & the Moon in Aries, in their mutuall Anticions, helps such of the Falling-licknesses do but carries it about them. ry it about them : worn under the feet it helps such as are troubled with the fits of the Mother.

Verbena. Vervain: hot and dry, a great opener, elenser, and healer, it helps the yellow Jaundice, desects in the Reins and Bladder, pains in the head, if it be but bruifed and hung about the neck; all diseases in the fecret parts of men and women; made lato an Oyntment it is a loveraign remedy

rand Spleen, and difestes arding

Bean-flowers eiter the slim, flop hu-

sons-flowers police water, and are good

Les remperatine of all the le diffe seiner

very link or not at efficient the Herbs. And

mountlowing totopheryes.

for old head-aches, called by the name of

for old head-aches, called by the name of managements. as all frenzies, it cleers the skin, and canieth a lovely colour.

Viennica: See Estenica Pauli.

Violaria. Violet Leaves: They are cool, case pains in the head proceeding of heat, and frenzies, either inwardly taken, or outwardly applyed, heat of the stomach, or inflamation of the Lungues.

Vitis Vinifera. The Manured Vine. A Vines of The Leaves are binding and cool withall: 186 error.

The Leaves are binding and cool withall; different the burntaffies of the flicks of a Vine, foour climates, the teethand makethern as white as thow; have difthe Leavesttop bleeding, Fluxesheart-but ferent o-nings, vomitings, as also the longing of perations, women with child.

Viveitoxicum. Swallow-wort. A puhis English made with the Leaves helps fore breasts, vines. and all forenesse of the matrix.

Virga Paftoris A third name for Teazles, Thus you fee the Colledge will be furer than the Miller who took histoll but twice) See Dipfacus.

Virga Auria. See Confidida.

Ulmaria. See the Root. Meadfreet.

Umbilions Veneris. Navel-wort; Cold dry and binding, therefore helps all inflamations; they are very good for kib'd heels; being bathed with it, and a leafe laid over the fore.

Urtica. Nettles; an herb fo well known, that you may find them by the feeling in the dark night they are formething hot, not very hox; the juyce stops bleeding; they provoke lust exceedingly, help difficulty of breathing. Pleurises, inflamations of the Lungues, that troublesome Cough that women call the Chin-cough; they exceeding-ly break the Stone, provoke Lirne, and help such as cannot hold their necks upright. Boyl them in white Wine.

Ufnea. Moffe; once before.

Front of the printe of the bone's

Bay me hands chere the heart and you

Wings-Cir Cwess or Well-Bowes

Admid and had the make.

Postlemer-Bowers garge choffer gamig. .and K

deschope.

FLOWERS.

this tone box daily

fallows, factor Council

as tone on them) he published one of the three continues well as twenty, problem of the collection and the collections are named three times as

may take the quantity of a Nictiver, in the To IR out and brid. I doe not be seen that seeming: all of shem may be large dry a size out and another enter the case of the seed with cuter better out of the seed with cuter better out of the seed with cuter better the case of the seed with the seed of the

### FLOVVERS

Ouvreous Reader, being new juffed over the Roots, and Herbs, and arived fafely on the Flowers: I thought it belt, and most navous agious for the publick good, to abreviate the rest of the simples, and only note such as may be easily getten, or are familiarly known to the Commonaby of this Land; the Curious may satisfie them selves with what both been written, being the names of all, or almost all the Herbs, Planes, Roots, &c. next in the Dispensatory. In truth I am lab the curiosist of any should make the Book swells than being the that it should be out of the cummand of a poor mans purse. So much for the Prologue: Non to the Purpose.

frengthen the Heart, Liver, and florench, and provoke luft.

Schoenarth, (which I think I southed dightly amongst the licethe) provokes later potenty, provokes the section, treats wind, helps inch as fpit of vornit labod, exist pains of the florench, Reine, and Spieri, helps Dropfies, Convultions, and inflamations of the womb.

Lavender-flowers, relift alleoid afflictions of the brain, Convultions, Falling fick-nesses, they strengthen cald stornachs, and open obstructions of the Liver, they provoke Urine and the Terms, brings forth the birth and after-birth.

Hops, opens stoppings of the bowels

Hops, opens floppings of the bowels, and for that cause Beer is better than Ale. Bawm-flowers, cheer the heart and vital

rits, strengthen the stomach.

Rolemany-flowers, firengthen the brain exceedingly, and relift madnefie, cleer the

Winter-Giliflowers, or Wall-flowers (as some call them) help inflamations of the womb, provoke the Terms, and help Ulcers of the mouth.

Hony-tickles provoke Urine, eafe the sains of the rolem, and fuch as can hardly letch their breath.

Mallows, help Coughs,
Red Roles, cool, bind, frengthen both
viral and animall verue, reftore such as are
in Consumptions, frengthen: there is so

Defende heart and brain, and are profit.

Table in Feavers.

Chamomel flowers, here and afwage fivellings, inflamations of the bowels, diffole wind, are profitable given in Clyfters or drink, to fuch as are troubled with the Chollick, or Stone.

Stactias, opens floopings in the bowels, and frengthen the whole body.

Saffron powerfully concocks, and fends on whatever humor offends the body, drives back inflamations, being applyed outwardly encasters harf, arovokes larne.

Clove-Critiflowers, resilt the pathlence, firengthen the Heart, Liver, and floranch, and provoke laft.

Schoenamh, (which I think I southed lightly among it she licebs) provokes thin potenty, provokes the body, and provoke laft.

Schoenamh, (which I think I southed lightly among it she licebs) provokes thin potenty, provokes the body, the back as spit or vomit blood, exieth pains of the flouract, Reine, and Spient, helps Dropties. Conventions, and inflamations, falling ficknesses, being applyed, and memory, exceedingly, refit all differs these, as Conventions, Palling ficknesses, Pal

Palies, etc.,
Century, purges choller and groffe himors, helps the yellow Jaundice, opens obtained into of the liver, helps pains of the fpleen, provokes the Terms, brings out the birth and after-birth.

Elder-flowers, help Dropfies, clenfe the blood, cleer the skin, open stoppings of the Liver and Spleen, and diffeales ariling the seffern.

Bean-flowers, eleer the skin, flop himours flowing into the eyes,

Peach-tree-flowers, purge choller gently.

Brom-flowers, purge water, and are good

in Drophes.

The temperature of all these differ either very little or not at all from the Herbs, And

very little or not at all from the Pierbs. And now I think I have done full out as well as the Colledge, that named three times as many and gave the vertues of none.

The way of using the Flowers I did forbest, because most of them may, and are usually, made into Conferves, of which you may take the quantity of a Nuttineg, in the morning; all of them may be kept dry a yeer, and boyled with other her bs, conducing to the cures they do.

FRUITS,

# FRVITS AND THEIR Dolo S.

A A A A Reen Figs are held to be of ill juyce, but is we are not much frou-bled with them in Ex-gland; dry. Figs beip coughs, clenic the breaft congues of the Lungues, (hortrefle of wind, they look the belly, purge the Reins, help inflamations of the liver and Spleen; outwardly they differed twellings.

diffolye (wellings; fome fay the continual) cating of them makes men lousie.

Pine-Nurs, reflece such as are in Confurnptions, amends the failings of the langs, concoefficem, and yet are paugh as are troubled with the head-ach.

Dates, are binding, stop earing Ulcers being applyed to them, they are very good for weak fromachs for they food diget and breed good houriflament, they help infirmities of the Reins, Bladder, and Womb. Sebetters, cool Choller, violent heat of the fromach, help roughness of the tongue and wind-pipe, cool the reins and bladder, Railonsotthe Sun, help infirmities of the Breeff and Liver refrom Continuous and the Registers.

Breaff and Liver, reftore Confumptions, gently clenfe and move to stool

Walnuts kill worms relifiche Pestilence, (I mean the green one a notthe dry.) Capers, eaten before meales, provole

Capers, eaten before interes, prohunger.
Numegs, firengthen the brain, ftomach,
and Liver, provoke livine, eafe the pains of
the filters, ftop loofinefic, eafe pains of the
head, and pains in the joynes, add firength
to the body, talet away weaknesse coming
of cold, and cause a fiveet breath.
Cloves, help digestion, stop loofenesse,
provoke luff, and quicken the sight.
Pepper, binds, expels wind, helps the
ehollick quickens degestion oppressed with
sold hears the stomach, (for all that old women say, 'tis cold in the stomach.)

men fay, 'tis cold in the flornach, )

men lay, 'is cold in the Monach.)

Quinces, for the Compositions.

Pears, are geneful to the Homach, drying, and therefore helps Fuzes.

All Planachet are harp or four, are binding, the fweetare loolening.

Cucumers, or (if year will) Correumbers, sool the Homach, and are good against allows in the bladder.

Gaules, are exceeding binding, help

Ulcersin the mouth, wasting of the gums, cases the pains of the Teeth, helps the falling out of the Womb and Fundament, makes the hair black.

Pompions are a cold and moyst fluir, of finall nourishment, they provoke urine; outwardly applyed, the field of them help inflamations and burnings, being applied to the forehead they help inflamations of the cases.

the eyes, Melones, called in Lordon Musk-milli-

Apricocks are very gratefull to the formach, and dry up the farmous thereof, Peaches, archeldto dothelike.

Cubebs, are hot and dry in the third de-

gree, they expell wind, and clenfe the sto-mach of tough and viscus humors, they ease the pains of the Sphen, and help the cold diseases of the womb, they clente the head of stegm and strengthen the brain, they hear

the florach, and provoke luft.

Rimer Almonds are hos in the first degree and dry in the second, they clente an our thick humors, clente the Lutynes; an

care thick humors, clerife the Littines; and easen every morning they are held to preferye from drunkennesse.

Bay-berries, heat, expollwind, minigate pain, are escellent for cold infirmities of the womb, and Dropfies.

Chemies, are of different qualities according to their different raft, the sweet are quickest of digestion, butthe four afternost pleasing to a hot formach, and procure accepted ones mease. eite to ones mea

Medlets, are strengthening to the sto-mach, binding, & the green are more binding than the rotten, and the dry than the

Olives, cooland bind.

English Currance, cool the stomach, and are prefitable in acute Festvers, they quench thirst still younting, cool the base of Choller, provokespetite, and are good for hor commercian.

for hor complexions.

Services, or fas we in Suffer call them )
Checkers, are of the nature of Medlers, but
fomething weakers of maximo.

Barberries, quench thirth, cool the hear
of Cheller, will the suffices, flas somi

ting and fluxes, ftop the Terms, killworms, help faiting of blood, fafter the teeth, and ftrengthen the gurns. Strawberries, cool the ftomach, Liver, and Blood; but are very furtfull for fuch as

Winter-Cherries, potently provoke Us

rine, and break the Stone.

rine, and break the Stone.

Caffia-fiftula, is temperate in quality, gently purgeth Choller and Flegm, clarifies the blood, reliffs Feavers, elenfeth the breaft and lungues, it cools the Reins, and thereby relifteth the breeding of the frone, it provokes utine, and therefore is exceeding good for the running of the reins in men, and the whites in women.

All the forts of Mirobalans, purge the fromach, the Indian Myrobalans are held

to purge melancholly most especially, the other Flegen; yettake heed you use them not in stoppings of the bowels t they are cold and dry, they all strengthen the heart, brain, and simews, strengthens the stoppings and linear to its lines. They are for blings and heart qualmes. They are feldomenfed alone.

Prunes, are cooling and loofning.

Tamarinds, are cold and dry in the fectond degree, they purge Choller, cool the blood, Itay vomiting, help the yellow Jaundice, quench thatft, cool hor fto-machs, and not Livers.

I omit the use of these also, as resting confident a child of three yeers old, if you should give it in Raisons of the fun or Cherries would not ask how it should take them.



### SEEDS OR GRAINS.



Oriander feed, heat and dry expels wind, but is hardfull to the head, lend up unwholforme vapours to the brain, dangerous for mad people; therefore let them be prepared as you shall be taught towards the

atter end of the Book.

Fenugreek feeds, are of a fostering discussing nature, they cease inflamations be they internal or external, brusted and mixed with Vinegar they ease the pains of the spleen, being applied to the fides, help hardnesse and swellings of the marrix: being boyled, the decoction helps scabby heads, Linsteed, hath the same vertues with Fenuereek.

nugreek. Gronwel feed, provokes thine, helps the Chollick, breaks the stone, and expels wind. Boyl them in white Wine, but bruife them first.

Lupines, easeth the pains of the spleen, kills worms, and cast them out; Outward-ly, they clente filthy ulcers, and Gaagrenes,

helps Scabs, Itch, and inflamations.

Dill feed encreases milk in Nurses, exrine; yet it dusthe fight and is an enemy to generation.

Smallage feed, provokes urine, and the

Terms, expels wind, relifts poylon, and eafeth inward pains, it opens ftoppings in: any part of the body, yet it is hurtfull for fuch as have the Falling-ficknesse, and for women with child.

Rocket feed, provokes urine, stirs up lust, encreaseth feed, kills worms, easeth the pains of the Spleen: use all these in like

manner.

Bafil feed : if we may beleeve Diofoorides and Crescenting, cheers the heart, and ftrengthens a moift ftomach, drives away melancholly, and provokes Urine,

Nettle feed, provokes luft, opens stoppages of the womb, helps inflamations of the fides and Lungs, purgeth the breast : Boyl them (being bruised) in white Wine also.

The feeds of Ammi, or Bishops-weed, heat and dry, help difficulty of urine, and the pains of the chollick, the bitings of venemous beafts, they provoke the Terms,

Annis feeds, hear and dry, eafe pain, exell wind, cause a sweet breath, help the Dropfie, refift poyfon, breed milk, and Itop the whites in women, provoke luft, and ease the head-ach.

Cardamoms, heat, kill worms, clenfe the Reins, and provoke Urine.

Fennel feeds, break wind, provokes urine,

and the Terms, encreafeth milk in Nurses.

Comminfeeds, hear, bind and dry, ftop blood, expel wind, ease pain, help the birings of venemous beafts: Outwardly applyed (viz. in playsters) they are of a dif-

cuffing nature.

Carror feeds, are windy, provoke luft exceedingly, and encrease seeds, provoke lirine and the Terms, cause speedy delivery to women in travel, and bring away the after-birth. All these also may be boyled

in white Wine.

Nigella feeds, boyled in Oyland the forehead anointed with it, ease pains in the head, take away Leprofie, Irch, fenrif, and helps feald-heads: inwardly taken they expell worms, they provoke urine, and theterms, help difficulty of breathing: the fmoke of them (being burned) drives away Serpents and venemous beafts.

Stavefager, kills Lice in the head, I hold it not firting to be given inwardly. The feeds of Water-creffes, hear, yet trouble the flormach and belly, eale the pains of the fpleen, are very dangerous for women with child, yet they provoke luft; Outwardly applyed, they help Leprofies, scald-heads, and the Falling off of hair, as also Carbuncles, and cold Ulcers in the

Mustard seed, hears, extenuates, and draws moythure from the brain; the head being shaved and anointed with Mustard, is a good remedy for the lethargy, it helps filthy Ulcers, and hard swellings in the mount, it helps old aches coming of cold.

French Barly, is cooling, nourifhing, and breeds milk.

Sorrell feeds, potently relift poylon, helps Fluxes, and such fromachs as loath their meat, to bed men at seried gribsole

in postere purgate deulen in Reins

sees increments of them.

Succory feed, cools the hear of the blood extinguisheth luft, openeth stoppings of the liver and bowels, it allaies the heat of the body, and produceth a good colour, it strengthens the stomach, liver and Reins.

Poppy feeds, eale pain, provoke fleep. Your best way is to make an Emultion of them with Barly-water.

Mallow feeds, case paines in the blad-

Cich-Peafe, are windy, provoke luft, encrease milk in Nurses, provoke the Terms; Outwardly they help Scabs, Itch, and inflamations of the stones, Ul-

cers, &c.
White Saxifrage feeds, provokes urine, expel wind, and break the ftone. Boyl them in white Wine.

Rue feeds, helps fuch as cannot hold their water.

Lettice feed, cool the blood, reftrains

Alfo Gonrds, Cirruls, Cucumers, Mellons, Purflain, and Endive Seeds, cool the blood, asalio the flormach, fpleen and reins, and allay the heat of Feavers. Use them

as you were raught to do Poppy feeds.

Wormfeed, expels wind, kills worms.

Afh-tre Keyes, eafe pains in the fides, help the Drophie, releeve men weary with labour, provoke luft, and make the body

Peony feeds, help the Eshialtes, or the disease the vulgar call the Mare, as also the fits of the Mother, and other such like infirmities of the womb, stop the Terms, and help Convulsions.

Broom-feed, potently provokes Urine, breaks the ftone

Citron feeds, ftrengthen the heart, cheer the vital spirit, resist pestilence and poylon.

Tail of Coleon

- ust a fruit had a fine to the

a sandary bas a



( RAA 3.T ... collet ... od fritac- T murch ner sees away inflamentaria.

# \*\*\*\*\*\*

#### LIQVORS, AND TEARS. ROZINS.

L nature, it opens the mouths of the veins, states the hair from falling off, helps pains in the ears, and hardnesse of the womb. It is used only outwardly in Plaisters.

As factions, Is commonly used to all he had been as a second to the fine of the Market and the first of the fine of the Market and the first of the fine of the the womb. It is used only outwardly in

ley the fits of the Mother by finelling to it, they fay, inwardly taken, it provokes inft, and expels wind,

Benzoin, or Benjamin, makes a good

Sampus Draces, cools and binds exceedingly.

Alors, purgeth Choller and Flegni, and with fuch deliberation that it is often given to withfand the violence of other purges, it preferves the fences and betters the apprehension, it frengthens the Liver, and helps the yellow Jaundiec. Yet it is mught for fuch as are troubled with the Hemorrhoids, or have Agues. I do not like it in-ken raw. See Aloe Rofata.

Olama, istemperately hot, of a mighty dilative quality, windy, clenfeth Choffer gently, also it clenfeth the throat and fromach, A child may take an ounce of it at a time melted in milk, and the droffe ftrained out, it is good for them when they are

fc abby

Scumony, or Diagridium, call it by which name you please, is a desperate purge, hurtfull to the body, by reason of its heat, windineffe, corroding, or gnawing, and violence red according to the directions in the latter end of the book, and administred by a skil-full hand. of working, therefore let it be well prepa-

Opopanax, is of a heating, mollifying digeffing quality.

Gum Elemi, is exceeding good for fractures of the skul, as also in wounds, and there fore is put in plaitters for that end. See Ar-

Galbaman, hot dry, discussing, applyed to the womb, it hastens both birth and after-birth, applied to the navil, it fraies the franking of the womb, commonly called

firanling of the womb, commonly called the fits of the mother; helps pains in the fides, and difficulty of breathing, being applied toit, and the finell of it helps the Verigo or diffineffe in the head.

Alienth, heats and dries, opens and forcens the womb, provokes the birth and after-birth; Inwardly taken, it helps old Coughs, and hearfueffe, pains in the fides, kills worms and helps a flinking breath, helps the waftings of the gums, faftens the teeth; Outwardly it helps wounds, and fills up Ullers with fielh. You may take half a drachmar a time.

mis up taleers with hem. You may take half a drachmara time.

\*\*Multich\*, fittengthens the ftomach exceedingly, helps fuch as vomit or fpit blood, it faftens the teeth and ftrengthens the gums, being chewed in the mouth.

\*\*Prackingence\*\* and \*\*Olibanum\*, heat and bind, fill up old Ulcers with fielh, flops blacking the internal control of the contro

bleeding, but is extream bad for mad people

Turpentine purgeth, clenfeth the Reins,

helps the runnings of them.

Styrax calamitis, helps Coughs and difillations upon the Lungs, hearfnesse, want of voice, hardnesse of the womb, but it is bad for head-aches.

Amoniacum, applyed to the side, helps the hardnesse and pains of the spleen.

Camphire, caseth pains of the head coming of heat, takes away inflamations, and cools any place it is applyed to.



IVYCES

THAT all Juyees have the fame vertues with the Herbs, or Fruits where of they are made. I suppose few or none will deny; therefore I shall only name a few of them, and that briefly.

Sugar is held to be hot in the first de-

gree, strengthens the Lungues, takes away the roughnesse from the Throat, succous the Reins and Bladder.

The Juyce of Citrons cools the Blood,

helps Coughs and Colds.
I am loth to trouble the Reader with

Taurology, therefore I paffe to-

### THINGS BRED OF PLANTS.

F thefe, she Colledge names but few, and all of those few have been greated of before, only two excepted; the first of

Choller, and Melancholly, from the Brain, Nierves, Muscles Marrow, (or more pro-perly Brain) of the Back, it cleafeth the Breast, Lungues, Liver, Stormach, Spleen, ones neck,

Reins, Womb, Joynts, it provokes Unine, and the Terms, kills VVortus, helps pains in the Joynts, and caufeth a good Colour: Is is very feldome or avver taken alone, See Syrup of Roles with Agrick.

Lattly, View Quinemus, at Milleto of the Oak, helps the Falling-fickneffe, being either taken inwardly, or hung about

#### \* LIVING CREATURES.

Millepedes (to called from the multi-trude of their feet, though it cannot be

IVI rude of their feet, though it cannot be furposed they have a thousand, ) Sows, Hogice, (in Suffer they call them Woodlice:) being branfed and mixed with Wine, they provoke urine, help the yellow Jauadice; Outwardly being boiled in Oyl, help pains in the ears, a drop being put into them.

The flesh of a Vipers being eaten, cleer the fight, help the vices of the Nerves, resist poylon exceedingly, seither is there any better remedy under the Sun for their birings than the head of the Viper har biryon, bruiled and applied to the place, and the flesh eaten, you need not car above a dram our Engflesh eaten, you need not eat above a dram at a time, and make it up as you shall be taught in Troches of Vipers. Neither any comparable to the flinging of Bees and as they are Walps, &c. then the fame which flung in hotter you, brusted and applied to the place.

Land Scorpicus, cure their own fling-ings by the fame means, the after of them Countries (being burnt) potently provokes urine and breaks the Itone.

Book) are an admirable remedy for cut Nerves being applyed to the place, they provoke urine, dee the Oyl of them, only let me not forger one notable thing quoted by Wizaldus, which is, that the powder of them put into a hollow Tooth, makes it drop out,

Els, being put into Wine or Beer, and fuffered to die in it, he that drinks it will never endure that fort of liquor again.

Oysters, applyed alive to a pettilential swelling, draw the yenom to them.

Crab-fish, burnetto ashes, and a drachm

of irtaken every morning helps the biting of mad-dogs, & all other venemous beafts.

Swallows, being eaten, cleer the fight, the affies of them (being burnt) eaten, preferves from drunkenelle, helps fore throats being applied to dietn, and inflamations.

Gralhoppers, being eaten, cale the Chollick, and paints in the bladder.

Hedg-Sparrows, being kept in falt, or dryed, and eaten raw, are an admirable remedy for the frone.
Young Pidgeons being earen, helppains

Earth-Worms, (the preparation of which young Pidgeons being earen, helppains you may find towards the latter end of the inthe reins, 80 the dileate called I enarmus. PARTS

the true Viper, though happily not to venemous

a I take

lish Ad der to be

### PARTS OF LIVING CREATVRES AND

EXCREMENTS.



HE brain of Spar rows being earen provoke luft exceedingly.

The brain of an Hare being Rofted helps trembling, It makes children breed teethea-

fily, their gums being rubbed with it, it also helps scale heads and falling off of hair

helps feald heads and falling off of hair the head being anounted with it.

The head of a cole black Cat being burnt to affect in a new pot, and some of the affect blown into the eye every day, helps such as have a skin growing over their fight, if there happen any inflamation, moylten an Oak leaf in water and lay over the eye. Mizalidas faith (by this one only medicine) cured such as have been blind a whole year. fuch as have been blind a whole year.
The head of a young \* Kite, being i

Countries ed to affect and the quantity of a drachin of calls them it taken every morning, in a little water, is

calls shem it taken every morning, in a little water, is Gleads, an admirable remedy for the Gout, and others.

Crabs eyes, breaks the frone, and open Paucocks. The Lungues of a Fox well dryed (but not burned) is an admirable free gethener to the Lungs: See the Lohoch of Fox lungs.

The Liver of a Duck, frops Fluxes, and

threagthens the Liver exceedingly.

The Liver of a Frog, being dryed and eaten, helps Quartan Agues, or as the yulgar call them third-day Agues.
Cocks itones nourith mightily, and re-

fresh and restore such bodies as have been

fresh and restore such bodies as have been wasted by long sicknesse, they are admirable good in Hectick seavers, and (Galen supposed incurable) Marastmus, which is a Consumption attending upon a Hectick Feaver; they encrease seed, and help such as are weak in the sports of Venus.

Castorium resists poylon, the bitings of venemous beasts, it provokes the Terms, and brings forth both birth and after-birth, it expels wind easieth pains and Aches, Convulsions, Sighings, Lethargies, the smell of it allaies the fits of the Mother; Inwardly given, it helps tremblings, Falling-sickness, and other such illessects of the Brain and Nerves: A scruple seenough to take at a Nerves: A scruple is enough to take at a hair,

time. & indeed fairit of Cafforium is better than Caftorium raw, to which I refer you,

The yard of a Sing, helps Fluxes the bit tings of venemous beafts; provokes urine,

and ftirs up luft exceedingly.

A Sheeps or Goars bladder being burnt, and the alhes given inwardly, helps the Diabetes, or continual piffing.

Unicorns horn, refults poyton and the

peftilence, provokes Urine, reftores Loff firength, brings forth both birth and after-birth.

Ivery, or Elephants tooth, binds floor the whites in women, it strengthens the heart and stomach, helps the yellow Jaun-dice, and makes women fruitfull.

The vertues of Harts-horn, are the fame

with Unicoms-horn.

The benether is found in the heart of a Stag is as foveraign a Cordial, and as great a firengthner to the heart as any is, being

beaten into powder and taken inwardly, also it relifts pestilences and poyson.

The skull of a man that was never buried, being beaten to powder and given inwardly, the quantity of a drachm at a time, in Bettony water, kelps Palfies, and Falling ficknesse.

That small Triangular bone in the Scul of a man, called Os trignetrum, so absolutly cures the Falling ficknesse that it will

never come again (faith Paracelfus,)
Those small bones which are found in the forefeet of a Hare being beaten into powder and drunk in VVine, powerfully provokes Urine.

A Ring made of an Elks Claw, being worn belps the Cramp.

The fat of a man is exceeding good to a-noint fuch limbs as fall away in Flesh.

noint inch limbs as fall away in Fieth,
Goofe greafe and Capons greafe are
both forming helps gnawing fores, stiffness
of the womb, and mixigate pain.
I am of opinion that the Suet of a Goar,
mixed with a little Sassin is as excellent an
Oyntment for the Gout, especially the
Gout in the knees as any is.
Bears greafe states the falling off of the
lair.

Sect I.s. 468 JUO tion sale ad 03 155

25772 733 2 Viper, district visegen y pladit shomen

מה למבץ פרם (snon of)

Fox

Fox Greafe helps pains in the eares. Elks Glawsor Hoofs are a Soversian re-tedy for the Falling ficknesse, though it be between in a Ring, much more being ca-ken inwardly, but (faith Mizalau) it must be the Floof of the right foot behind.

Milk is an extream windy meat, there fore I am of the Opinion of Diofeoritles. viz, that it is not profitable in head-aches. yetthis is for certain, that it is an admirable remedy for inward Likers in any part of the body, or any corrofions or exceriations, pains in the Reins and Bladder, but it is very bad in dileales of the Liver, Spleen, the Falling fickneffe, Vertigo, or diffine is in the head, Feavers and head-aches: Goats milk is held to be better than Cows for Hectick Feavers, Philicks, and Confumption, and fois Affes alfo.

Whey, attenuateth and clenleth both Choller and Melancholly, wonderfully helps melancholly and madnelle comiting of it, it opens floopings of the bowels, helps fuch as have the Drophie, and are troubled with the floopings of the Spleen, Rickets, and hypocondriack melancholly:

for fuch difeates you may make up your Phylick with Whey. Onewardly it clenf-eth the skin of flich deformaties as come through Chollet or melancholly, as Scabe,

through Choller of melancholly, as Scabs, Irch, Morphew, Leprofie, &c.

Floney, is of a galling clenking quality, exceeding profitable in all inward thers, in what part of the bility foever, it opens the Veins, clenters the Reins and Bladder: he that would have more of the vertues of it, let him read But let his Book of Bees, a gal-

ler him read Burler his Book of Bees, a gallaut experimentall wolr. I know no vices belonging to it, but only it is foon converted into Choller.

Wax, lottens, heats and meanly fils force with fielh, it inflers not the milk to circlis in womens breath; inwardly it is given (ten grains at a time) against bloody-fluxes.

Raw-Silk, heats and dries, cheers the heart drives away fadnesse, comforts all the spirits, both Naturall, Vital, and Animal.

As for excrements there the Colledge makes shiften works and readdle in the mide.



### BELONGING TO THE SEAL

Perma Cati, is well applyed outwardly to eating Ulcers, the marks which the finall pocks leave behind them, it cleers the hight, provokes fiveat, Inwardly it trou-bles the fromachand belly, fielps brufes, and ftretchings of the Nerves, and there-fore is good for women newly delivered. Amber-greafe, hears and dries, ftreng-

thens the Brain and Nerves exceedings if the infirmity of them come of cold, refifts pettilence.

Sea-fand, a man that hath the Dropfie being fer up to the middle in it, it draws out all the water.

Red Corral, is cold, dry and binding, stops the imoderate flowing of the Terms, bloody fluxes, the running of the Reins, and the whites in women, helps such as spir and pitle blood, helps witcherast being carried about one, it is an approved remedy for the Falling sicknesse. Also if ten grains of red Corral be given to a child in a little breastmille to foon as it is born, before it take any other food, it will never have the Fallinghelps balding freknesse, nor Convultions. The common with hairs.

dole is from ten grains to thirty.

Pearls, are a wonderful firengthner to the heart, encreate milk in Nurses, and amend it being naught, they reftere such as are in Confumptions, both they and the red Corral preserve the body in health, and resist Feavers. The dose is ten grains or sewer; more I suppose because it is dear, than because it would do harm.

Amber, (viz, yellow Amber) hears and dries, therefore prevails against moist diseases of thehead, it helps violent Coughs, helps Confumptions of the langues, for of blood, the whites in women, it helps fuc

of blood, the whites in women, it helps fuch women that are out of measure unwealdy in their going with child, it stops bleeding at the nose, helps difficulty of urin? You may take ten or twenty grains at a time.

The Fronth of the Sea, it is not and dry, helps Scabs, Itch, and Leprose, scald heads Sec. it clenfeth the skin, helps difficulty of urine, makes the teen white, being subbed with it, the head being washed with it, it helps baldnesse, and granly docks the head with heirs.

METTALS

#### MINERALS, METTALS AND STONES

OLD is temperate in quality, it wonderfully threnthens the heart and vital ipirits; which one perceiving very withly inferted these yerles

For Gold is Cordial; and that's the Your raking Mifers live so long a feafon.

However this is certain, in Cordials, it utilits metanobally, faintings, forcomings, Fearers, Falling ackneffe, and all fuch like information incident, either to the vital or animal fairt. VV hat those be, see the directions at the beginning.

Allies, heats binds and purgeth, scours filthy uncers, and asterns londereeth.

Reconstruction, or flower of Brimstone, which is Brimstone retined, and the benefit for Phyticall uses, helps Coughs and rotten Flegm; Outwardly in Oyntments it takes away Leprosies, Scabs, and Itch, inwardly it helps the yellow Jaundice, apallowerms, at the ball, objects the benefit with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, it had a specially being mixed with a live sale year, being and dries much, file ye like year, binds, and dries much, file ye like year, and heals them.

lefb and heals them.

ilefts, and heals them.

Lond, it of a gold dry earthly quality, of an healing matters, applied to the place it helps are utilizations. It dries up humors.

Prospholits, cook, dries, and binds.

(\*) Jurious, threngthens the heart being either beaten into powder and taken inwardly, or only worn in a Ring; Cardanus fiithis increases riches and witdom.

Saphire, reliteth Necromantick apparations, and by a certain divine gift, it quickers the feners, helps fuch as are bitten by contenues beafts, blicers inde guts. Gallen Discounters. Garlias, and Cardanus are toforides, Garfiae, and Cardanas are

Finencial called a Chate Hope, because relifiath half, and will break (an Cardanus faith) is one name about missiver level flours a Virgin; moreover being worn in a Ring, ishdre or at least manigareathe Fal-ling fictuetic, and Verrigo, it strengthess the momory, and stops the many passions of men, it also many vain and foolish fears, atmen, is takes away vain and foolingers, euro

way folly anger, &c. and caufeth good conditions; and if it do so being worn a-bour one, reason will rell him that being beaten into powder and taken inwardly, it

peateninto powder and taken inwardly, it will do it much more.

Rubi (or Carbuncle, if there be fuch a ftone) reftrains luft, refift peftilence, takes Cardanus, away idle and foolifh thoughts, makes men cheerfull.

Granate, ftrengthensthe heart, but hurrs Cardanus.

the brain, caufeth anger, takes away fleep.

Diemond, is reported to make him that bears it infortunate, it makes men undaunted ( I suppose because it is a stone of the Cardanus. nature of Mars) it makes men more fe-cure or fearleffe than carefull, which it doth by over-powering the spirits; as the Sun though it be light it self, yet it darkens the sight in beholding its body.

Amethis, being worn, makes men sober and stated, keeps them fromdrunkennesse, and too much sleep, it quickens the wit, is profitable in hunging and so

wir, is profitable in huntings and fightings, and sepels vapors from the bead.

Boxast, is a norable reflorer of nature, a great Cordia I, no way hurfull nor dangerous, is admirable good in Feavers, Pefficients, is admirable good in Feavers, Peffic lences, and Confumptions, viz. taken inwardly, for this flone is not used to be worn as a Jewel; the powder of it being put up-

drawsout the poylon.

Topat, (if Epiphanius fpaketruth) if you put it into boyling water, it doth fo cool it that you may presently put your hands into it without harm, if so, then it cools inflamations of the body by touching of them.

Toadstone, being applyed to the place belps the bitings of venemous beasts, and quickly draws all the poylon to it, it is Lem known to be a true one by this, hold it neer to any Toad, and the will make proffer to

to any I oad, and the will make proffer to sake it away from you if it be right, elfe not.

There is a frome of the bigneffe of a beam found in the Gizzard of an old Cock, which makes him that bears it, beloved, conftant, and bold, valiant in fighting, beloved by women, potentin the sports of Venus.

Neplanticus lapse, help pains in the fromach, and is of great force in breaking and bringing away the stone and gravell; concerning the powerfull operation of which I

cerning the powerful operation of which I finall only quote you one flory of many, our of Monarda, a Physitian of note. A in noble man ( quoth he ) very well

Lemnius.

herb.

" Theflow

known to me, by only bearing this stone tyed to his arm, voided fuch a deal of gravel that he feared the quantity would do him hurt, by avoiding to much of it, wherefore he laid it from him, and than he avoided no more gravel; but afterwards being again troubled with the flore, he wate it as be-fore, and prefends the pointailed, and hea-yoided gravel as before, & was never troubled with the pain of the flone to long as he ware it.

Jafter, being worn flops bleeding, cafeth the labour of women, Hops luft, refift

Feaversand Dropfies.

Mathio-

Diofco-

rides.

Pliny.

lue.

Asites, or the Hone with child, because being hollow in the middle, it contains another little stone within it, it is found in an Eagles neft, and in many other places; this ftone being bound to the left arm of women with child, flaiestheir micarriage or abortion, but when the time of their labor comes remove it from their arm, and bind it to the infide of their thigh, and it brings forth the child, & that (almost) without any pain arel-

Young Swallows of the first brood, if you can them up between the time they were hatched, and the next full Moon, you that find two flones in their ventriele, one reddish, the other blackish, these being hung about the neck in a piece of Snas lea-dier, help the Palling ficknesse and Feavers. The trush is, I have found the reddish one my felf without any regard to the lunation. but never tried the vertues of it.

Lapis Lazuli, purgeth melancholly being taken inwardly; Outwardly worn as Florentine a Jewel, it makes mencheerful, fortunate, Phylitions. Dioleo.

And thus I endule Scones, the vertices of rides. which if any think incredible, I answer: I. I quoted the Authors where I had them, 2. I know nothing to the contrary but why it may be as possible as the found of a Trumpet isto incite a man to valor, or of a Fidle to danneing; and if I have added a few Simples which the Colledg left out, I hope my fault is not much, or at least wife.

Albertus.

#### A CONCLUSION TO THE CATALOGUE OF SIMPLES.

THUS Courteous Reader have I led thee by the hand through the Catalogue of Simples contained in this Dispensatory: and have quoted not only the English names and vertues, but also the way to use them: For what intent the Colledg quoted them, I cannot tell; considering they quoted neither English names in Vertues; and the Latin names (most part of them) may be found here and there throughout the Dispensatory: In more, I willings omitted the Vertues of many of them, partity because I would not have the Book to big, partly because they are not easily gotten, and many of the operations I buried in silences for few Knaves should put them in practice to do missing! Remembring a Speech ance in a Sermon of Bishop Latinets, I could (furth be) reprove other fins from this text, but I will not; for fear you knowing what they be, mould practice them. Thus I fend this Treatice of Simples this second time, into the merciles world, being not carefull of the Standers; or Envy of traducing tongues, or brains of ill Common wealths men; my own Conscience bearing me witnesse that I forcerely aimed at the Rublick good of my Country in it; and to all ingenious people shall never cease to remain shears whitsim own.

NECH. CHILDEPER

#### OVNDS CONTAINED IN THE COMPOUNDS PREFACE

Shall defire to give the Reader notice :

1. That I left out all obe Simple diffilled maters, quoted by the Golledge; many of which were ridiculous, the Simple being not to be obtained green in this Land: And fire une in Brillian are so mad, as to go about to distillingle maters out of dry things.

2. If any desire to have the versues of Distilled maters, less them repair to the Herbs themselves,

art of the vertues of which the maters bave (though I am of opinion) net formuch as people th

they bave.

3. The best way (shat I know) to distil Simple Waters, is, To broise the Herts and Planters, of what you would distil, and howing profiled out the Iuyce, distil it in a class Stil in fands and so will the Water be better by odds than if distilled in a Penter Soil as upways they are.

will the Weser be bester by olds than if diffilled in a Penter Sailes of maly they are.
4. Only and harely the Receipts themselves meraquesed by the Colledge; the Potture of them, as all othe Marginal Olyses, and whatfor wer sentences are marked with a capital he are additions.
The colledge when he made the Disperditory, never insteading their Country so much good as to quote

5. And laftly, The way and manner of using the Compounds it alfo fee down, as alfo bein y [hould order your Body offer overy purging, or freezing Medicine, together with the Quantity to talent at one than

# ARREST RESERVE STATE OF THE STA

## AN INTERPRETATION OF CER-

The five Gordial Flowers.

Of Roles, Violets, Borrage, Buglois, Rolemary, or Bawm-flowers.

The five Emellient Herbs.

Of Marfamallows, Mallows, Beets, or Brank-Vrine, Mercury, Violets, or Pellatory of the wall.

The four greater bot Soeds.

of Annis, Fennel, Carraway, Com-

The four leffer bot Seeds.

of Bishops. Weed, Amomum, Smallage, Carrots-

The four greater cold Seeds.

of Gourds, Citruls, Cocumers, Me-

The four leffer cold Seeds.

Of Endive, Succery, Lettice, Purflain.

The five greater opening Roots.

Of Smallage, Sparragus, Fennel, Parfly, Bruicus,

Of Fernel, Parily.

The five leffer opening Roots.

of Grafe, Eringo, Capers, Reftharrow, Maddir-

A stay spirited a part from the grant of the stay

The five Capillary Herbs.

The four forts of Maiden-hair, Ce-trach.

The four Pluretical Waters.

Of Our Ladies Thiftle, Dandelion, Carduus Benedicus, Scabios

Common hat Flowers.

Of Chamomel, Meliot, Orris.

Three fromach Ogli.

of Wormwood, Quinces, Makich.

Four bot Oyutments.

Of Agripps, Althes, Aregon, Mar-

Four cold Oyntment:.

Album Camphoratum, Populion, Refrigerans Galeni, Rofatum.

Four Oynsments fit for Chyrurgions.

Bafilicon, to digeft.

Viride Apoftolorum, to denfe.

Varien, to breed fielh.

SECOND S

Allem, to skin.

Precious Fragments.

Of Saphire; Granace, Emerald, Iacinth, Sardine, Ruby, Pearls, Amethiff.

COMPOVND



Wormwood Water, the leffer. Composition.



enough.

pints and

an balf;

nse the

word for

AKE of dryed a Worm-wood two pound, Annis feeds bruifed, halfa pound infuse them in fix b Congies of c imall Wines for four and 20000000 twenty hours, then

draw out the spirit with an Alembick, ad-ing to the distillation so much Sugar as is

After the fame manner is drawn VVater, or Agelica Roors, Annis-leed Water, Orange-pill Water, Lemmon-pill VVater, contained Bawm Water, Mine Water, Rosemary about five VVater, Sage Water, &c.

A. If you defire the vertues of these VVaters, fee the vertues of the Herbs, and Physicians Pills, &cc. and then your reason will tell wouthe Waters have the same operations, and may happily produce a better effect fix Sexte upon cold ftomachs.

ries; the meaning of which you shal find in the beginning of this Book, C A Strong-water-friller will tell you what it is

> Wormwood Water, the greater Composition.

Take of Roman and Common Wormwood, of each a pound; Sage, Mints, Bawm, of each two handfulls; Galanga, Ginger, Aromaticall Reed, Alecampane Roots, of each three deachms; Liquoris, an ounce; Raifons of the Sun three ounces; Annis feeds, fweet Fennel feeds, of each fix drachms: Cinnamon, Cloves, Nutmegs, of each two drachms; Cardamoms, Cubebs, of each one drachm. Let the things be cut that are to be cut, and the things brui-fed that are to be bruifed, all of them infufed in 24. pints of Spanish Wine for the fpace of 24, hours, and then diffilled in an Alembick according to art, and sweetned with Sugar.

A. This water is excellent good for cold

digeftion in fuch in whom it is weak, it kills worms in the belly, eafeth pains in the teeth, and given in convenient infaures, is profitable in Feavers.

Angelica Water, the greater Composition.

Take of d Angelica two pounds, Annis. d To wit feed half a pound, Corriander and Carra-the leaves. waies of each four ounces, Zedoary brui-fed three ounces; infufe them twenty four hours in fix Congles of spirit of Imal wines, then draw our the spirit, and sweeten it with Sugar,

A. It comforts the heart, cherisheth the vital spirits, refisteththe Pestilence and Infection, if there be such a thing. This water is not fitting to be taken alone, neither is the former, unlesse by such whose bodies are very cold, such may take a spoonfull of them a little before meat.

Langius his Bezoar Water.

Take of c Celondine with the Roots, e Safen-three handfuls and an half, Rue a handfull, dine com-Scordium two handfuls, Distany of Creet, Carduus Benedictus of each one handfull led by the and an half, Zedoary and Angelica Roots oulgar. of each three dreahms, Cirron & Lemmon Pils of each two drachms and an half, Clove-giliflowers, Rofes of each two drachms, Cinnamon, Cloves of each five drachms and an half, Venus Treaclethree ounces, Mithridate one ounce and an half, i see the Camphire two scruples. Troches of Vipers, way so Mace of each a drachm and an half, Wood make it of Aloes two fcruples, yellow fanders a which ele drachm and an half. Conterves of Clove- Table at giliflowers two ounces Cardinis feeds an the latte ounce, Powder of Electuary Liberan- and of tis five scruples, Filings of Unicorns-horn, book more Harts-horn, a drachmand an half: Let dive y these Ingrediences, (being cut and bruised) to these Instituted for three dayes in the spirit of these VVine and Malaga Wine, of each three the down, then distributed in a Glasse-Still in this Balmeo Maria according to art.

After it ishalf filled, that which remains and

Stomachs, and (taken with discretion) helps in the Stil may be strained through a linner seek. cloath

thicknesse of Honey, and called by the name of Bezoartick Extrastion,

After the same manner may Extractions be made of almost all Compound waters.

A. Barack have the fame vertice with the waters they are made from, onely the different form is to please the quaint pallates of such whole fancy loaths any one parti-

A. This Bezoar water strengtheneth the heart, Arteries and spirit vital: It provoketh sweat, and is exceeding good in peffilential Feavers, in health it withstands Melancholly and Consumptions, & makes a merry blith cheerfull creature. Of the Extract you may take ten grains at a time or somewhat more if your body be not fea-verish, half a spoonfull of water is sufficient verifity half a locontill of water is littlefent at a time & that mixed with other cordials or medicines appropriated to the difeafethat troubles you, which the Table at the end of the Book will direct you to. And take this for a generall rule, when any thing is to hot to take by it felfe, refort to the Table of difeafes which will amply furnish you with diseases which will amply whatto mix it.

#### Mathiolus, his Bezoar Water.

Take of Mathiolm his great Antidote, fyrup of Citron Pils, of each one pound, ipirit of Wine distilled five times over, five pound, put all these in a glasse that is much to big to hold them, ftop it close that the spirit fly not our, then shake it together, that the Electuary may be well mingled with the spirit, so let it stand a month, shaking it together twice a week (for the Electuary will settle to the bottom). The month being ended, power off the cleer warning ended, power off the cleer warning ended, to be been somether than the spirit standard to the set of the cleer warning ended. ter into another glasse to be kept for your use, stopping it very close with wax and parchiment, else the strength will easily fly

parchinent, elle the itrength was carry by away in vapors.

A. Mathiolius is very large in commendation of this water, for (quoth he) four drachms (that is half an ounce) of this water being taken, either by it felf or in the like quantity of good Wine, or any other mant 900 cordial water, fo ablolutly and speedily curef it, it reth the bitings of any venemous beafts whatfoever, that although the danger or muchs it is death be such that the patient have lost his but a firm finerth fight, and almost all the restroct his but a figure
but a figure
but a figure
but a figure
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and such a fipeech fight
fipeech, fight, and such a fipeech, that fipeech fipeech, fight, and post of his step of his fire post of his
figure
fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and almost all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and fipeech, all the rest of his
fipeech, fight, and fipeech, all the rest of his

cloath, and by evaporation reduced to the the ftomach by vomit, and helps fuch a s have the pettilence,

have the petricitic.

A. For my own particular part, thus much I can teltific by experience in the commendations of it. I have known it given in scure, in peracure Feavers with gallant furces, as also in Confumptions, yea, in Hedicks, and in Galen in posled i incu- i which rable Manafano, neither that it miffed the had it been defired effects, and therefore out of questi- so, my selfe on it strengthens the heart exceedingly, and had not the spirit wire. It helps in the Falling sickthe spirit vital. It helps in the Falling fick-been alive neffe, Apoplexiesand Convultions.

And then your own genius will tell you, this book. this is fittest for sold complexions, cold difeafes, & fuch difeafes as the heart is most afflicted in. It is too hot to be taken alone, and half a drachm is the most may be ta-

kenat a time.

#### Capon Water,

Take a Capon, (the bowels and fat being taken away) cut him in bits, and boy!
him sufficiently in a k sufficient quantity of k Her's water, according to are

Take of this broth being strained, two beyond the pound and an half, Borrage, and Bugloffe rediack. water, white Wine, of each one pound and habit safe an half, Flowers of Roles, Violets, Born fear adult rage, and Bugloffe; of each two drachms, you no het crumbs of new Bread, half a pound, bruing make the collinguation an ounce, diffill it in a glaffe broath Stillaccording to art.

Still according to art.

A: Divers Physicians have written leve-metal accar rall Receipts of this water, as Geffier, Andr. ding to the E Lacuna, Med. Florent. and Colonienf. strength or But the truth is this receipt falthough our meakness Phylitians conceal it) was borrowed from of the pathe August an Physicians, and only because tient. they thought (as I suppose) a Capon must not be eaten without bread, they added the

bread to it, the rest is verbatim from the August an Physicians.

A. The Simples are most apropriated to the heart, and in truth the Composition greatly nourilhes and strengthens such as are in Confumptions, & reftoreth strength lost, either by Feavers or other ficknesse, It is a loveraign remedy for Hectick Fea-vers, and Maratinos which is nothing elfe but a Confumption coming from them, let suchas are subject to these diseases hold ictor a Jewel.

#### Cimamon Water.

Take of bruiled Cinnamon one pound and an half, Spanish Wine twelve pines: Infuce the Cinnamon in the Wine twenty four hours, then distil them in an Alembick, draw out three pints of strong VV aters;

to have pritten

-malley

Davidson

mont is m

Thefew \$0% representation of

2 210313 41

21301 301 Bright

-insida V ale for

free way

61 10661 CARRY PRASS

सर्वार दिरक्षा e Care lessed to be .ilyzOs mudssg distrib. rally Sarry ancia ba BUTTHE ET TO THE LOT

व्यक्ता वर्ष

2000 1 Test Dioleor

will . within Law suids

8512 E 12.3 stabiles product

the fluers

to saing Pales date

S meetic

range been

938 353 10

(and imail as much as you think fufficient) weeten it with Sugar fufficiently, and fo keep it for your us.

A. The vertues are the fame that Cinnamon is felf hath, to which I refer you.

#### Marhiolas his Cinnamon Water.

Take of bruifed Cimpanion a pound, put it into a glaffe Still, powring upon it four pints of Role-water, a pun and an

four purts of Role-water, a min and an half of Spanith Wine, frop the Still body close, and place it in a warm hath twenty four hours; then put on the Still-head, litte it well, and distill it according to art.

A. Mathials appoints Wine of Creet four pirits, and that is all the alteration.

A. The Authors own judgment is, That is ftrengthens the Brain, Heart, Liver, Stomach, Lungues, Spleen, and Nerves, quickens the fight, resistent Poylan, helpeth bittings by venemous beasts, causeth a sweet breath, bringeth down the Terms in wobreath, bringeth down the Terms in women, and bath vertue, attenuating, opening, digefting, and ffrengthening.

A. Thetruthis, I believe it prevails in

cold diseases, being orderly regulated in quantity, according to the nature of the chicale, the age and frength of the patient, and the feation of the year; have a care of taking to much of it in Feavers.

#### Cinnamon Wat er made by Infusion.

Take of Cinnamon bruiled four ounces Spirit of Wine, two pints, infutethern to-gether four daies, in a large glass close ftop-ped with Cork and a Bladder, shaking the Glassetwice a day.

Dissolve half a pound of white Sugar Candy, in a quart of Role-water, then mix both the eliquors together, then pur into them four grains of Musk, and half a scruple of Amber-greate tyed up in a fine rag and hung to the top of the Glaffe.

A. In my opinion this latter water is more prevalent for heart-qualmes, & faintings than Mathiolm his, neither is it half fo hot-therefore more fate.

#### Aqua Ceoloftis Mathiolus.

Take of Cinnamon an ounce, Ginger half an ounce, white, red, and yellow Sanders, of each fix drachms, Cloves, Galanga, Nutmegs, of each two drachms and an half; Mace, Cube bs of each one drachm, both forts of Cardamoms, Nigella feeds, of each three drachms, Zedoary half an ounce, feeds of Annis, fweet Fennel, Wild Parfnips, Bafil, of each a drachm and an half, Roots of Angelica, Avens, Calamus, Aromaticus, Liquoris, Valerianthe lefe, the leaves of Clary, Time, Calaminth, Peny-

royal, Mints, Mother of Time, Majoram, royal, Mints, Mother of Time, Majoram, of each two drachms, the Flowers of Red Rofes, Sage, Rofemary, Betony, Stoechas, Buglois, Borrage, of each one drachm and an half; Cirron Pils, three drachms: Let the things be bruiled that are to be bruiled and infused fifteen dayes in twelve pints of the best spirit of Wine in a Class body well. Stopped, and then let it be distilled in Balneo Maria according to art, Adding to the di-filled water, Powders of Diambra, Diamules water, Powders of Diambra, Diamules dulce, Aromaticum, Refaum;
Diamargarism firstdum, Diarbodon,
Abbatis, powder of Elettrary, de gemmis, of each three drams; yellow Sanders
bruiled two drams; Musk, Amber greefe,
of each a scruple tyed up in a fine rag, cleer
Julip of Roles a pound; shake them well
together, stopping the Glasse close with
wax and parchiment till it grow cleer to be
kept for your use.

kept for your ufe.

A. It comforeth and cherifbeth the heart, reviveth drooping spirits, prevaileth against the Plague and all malignare Fea-vers, preserveth the sences, and restoreth such as are in Consumptions: It is of a hot nature. Lee not the quantity taken at a time exceed half a drachm.

A. Only take this Caution, both concerning this and all other fitting Waters; They are not fafely given by themselves in Feavers, (because by their hor quality they inflame the blood and add fuel to the fire) but mixed with other convenient Cordials. and confideration had to the strength, complexion, habit, age, and fex of the patient; for my own part, I aimed fincerely at the publick good inwriting of this, and there-fore as I would not have Phylitians domineer; to I would not have fools turn Phy-

A Cordial Water.
Take of Angelica Leaves half a pound Cardius Leaves fix ounces, Bawm, and Sage of each four ounces, Angelica feeds, fix ounces, fwee Fennel feeds nine ounces; ler the Herbs (being dry) and the Seeds be bruiled grolly, to which add, the powder of Aromaticum, Rolaum, and Diamoscu Dulce of each an ounce and an half; Infufe theferwo dayes in thirty two pints of Spa-nish Wine, then distill them according to art. Draw out ten pints of strong Spirit, which sweeten (after two dayes standing)

with a pound and an half of Sugar, difforwhich the first over the first of the finaller Spirityou may draw out taken the
fix pints or more if you pleafe, for pains to

Scribed what Resemater, both in this and other Regeipts; one out of question it is Rad Refroncer.

m I know not who better word to give it; for their

werd Vahicalum, fignifits any sbing to carry in, even from a Charriot to a wheel-

Oxylapathum Galen. by shat ne by reason of its sharp sast: bus Dioscorides, Fu-

the fharp point of the leaf,

" Tilid.

170

Toleride

100 10

5018:

112 220

them mixtures of other Cordials. A. The chief end of Composing this Medicine, was to ftrengthen the hearr, and refift infection, and therefore is very whol-fome in peftilential cimes, and for such as walk in Itinking airs.

Agna Cordialis figida Saxonia.

Take of the juyce of Borrage, Bugloffe Bawm, Biftore, Vervain, a sharp-pointed Dock, Sorrel, Goats-Rue, Murhis, or fweet Chervil, Blew-battle great and smal, or the double quantity of the small; Roses, Marigolds, Lemmons, Cittons of each fix ounces, Juyce of Burnet, and Cinkfoyl of each three ounces, white Wine Vinegar a pint, Purllainfeeds; Water Lily-flowers of, each two ounces; Earth of Lemmos, Silecia, and Samos, of each an ounce & an half, powder caled Diatrion Samulonfix drams. Pearl prepared with juyce of Cittons three drachms: Infine all the Powders, Flowers and Seeds (the Earths and Pearls excepted) in the Juices and Vineger for three dayes, then diffill it in water in a glaffe Still, and add to the diffilled Water, the Barths and Marigolds, Lemmons, Citrons of each fix Mathio'us add to the distilled Water, the Barths, and desire the Pearls in fine powder; thake it together, mames from and levit stand till it be cleer, and keep it for your ule.

the loss, some some profitable in Feavers, and all diseases proceeding of hear of blood; it provokes feemes on time, or two drachms if the party be weak.

cause bere they joyn Soriel with it, for the Greek word

Langius his Ant-Epileptical Water.

Take of Flowers of "Line tree three handfuls, Lilies of the vally five handfulls, Peony feeds half an ounce; infule them eight daies, in five pints of the best white Wine, then diftill them in Balnes Maria,

with a gentle fire. Afterward, Take of the flowers of Role-mary half an handfull, Rue a handful, of the flowers of Lavender an handful, Betony half an handful, Stoechas of Arabia one pugil, Peony roots two drachms and an half, Dictamny two drachms, Squils prepared one drachm and an half, Pellitory of Spain half a drachm Mifleto of the Oak two drachms Caftorium one drachm, Cubebs, Cardamoms of each one icruple, Mace half a drachen, Cloves two scruples, Nutmegs one femple : let all these being bruised, be infufed in water aforefaid, (and thaken welltogether) for fix dayes, then distilled again in Balnes Marie, and the VVater kept in a Glaffe ftopped.

You may with one and the fame labour prepare an Extract which will be very efficacious,

A. If the Authority of Eraft w, ordaily experience will ferve the turn, then was this Receipt chiefly compiled against the Convulsion fits, but the derivation of the word notes it to be prevalent against the falling sicknesses and indeed traffin and experience pleases for this also. It is true, the Composition of Erastin disters from this, and so doth another recited by Johannes Language, that it forms our by Johannes Langins; but it feems our Phylitians (for fome reasons best known to themselves) effected this the best.

A. VVellthen, having now learned the

vertues of the Warer, a word or two of the Life will not be amiffe. Eraffue was of opinion that both these diseases were caused by the Moon (and fo am I of that opinion allo; for I know fome at this time that are constantly troubled with the Falling fick-neffe, only at the new and full Moons; I could give reasons for this judge ment of E-rafful, but I amunwilling to be tedious.) Then faith he, if the disease come daily, let a spoonful of it betaken morning and evening, if weekly, thenlet it be taken only at the new and full Moon, and at her quartiles to the Sun, if it begin to wear away, then onely rwice a month viz, at the new and full Moon will suffice. It profits also in the time of the fit, by rubbing their tem-ples, nostrils, and jaws with it.

Aqua Hysterica.

Take of the Juyce of Briony roots four pints, the Juyce of Rue and Mugwort of each one quart, dryed Savin Leaves three handfulls, Featherfew, o Nep, Penyroyal of each two handfulls, Bafil, Dictammy of ward bark Creet of each one handfull and an half, fresh of parts by the pull, p Ortenge Pils four ounces, Mirrh two oun-take it in ces, Castorium one ounce, Canary V Vine the lens twelve pints: Insuse the Simples in the always, wine four daies, then distill them in a Bath, both an and keep the distilled water for your use. Orrange, VVhen it is halt stilled, you may prepare Lammes, an Extraction of the residue, for the same and cirron use the water is.

A. It wonderfully prevaileth against the leff othe ofits of the Mother, and fuch like dileales in- ther be me cident to women, and is a most excellent and. remedy to bring away dead children, and the after-birth, a spoonfull or two of it be-ing given; therefore let Midwiyes make

much of it.

Imperial Water. Take of Cirron Pilledryed, Orrenge Pils Nutmegs,

Pills, un-

Nutmegs, Cloves, Cinnamon, of each two ounces; Cyperni, Orris Florentine, Cala-mus, Aromaticus of each one ounce, Zedoary, Galanga, Ginger of each half an onnee, Tops of Rofe-mary, Lavender of eachewo handfuls The Leaves of Bay, Majoram, Hylop, Bawm, Mints, Sage, Time, of each one handfull; fre th Roles white & ter four pints, of the best white Wine eight from ach, and therefore the water heats cold pints. The things to be bruised, being bruised, let them be insufed twenty four hours in a Glasse for severe here a flow our hours. q or fand, in a Glaffe Sall over hot q elhes, and then

which is more ufed.

r And they

are the greater

beld.

diffilled according to art.

A. You must diffill it in a Bath, and not in fand: It feems the Colledge were but mean practioners in Alchymy, but in this, and many other Receipts, trufted to that monfter called *Tradition*; therefore take this for a generall Aphonium, All groffer

dedies stilled in fand, will stink egregiously.

A. It comtons and strengtheneith the heart against Faintings, and Swoonings heart against Faintings, and Swoonings, and it is held to be a preservarive against Consumptions and Apoplexes. You may ake half a spoonful at one time.

Bawm Water: The greater Composition.

Take of Bawm a pound, Time, Penyroyal, of each three drachms, Cimnamon, two drachms, Cardamoms the lesse one dram: Grains of Paradio Ballan current

dram: Grains of Paradice, halfan ounce: Sweet Fennel feeds and ounce, Nurnegs, Ginger, of each a drachm, Galanga, fix Carda- drachins, Calamus, Aromacicus Cyperus, moms; as of each adrachin and an half, Dictamni, most of the half a drachen, let all of them be bruised Arabian and infused in eight pints of Spanish wine Physicians and fix pints of strong Ale, for 24, hours together, & then diffil ed by an Alembeck, draw out of the ftronger water three pints, but. The Simples feem chiefly apropriated to the ftomach, and therefore must needs ftrengthen cold and weak ftomachs, and help digettion; befides Authors fay, It restoreshmemory lost, quickens all the fences, keeps away gray hairs and baldness, ftrengtbeneth the brain, makes the heart cheerful, and helps the lifping of the tongue, eafeth the pains of the teeth, and caufeth a fweet breath, manne

Aqua Maria, 113 2812 15 fair, The Take of Sugar Candy a pound, Canary white der bergraft boylchem to a fyrip, to which add Agna boylchem to a fyrip, to which add Agna ball is two pound, Amber greeke, and Musk, of each eighteen grains, Saffron fif-Sanders in teen grains, yellow Sanders two drachms, and to them a cleer water. hang it is at A. It is of more vertue than Aqua the water Caleft is to refull Feavers to thengthen the

by a firing. Heart, to release la guilhing vanire.

Agna Mirabili.

Take of Cloves, Galanga, Cubebs, Mace, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Ginger of each one drachm, Juyce of Celondine, half a pound, Aqua vinz, a pound, white wine three pints (or three pound which you please) Infuse them 24, hours & then draw a quart of water from them, by Alembick.

Take of Nurnegs, Annis feeds, Corian-der feeds, of each an ounce, Galanga, Ginger, Cloves, of each half an ounce, Red Role leaves an handfull, Rof-folisfix handfuls Liquoris two ounces, Cardamoms, Zcdoary, Grains of Paradice, Calamus, Aromarious, of eachadram, Yellow Sanders two drachms, Red Sanders, Cumarion, of each an ounceand an half, Of the boft Aqua vita, twelve pints; make an infittion of them for eight dayes, then strain it 8t add to the liquora pound and an half of Sugar. A. The Batts of this medicine, scens to

bethe Herb Rofitolis, which is of a drying and binding quality and apropriated to the Lungues; and therefore must needs be available for Phrificks, or Confumpcions of the Lungues, and because this Fierb provokes inflexeedingly, I suppose there-fore the Rote Leaves were added, which according to wanthous result inflexes

Take of Cinnamon, Ginger, Galanga, Cloves, Nurmeg, grains of Paradlee feeds of Annis, Fennel, Caraway, of each one drachm Hens of Time, Mother of Time, Mints, Sage, penyroyal, pellitory of the wall, Rolemary, Flowers of red Roles, Chamo-mel Origanium, layenden of each one hand-ful, infule the may elve hours in twelve pints of Gascoign wine, then with an Alembick, draw three pints of thong Water from it.

A. Authors hold it profitable for wo-

men in labor, that it provokes the Terms, and brings away the after-birth,

Take of the Leaves of Scordium, Scabius, Cardinis Benedictus, Goars Rue, of each two handfuls, Citron Pills, & Orrange pills two nanthus, enron Pills, & Orrange pills dryed, of each two ounces, the feeds of Citron, Cardius, w Harrworr, Treach Muftard, of each one ounce, The flowers of Marrigolds and Rofemary, of each an handfull. The the things be cut, be cut, the things to be bruifed be grofly bruifed, & infined in four pipes of white Wine, and a quart of Cardinas water, and (being put into a convenient glass) diffilled either by the heat of the Sun,

weighs just a pound.

> क्षेत्रक म nolog dander in the star

219615 256

e26#1

u Schol " Salema

UMI

The Do Hors Apology, which ben wife it it. let others

judge.

W Serves

or of the Fire certain daies, often shaking it, then distilled in Rainea Maria. Referre the two first pines by it self, and the remainder by it self; at all with every pound mix an ounce of Julapian Alexandrium and a spoonfull of Cinnamon water.

It se not hid from our eves that there are very many Simples in the Camposition of Treacle, the vertues of micros cannot be exactly drawn out by distillation in Balneo Mariz, and therefore we of purpose subsection but thus, that the rational Finstianums at the time of giving it, appoint Treacle, or Diasardium, or any convenient syrap: natural by fanding less me should form different from all, we have added one Receipt of Treacle Water by distillation.

A. Agua Protheriacalis, significs a water for Treacle, to then if you put Diasacordium well then, we willtake in for a generall VV ater for all Physick.

A qua Thericalis by labilion

Take of the best distilled wine, Wine of Crees, sharp Vinegar in which half arrounce.

Take of the best dittilled wine, Wine of Creet sharp Vinegar (inwhich half anome of Rute seeds have been boyled) of each two pound. Venus Treachs, and Metruidute, of each half a pound, min them alcogether and warm them a little either in the sun or in a Bath, and keep the timisture for your self.

Aspea There is a distilled.

Take of the Juyce of green Walmus four pound, the purce of green Runduce pound, luyces of Cardina Benedichus, Marigodis, Bawm, of each two pound. The Roots of Patastes, or butter Burs fresh and green, a pound and an half. The Roots of Bussone pound, Roots of Angelica and Masterwork greets, of each fixounces, Scordium four handfuls, old Venus Treach, Metheidan of each eight ounces, Cansay, wine 12, pints, white Wine vineget fix pints, Juice of Lemmonsa quart; Digest them for two dayes in Horse dung, or este in a buth, let the resile be well stopped, then dittil it in fand, and in the distillation you may make an Extract, called Extraction characust.

A. That this lame water for exceeds the former, in vertues every way. I think no man that is well in his wits will deny, therefore I quote only the vertues of this, it amy will use the former, in vertues every way. I think no man that is well in his wits will deny, therefore I quote only the vertues of this, it amy will use the former, in yearney by jugat, it is an admirable counterpoylon, pecually of the such as have the Plague or are poyloned or are butter by vertues for the latter poyloned, and expellent situation in more from Juchas have the Runch Posks, if you delike to know the latter by vertues for the latter poyloned or are butter by vertues for the latter poyloned, and expellent situation in more from Juchas have the Runch Posks, if you delike to know the latter by vertues for the latter poyloned or are butter by vertues for the latter poyloned for the heart of the latter poyloned for the h

fee the vertues of Venus Treacle. The dofe is from a foodfulto an ounce.

Ordinary Agnavire.

Diffil Ale and lees of Wine in an Alembick (whole worm run through cold water) into fmall VVine, in on Congres, of which infule a pund of bruifed Annis feeds, for twenty four hours, then diffill is again into ftrong water.

Agnavire Compound.

Is made of fmal Wines, in his congres of which, infule Annis feeds half a pound, feeds of Fennel, and Carraway, of each two ounces, Cloves, Cinnatton & Ginger, of each one ounce, and then draw the ftrong spirit from it.

from it

one ounce, and then draw the ftrong spirit from it.

A. This is excellent good in my opinion for such as are troubled with wind.

Shiret of Casterium.

Take of Casterium.

Take of Casterium four ounces, Lavender showers one cunce, the Tops of Sage & Rosemary, of each half an ounce, Cinnamon fix drachms. Mace and Cloves of each two drams, spirit of wine rectified six pints. Digest all these in a Glass being filled only to the third part, the mod close with coek & bladder, in warm as has be fand then distilling a Glass alreading in Beliete Adarta well luted, and let it be kept close shopped.

A. It restificts poylon and helps such as anchitten by vecessains beasts, it causath speedy delivery to women in wavel, & caster in author, as textbirth, it provokes the terms in allets to tunized with convenient medicine for the purpole, & nor above a dram ara time.

Take of strong Agus virus twenty four pints, in which for sour days insule a pound of Liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of Liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of Liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of Liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis, Raisons of the Sun half a pound of liquonis Raisons of the sun half a pound of liqu

drams; grind the Allum and the Sublimate very fine, then he them boy lakegether in a g Glafs with anarrow mount till half be conturned, then let it fland five daies that the Sublimate, and the deolf of the Allum may tink to the bottom, then powe of the cleer water and keep it for your use.

A. Falloring investebbles for an unchion for the Funch pooks, but in my opinionit is but a childle Record, for the Quick-filter, will an alkalimedia the out in the boyling.

PHY SICAL drams; grind the Allum and the Sublimage

PHYSICAL

### PHYSICAL VVINES.

Wermwood Wine

Utanhandful of dried wormwoo dinto every Congie of wine, Rop the veffel close, and so let it stand in infusion.

As It helps cold Homachs, breaks wind, helps the Wind Chollick, threngtheneth the ftomach, kills worms, and helps the green

Rofemary-flower-wine is made after the fame maner that wormwood wine is made.

A. It is good against all cold dileases of the head, confumeth flegin, ftrengtheneth the gums and teeth.

Eyebright Wine is made after the same

manner.

A. It wonderfully cleers the fight being drunk and revives the fight of ancient men. A cup of it in a morning is worth a pair of Spectacles.

All other Wines are prepared in the fame manner, when the Phylition shall fee

fir [quoth the Colledge.]

A. But what if there be never a Phylitian worth a rush in 20,30, 40, or 50 miles, (as fome such places may be found in this Nation) must the poor Country man lose his cute; truly this charity is according to vulgar Fervent cold: in fuch cales let them view ne verties of the Simple the wine is made of and then let them know the wine of that Simple is far better & fitter for cold bodies and weak florachs, then the Simple it felf, A. The beft way to take any of these Winesia. To drink a draught every morning. You may if you find your body old

or cold, make wine of any other herb, the vertues of which you defire, and make it and take it in the fame manner,

A. And now I have viewed the next Receipt a little, you that have first the Receipt, 2. my opinion of it, 3. the vertue of it.

Galens Wine of Squiles.

Take of white Squils of the \* mountains,

bold they and eut in thin pieces, one pound, day them in the shadow for ten dayes, and putchem in a Glasse, and putchem the beauties of the word the word dayes, then take out the Squik and the word in the me.

A. If admiration were not the daughters are of ignorance I should motth assuredly beginning of line and predat mothers as the continuation the squik and the squick are of ignorance. gathered about the rifing of the Dog-thar;

investing rectat mothering to this Receipt.

Methering of gathering this fame Squilt is feer at the whole Colledge link all their Learned hardstogether so laterater our the time whenthe Squill must be taken our of re-

the earth; and the Refult of their Confulra tions was, That it must be gathered [circiter Cans ortim) about the riling of the Dog stars But which of the two Dog stars they mean, whether Strim or Procion; or what rifing of either, whether Cofmical, Acronget, or Heliacal, I know not, nor I think themselves neither. A child in Aftronomy cannot thuse but timile at their Learned Ignorance, It feems they well obferve that excellent maxim of Hyppocrates, in his Profest ad Aftron, Nemo debes, co. No man ought to commit his life is to the hands of that Physician, who is ignorant of Astrologie: because he is a Physician of no value. Indeed the truth is, the Roots are brought to us from beyond Sea, and we must be content with such as we can get.

A, a. It feems famething firange to me why this Squill must be dryed in the firade: Certainly I cannot but wonder at the folly. not only of the Phylinians of our times, but also of the Ancient, who build their faith up-on tradition, though as oposite to the truth, as the East is to the West, vie. That all Is the Batt is to the west, viz. 1 (he an Herbs must or ought to be dried in the shadow, because they suppose the Sun draws away their vertile. Were is not (I pray) a notable piece of policy for a Farmer to dry his Play in the shadow, for fear the Sun should draw away the vertile of it? Doth not Experience (a mailter worth ten of Tradition) reach, that the honer Sun the Hay is dreed in the transporter sin it? And is dryed in, the more verme is mir? And is Hay any thingelie but a confusion of herba He who drieth his Pferbe in the Sun fhat find them, t. Of a better colour, 2. Of a better talt, 3. To york more falt, & there fore much needs be best.

A. Now a world or two to the Ventues, according to Galen, Bern whence this Receipt was to ken.

A. Ic conduces wonderfully to health, for it attenuates the littmore, chiefly flight, neither doth is fuffer it to remain in the Homash, Flead, Belly, Liver, Spleet, Nerves, or Bones, is fuffers modification to be in the body, it purpose the Flead, lookenedie Belly, and provobest links; it is given with good facceties finds as have the Good, or Filling fickneffe. Thus Gale A. Itintrue, our Phylician has

Receipt verbasian our of Gulden ine thinkschop that his fether in a formuch paint in compiling the gle have taken alight more, to he the Recei come chira

PHYSICAL

0 3

the book.

Some

#### PHYSICAL VINEGERS.

Distilled Vineger.

FILL a Claffe body to the third part with the best Vineger, still in sand, at first with a gentle fire, till the slegm be drawn off, then encrease the fire, and draw out the fpirit.

Vineger of Roles. Mefue,
Take of Role buds (the whites being cut thered in a cleer bright day, and away, gathered in a cleer bright day, and dryed in the shade three or four dayes) one ound, Vineger eight fexturies, let them pound, Vineger eight fextures, let them fourty dayes in the Sun, then frain them, and keep the Vineger, if you then put in fielh Role-leaves, and let it in the Sun fourty dayes longer it will have the better fintell. After the lame manner is prepared Vineger of Elder flowers, Rolemany flowers, Sage flowers, Manigold flowers, Claveguliflowers, &c. let all the flowers be dryed. A. For the vertues of all Vinegers take this

one only observation, they carry t vertues with the flowers whereof they are made, only as we faid of Wines, that they made, only as we laid of Wines, that they were better for cold bodies than the bare Simples whereof they are made, to are Vinegers for hot bodies. Befides Vinegers are often, may most commonly used externally, viz., to bath the place, then look amongst the Simples, and see what place of the body the Simple is apropriated to, and then you cannot chuse but know (if you have but a grain of understanding. have but a grain of understanding, more than a beaft) both what Vineger to ule, and to what place to apply it.

Trencle Vineger, Norimb. ter, an ounce and an half, of the roots of Angelica, Masterwort, Gentjan, Biltort, Valerian, Burnet, Dictamni, Elicampane, Zedoary, of each a drachm, of Plantane the greater one drachm and an half; the Leaves of Moufear, Sage, Scabious, Scordium, Dickamar of Creet, Cardwas Benedictus of each half an handful; Pills and feeds of Citrons, of each drachm and an half, Bole Armenick one dram, Saffron three drams, Harts-horn a drachm and an half e of thefe, let the Saffron, Dickamari, Harts-horn, and Bole Armenick be tied up in a lisnen cloathrand infused with the things preferibed, in five pints of ftrong Vineger for cer-tain dayes, in a Glaffe well ftop'd, and by tain dayes, in a Glaffe well stop d, and by a temperate heat: then strain them out, and dissolve in the Vineger, live drachms of the foundness of body, preservation of health, word, best Treacle, thake them often together, and vigor of mind e thus Galen.

and fo keep them for your ufe.

Treacle Vineger.

But the best Treacle Vineger is prepared. If you add to the Confection of Treacle Water, described in its proper place, Cloves two onnces, Lavender flowers an ounce and an half, powr to it, Vineger of Roses, and of Elder flowers of each four pints, digest it in Horse-dung eight dayes, and then Strain irthrough \* Hypocrates his Sleeve.

A. If you defire the vertues of thele, is, fee the look both Treacle it felf, and Treacle-wa-directions ter. Only take notice that this is cooler. in the be-

ginning.

Vineger of Squills.

Take of the Hakes of Squill which are between the outward bark and the root, cut them into smal pieces, either with a wood-en or Ivory knife, and lay them in the Sun or other remise heat for 30. or 40. dayes the colledg then put a pound of them into a Glasse, and his the nail put six pound of throng Vineger to them, at head. out, and fer it in the Sun 30. or 40 dayes, then strain it and keep it close stopped for your ule.

A. Although they fay they borrowed the Receipt of Mefice, yet be pleafed to accept the ventues of it from Galen.

A. A little of this Medicine being taken in the morning fasting, and walking half an hourafter, preferves the body in health, to extream old age, (as Samius tryed, who using no other Medicine but this, lived in perfect health rill an hundred and feventeen yeers of age) it maketh the digeftion good, a long wind, a cleer voyce, an acute fight, a good colour, it fuffers no offenfive thing to remain in the body, neither wind flegm, choller, melancholly, dung nor urine, but brings them forth, it brings forth filth though it lies in the bones, it takes away falt and four belchings, though a man be never fod licentious in diet, he shall feel no harms d I could It hath cured fuch as have the Philick; that not bave have been given over by all Phylicians: It Galens cures fuch as have the Falling-ficknesses, judgment Gouts, and diseases and swellings of the tryed in Joynts; Ittakes away the hardnesse of the tryed in Liver and Spleen. We should never have cuter, it is done if we should recknow up the particular for laster.

DECOCTIONS.





### DECOCTIONS

A Carminative Dicoction.

eYou mult bruife the Jeeds, elfe the Decoction will be but little shebetter for them.



of Annis, Carrots,

and anhalf; boylthem in two pints of water, till almost half be consumed. A. It is commonly used in Clysters, to fuch whole bodies is molefted or oppreffed

with wind.

The common Decoction for Clyfters.

Take of Mallows, Violets, Pelitory of the f Vnderfland she wall, Beets, f Mercury, of each a handfull, herb called Fennel feeds half an ounce, boyl them in a Mercury & sufficient quantity of water to a pound, alwayes, A. This is the common decoction for all Clyfters, according to the quality of the except-the contrary be humor abounding, fo you may add what Simples, or Syrups, or Electuaries you how not please. what is a sufficient quantity, take a quart.

> A common Decoction for a Medicine Guaynerius.

h Barly bush'd is usually called by i If you can get any Juch: all those that everl tafted mere forer. k See Di-

Take of h French Barly a pugil, fix i fweet Prunes, Raifons of the Sun, Tamarinds, Liquoris, of each half an ounce; Annis feeds. fweet Fennel feeds, of each two drachms; that name, in Summer time ad of the four greater cold feeds, of each two drachms; of each of three of the cordial Flowers, a k pugil and an half: boylthefe in two pints of water till half be confumed.

A. This was Guagnerius his receipt, whose works I neither have, nor know where to borrow, and therefore I can give you no other vertues of this Medicine than rections at what the title affords, it is a composition, she begin - which with addition of other Medicines is A Decoction of Epithium: Mcfue.

Take of Indian Myrabolans, Stachas of Arabia, Raifonsof the Sun, Epithimum or 1 The Eu-Dodder of Time, of each an ounce; My-paterum of rabolans, Chebs, Fumitory, of each half an Mefue. ounce; Senna, an ounce; Polypodium of for lo you the Oak, fix drachms; white Turbith half must take an ounce; 1 Eupatorium five drachms this, the Whey made of Goats or Heifors milk, Keceipt three pints, let them all (the b Epithimum being his 3 excepted) boyles the confirmation of two to the borb pints, then add the Epithimum, let it boyl we sall a little together, and having taken it from Maudin, the fire, and add to it black Hellebore a and not drachm, Agrick half a drachm, c Sal Indi Agrimony, a drachm and an half, let it fland clode the Greeks flowered in indicate sich server hand clode call is Ropped in infusion eight or ten hours, then yazearer; strain it for your use.

A. It purgeth melancholly gallantly, growing as also addust choller, It refistes mad old: be. neffe, and all diseases coming of melan-cause the state of the cholly, and therefore let melancholly peo-flowers addust there of the state of the

ple etteem it as a Jewel.

A. I cannot but commend it to fuch of due time, my Country men as abound with melan- decay not cholly humors : let them take a quarter of by age. a pint of this in the morning, and keepby b You bad the fire fideall day; imagine they take it at not beft fix of the Clock, then let them drink a boyl the draughd of poffet-drink at eight, and eat a Seman albit of hot Mutton at twelve, if their bodies toget ber for be fixong, (for people oppreffed with Meirolly utually go hardly to thool, by reapprene for it is a retentive humor). Let there mis burging fon it is a retentive humor) Let them mix purging those Syrups (which I shall quote when I e if you come to them) with it, and I dare hazzard lack Sal. that small credit I have in Physick, that it Indi, you shall in a few mornings fetch them out of may take their melancholly dumps, which though Sal. Gen. they may feem pleasing, yet are no way profitable to the body of man.

A Decoction of Flowers and

which with addition of other Medicines is and Sebesties, of each wenty, Tamarinds for little.

Take five Figs, fifteen Prunes, Jujubes and Sebesties, of each wenty, Tamarinds or little.

Purple of Roses, Violets, P

recharge.

Borrage, Bugloffe of each a drachm; Maj-denhair, Hops, Endive of each half an hand-full, Liquoria two drachms: being out and builfed, bool them in three pints of Spring water to the confumption of the third para.

helps obstructions.

#### A Pettorial Decettion

Take of Raisons of the Sun, stoned, an ounce; Sebeften, Jujubes of each fifteen, Dates fix, Figs four, French Barly an ounce, Liquoris half an ounce, Maiden-hair, Hyfop, Scabious, Coks-foot, of each half an handful; cut them, and boyl them in three ints of fpring water, till one pint be con-

A. The Medicine is chiefly apropriated to the lungues, and therefore caufeth a cleer voice, a long wind, relifteth Coughs, hearf-neffe, Afthmaes, &c. You may drink a quarter of a pint of it every morning, without keeping any dyet, for it purgeth not. I that quote fome Syrups fixing to be mixed, with it, when I come to the Syrups.

A Decoction of Sensa.

Take of Senna two ounces and an half, Gingera drachm, the flowers of Borrage, Violets, red Rofes, and Rofemary flowers of each two drachms, Polipodium of the Oak half an ounce, Sebeltens, Prunes, of each twelve, Raifons of the Sun ftoned two eunces: Make a Decockion of them in four pints of fpring water, till half be confumed, yet so as the Senna may boyl but little, let it stand off from the fire close stopped fix hours after it is boyled, then strain it out for your ule.

A. It is a common Decoction for any

ger bu ma ne degladym i chenyki

institute of the contract of t

. at the place of the had

it chiefly purgeth melancholly. I shal quote it when I come at such Compounds as are fit to mix with it.

Lac Virgineum,

Take of Allum four ounces, boyl it in a quart of fpring water, to the third part :

Take of d Litharge half a pound, white d Beaten Wine Vineger a pint and an half; boyl it into very to a pint; firain both the waters, then mix fine powthem together, and ftir them about till derathey are white.

A. It takes away Pimples, Redneffe Freckles, and Sunburning, the Face being

washed withit.

A Drink for wounded men.

Take of Crabs of the River calcined, and besten into very fine powder, two f Birthdrachms; the roots of round f Ariftolomort. chiah, and of Comfry the greater, g Self-ga fort of heal, Bay-berries lightly bruiled of each Comfry. one dram, ty them all up in a linnen cloath, and boylethem in three pints of white Wine till the third part be confumed, adding about the middle of the Decoction, one puroll of heavy includes then thrain it for your hard the pro-Take of Crabs of the River e calcined. gil of b Perewincles, then Strain it for your h The berb

This Decoction must be prepared only for the present when the Physician appoints it, as also must almost all the rest of the Decoctions.

Decactions.

A. And therefore left my poor wouni Too many
ded Country man should perish for want Physician
of an Angel to Fee a i Physician, or if he
have it, before the Physician (which in some
base six very remove) can come at him: I
have taken the pains to write the Receipt in
have taken the pains to write the Receipt in
will not
have taken the pains to write the Receipt in
will not
have taken the pains to write the Receipt in
will not his own Mother tongue; he may get any fresh unler friend to make it: He may drink half a pint they fee an of it in the morning; or if he please to Angel: yes
boyl it in smal Ale in stead of Wine; He I access purge, by adding other Simples or Compounds to it, according to the quality of the humoryou would have purged, yet in it felf ther drink.

set the fift,

รดูกดูกลูกดูก<u>ดูกลูกลูกลูกดูกดูกดูกดูกดูก</u>ดูกลูก

CYRVPS



# ARRAMANA ARRANA ARRANA

## CYRVPS BOTH SIMPLE AND COMPOUND

WHICH ARE IN USE.

Syrup of Vinegar Simple, of London.



A A A A A A A KE of white Sugar five pound, white Wine Vineger a quart, mek them into a Syrup according to art.

A. That is, Only melt the Sugar with the Vinegar overthe fire, fourn it, but boylir not,

Syrup of Vineger Simple, Mefue.

Take of white Sugar five pound, Cleer water four pints boylit into a Syrup, four-ming it well, then put a quart of Vineger

ming it well, then put a quart of Vineger to it, and boyl it again to a Syrup.

A. Of thefe two Syrups let every me the which he finds by experience to be best; the difference is but little, I hold the last to be the best of the two, and would give my reason for it, but that I fear the Book will swell to big. They both of them cut slegm, as also tough, hard, viscous humours in the stomach; they cool the body, quench thirst, provoke Urine, and prepare the stomach before the taking of a vomit, it you take it as a preparative for a vomit, take half an ounce of it when you go to bed the night before you intend to yomit, it will make before you intend to vomit, it will make you vomit the easier, but if for any of the foregoing occasions, take it with a Liquo-ris sticks

Syrup of Vineger Compound, Mefue.

Take of the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, and Endive, of each three ounces; the feeds of Smallage, Fennel and Annia of each one or annuage, remeiand Annua or each one ounce, Endive feeds half an ounce; Cleer water fix pints; boyl them in a veffel well glazed over a gentle fire, till half the water be confumed, then firain it, and adtor it, three pound of Sugar, clarific it, and then add a pint and an half of white Wine-Vineser to it, and healters a Summer or to it, and healters a Summer or to it.

ger to it, and boylitto a Syrup.

A. This in my opinion is a gallant fyrup.

for such whose bodies are stuffed sither with flegm or tough humors, for ir opens obliver, fpleen, and reins, it cuts and brings

way tough flegm and choller, and isthere fore a special remedy for such as have a staffing at their stomach. Mesus prescribes ten pints of Water, and a quart of Vineger, let every one use which Dr. Experience tells him is best.

Syrupof the juyce of Curans. Meine.

Take of the juyce of Cirrons strained without expression, and clarified, a pine, Sugar two pound and an balf, much it into afyrup over the fire.

A. It prevails against all diffuses proceeding from choller, or heat of blood, features, both pestilemial and not pestilemial, it resistes properties to thirst, cureth the Versigo, or diffuselle in the head.

After the fame manner is made, fystip of blowr Grapes, Cherries, Quinces, Porn. b That is granates, Lemmons, Wood-forrel, Sorrel, Grapes not English Currance, and other four juyces tipe. chrified.

A. If you look the Simples you may fee the vertues of them, they all cool and comfor the heart and ftrengthen the fromach; fyrup of Quinces stayes vomiting, so doch alfo fyrup of Grapes,

Syrup of betony Simple.

Take of the Juyce of Betony clarified three pound, white Sugar three pound, boy! them to a fyrup.

After the fame manner is made, fyrup of the juyces of Borrage, Bugloffe, Cardinus Benedictus, Chamornel, Endive, fuccory, Strawberries, Furnitory, Alehoof, Saint Johns-wort, Hops, Mercury, Plantane, Apples, Scabious, Clots-foot, Sped-wet or 107; 11 may Pauls Betony,

A. Reader, before we paffe any further of the I may fix thought good to advertise dice of the few word per things, which indeed I had inferred at the beginning of the fyrups, had I not forgot a falled

body, compounded of Decochion, Intuling the Sugar or Honey, and James.

P 2

a Tothe liquor t the focess brought by the heat of the fire, into the

Because all Honey is not of a thickneffe, understand new Honey Which of all

other is most thinness.

As 3. The reason why Decoctions, Intuitions and Juyces are thusused is, because thereby,

Si. They will keep the longer.

2a. They will tast the better.

A. 4. In boyling syrups have a great care of their just consistance, for if you boyling the most of the little state. them too much, they will candy, if to little, they will fowr.

A. 5. All Simple fyrups have the vertues of the Simplesthey are made of, and are far more convenient for weak people, and

queazy fromachs.

Syrup of Betony Compound.

Take of Betony three handfuls, Marjo-ram a handfull and an half, Time, Rofes of each a handfull, Violets, Stechas, Sage, of each half a handfull, the feeds of Fennel, Annis, Bilhops weed of each half an ounce, The Roots of Peous, Polipodium and Fennel, of each five drams, boyl them in fix pints of Water, till half be confurned, frain it, and add to the Decoction, Juyce Chamber and Juyce Chamb of Betony, a quart, Sugar three pound and an half, boyl them into a fyrup according

industrial A. It helps difeates coming of cold, both in the head and stomach, as also such as come of wind, vertigoes, madneffe, it con-cocts melancholly. It provokes the terms in women, and to doth the Simple fyrup more then the Compound.

A. This Composition was borrowed

NOTES TO

735 Esta

100%

for LIST

的复数的

Same,

word for word from the Agustan Phylitians, though our Phylitians abfoonded it, contrary to their promise in the Epistle to the Reader.

> Syrupus Bizantinus Simple Meline

Take of the juyce of Endive and Smallage, of each a quart, Juyce of Hops and Bugloffe, of each a pint, boyl them and clarifie them; then to four pints of Juyces re-maining, add four pound of the belt Sugar, boying it to a lyrup over a gentle fire.

Syrupius Bizantinus Compound

12m 1 25 In four pound of the fame Juyces as they ede da are fetdown in the Simple fyrup, boyl red Rofe leaves two ounces, Liquoris half an ounce, the feeds of Annis, Fennel, Smallage of each three drachms, Spicknard two drachms, ftrain it, and ad to the Decoction a quart of Vineger, Sugar four pound, boyl

it to a fyrup according to art.

A. They both of them (viz., both Simple and Compound) opens floppings in the Romach, Liver, & ipleen, help the Rickets in children, cuts and brings away tough flegm, and helps the yellow Jaundice: Mefine faith the Compound fyrup is of more ef-fect than the Simple for the fame uses. You may take them with a Liquoris slick, or take a spoonful in the morning fasting.

Syrup of Quinces. Melue.

Take of the Juyce of Quinces fix pound, boyl it over a gende fire till half be confumed, fourming it well, then ad to it three pints of red. Wines, four pound of Sugar, boylit again to the confistence of a fyrup, into which put a drachm and an half of Cinnamen, Cloves, and Ginger of each two feruples, tyed up in a fine linner cloath, and

hung into the lyrup.

A. It strengthens the stomach, and retains the food in it, It stayes vomiting, it stops the loofenesse of the belly, and helps bloody Flux, it stoppeth the immoderate slux of the terms in women, and is a gallant. aftringen medicine, no lelle pleafant than profitable. You may take a fooonfull of it at a time, and withall take this one generall rule, What foever you would take for fluxes, taken before meat half an hour, but for Vomiting take it after meat.

Syrup of Furnitory the Compound. Fernelius,

Take of Endive, Roman Wormwood, zcaffueba, Hops, & Dodder, Hartstongue, of each a the diahandfull, Epithimum or Dodder of Time. bick name an ounce & an half, boylthem in four pints of podder. of Water, till half be a confumed; to the a If you liquor being strained out, ad of the Juyce of boyl the Pumitory clarified, a pint and an half, of the Dodder juyce of both forts of Bugloffe, of each half and Epiapint, white Sugar four pound, boylit into thimum a fyrup according to art.

The Recipt is a pretty concocter of long, you melancholly, and therefore a rational help bad as good for difeases arising thence, both internal 82 is in, for a external, It helps diseases of the skin, as Le-very lucie profies, Cancers, Warts, Corns. Itch, Tet-bayling ters, Ringworms, Scabs, &c. and it is the sales our better to be liked because of its gentlenesse; the vertues for in my experience, I could never find a of them.

violent medicine do good, but ever harmin b Melana b melancholly disease. It also strengthens chely na
the stomachand Liver, opens obstructions, sad sollen
and is a sovernigh remedy for Hypocondribumor, you
ack melancholly. You may ad an ounce of bad as good
this to the Decoction of Epithimum before vera ness

mentioned & college of medical contracts of masses. mentioned & order your body as you were of wafp as taught there,

but balf fo

Syrup

cond L a

tadar tou

fitter terrer שלים ביוער tion Arg-

beck word

Auta nova

is Seene it

-40000353

The other

THE MEST

Lin hwirg

Pour Least

करामें कर्त हमें उस minaria may

Loodia

Syrup of Purflain, Mefue.

Take of the feeds of Purflaing tolly bruifed, half a pound, of the Juyce of Endive boyled and clarified two pound, Sugar two pound, Vineger nine ounces, infule the feeds, in the juyce of Endiverwenty four bours, afterwards, boyl it half away with a gentle fire, then strain icand boylit with the Sugar to the confiltence of a lyrup, adding the Vineger, towards the latter end of the Decoction.

A. It is a pretty cooling fyrup, fit for any hot diseases incident to the stomach, Reins, Bladder, Matrix, or Liver, it thickens flegm, cools the blood and provokes fleep. You may take an ounce of it at a time when you

have occasion.

Spring-

the best by far.

Compound Syrup of Clot sfoot Renodæus,

Take fix handfuls of green Clotsfoot, two handfuls of Maiden-hair, one handfull e If I durft of Hylop, and two ounces of Liquoris, boyl Spend paper them in four pints, either of a rain or spring about is, 2 water, till the fourth part be confumed then could easily strain it and clarifie it, to which add three pound of white Sugar, boyl it to the perfect forms. confistence of a syrup.

mater to be A. The Composition is apropriated to the Lungues, and therefore helps the infirmities, weakneffes, or failings thereof, as want of voyce, difficulty of breathing, Coughs, Hoarfnels, Cathars, &c. The way of taking it is with a Liquoris flick, or if you please you may ad an ounce of it to the pectorial Decection before mentioned.

Inlep of Alexandria

Take of red Role Water four pints, Sugar two pound, make a Julep of them according to art.

Jelep of Roses. Melue.

Ad three pound of Rose-water to three pound of Sugar, and boyl them to a Julep according to art.

Julep of Violets is made after the fame

A. It is confessed both Arabian & Gracian Physitians have written of these Juleps, they are fine cooling drinks in the heat of Summer for fuch as are rich and have nothing elfe to do with their money.

Oxy faxccharum symplex. Nich.

Take of white Sugar a pound, of the uyce of Pomegranates eight ounces, white

Wine Vineger four ounces, boyl them into a fyrup with a gentle fire.

A. Whether it were Nicholaus Monardus, or Nicholaus Myreplus that wrote this Receipt, or any other Nicholas, I know

mot, neither have I time to look; he if you would know the vertues of it, look the vertues of Pomegranares, amongst the Simples and you have it.

Syrup of Maiden-hair. Mche.

Take of Liquoris two ounces, Maidenhair five ounces, intulethern into four pints of fpring Water, boylthem gently, frain the Decoction ftrongly, and with a pound and an half of white Sugar, boyl is unto a fyrup according to art.

A. It opens stoppings of the stomach, firengthens the Lungues, and helps the in-firmities of them. This may be taken also either with a Liquoristtick, or mixed with the pectorial Decoction like fyrup of Colis

foot.

Syrup of Cinnamin.

Take of Chnamon grofly bruiled, four ounces, infule it in a pint of white Wine for three dayes in a glaffe, by a a gentle heat, warm water, a pound and an half of white Sugar, Bath.

A. It hath the fame vertues with Cinnamon water, and being the file of the sugar.

mon water, and being not to hor, must needs be far better for hot bodies,

A. The Augustan Dispensatory hath another maner of syrup of Cinnamon than this, this being no more able to perform the effects that will, than a Hoppy-horfe is to carry a man a journey. To that I refer the studious.

After the same manner may be made syrup of Annis-feeds, sweet Fennel-seeds, Ginger, Cloves, Nurmegs, &c.

A. If any will be fo nice to make fuch, 'cis but viewing the Simples and there you have the vertues of them, will

Syrup of Corral Simple.

Take of red Corral finely powdered as much as ye will, diffolve it in a Glaffe in Balneo Marie in fuch a quantity of the clarified juyce of Barberries, that the juyce may Iwim above it the bredth of four fingers, ftopping the Glaffe close with Cork and wax, when it hath stood in the Glaffe three dayes, powr off what is dissolved, & owr in fresh juice of Barberries christed, b The dres fer it methe bathagaintill all the b Corral be emerged, diffolved: then to one pound of this juyce, which will add one pound of Sugar, and boyl it to the actor diffconfiftence of a fyrup? But in the prepara-folve while tion of this Syrup it require the great gleal the world of skill and desterity, left you er.

Syrupof Corral Compound.

Take of red Corral fix ounces, bring it

e I know fitter term to give that Ara bick word Alkool dyou must first beat is neopow der, elje ou mey grind till ie in a Fun the Funnel in another gloss: this is that they call filtring.

. bothoom T udraw 1/2 (10.24)

D 1 10 20 30

into a e powder by a grinding it upon a it, it is so tarmsesse from .

Marble with a little Role-water: Then add to it juyce of Lemmons clarified from the sleep in Balneo Maria 16. ounces, Juyce Take of the thin outward thing. firegm in Balmeo Maria 16, counces, juyce of Barberries clarified eight ounces, fharp Wine Vinegar, Juyce of wood Sorrel clarified, of each fixounces; diget them in a Bath, or elle in Horfe-dung eight daies, in a large Glaffe, ftopped close with cork and bladder, shaking it every day, then let it erundrough a brown paper, of which take a pound and an half, Juyce of Quinces half a pound, Sugar of Roles twelve cunces; may them all more there, and with the certific pour bears a pound, Sugar of Roles twelve cunces; sets, before mix them all together, and with the gentle you obtain heat of a Bath, draw off the fuperfluous liguor, eill it be left of the confiftence of a Syrup, to which add fyrup of Clove-giliflowers fixteen ounces, together with half a the paper drachm of Ambergreete, and four Grains handlomly of Musk, tyed up in a cloath and hung into its form of the Glaffe by a ftring.

A. Syrup of Corral, both Simple and and fo flick Compound reftore fuch as are in confumptions, are of a callant cooling nature.

Compound rettore fuchasare in confump-tions, are of a gallant cooling nature, effe-cially the laft, and very cordial, special good for Heckick Feavers, it stops Fluxes, the running of the rains, and the whites in wo-men, helps such as spir blood, and such as have the Falling sicknesse, it states the terms in women. And indeed it had need be good for forething, for it is exceeding coffly, Half a spoonful in the morning is enough for the body, and it may be to much for

the purle.

Sprop of the Infastor of Clove-Gilistowers.

Take a pound of Clove Gilistowers, the
white being out off, infuse them at three
times in three pints of spring water all night;

afterwards with two pound of Sugar, boyl it into a Syrup according to art.

A. Which if you do, It will feare be worth your labour, but will lose both colour and raft, and by confequence versue in boyling, and then the Collecge themselves would lay, 'Tir naught: For in all Syrups which you would have keep colour, of which this is one, ad two pound of Sugar to such pint of insusion, and only men it overthering, in a Peuter vellel, and I assure you, if in prescribing this and many other Medicines, the Collecge did make the of the ablest Apothecaries for the manner of compositions of the Medicines, either the ablest receivery weak, or very negligent.

A. The form is a first man and many or ablest receivery weak, or very negligent.

ableit recrevely weak or very negligent.

A. The forup is a fine unmerate lyring, it freenthen the bear, lives, and thomach, it refreshesh the vital spirits, and is a good cordial in Pervers; and untilly mixed with other cordials, you can hard y excitations

Sympof Caron Pills, Mefue.

Take of the thin outward Pils of Citrons, f I rest dried five ounces, of the Berries of Kermes, confident or the fuyee of them brought over from that the beyond ice two drams; fpring water four juyce (if pines: fet them in infusion all might, and the right) is firm with fix Grains of the best Musk, is built wrapped up in fine linnen and hung into uponthe

fyrup by a firing.

A. It firengthens the flormach, reliffs Reafort, poylon, firengthens the heart, and refifts and not the passions thereof, palpitations; faintings, upon the fwoonings; it frengthens the vital spirits, fand of restores such as are in Consumptions, and Tradi-Heetick Feavers, and strengthens nature tion.

much. You may take a spoonful at a time.

Syrup of Water-Lili-flowers Simple. Nich.

Take of the whitest part of white Wa-ter-Lilly flowers a pound, infuse them for seven hours in three pound of warmwater, then boylize little, and strain it, and add the like quantity of fresh flowers, whether in like manner as you did the former; see this intufion three times, then clarifie the in-fidion, and having added the like quantity of Sugaree is, boylit into a Syrup accor-ding to art.

Syrup of Water- Liliflowers, the Compound, Fernel.

Take of water-Lili-flowershalf a pound the flowers of Violets two ounces, Lettice, two handfuls, the feeds of Lettice, Purshin, and Gourds of each half an ounce: boyl all these in sour pints of water to the consump-tion of one pint, and having stained it, add to the Decoction, red Rose water half a pint, white Sugar four pound, boyl it to a

lyrup according to urt.

A. They both are fine cooling fyrups, they allay the heat of Choller, and provoke fleep, they cool the body, both head, heart, Liver, Reins, and Matrix, and therefore are profitable for hot difeafes in either 1 you may take an cunce of it at a time when your florach is empty.

Syrup of Meconium. Melue,

A. Meconium: The blush of which this Receipt carries in its frontifpiece, is no-thing elfe burthe juyce of English Poppies boyled till it be thick: As I am of opinion that Opium is nothing elfe but the juyce of 8 Poppies talk of Vtopia.

goes now a duio: ) here is to Little Sugar by

Meaninmand Opins, not of their ty rups) though they be no edge-tools, yet its ill yelling with them.

Take of the heads of white Poppies meanly ripe and green eight ounces of the heads h Spring a black Poppies meanly ripe and green, fix ounces h Rain-water four pines, boyl them insteamer till half of it becomfuned, then feine (e-boyl it into a fyrup according to art; and fpecially at when you have done fo, you may use it (if conscience you please) for Diacodium, and the first property of the second time.

Syrup of Poppies, the le for Composition.

Take the heads of white Poppies and black, when both of them are green, of each fixounces; the feeds of Letrice, the flowers of Violets, of each one ounce, boyl them in eight piets of water, till the vertue is out of the heads, then strain them, and with four pound of Sugar boyl the Liquor to a

Syrup of Pappies, the greater Composition, Maine.

Take of the heads of both white & black Poppies feeds and all, of each fifty drams, Maiden hair fifteen drachms, Liquoris five drachms, Jupibies thing by number, Lettice feeds fourty drachms; of the feeds of Mallowes and Quinces (yed up in a thin linnen cloath) of each one drachm and an half, boyl these in eight pints of V Vater till five pints be confumed; when and land five pints be confumed; when you have firation out the three pints remaining, add to them. Penidies and white Sugar of each a pound, boyl them into a fyrup according to art.

A. All these former symps of Poppies provoke sleep, but in that, I define they may be used with a great deal of caution and warinesse, such as these given as the beginning of Ecavers, mor to such whose bodies are costrue; ever remember my former Motto, Fools are not fit to make Phyfitians. Yetto fuch as are troubled withhor. Tharp Rhewms, you may fafely give them, & note this, the last, which borrowed from Mefue is apropriated to the Lungues, whole own words (translation excepted) of it are these, styrevails against dry Coughs Phissicks, hot and sharp graw-ing Rhewms, and provokes sleep. It is a ing Rhewms, and provokes fleep. It is a usual fathion for Nuries whenthey have hear their milk by exercise or strong li-quor, (no maryel then if their children be

B For Juch & Poppies growing in hours Countries make their young ones deep. I would fain opium as (and therefore in all teasion is colder in have that fall on left, therefore I for bear the dole; let Nurses keep their own bodies talk of Management and Onium not of these for the letters. dole; let Nurses keep their own bodies temperate, and their children will sleep well enough, nevertear.

Syraps of Red, or Er ratick Poppier: A. by many celled Corn-Rotes,

Take of flowers of Red Poppics and pound, infule them twenty four hours in k Let be four pints of spring k Water, and with three mater be pound of Sugar, boyl it into a lyrup

A. Some are of opinion that thefe Pop- you may pies are the coldeft of all other; believe chance to them that lift: I know no danger in this lese your fyrup, foit be taken with moderation; and labor. bread immoderately taken, burts; the fyrup cools the blood, helps furfers, and may fately be given in Frenzies, Feavers and hor Agues.

Syrup of Peack-flowers.

Take of fresh Peach-flowers one pound, infine them in three pints of warm Water for the space of twelve hours, then let them boyl a little and presse them out, adding the like quantity of Peach-flowers, & use them as the fotmer, do so five times; at last, to three pound of the infision add two pound and at half of Sugar, how into a few manners. and an half of Sugar, boyl it to a fyrup.

A. It is a gentle purger of Choller and may be given even in Peavers to draw away the tharp chollerick humors according to the opinion of Indernacus whole Receipt (all things confidered) differ little from this.

Syrup of dryed Rofes. Melue.

Take four pound of spring Water, in which being warro, insule a pound of dried red Role leaves for the space of twenty four hours, then profile them out, and with two pound of white Sugar, boyl the Insusion to a fyrup.

A. I pray take a caution or two along with you, concerning this fyrup, and there is need enough unlefte it were penned more

wifely than it is. A. I. You cannot infule all the Rote leaves at one time becanfe there will hardly be water enough to wet them, you must then insule them at diverse. A man had need have a head as deep as a Coalpir to seach their meaning in some of their Re-

A. 2. If you boylir, it will lofe both 1 co- 1 to Syn. lour and vertue, and then who but the Col-made of the state of the s

box 49.0

35 .

any Syrups made of Infafrons, but by adding the double weight of Sugar (viz. two pound of Sugar to each pint of Infusion) melist o-

of Sugar rocash pine of Injusion) metric evera freenally.

A. Syrup of dryed Roles strengthens the heart, comfort the spirits, bindeth the body, helps Fluxes and corrollons or gnawings of the guts, it strengthens the stomach, and staies vomitting. You may take an ounce at a time, before meat, if for Fluxes, after, if for vomiting,

Syrapof Rofes Solutive. Melie.

Take of the infinitions of Roles made with Pick the fresh Damask Roles, let the infinition be repeated ninetimes, (let it be made in that proportion, that one pound of Role-Rofes. flowers may be infused in four pints of water, and those being taken out, infuse as many more in the fame water, so do nine times,) fix pound, with four pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It loofneth the belly, and gently bring-eth out Choller and Flegm.

Syrup of Roses with Agrick.

Take of choice Agrick sliced thin, an ount, Ginger sliced (wordrams, Sal, Gem, one drachin, Polipodium grofly bruised two ounces; sprinkle them with white Wine, then infulethern two daies in fuch infusion of Damask Roses, as you were taught to make the former Recept, a pound and an half, warm by the fire, then preffe it

and a hair, warm by the fire, then prefet it our, and with one pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup according to art.

A. You had better add twice fo much Sugar as is of the infusion, for fear the strength of the Agrick be lost in the boiling.

A. It purgeth slegm from the head, releves the sences opressed by it, it provedes the terms in women, it purgeth the stomach and lives and sentences. and liver, and provokethurine. Some hold it a univerfal purge for all parts of the body: a weak body may take an ounce at a time, and a strong, two ounces, guiding himself as he was taught in Decottion of Epithi-37311207.

Syrup of Roses Solutive with
Hellebore. Montanus.
Take of the bark of all the Myrobalans,

Both

starsben felves, for if the bar be so be

of each four ounces, bruile them grolly, and infule them in twelve pints of the infulion of Roles before prescribed, twenty four hours, adding of Senna, Epithimum, and Polypo-trate the dium of the Oak, of each four ounces, Cloves an ounce, Citron leeds, Liquoris, of felver, for father and the Comments of the fath of black Hellebore roots fixdrachms; boylthem all baditis to the confumption of the fourth part, to which ad five pound of white Sugar, choice

Rhubarbeyed up in a linnen cloath, fixteen drachms, boylthem into a fyrup according

A. You must not boyl the black Helle-bore stall, or but very little, if you do you had as good put none in, me thinks the Colledg thinld have had either more wit or honefty, then to have left Receipts fo woodenly penned to posterity, or it may be they wrote as they fay only to the Learned, or in plain English for their own ends, or to fatisfie their covetous effe, that a man must need to them every time his fingerakes.

A. The Syrup rightly used purgeth melancholly, relifteth madnesse, I wish the

gnorantto letitalone.

Syrup of Violets.

Take of pick'd . Violet flowers a pound a Blow Fi-Spring Water heat hot a pound and an half slen, not or elle a "fufficient quantity, infuse the Vi- white. oles, in the Water, and let it stand warm "which is and close stopped twenty four hours, then 3-pints, if presisthern very hard out, and to one pound John vio gar, only diffolye the Sugar, and fo keep goodthe lyrup for your ule,

Syrup of the Juyce of Violets.

Make it up with just formuch Juyce of the flowers of Violets as will diffolye the Sugar into a fyrup without boyling.

A. Which is two pound of Sugar to one pound of Juyce.

A. This latter fyrup is far more charg-

able than the former, and in all reason the better, although I never knew it used; they both of them cool and moysten, and that very gently, they correct the sharpnesse of the Choller, and gives ease in hot vices of the breaft; they quench thirft in acute Feavers, and relift the heat of the dileafe, they comfort hot fromachs exceedingly, cool the Li-ver and heart, and refift putrifaction, peffilence and poylon. It is to harmleffe a fyrup you shall hurt your purse by it sooner then your body.

### COMPOUND SYRVPS WHOSE SIMPLES

Syrup of Wormswood, Mefue.

Take of Roman VVormwood half a pound, red Rose leaves two ounces, Indian Spicknard three drachms, old white Wine, Juyce of Quinces, of each two pound and an balf; infuse them twenty four hours in an earthen vessel, then boys them till half be consumed, strain out the Decoction, and

with two pound of Sugar, boyl it into a

fyrup according to art.

10 - 75 mm

11 to 12 M

Charlette

them in

A. Alefne is followed verbatim in this; and the receipt is apropriated to cold and flegmatick fromachs, and in my opinion 'tis an admirable remedy for it, for it frengthens both Homach and Liver, as also the instruments of concoction; a spoonful taken in the morning is admirable for luchas have a weak digettion, it provokes an appetite to ones victuals, it prevails against the yellow jaundice, breaks wind, purgeth humors by Urine,

Syrup of March-Mallows. Fernelius.

Take of March-Mallow Roots, two oun-Some call ces, red b Cicers an ounce, the Roots of Graffe, Sparagus and Liquoris, Railons of the Sun ftoned, of each half an ounce; the lib Peafe. Branches of Marth-Mallows, Pellitory of the wall, Burner, Plantane, Maiden-hair both white and black, of each a handful, of see in the the c four greater and four lefter cold feeds be Book pints of water, till only four remains, to

has they which add four pounds of Sugar and boyl it to a fyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling, opening, flippery fyrup, and chiefly commendable for the Chollick, Stone, or Gravell, in the Kidnies or Bladder.

A. I shall only give you a caution or two concerning this syrup, which for the forenamed effects, I hold to be excellent.

A. r. Be fire you boyl it enough, for if you boyl it never so little to little, it will

quickly be fowr.

A. 2. For the chollick, (which is nothing elfe but an infirmity in the gut called Colon. and thence it takes its name ) you had best use it in Clysters, but for gravel or the stone, drink it in convenient medicines, or by it felf; If both of them afflict you use it both wayes: I affire you this medicine will fave thoic that are subject to such diseases, both mony and pain.

Syrup of Mugneort. Matheus de Grad.

Take of Mugwort two handfuls, Penyroyal, Chamomel, Origanum, Bawm, Arf-Meri-caria. Let Germander, St, Johns Wort, d Chamepiothers tra- tis; "Featherfew with flowers, Centaury the handful; the Roots of Fernet, Smallage, Parfly, Sparagus, Brufcus, Sanifrage, Alicampane, Cyperus, Maddir, Orris, Peony of each an ounce; Juniper berries, the feeds of Lovage, Parfly, Smallage, Annis, Ni-

gella, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Coffus or Zedoary, the Roots of Afarabacca, and Pelicory of Spain, Caffia, Lignea, Carda-mons, Calamus, Aromaticus, Valerian, ofeach half an ounce; Letthelebeing bruiled be infused for twenty four hours in twelv pints of water, afterwards boyled till half the water be confumed; when it is pretty cool, firain it and adtothedecoction, Honey and Sugar, of each two pound, thaip Vinegar four ounces, boylthem into a fyrup, perfurning it with Cinamon & Spick-nard of each three drachms, tied up in a rag,

and boyled a little in the fyrup.

A. It helps the paffions of the matrix, & retains it in its place, it diffolyes the coldness, wind, and pains thereof, it strengthens the Nerves, opens the pores, corrects the blood, it corrects and provokes the terms in women. You may take a spoonfull of it ara time. I wonder the Colledge should for Arstmar pat in Persistence from should for Ars-mart put in Persicaria five Hydropiperis, which though we call them both Arl-mart, yet is there a valt difference between them, Perficaria being very mild and gentle, which their Authors quotes here to be used, and so doth Rhazis and the Augustan Physicians; Hydropiper on the other side, is hot and biting, it will make ones tongue smart if one do but break a leaf cross it: they would be loth a man should misrake so and give them but twelve pence in stead of an Angel.

> Syrupus Augustanus: Syrup of R hubarb of the Augustan Physitians.

Take of the best Rhubarb, of Senna, of each two ounces and an half; Violet flowersa handfull, Cinnamon a drachm and an half, Ginger halfa drachm, the water of Betony, Succory, and Bugloffe of each one pound and an half, infuse \* them all night, \* Hot, or in the morning strain it, and boyl it into a elfe you do fyrup, with two pound of white Sugar, ad-outling, ding to it four ounces of the syrup of Roses

folutive following.

A It clenfeth Choller and Melancholly very gently, and therefore is fit for children old people, and weak bodies. You may ad an ounce of it to the Decoction of Epithimnm or to the Decoction of Senna.

Syrup of Roses solutive, without Helibere.

Take of all the Myrobalans of each two ounces, bruife them grolly, and rub them with a little oyl of fweet Almonds, then infule them in fifteen pound of infulion of Roles for the space of 24. hours, then ad to

ome. Metriflateit by they will, 1 give it that me I

Imppose so be stue-

23018

Manager of the

them Polypodium two ounces and a half, fix drachms, the feeds of baltard Saffron, or the leeds of Cart hamus, or baltard Saffron an ounce and an half, Annis, and fweet Fenan ounce and an hair, Annis, and tweer Fennelfeeds, of each fix drachins, Senna three ounces, Epithimum an ounce and an half, Citron pills an ounce, Cloves half anounce, Nutmogs three drams; infule them again 24, hours, which being elalped, ftrainthem hard, and add one pound of Sugarto every two pound of the Liquor, boyl it into a fyrup. This is the fyrup which should be added to the former typing of Rhubarh. ded to the former lyrup of Rhubarb,

Sprup of Succery with Rhubarb.

Wiz not

Take of whole 2 Barly, the roots of Smalbusked. lage, Fennel, Sparagus, of each two ounces, Succory, Dandelion, Endive, fmooth Sow-Thiftle, of each two handfuls; Lettice, Liver-wort, Furnitory, tops of Hops of each an handful, both forts of Maiden-hair, Cetrach, Liquoris, winter-Cherries, Dodder, of each fix drachms: boyl them in twelve pints of tpring-water till the third part be confirmed, then firain it, & with hix pound of Sugar boylet to a fyrup; in which, whilst it is boyling, hang by a string fix outces of Rhubert, fix drachins of Spickhard, tyed up in a rag, let it boyl a walm or two, preffing it often, and let it hang into the lyrup perfectly boyled.

A. This Receipt (without a name) was borrowed from Nichelaus Florensinus; the

difference is only in the quantity of the Rhubarb, and Spike, befides the order inverted, whole own aprobation of it runs in thefe

A. It clenieth the body of venemous humors, as Boyles, Carbuncles, and the like; it prevails against peftilential Feavers, it fireingthens the heart and nutritive vertue, purgeth by flooland thine, it makes a man have a good floonach to his mest, and pro-vokes fleep.

Hel, or

F ME

A. But by my Authors leave, I neveraccounted purges to be proper phylick in pe-filential Feavers; this I beleeve, the fyrup clenfeth the Liver well, and is exceeding good for fuch as are troubled with Hypocondriack Melancholly. The strong may rake two ounces at a time, the weak one; or you may mix an ounce of it with the decoction of Senna.

Syrapus Diaferes: Andernacus.

Take of Endive and Succory of each an handful, Maiden-hair both white & black. Agrilmony, Cetrach, Hops, Furnitory of each half a handful winter Cheries, Dodder of each three directors, the Roots of Smalles difeates proceeding from these, as lage, freme, Sparagus of each half an ounce, feabs, Itch, Terrars, Ringworms, Leprofic, Roly podium of the Oak anounce, Liquoris &c. and the truth is, I like it the bener for

Carthamus an ounce, the four greater cold feeds of each two drachms, French Barly a pugil, of feeds of Endive, and Succory of each a drachm and an half, Raifons of the Sun an ounce, Damask Prunestwenty, the bire want Howers of Borrage, Buglofs, Violets of each stetermia pugil, Myrobalans, Citrons, and Chebs, nus aquo, of each an ounce and an half: boyl them all unles we be in b water till the third part be boyled away; all as mife then in a pint and an half of this decoction. infule all night, Rhubarb two ounces and and she an half, Agrick trochifcated an ounce, Sen- hath is alfo na an ounce and an half, Ginger, Cinna-hath is offer mon of each a drachm, Arain if the fecond in the very time, and with a pound of the best Sugar, Same words and three ounces of syrup of Roles solutive, if you boyl

boyl it gently to a fyrup.

A. It purgeth choller, and openeth obit away but

A. It purgeth choller, kills worms; but an balf, or let it not be given in Feavers. The Receipt acording to

is more tedious than material.

Syrup of Epithimum. Melue.

Take of Epithimum twenty drachins, enough at Myrobalans, Cirrons, Indian of each 15. 60/t to me drachins, Dodder, Fumitory of each ten alebe Simdrachins, Time, Calaminth, Buglofs, Star ples : they chas, Liquoris, Polypodium, Agrick, My-that are urobalans, Emblicks, and Belliricks, of each fed to make fix drachnis; red Roles, fweet Fennel feeds, Decottions and Annis feeds of each two drachms and know how an half: 4 sweet Prunes twenty, Raisons of to make the fun, the Hones picked out, four ounces; one for Tamarinds two ounces and an half; after firength, they have been infused 24, hours, boyl them and this re in ten pints of water till four pints be con-ceipt is not fumed, then let it be strained, and add to when the Decocition, white Spear five pounds the Decoction, white Sugar five pounds, eThiman, boyl it to a lyrup.

A. It is best to put in the Dodder, Sta- fewedin

chas and Agrick, towards the latter end of its proper

the Decoction.

A. This Receipt was Mefue's only in- awould 1 stead of five pound of Sugar, Mefue ap- could fee points four pound of Sugar and two pound them:truly of Sapa (the making of which shall be shew if ye would ed in its proper place) and truly in my opi- bave them, nion the Receipts of Mefue are generally I doubt the best in all the Dispensatory, because the you must Simples are so pertinent tothe purpole intended, they are not made up of a melle of Marian hodg-podg as many others are: but to the chirth,

A. In purgeth melancholly, and other humors, it frengtheneth the fromach and Liver, clenteth the body of addutt choller and addutt blood, scale of falt humors, and

their rule, you wil met

-24.5500

इतकर्तत

its gentleneffe, for I never fancied violent medicines in metanchotty diseases. A mean manimay take two ounces at a time, or add one ounce to the decoction of Epithimum

Strup of Enpatorium (or Mandles.) Melue.

Take of the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, and Succory, of each two ounces, Liquoris, Senzenanth, Dodder, Wormwood, Roles, of each fix drachins; Maiden-hair, Bediguar, or instead thereof the roots of Cardue Akind of me Maria, e Suchaha, or instead thereof the Roots of Avens, the flowers or roots Thorn growing in Eof Bugloss, Annis feeds, sweet Fennel feeds Ageratum, or Maudlin, of each five drams, Rhubarb, Maltich, of each three drachms: Spicknard, Indian Leaf, or instead of it put Roman Spike, of each two drachms: boyl them in eight pints of water till the third part be confirmed, then ftrainche Decoction, and with four pound of Sugar, clarified juyce of Smallage and Endive, of each half a pound boyl it into a fyrup.

A. Tis a strangeclaule, and the stranger because it comes from a Colledge of Physitians: that they should set Bedeguar, or instead thereof Cardum Marie: It is well known that the Bedeguar used here with us, or rather that which the Phylitians of our timesufe for Bedequar is a kind of " to is that wild Role, but the Bedeguar of the Arabiwe sall on answas "Cardona Maria, and they knew Ladios this well enough Mefue whose Recept this was, sile basing was an Arabian: truly this is just as if they white veins should say, they would have ten shillings in the leaf, for a visit, or instead of that an angel: there and used to being in deed & in truth as much difference be even is between Bedeguar and Carduus-Maria, the fring as between eight-pence and two groats, time.

A. It amends infirmities of the Liver,

coming of cold, opensoblituctons, helps the Dropfie and evil state of the body, it ex-Dates all renuates groffe humors, itrengthers the Lithe ar event ver, provokes Urine, and is a prefent fuccor for Hypocondriack melancholly. You may alolpus. take an ounce at a time in the morning: it opens, but purgeth not. broker bure

Syrap of Liquoris. Mefue.

Take of green Liquoristcraped and bruifed two onnes, white Maiden-hair, an ounce, dryed Hylop half an ounce; Infule them together for the space of twenty four them together for the space of twenty four hours in four piats of warm \* rain water, then boy lit till half the water be confirmed, firainthe decoction and clarific it, and with eight ounces of Honey, and fixteen ounces of Sugas, boyl it to a lyrup, adding toward the latter end of the Decoction, ax ounces of red Rose water any to songt sels not my

A. It clenteth the breast and Lungues, and helps continual Coughs and Plenrefies, You may take it with a Liquoris stick or addan ounce of it or more to the pectorial Decoction.

Syrup of Hyfop. Meluci

Take of spring water eight pints in which boyl half an ounce of French-Barly, the space of half an hour, then put in the Roots of Smallage, Parsly, Fennel, Liquoris, of aBruise fill each ten drachins, let these aboil very gent at the roots ly about a quarter of an hour, then add Justice that jubes and Sebessens of each thinty, Raisons for a gene-of the Sun stoned, an ounce & an half; dry rat rule, Figs and Dates of each ten; afterwards put males the Figs and Dates of each sen; afterwards put unleffe the in the feeds of Mallows, Quinces, & Guin contrary be Traganth, tyed up in a linnen rag, of each mensioned. three drachms; afterwards put in of Hylop meanly dryed ten drachms, Maiden hair fixdrachms, boyl is to three pints, and having clarified the Decoction, with two pound and an half of Sugar boylit into a

A. It mightily strengthens the breast and breast I Lungues, causeth long wind, elect voyce, is alwayes a good remedy against Coughs. Use it like mean that

Syrup of Jujubes. Mefue.

Take of Jujubes fixry, Violets and Mal-called low feeds of each five drachms, Maiden-Thora hair, Liquoris, and French-Barly of each an cunce, the feeds of white Poppies, Me-lones, Lectice, and Quinces, Gum Traganth tied up in a rag, of each three drams; boylthem in fix pines of rain or fpring Water till half be confumed, frain it, and with

two pound of Sugar, boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling fyrup, very available in Coughs, hoatfireffe, and pleutefies. Ulcers of the Lungues, and Bladder, as also in all inflamations what over. You may take a spoonfull of it once in three or four hours, or if you please to take it with a Li-quoris stick.

Syrup of Chamepysis : or Iva. Arthritica.

Take of Chamepytistwo handfuls, Sage,
Rosemary, Darnel, Origanum, Calaminth, \* A flag
wild Mints, Penyroyal, Hysop, Time, Garden and Wild Rue, Betony, and Mother of
Time, of each a handful, the roots of Along and round, Bryony, Dictamy, Gentian, & Hogs-Fennel, Valerian, of each one
counce and an half; the roots of Smallage,
Chamer Sparagus, Fennel, Parily, Bruscus of each
one ounce, Stoechas, the seeds of Annis,
Bishopsweed, Carraway; Fennel, Lovage,
R 2

Hartwert Hartwort

which is

feliamicah \*Swing water 25 better.

**阿纳·** 小海南

128 m 9 n 21

restant och

gypt and Arabia.

LE Film 2

Hartwort, of each three drachms; Pellitory of Spain halfan ounce, Raifons of the fun two ounces, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Water, and with Hony and Sugar of each two pounds, prepare it, and per-fume it with Cinnamon, Nutmegs, and

Cubebs, according to art.

A. The Author is here concealed, neither do I remember that ever I read in any other, or ever knew it made, I know not the meaning of that word, sufficient quantity of water, nor how much it must be boyled to, here wasts both the terminus a quo, and the terminus ad quess, as allothe quantity of the Aromaticks, so that if it had not been 2 200 200 250 of the Aromaticks, so that if it had not been fignified by the Colledge, I should have thought it had been a pure piece of none-sense; I would modeltly defire the Colledge to look back to their Epistle to the Reader whetein they shall find they have promised (but how turly performed in this and others, let themselves judg) to appoint a certain measure or weight in all Compositions, which ought not to be added to, nor taken from, and their reason is very commendable, viz., that the same medicines in all shops, might have the same operation as being the self same Composition and unsurem, that so the Physician may know what to prescribe: but why, this and others are to prescribe : but why this and others are to prescribe: but why this and others are not so, I dare not say, it was negligence, for then I should offend the Colledg, I dare not say it was forgetfulnesse, for that ought not to be in a Phylitian, much less in a Colledg: well then, I know not what to say, and so I leave it. I hear say the Colledg intends new Edition of their Dispensaory, if they do let them mend this and other Receives if they will not do it for the good of ceipts, if they will not do it for the good of their Country, let them do it for their own Credit fake

A. When I look upon the Simples, me thinks the Composition (if it be anything handformly made) is opening, expels wind, provokes the terms in women, hafters the after-birth, and is very profitable for flich women as are not well clenfed after labor.

## A Magisterial Syrap against Melancholly.

Take of the juyce of those sweet sented Apples which we in England untilly call

Permains, a pound and an half, the Juyce
of Borrage and Bogloffe of each nine ounces, choice Sernra half a pound. Annis feeds,
& fweet Fennel feeds, of each three drams,
Epithimum of a Creer two ounces, of the
belt Agrick and Rhubarb of each half an
ounce, Ginger, Mace, of each four scruples,
it believes
to be the service of the service fie theree: drachin.

Let the Agrick, Senna, Seeds, Ginger, Mace, and Epithimaun, be grofly bruiled or yes some Mace, and Epithimum, be grofly bruiled of yellome and cut, and so insused in the juyces for the are of opportunity four hours, then let them nion that boyl over a gentle fire till the scum riseth, things grothen strain them through Hypocrates his England sleeve, to the Decoction ad a pound and an after for half of white Sugar, boyl them according English beto are (scumming them all the while) to the dies, and consistence of a syrup; whilst it boyls, let can give the Saston being syedup in a linnear ag be realous for the Saffron being tyedup in a linnen rag be resion often crushed into it, then let the Rhubarb is rebeing fliced thin, and the Cinnamon which viz flee ought to be ready infused all this while, in the dyring white Wine and the juyce of Apples of each out the E-rwo ounces, and new strongly pressed out, pishimum, be mixed withit, warm them a little toge-bruis the feeds, Gin-

ther by the fireforthe fyrup.

A. Out of doubt this is a gallant fyrup to ger, and purge addust Choller and Melancholly, and Maee. to refift madnesse. I know no better purge for filch as are almost, or altogether dilftracted by melancholly, than one ounce of this mixed with four ounces of Decoction of Epithimum, ordering their bodies as

they were taught.

Syrup of Bayen. Fernel.

Take of the Roots of Dittany, Cinkfoyl, of wolfBetony, Doronicum of each half an ounce; bane.
the leaves of Bayen, Scabious, Devils-bit, b 1 suppose
the flowers of both forts of b Buglosse, and Ferneliu
Rosemary of each anhandful; the feeds of means BorCitrons, Sorrel, Fennel, Cardous Bene-rage and
dictus, Basil, of each three drachms: boyl Buglosse,
half in four pines of water till two be confusible natures. these in four pints of water till two be confu- the natures med, strain out the Decoction, and ad to it of which we three pound of white Sugar, juice of Bawm alike, ner-and Rose water of each half a pound, boy! there accor-them into a syrup, which persume with ding to the Cinnamon, and yellow Sanders of each opinion of last an counce. half an ounce.

A. Alwayes tye perfumes up in a rag, Borrage and lang them into the fyrup by a firing howen to when it boyls, and hang them by a firing in the veffel (be it Pot or Glaffe) that you may keep the fyrup in being boyled.

Buglof;

Buglof;

A. It is an excellent cordial, and streng- and indeed then sthe heart, breast, and stomach, it re- is resembles fifteth melaticholly, revives the spirits, is a Newsgiven with good successe in Feavers, it sangue (fro strengtheneth the memory, and releeves whence the languishing nature, You may take a word derived)

Syrup of Mints, the greater. Meine, that we Take of the juyce of Quinces between Bugleis fweet and fowr, of the juyce of Pomgra- doth, nates between fweet and lowr, of each a pound and an half; and when you have mixed both these juyces together, infuse them for the space of twenty four hours, dri-

the name

more than that we cal

ed Mints a pound and an half; red Rofes dryed two ounces: boy littill it be half con-fumed, then ftrain it, and with four pound of Sugar boil it into a fyrup: After it is boiled and cool; perfume it with a drachin of \* Gallia Moschara beaten and tyed up in \* See the fine linnen, and hung by a threed into the making veffel you keep your fyrup in. of it among the

A. The fyrup is in quality binding, yet it comforts the fromach much, helps digettion, stayes vomiting, and is (in my opinion) as excellent a remedy against four or offen-five belchings as any is in the Difpensatory: Take a spoonful of it after meat.

Troches.

in the

61. 124. 20

all more a

the state

Syrup of Mittles. Nich,
Take of Mittle-berries two ounces and
an half. Sanders both white and red, Swinach, Balaultines, Barberries, red Roses of each an ounce and an half, Medlars half a pound: bruife all thefe, and having bruifed them, boyl them in eight pints of wa-tertill haif be confumed, ftrain it, and add to the Decoction, luyce of Quinces, and four Pomgranates of each fix ounces, Sugar three pound, boyl it into a fyrup according

A. The fyrup is of a very binding, yet comforting nature, it helps fach as 1pit blood, all fluxes of the belly, or corrolions of the internal parts, it strengthens the re-tentive faculty, and stops the immoderate flux of the Terms in women: A spoonful at a time is the dole.

Syrup of Apples. Fernel.

Take of the juyce of our Apples commonly called Permains, or Pippins four pound, the juyce of both forts of Bugloffe. Role water, the juyce of Violet leaves, of each a pound, boylthem together and clarifie them, then with its pound of Sugar, boylthem into a lyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling fyrup for fuch whose hearts and ftomachs are overprefled with heat, and may fafely be given in Feavers, for it rather loolens than binds, it breeds good blood, and is profitable in Hectick Feavers, and for fuchas are troubled with palpitations of the heart, it quencherh thirst admirable in Feavers, & stayes Hiccoughs. You may take an ounce of it at a time in the morning, or when you need.

Syrup de Pomis Regis Saporis. Melue. Take of the juyce of Apples two pound, the juyce of Borrage and Bugloffe of each a pound and an half, Senna two ounces, Annis feeds half an ounce, Saffron one dram: Infuse the Senna twenty four hours in the Juices, then'let it boyl a walm or two, then ftrain it, and with two pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup; let the Saffron being tied up

in a rag, be crushed in the boyling.

A. Mesue appoints Senna Cods, viz., the husk that holds the feeds; and the Colledge altered that, and added the Annis-

feeds, I suppose to correct the Seena, and in so doing they did well.

A. The syrup is a pretty cooling purge, and tendstorectific the distempers of the blood, it purgeth Choller and melancholly, and therefore must need the effectual both in yellow and black Jaundice, It is very gentle, & for that I commend both the Receipt, and Mefue the Author of it. The dole is from one ounce to three, according as the body is in age & ftrength. An ounce of it in the morning is excellent for fuch children as break out in icabs.

Syrup of Horebound, Fernelius. Take of white Horehound fresh, two ounces, Liquoris, Polipodium of the Oak, the roots of Smallage and Fennel, of each half an ounce, white Maiden-hair, Origanum, Hylop, Calaminth, Time, Scabious, Savory, Coks-foot, of each fix drams; the feeds of Annis and Cotton of each three drachms; Raifons of the Sun flored, two ounces; fat Figs ten; boyl these altogether in " Hydromel eight pints, till half be con- " Water fumed, then when you have strained it, boyl it into a Syrup with Honey and white Sugar and Heof each two pound, perfume it with an ounc ney boiless of the roots of Orns Florenine. of the roots of Orns Florentine.

A. It is apropriated to the Breaft and tell it be Lungs, and is a fine clenfer, to purge them frammed from thick and purified flegin, it helps Philicks and Coughs, and dileases subject toold menand cold action. to old men and cold natures. Take it with a Liquoris Stick.

Syrup of Rhadishes. Fernelius.

Take of Rhadish roots both Garden and d Wild, of each an ounce; the roots of white d I think Saxifrage, Brufcus, Lovage, Eringo, Restance; the leaves of Betony, Burner, Perman ounce; the leaves of Betony, Burner, Perman ounce; the ternder tops of Nettles, Water-Karlie, Samphire, Maiden-hair, of each a Brusse twenty, the seeds of Basil, Burs, Parsly of the roots Macedonia, Sessi. Carraway. Carrots, and seeds Macedonia, Sefeli, Carraway, Carrots, and feeds Gromwel, the bark of the roots of the Bay- Gent the tree of each two drams; Raifons of the fun Herbs. Stoned, Liquoris, of each fix drachms; boyl them according to art, in twelve pints of water til eight remain, in which being ftrained diffolve four pound of Sugar, and two
pound of Honey, and boy I them into a cleer
fyrup, the which perfume with an ounce of
Cinnamon, and half an ounce of Nutmegs.

A. This fyrup is a propriated to the reins
and bladder, both which it powerfully clerb

feth, it breaketh & bringeth forththe ftone. it purgeth the reins of gravel, it helpeth all suppression and stopping of Urine, as Difuria, Isania, oc. You may take an ounce at a time when occasion ferves,

Syrups of the five opining Roots. Mefue.

Take of the roots of Smallage, Pennel,
Parfly, Brufcus, and Sparagus, of each two
ounces, a boyl them in fix pints of Ipringwater till the third part be confurned, ftrain it, and with three pound of Sugar, boyl it into a fyrup, adding eight ounces of white Wine Vineger, towards the latter end of the Decoction.

A. It clenfeth and openeth very well, is profitable against obstructions, provokes Urine, clenteth the body of flegm, and is fafely and profitably given in the beginning of Feavers. An ounce at a time upon an

empty Homach is a good dofe.

A Magisterial Syrup of Scabious

Compound.

Take of the roots of Alicampane, and Polypodium of the Oak of each two ounces, who could be the Cak of each two couldes, infule them twenty four hours in white Wine; Raifons of the Sun stoned an ounc, Sebestens twenty, Colessoot, Lungwort, Savory, Calaminth, of each a handful and an half, Liquoris half an ounce, one whole leaf of the best Tobacco, the seeds of Netales and Cotton of each three drachins, boyl them in a fulf-contraction of the Sand Cotton of each three drachins, boyl them in a fulf-contraction. them in a fufficient quantity of . Wine and Water, to eight ounces, to which being ftrained, add of the juyce of Scabious cla-rified four ounces, white Sugar ten ounces, boyl it into a fyrup clarified according to arr, adding to it twenty drops of "oyl of

Sulphur. A. It is a clenfing lyrup, apropriated to tience, & A. It is a clenting lytup, apropriated to

Jou shall the breast and Lungues, when you perceive

be taught them oppressed by slegm crudities or stop
not only pings, your remedy is to take now and then

the way to a spoonful of this syrup; it is taken also with

make it, good success by such as are such yor scabby.

Syrup of Hartstongue. Fernelius. Take of Polipodium of the Oak, the roots of both forts of Bugloffe, bark of Cappar roots, bark of Tamaris, of each two ounces, Hartstongue three handfuls, Hops, Dodder, Maiden-hair, Bawm of each two handfuls; boylthem in nine pints of Water, till there remains but five, strain it. clarifie it, and with four pound of white fugar boyl it in-

to a fytup.

A. It helps ftoppings of Melancholly, opens obstructions of the Liver and spleen, and is profitable against plenetick evils, and therefore is a choice remedy for the diseases which the vulgar call the Rickets, or Livergrown; A spoonful in a morning is a precious remedy for children troubled with that disease. Men that are troubled with the fpleen which is known by pain and hardness in their left fide may take three or four spoonfuls, they shall find this one Receipt worth the price of the whole book,

Syrup of Stoechie. Mefice.

Take of the flowers of Stoechas four ounces, Time, Calaminth, Origanum, of each an ounce and an half, Sage, Betony, Rofemary flowers, of each half an ounce, the feeds of Rue, Peony and Pennel, of each three drachims: boyl them in ten pints of water till half be confumed, firain it, & boyl the deach. the decoction into a fyrup, with Honey and Sugar of each two pound, perfume it with Cinnamon, Ginger, and ( alamus Aromaticus of each two drachms tyed up in a thin rag and hung into the fyrup.

A. This Receipt looks like Mefus, be-

cause the Simples are composed with such a harmony. I confesse I have found in his Works one or two fyrups of this name, but not this same Composition, yet am I willing to think it is, not so much because the

Colledg faith it, as because I can judge of the Tree by the Fruit.

A. Surely, surely, was this Receipt pen'd against cold infirmities of the brain? Spinallis Medella, and their Handmaids, (or rather officers) the Nerves, helps both sence and motion annoyed by cold or melancholy. I am cur'b for being so large, therefore in general, you (if you try it) shall find it an admirable remedy against palies, or remblings of the Limbs, Convulsions, Cramps, Falling-fickneffe, and allother infirmites of the brainariling from cold, moi flure, or melancholly; and the Compoliti-on is husbanded with fuch diferetion, and moderation, that without all question, it was distilled from the brain of Mesu. An ounce may be taken in the morning.

Syrup of Comfry. Fernel.

Take of the roots and branches, both of \* See the the greater & leffer " Comfry of each three simples if handfuk; red Roses, Betony, Plantane, Bur- at any net, Knor-graffe, Scabious, Colessoot, of time you each two handfuls; let the juyce be prefied be put to from them all, being fresh and green, and a nonplus well beaten, boyl it away to three pound, about formming it well; and with two pound and them in an half of fugar, boylit into a fyrup.

A. This fyrup is excellent for all inward the Comwounds and and bruiles, exceriations vowounds and and bruiles, excertations vo- o Elle you mitings, spirtings, or piffings of blood, it bad as unites broken bones, helps ruptures, and Stopstheterms in women's you cannot er a log of intaking of it. A wood.

160

them first

a Bruise

o Aqua mulfa.

Have a littlepa-

make it, but also the ver-

tnes of it, which are not a fem.

A Cordial Syrupor Julip. Norimberg.

officens & of Take of Rhenish Wine a quart, Rose-Water two ounces and an half, Cloves two feruples, Cinnamon half a dram, Ginger and an half; boyl it to the confiftence of a Julep: which performs with three grains of Ambergreefe, and one grain of Musk.

A. Hee that hath read thus far in this

Book, and doth not know hee must first boyle the Simples in the Wine, and then strain them out before he put in the Sugar, is a man that in my opinion hath not wit enoughto be raught to make up a medicine.

A. If you would have this Julip keep long, you may put in more fugar, and yet if close stopped, it will not easily corrupt, because 'tis made up only of VVine, indeed the wifest way is to order the quantity of Sugar according to the \* pallat of him that takes it.

A. It refloreth such as are in Consump-

tions, comforts the heart, cherifheth drooping spirits, and is of an opening quality thereby carrying away those vapors which might otherwise anoy the brain and heart: You may take an ounce at a time, or two

if you pleafe.

# CYRUPS MADE VVITH HONEY AND VINE-GER AND HONEY.

Diacaryon, Or Dianucum Galen.

Take of the Juyce of z green Walnuts, two pound, clarifieit, and with a pound of Honey boyl it into a lyrup.

A. It is an excellent prefervative in peffi-lentiall times, a ipoonful being taken fo foon as you are out of your bed,

Diacodium. Galen.

Take of the heads of white Poppies, neither too green nor too ripe, by number twenty, rain or fpring Water three pints, infuse them twenty four hours, then boyl them till the vertue be out of the heads, then strain it, and with two pound of Honey boyl it into the confiftence of a fyrup, forme add to it. Sapa two pound, Juyce of Liquoris two ounces.

A. It works the same effects with the former symps of Poppie.

Diamoron, Nicholaus,

Take of the Juyce of Mulberries, and Black-berries, neither of them being fully ripe, of each a pound and an half, boylthern with two pound of Honey, over a gende fire into a yrup.

A. It is vulgarly known to be good for fore mouths, as also to cool inflamations there.

Honey of Rosemary flowers Mefue.

Take of Rolemary flowers one pound, clarified Honey three hound; put them to-gether in a Glaffe that hath not a very wide mouth, fet them in the fun to digeth, and be-

ing digested keep it for your use.

A. It hash the same vertues with Rose-mary flowers, to which I refer you, only by reason of the Honey it may be somewhat

cleanfing.

Honey of Wiercury.

Take of the Juyce of Herb Mercury three pound, with two pound of Honey boylit into a fyrip.

A. It is used as an Emollient in Chysters.

Syrup of Raisons. Nicholaus.

Take of Raifons of the Sun stoned two pounds, infuse them twenty four hours in fix pints of warm Water, then boyl them till half the Water be confumed, strain hem, and with two pound of Honey boyl them into a fymp.

A. It is a pretty pleafing medicine for fuch as are in confumptions, and are bound

in body.

Honey of Roses Common. Mefue. Take of red Rose buds, picked two pound, Honey fix pound, digest them in the Sun, like the Honey of Rosemary flowers.

Honey of Roses. Nicholaus.

Take of the best Honey clarified, ten pounds, the Juyce of fresh red Roses one pound, put them in a pan over the fire, and when they begin to boyl, ad four pound of fresh red Roles, the whites being cut off, let it boyl till the juyce be confumed; continually stirring it, and so keep it for your use, being strained.

A. They are both used for diseases in

the mouth.

Honey Roses Solutive.

Take of the infusion of Damask Roses. (as you have formerly been shewed to make it) five pounds, clarified Honey four pounds, boyl it into the confishence of a fyrup.

A. It is used as a laxative in Clysters, and fome Chyrurgians use it to clense wounds.

In the fame manner may be prepared Honey of red Roles.

Honey of Violets is made in the fame manner.

\* That latitude may be given (afely in all Compositions.

Sept of

sit strays

z Before

the Shels

be bard.

Spurge, die

### Oximel Simple. Melue.

Take of the best clarified Honey three pound, pure Water, and of the best Vineger of each two pound, boyl them into the confishence of a lyrup.

A. Your best way is to boyl the Water and Honey first into a syrup, and add the Vineger afterwards, and then boyl it again into a fyrup. Observe that the later it be before you at the Vineger to any fyrup, the fourer will it be; fo may you please your self and not offend the Colledge, for they give you latitude enough.

A. It cuts flegm, and is a good preparation.

rative against a vomit.

#### Oximel Compound, Mefue.

Take of the o bark of the roots of Feno viz. Only
throw anel, Smallage Parfly, Bruscus, Sparagus,
of each two ounces, The feeds of Smallage
bard pith
in the midand with fix pound of Water, one pound
dle, and le and an half of Vineger, and three pound
ye ought to of Honey, make it time sour
time you
aft the
confumed, then strain it and add the Money afe the

confumed, then Itrain it and ad the Honey, and when it is almost boyled enough, add the Vineger.

roots.

rence.

lace.

A. It consthick and groffe humors, and clenfeth the body of them; it opens the floppings both of the Liver and spleen, it purgeth the Reins, provokes Urine and iweat.

#### Helleborared Oximetthe greater Geiner,

Take of Rue, true Time, Dittany of 2. It diffet (reet, Hysop Penyroyal, Horehound, Car-little from Creet, Hysop Penyroyal, Horehound, Car-aur ordina- duus Benedictus, the roots of Spicknard, 17 Garden Cekick, without leaves, the inner-bark of Time: an Elders, of each a handful; Mountain 2 Nep Herbal wil two pugils; the roots of Annis, Fennel, Bafil, Roman Nettles, Dill, of each two shew you the diffedrachms; the roots of Angelica, Marsh-Mallows, Aron, Squils prepared, Ariftoa calamin- lochia, or Birthwort, long, round and climthe cataria ing. Turbith, our Orris, Coftus imelling b You fhall like Violet, or elfe Zedoary, Polypodium, to prepare themson Pills of each an ounce; of the them in its themso of the roots of black Heilebore, d Spurge, of each two drachms, the barks of the roots of white Hellebore, half an dEnfela ar ounce; Agrick two drachms, which you Typhmal; must put in towards the latter end of the in Suffex Decoction: let all of them being dryed and bruifed, be infused in eight pints of Posca,

(viz. equal parts of Water and Vineger, we call it Sapa, two ounces, either in the Sun or ina Sparge, & Furnace, either in a Glass or earthen veffel, fo 1 english then boyl it either in a earthen or stone yel- itfel, till almost half be confirmed, strain it e and fo out but gently, and add to it Honey Roles, you must been infused, a pound and an half, then boyl it till the Possa be consumed, and so it come you had as to the body of a syrup; the which persume you had as with Cloves, Saffron, Ginger, Gallanga, a rush, keep it either in a Glass of pot for your use.

A. It is such a medie of altogether that a man scarce knowes not what to do with it.

man scarce knowes not whatto do with it, here are many Simples very cordial, many provoke the terms, lome purge gently, forme violently, and forne cause vomiting; being all put together I verily think the labor and cost if put in an equal ballance would out weigh the benefit.

#### Oximel Inlianizans.

Take of the bark of Cappar roots, Or-ris roots, the roots of Fennel, Parlly, Brufcus, Succory, Sparagus, Cyperus, of each half an ounce, the leaves of Harts-tongue, Shoenanth, Tamaris, of each half a handful, fweet Fennel feedshalf an ounce, o firft in- o Firft fweet Fennelleedshalt an ounce, "It the original fuffethem, and boyl them, in three pints of bruife she sharp Posca to a pint and an half, which room, boyl into the body of a syrup, with Honey and course a Sugar of each half a pound.

Tosca is made of Water and Vineger, It may be and is either more or lesse sharp according they man.

Malossus.

to the intention of the Physician.

A. This medicine is very opening, very viz. 1 reagond against Hypocondriack melanchol-cle.

ly, and as fit a medicine as can be for that difeafe in children called the rickets. Children are as humor form as men (and they are humorfom enough Experinence the best of all Doctors seacheth) fome love sweet things, let them take fyrup of Hartstongue, others cannot abide fweet things, to their natures this fyrup fuits, being taken in the fame manner.

### Oximel of Squils Simple. Nich.

Take of clarified Honey three pound, Vineger of Squis two pound, boyl them into a fyrup according to art.

A. They say they borrowed this Receipt from Nicholam, but of what Nicholam I know not, the felf fame Receipt is word for word in Mefne whole commendations of it is this, It cuts and divides humors that are tough and viscus, and therefore helps the ftomach

Homach and bowelsafflicted by fuch humors, and helps fowr belchings. If you take but a spoonful in the morning, an able body willthink it enough.

A. Vew the Vineger of Squils, and then your reason will tell you, this is as wholform, and formwhat more toothform,

#### Democritus his Vineger of Squils: Mefue.

Take of Origanum, dried Hylop, Time, Loyage, Cardamoms, Stoechas, of each five drachms, boyl them in three pints of water till two of them be confumed, ftrain it, and with two pound of Honey, half a pound of Honey of Raifons, Juyce of Briony five ounces, Vineger of Squils, a pound and an half, boyl it into a fyrup, alwayes icumming it.

A. Mefue faith this is good against the Falling-fickneffe, Megrim, head heach, Vertigo, or fwimming in the head, and if these be occasioned by the stomach as many rimesthey are; it helps the Lungues, obftructed by humors, and is good for women not well clenfed after labor, it opens the

The function of Women was a Marketing a

The of the same of the same and the well

passages of the womb. Tis too churlish a purge for a Country manto meddle with: If the ignorant will be medling they will meet with their matches, and fay I told them fo.

### Honey of Anacardiam, Aziray.

Take of Anacardia or Beans of Mallacca, b fresh, bruise them, and boyl them in b where water till a kind of reddish substance like shall me in Honey swim at top, take offthat, and keep England A. See the Fruit.

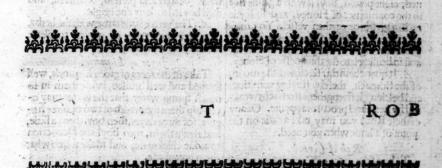
### Honey of Emblicks. August.

Take fifty Emblicks, Mirobalans, bruife be and them and boyl them in three pints of way worfs the ter till two be confumed, ftrainit, and with the green. the like weight of Honey boyl it into a fy-

A. It is a fine gentle purger both of flegte and melancholly, it threngthens the Brain and Nerves, and fences both internal and external, helps tremblings of the heart, stayes vomiting, provokes appetite. You may take a spoonful at a time.

had of with a fillered by named that is

ges (uch : fion the



的原理的自己的



Dosande o estado e especial de estado e en maior e estado en maior e española estado en maior e española estado en maior e estado en maior e en

consistencia and therefore good in the policy of the consistence of the constant

20 30

2.45

bedien

(2 (3 a) 41

201

-330 to

with he

-

Leaste car

etall's s

### AND IVYCES. ROB OR SAPA

V P 3.

word, and happily formidable to ing of the terms in women. the ignorant Country-man in these thieving times; and therefore in the first place, I will explain the words.

A. T. Rob or Sapa, is the juyces of a fruit, made thick by the heat enter of the Sun or of the fire, that it is capable of being kept lafe from putrification.

A. 2. Issufe was first invented for difeases in the mouth, (however or for what-

foever it is used now, it matters not.)

A. 3. It is usually made, in respect of body, something thicker then new Honey.

A. 4. It may be kept about a year, lit-

Take twelve pints of new white Wine, boyl it over a gentle fire till but four remain, or else till it beof the thicknesse of Honey, keep it either in a Glaffe or in an

A. Whenever yourcad the word Red or Sapathroughout the Dispensatory, sim-ply quoted in any medicine without any re-lation of what it should be made, this is that you ought to use,

Reb of Barberries.

Take of the juyce of Barberries.

Take of the juyce of Barberries well strained, eight pound, boyl it with a gentle fire to the consistence of Honey, and so lay it up in a glasse or earthen vessel. You may also prepare it with Sugar, by adding a pound of Sugar to every pound of Juyce, and so boiling it to the thicknesse of Honey.

A. It quencheththirft, closeththe mouth of the Itomach, thereby Itaying vomiting, and belching it ftrengthens ftomachs weakned by hear, and procures appetite. Of any of these Robs you may take a tittle on the point of a knife when you need.

Rob of Cornels.

Take of the juyce of Cornels two pound Sugar a pound and an balf, boyl it to the confidence of Honey,

A. Of these Cornel trees, are two forts, male & foemale; the fruit of the male Cornel, or Cornelian Cherry is here to be used, for the formale is that which is called Dogberry, in the North Countrey they call it Catter-wood, & we in Suffex Dog-wood, I suppose because the berries will make Dods mad as some hold; also it is very unwholfome wood, specially for such as have

O B is formething an uncouth | bloody Fluxes, and the immoderat flow-

Take fix pound of the juyces of Quinces \*O Head clarified, boyl it till two \* parts be confirmed, adding to it two pound of Sugar, boyl ever the it to the thicknesse of Honey; or you may like seen! prepare it without Sugar.

A. Itseffects are the fame with the for- Two mer, only I suppose it to be more cordial, parts of and not fo cool, but more strengthening to hom mathe stomach.

A. Reb of the juyce of a four Plums is that I made in the fame maner as Rob of Quinces,

Rob of English Currance, It is prepared as Kab of Barberries. But that it may be well clarified, first heat it, then let it fland and grow cleer, and

ufe only what is cleer.

A. The effects are the same with that of several Barberies.

Twice of Stoes which are used for Acacia. Prunum. Take of the juyce of Sloes, clarifie it, with the genrie heat of a Bath, adduce it to

its just thicknesse.

A. It ftops fluxes of the belly.

The juyces of Wormwood, \*Maudlin, \* Enpa
Fumitory, and other Herbs, are made of torium. the Herbs when they are tender, not too rank, bearen and preffed, clarified, and then boyled to their due height.

A. The vertue is the same with the herbs, only here is divertity of wayes, to pleate

divertity of pallats,

fuyce of Liquoris. Take of the roots of green Liquoris, well scraped and well bruised, infuse them in so much fpring water that the water may over-top them the bredth of two or three fingers, for three dayes, then boylthem a little, and strain them, then boyl the Decoction to a due thicknesse, and make it into what

form you please. A. It is vulgarly known to be good a-gainst Coughs, Cold, &c. and a streng-

thener of the Lungues.

o Mena of Quinces. Mefue. Take of the juyce of Quinces clarified, rabick twelve pound; boyl it till half be confurn-word, and ed; then add to it five pints of old white word, and Wine, boylit over a gentle fire often feumming it, till the third part be confumed, then is plain let it cool, then ftrain it, & with three pound Juyce. of Sugar, boylit to its due thicknesse.

been bitten by mad Dogs.

A. It is formething better for cold ftomachs than Rob of Quinces, and lefs bindecodingly, and therefore good in Fluxes, ling, also the effects are the same,

my: To must write Ig-

noramus. a I know not how betterto So general aword as

in Suller eef Floure asset sin viù s Retriets only

OHOD

A. BEcause this word also is under-litood but by few, we will first explain what it is.

. The word Loboch is an Arabick word, called in Greek interna in Latin, Lin-Etm, and fignifies a thing to be lick dup.

2. It is in respect of body, something thicker than a lyrup, and not lothick as an

Electuary.

3. Its use it was invented for was against the roughnesse of the wind-pipe, diseases, and inflamations of the lungues, difficulty of breathing; cold Coughs, &c.
A. 4. Its manner of reception is with a

Liquoris stick, bruised at end, to take up some and retain it in the mouth, till it melt of its own accord,

Lohoch of Coleworts, Gordonius, Take a pound of the juyce of Coleworts clarified, Saffron three drachms, clarified Honey and Sugar of each half a pound, make of them a Lebech according to art.

A. It helps hoarfnesse, and solle of voice, eafeth furfets, & head-ach coming of drunkennesse, and opens obstructions of the Liver and spleen, and therefore is good for that difease in children which women call the rickets.

Loboch of Poppies. Melue.

Take of P white Poppies twenty five drachms, fweet Almonds, Pine-Nuts, Gum abs feed,
Arabick, and Traganth, juyce of Liquoris
fellad Me of each ten dractums, white Search three
fine both
drams, the feeds of Purllain, Letice, Quinis verba-ces, of each half an ounce, Saffton one dram, timas it is a white Penidies four ounces, fyrup of Pop pies the leffer composition, three pounds, cut them and bruile them all, and with the Special care fyrup make them into a Lohoch, according to art.

black ones. A. It helps Coughs and Cathars pro-\* The fame ceeding of hot an tharp thewm, it ealeth that we cal pains in the stomach coming of heat, Pleu-Confum- refies, and Phtificks, and provokes fleep

Lehoch of Rofes. Agustan. Take of male Peony roots, talfan ounce Hylop, Bawin, Harts-tongue or Cetrach of each half a handfull. Liquoris half an b Or Spring ounce, boyl them in a fufficient quantity of b rain water, fitzin it flrongly, and adda pound of Raifons of the Sun floned and the Loboch well beaten in a mortar, boyl it again and strainit strongly, and with a pound of Sugar boil the Decoction into a Lohoch.

A. Although this medicine be feldom in use with usin England, yet by report of Forraign Phyfitians, it is very prevalent, both against coughs, confirmptions of the Lungs. and other vices of the breaft, and is usually given to children for theh difeates, as allo for the 9 Convultions and Falling fickneffe, 9 The difand indeed the Simplesteffifie no leffe.

Loboch of Pine-mits. Mefic. Take of Pine-nuts thirty drachms, fweet

Almonds, Haffel-Nur-kerners, roafted Gum Traganth, and Arabick, powder of Liquoris, and Juyce of Liquoris, whire Starch, Maiden-hair, Orris roots of each half an ounce, of the pulp of Dates, thirty five drams; Bitter Almonds three drams, Honey of Raifons, white Sugar Candy, field Buttar of each four ounces, of the belt Honey three pound; or elle to much as is lufficient : let the things which are to be dissolved be dissolved in a sofficient quantity of the Decoction of Maidenhair, and the eft added according to art that they may

be made into a Lobseb.

A. The powder of Liquoris is only added by the Colledg, and the manner of making of itup, both which are ufeful.

A. The medicine is excellent for conti-

rual Coughs, and difficulty of breathing, it factors fuel as are Afthamatick, for it o Afthamatick, cuts tough humors in the breaft.

Lohoch of Fox Langues. Melne.

Take of Fox Langues prepared, juyce of links in the Liquoris, Maiden-hair, Annis feeds, fiweet lappers of Fennel feeds of each an ounce, Sugar clarithe lings fied with Colts-foot water fifteen ounces; the things being beaten which may be beaten, and brought into very fine powder, let them be made into a Lohoch, with the fugar

A. Melne appoints fixteen ounces of Honey, and no Sugar nor uncertain quantity of Colts-foot water, and reason it self will tell you Honey is most clenfing.

will tell you Honey is most clenfing.

A. It clenfeth and uniteth Ulcers in the Lungues and Breaft, and is a prefent remedy in Phisicks.

Laboth famin of expertum, Melue.

Take of Cinnamon, dry Hylop, Liquoris
of each halfari ounce, Jujubes, Scheftens, those we
of each thirty, Raisons of the Sun froned, the we dry Figs of each two ounces, fat Dates call blue two ounces Linfeed, Fornugrak feed of intended each five draichins, Maiden-hair a handfall, by the Co

ledge, but mit by Moluc, for he appellets Annie

difeafes is

buts fat Pigs.

P I Suppose

the feed,

it werba-

they be not

tion of the

lungues.

mater, elfe

in a dry Samer you

if it were

so fave

your life.

bere. a Hared

\* Those we Annis seeds, sweet Fennel seeds, \* Orrisin Suffer roots, Calaminth of each half, an ounce,
call Flaurde luce.

a vix, The and with two pound of white Sugar-boyl
terms, sub,
the decoction to a syrup. Afterwards sprinkle in these following things being cut and
bearen smal, \* Pinenuts five drams, sweet
Almonds, Liquoris, Gum Traganth, and
Arabick, white Starch of each three drams,
Orris 1000 to 1000. Orris roots two drachms, ftir them all about diligently & fwiftly till it looks white.

A. Only Melue appoints one dram of Lin-feed, and whereas they appoint white Sugar, he appoints Penids, elle the Receipt

is verbatim.

A. It fuccors the Breaft, Lungs, Throat, and \* Trochan Arteria oppressed by cold, it rostores the voyce lost by reason of cold, and attenuate thick and grosse humors in the breast and lungues.

Folegma of Squils, Melue,
Take of the juyce of Squils and Honey,
both of them clarified of each two pound, boyl them rogether according to art to the confiftence of Honey.

A. How the name of Mefue came to be obtuded upon this Receipt I know not, this I am confident of, Galen was the Author of it, neither is it probable the Colledg would have given the name of Eclegman but Lohoth, had it been the Receipt of an Arabian: neither can it be the Printers fault, for he vapors at the latter end of the Book, that he hath made none, and he hath' done it in English that the vulgar might ununderstand THAT in the Book though nothing elfe.

A. For the vertues of it, see Vineger of Squils, and Oximel of Squils, only this is more mild and not so harsh to the Throat, because it hath no Vineger in it, and therefore is far more fitting for Afthmaes, and fuch as are troubled with difficulty of breathing, it cuts and carries away humors from the breaft be they thick or thin, and won-derfully helps indigeftion of victuals, and eafeth pains in the breaft; and for this I quote the Authority of Galen. Alwayes take this for a general A phorifin in phylick, Sour things are offensive to the mind-pipe.

### 

### PRESERVES.

or Pils. a Or Lignum vita.
fush as they
make
Bowls of
the mood

Here are condited or pre-ferved with Sugar diligently clarified according to art. The ftalks of Angelica, Artichokes Lettice. The barks of Orrenges, The barks of Orrenges, Cinnamon, Cirrons, a Guajacum, Lem-

trons, Broom-buds, Prim-rofes, Rolema-ry, Rofes.

The fruits of Almonds, Barberries, Capers, Cloves, Cherries, Cornels, Citrons, Quinces, Apricocks, Peaches Apples, Medlars, all the five forts of Myrobalans, Hafle-nuts, Walnuts, Nutmegs, Raifons of the Sun, Pine-nuts, Fiftick-nuts, Olives, Pepper in the branch from India, Plums, Garden and wild Brance Control den and wild, Peares, Grapes.
The pulp of Caffia, Citrons, Gourds,

Quinces. The roots of Acorus, Calamus, Aromaticus, Galanga, Angelica, Borrage, Buglois,
Succory, Sampier, Alicampane, Eringo,
Burnet, Satyrion, Artichoak, Skirrets,
Comfry the greater, Ginger, Zedoary.
Others, both young Branches, and Seeds

are preserved besides these.

The way or manner of conditing or pre-

ferving, is this:

Such as are bitter in tafte, or hard in a 15 year fubliance, let them be fleeped a while in would cleer Ly, made of Wood-Afres afterwards learn to in warm Spring Water till their bitterneffe profire be taken away; or they begin to be tender, nearly, your then boylther in Water and Sugar to a fy- bell way is rup, and keep them in the fyrup, either in a to learn of glaffe or a frone pot glazed, and you may a comfaperfitme them with Musk and Amber-maker. greefe, if you pleafe.
Those that are fost and not bitter, need no

Ly to be infused in, but only boyl them gently that they may drink in the Sugar, and preferve them in the like manner.

A. I am of opinion that this Art of Preferving, was first invented for Delicacy fake; yet it is of great moment in physick; for hereby such Simples as before were loathed by the stomach, are made delicious

CONSERVES.



# ONSER

## AND SVGARSOFHERBS, LEAVES, FLOWERS

AND FRUITS.



SALASSO ON SERVES of Worm-wood, Sorrel, Wood-forrel, Maiden-hair, Orranges \*Retony,
Borrage, Bugloffe,
Carduus Benedictus, Centaury, Ceterach, Germander, Clove-Gilliflowers,

Succory, Scurvy-graffe, Comfrythe greater, a Cynosbat w, Citraria, Elicampane, Eyebright, Fumitory, Brooms not quite open, Pomegranates, white Lillies, Lillies, of the valley, Mallows, Water-Lillies, Peaare Tragus ches, Prim-roses, o Self-heal, Roles, Red and Damask, Rolemary-flowers, Sage, Elder, Scabious. Stoechas, Line-tree, Coltsfoot, Violets, Goats Rue, Hedg-hylop, common Hylop, Marjoram, Bawm, Mints, Rue, Savory, Scordium Comfry.

A. Thus have I given you the Colledges Conferves, (or rather their confusion) in English, wherein they have made such a

they mean English, wherein they have made such a by it, when chaos, of Herbs and Flowers, that to unthey mean bile of my brain, the truth is I want time, oPrunella, only take notice of the Catalogue of Simples, and there you may fee whether the Herbor Flower be most in use, as also what theuse of it is. A word is enough to a wife

man: I proceed.

Let the Leaves and Flowers be i beaten very fmal, and to every pound of them, add three pound of white Sugar, and beat them ( welltogether into a Conferve.

But Barberries, [Prunella] and other fowr fruits are not made into Conferves after this manner, for Example.

Take of Barberries as many as you will,

fix pounds of this fame pulp thus strained, which put in an earthen pan well glazed, (because if you do it in braffe it will retain an ill favoured (march of the metal) boyl away the warry moyflure of them, with a gentle fire, flirring it about continually with a flick, left the juyce burn, then mix it with ten pound of white Sugar according to art, boyling it to its due confifence.

A. [Prunella] indeed and intruth is Self- will ferve heal, not Sloes, as I am confident they in\_ she turn. tend it here, because they place it among the sour juyces : I was jealous they intended it so before, therefore when I translated it Self-heal, I fer the word Prunella in the margin. Is it possible so many grave heads should so grossy mistake an Herb for the Fruit of a Tree, Pranella for Prunellus? The Printer hath vindicated himself from fo foul an Error, in the latter end of their Dispensatory: it remains in the Colledg to do the like, it being a thing if not very pro-perous, I am fure extreamly dangerous, to prescribe one thing for another in Physick, If they can but produce an Author; An Author though from Utopia, where ever Prunella was taken for a Sloe-tree, I shall be content to bear the blame my felf.

A. The vertues of all Conferves are the fame with the Herbs, Flowers, or Finits whereof they are made, and they are thus mixed with Sugar, 1. To preferve them the longer. 2. That they may be more pleasing to the pallat.

Lozenges of Poppies, called Diacodium Solidum, or Tabulatum,

Take twenty white Poppy heads of a mean bigneffe, neither too green nor too ripe, faring water three pints, infufe them four and twenty bours, then boylthem till let them boyl folong in a sufficient quantity of cleer water till the pulp may be darwn four and twenty hours, then boyl them till out, by it rubbing through a sieve, Then take the vertue is out of the heads, then strain

i Not cut me they preferibe.

I Suppose they mean the flowers a Some bold

it to be

Thorn, of

judgement

and Dodo-

EMS : 0-

thers hold it to be Sweet

Bryar.

not what

white.

which

K Hope with

how to

make it.

them out, and with a sufficient quantity of

them out, and with a sufficient quantity of Sugar, boyl the liquot to that hardnesse, that you may make Leaenges of it.

A. This Receipt is transcribed verbation from the Augustan Physicians, though the Colledge (through forgetfulnesse of something else) hide it, the vertues are the same with the common Diacodium, was no provoke sleep and help thin the wins in the Head, Coughs and roughnesse of the Throat, and may easily be carried about in ones nocket. ones pocket.

Manus Christi Simple and Pearled.

Takeofthe best Sugar a pound, Damask-Rose-Water half a pint, boyl them together according to art, to that thicknesse that it may be made into Lozenges, and if to-ward the latter end of the Decoction, you add half an ounce of Pearls prepared in powder, together with eight orten leaves of Gold, it will be Manue C brist with Pearls.

A. It is maturally cooling, apropriated to the heart, it restores lost strength, takes away burning Feavers, and false imagina-

away burning Feavers, and false imagina-tions, (I mean that with Pearls, for that without Pearls is rediculous) it hath the the fame vertues Pearls have.

Manu Christi against Worms,

Take of Rhubarb four scruples, Agrick \*Trochifcated, Corallina, burnt Hartshorn, Tou Shal Dittany of Creet, Worm-leed, Sorrel feed, of each a scruple, Cinnamon, Zedary, Cloves, Saffron, of each half a scruple, white betaught bereafter Sugar a pound, diffolve the Sugar in four ounces of worm wood Water, & one ounce of Wormwood-Wine, and one spoonful of Cinnamon Water, & then with the forenamed powders make it into Lozenges,

A. The title shewes you the vertues of it: for my part I think in penning of it, they made a long Harvest of a little Corn.

#### Penidies.

Are made of Sugar and Barley-Water boyled in fuch a proportion, and with fuch an art, that it will not flick to ones fingers, and yet one may draw it (like birdlime) into what form one will.

A. I remember Country people were

wonttotake them for Coughs, and they are fometimesufed in other Compositions.

#### Confection of Frankinsence. Norimberg.

Takeof Coriander feeds prepared half an ounce, Nurnegs, white Prankinfence of each three drachms, Liquoris, Maftich of each two drams, Cübebs, Harts-horn pre-pared, of each one drachm, Conferve, of red Rofesan ounce; with a fufficient quantity of Sngar, make it into a Confection, in bits of two drachins weight.

A. I cannot boaff much neither of the rariety nor vertues of this Receipt.

Sugar of Rofes,

Take of red Role flowers not fully open an ounce, cut off the white from them, and then dry them in the shadow, afterwards beat them in 2° stone mortar, and with twelve ounces of the best Sugar dissolved in red Rose-water, boyl it according to any why who will the water be consumed, then put the mass out upon a Marble stone, and make it into waters wou used. what form you please. There be some that mortar whill it is boyling, add to it four ounces of ferver Conferve of red Rofes, dilligently mixing them together by which means the Sugar will be both of the better colour, and the

why will

ferve the

c And

but a flo-

ple afanter tafte.

A. I am verily perfiwaded that the Col. verily are, ledge appoint this to be beaten in a frone motter, for fear a brafs morter should take away the colour of the Roles, which is but the Embrion of an ignorant brain; It is the boyling of it takes away the colour and nothing elle: if you do but boyl the Rolewater and Sugar to a fufficient height before you put in the Roles in powder, the Sugar will be of colour good enough never fear it, without the addition of Conservesto it.

A. As for the vertues of this, It fireng-thens weak fromachs, weak hearts, and weak brains, reffores such as are in Confumptions; reftores loft firength, flayes Fluxes, eafeth pains in the head, cares, and eyes, helps spitting, vomiting, and piffing of blood; it is a fine commodity for a man in a Confumption to carry about with him, and eat now and then a bit.

Ffter the fame manner is made Sugar of Violets, Bugloffe, Maiden-hair, Succory, Orris, Florentine, Elicampane roots, Comfry and other things.

SPECYES

han, 9350

. Sold in

to Delect or

iel chests E holled 3

ti definit

ted and

242 410

3 S00 10 to

\$345 b

antitod a

ed Pin

.xida

Series !!

od ryland

do is empa

s behine

rolled by न्याने क्षा

#### POVDERS. SPECIES OR

IV E me leave to premise three For four things before I come to the matter.

A. I. Powders are called by the Arabians , Suffuc and Alkool. 'Tis strange the Colledge inferted not these two strange names, to puzzle the brains of the unlearned and make them beleeve wonders.

A. 2. I know not well what English name to give the word [Species] only thus, the Ancient used the word for such powders as were ready prepared for an Electuary, but yet not mixed with any liquid fubstance; but they called those Powders which

were alwayes kept dry for use.

A. 3. I would defire such as intend to take the pains themselvs to make these Pouders, that they would make great haft in beating them, left the firength fly away in vapour, through long keeping them in the

A. 4. That they would fift them through

a very fine Tiffany, left the pouder be to groffe, and fo part of its operation be loft.

A. 5. That they would (in keeping of them) ftop them very close in a Glass with a narrow mouth, left the strength fly out in vapours after it is beaten.

> Aromaticum Caryophylatum, Mefue.

Take of Cloves feven drachms, Mace, Zedoary, Galanga the leffer, yellow Sanders, Troches, Diarhodon, Cianamon, Wood of Aloes, Indian Spicknard, Long-Peppar, Cardamoms, of each a drachm: red Roles four drachms, Gallia, Moschara, Liquoris, of each two drams, Indian-Leaf, Cubebs of each two scruples, Ambergreese a drachm, Musk half a scruple, white Sugar as muchas is sufficient, make a pouder of them all being dilligently beaten, and with as much lyrup of Citrons as is sufficient,

you may make it into an Electuary.

A It would make a Horse break his halterto hear some of their Receipts: aboy of teven years old deserves to be whipt if he should transcribe a Receipt so scurvily, as the Colledge hathdone this. I would fain know of them (if they can tell me) how much this inficient quantity of Sugar is, or Clove-gilliflowers, Scabious, the feeds of of what use any at all is among the Pouder; Sorrel, Coriander prepared, Citron, Carthe truth is Messe appoints the Sugar to volum Benedictus, Endive, Rue, of each one

A. Again, feeing they vapor that they have taken so much pains in compiling this Book, (the greatest part of which was in print above a hundred yeers before they were born) they might (I say) have taken the pains to have explained Messer meaning, viz. What syrup must be used: when ther fyrup of the juyce of Citrons, or of Ci-tron pills, but I shall let that passe as marter either of ignorance or carelefnels in them, out of question it is lyrup of Citton pils that

A. This pouder strengthens the heart and stomach, helps digetion, expelleth wind, staies vomiting, and clenfeth the sto-

mach of putrified humors.

Aromaticum Rofatum, Gabriel. Take of red Rofes fifteen drachus, Li low Sanders of eachthree drachins. Cinna mon five drachms, Cloves, Mace, of each two drachms and an half, Gum Arabick and Traganthof each two drams and two feruples; Numees, Cardamoms the leffer, Galanga, of each one dram; Indian Spicknard, Amber-greefe of each two feruples; Musk one femple: bear them all into pouder according to art, and keep the pouder for your ufe, in a glass or from postglazed.

By reason of all the ill tast of the Spickaxed. gaiden ad

nard you may prepare the pouder without ir, and so may you any other cordial pou-der in which Spicknard is.

A. It strengthens the Brain, Heart, and stomach, and all such internal members as help towards concoction, it helps digetti-on, confurnes the warry excrements of the bowels, firengthens such as are pin'd away by reason of the violence of the difease, and reftores such as are in a Consumption.

The leffer Cordial Ponder. Fernelius,

Take of Harts-horn, Unicorns-horn, Pearls, Ivory, of each fix grains: bearthem into fine pouder; If you mean to keep it, you may increase the quantity analogically.

The greater Cordial Ponder. Femelius.

Take of the roots of Tormentil Dimany help make it up into an Electuary, and they go place it amongft the pouder, whether there be an Electuary made of it or not. Take the roots of Avens and Tormentil in Jellow.

at hind of their fleads) Roman " Doronicum, Cinnaa. A hind of their steads) Roman. Doronicum, Cinnamon, Lardamoms, Sastron, the slowers of wolf, bane, both forts of Buglosse, red Roses, and water-Lillles, Wood of Aloes, Mace, of each two scruples, Ivory, Spodium, Bone of a Stags heart, red Corral, Pearls, Emerakl, Jacinth, Granate, of each one scruple, Raw-Silk, ctorressed, Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, of each half a dram; Camphite, Ambergreese, Musk of each fix grains, beat them into powder according to art; and with eight times their weight of white Sugar, dissolved in Rose Water, you may make them into Lozenges, if you please.

A. Both this and the former pouder are apropriated to the heart, (as the title fliew) therefore they do strengthen that and the vital spirit, and releeve languishing nature. All these are cordial pouders, and seldom above half a drachm of them given at a time, I supposemore for the cost of them than any ill effects they would work, they are to high for a poor mans purse, the Rich may mixthem with any cordial syrupor Electuary, which they find apropriated to the fame use they are as h

A Ponder for Such as are bruised by a Fall. The Augustan Physicians,

Take of Terra figillata " Sangum Dra-cons, Mummy of each two drachms, Sper-ma Ceri one dram; Rhubarb halfa dram: beat them into pouder according to art.

blood, fo.
called;
though it
be nothing A. You must beat the rest into pouder and then add the Sperma Ceri to them afterwards, for if you put the Sperma Ceti & the rest altogether, and go to beat them in that fashion, you may assoon beat the mortar into pouder, as the Simples. Indeed your best way is to beat them severally, and then mix them altogether, which being done, make you a gallant medicine for the infirmity specified in the title, a drachm of it being taken in Muskadel, and sweating after it.

Species Cordiales Temperate. Take of wood of Aloes and Spodium of each one drachm, Cinnamon, Cloves, bone of Stags heart, Angellica roots, both forts of Been (or in their stead the roots of Arame is ab- vens and Tormentil) of each a drachmand founded is an half, Pearls prepared fix drachms, raw fome of the Silk torrefied, both forts of Corral, of each quantities two drachms, Jacinth, Emerald, Saphire vens and Tormentil) of each a drachm and (meteons) of each half a dram, Saffron a scruple, Am-derable) ber-greese, Musk of each half a drachm, are change. Leaves of Gold and Silver of each n ten:

heartand brain.

Diacalamint hes Simplex: Galen,
Take of Calaminth of the mountains, Penyroyal, Origanum, the feeds of Macedonian Parlly, Sefeli, of each
two drachms; the feeds of Smallage, the tops of Time, of each half an ounce; the feeds of Lovage, black Pepper, of each an ounce: beat them into pouder according to art. Alto you may make it into an Electuary, with two pound and an half of white fu-gar, diffolved in Rose or Violet Water.

A. It heats and comforts cold bodies, cuts thick and groffe flegni, provokes Urine and the terms in women. I confesse this differs fomething from Galen, but it is better at least wife for our bodies in my opinion than his. It expels wind exceedingly, you may take half a drachm of the pouder or a dram of the Electuary at a time. There is nothing furer than that all their pouders will keep better in Electuaries than they will in pouders, and most part of them were quoted Electuaries by the Authors whence they had them.

Species Electuarii Diaclaminthes Compositi. Fernel.

Take of pouder of the Electuary called Discalaminthes simples, half an ounce, the leaves of Horehound, Bawm, Marjoram, Mugwort, Savin dryed, of each one drachm, Cyperus roots, the roots of Mad-dir and Rue, Mace and Cinnamon of each two scruples; all these being finly beaten and mixed together, may be made into an Electuary, with twelve times their weight in Sugar, dissolved in distilled water of Feathersew.

A. This feems to be more appropriated to the foeminine gender than the former, viz. to bring down the terms in women, to bring away the birth & after-birth, to purge them after labor, yet is it dangerous for women with child.

Dianisum. Mesue, Take of Annis feeds two ounces and an half, Liquoris, Mastich, of each one ounce, the feeds of Carraway and Fennel, Galanga, Mace, Ginger, Cinnamon, of each five + Viz. drachms; of the 3. forts of \* Pepper, Caffia Black Lignea, Calaminth, Pellitory of Spain, of long and each two drachms ; Cardamoms Cloves, while. Cubebs, Indian Spicknard, Saffron of each a dram and an half; white Sugar five oun-ces, and with clarified Honey you may

make it into an Electuary.

A. This Electuary is chiefly appropriated to the stomach, and helps the cold infirmities thereof, raw flegm, Wind, continual make a pouder of these according to art.

A. The Receipt is questionlesse a great cordial, a greater strengthener, both of the coughs, & other such diseases coming of cold

u borrow-Bened. onelyt be n Em bom

tbey be.

Thin Receis

a Drago

lest, but

om of

a tree,

You may fafely rake a drachm of the Electuary ara time.

Species Electuarii Diacymini. Nicholaus.

Take of Cummin feeds, infused a natural day in Vineger, one ounce and one (cruple; Cinnamon, Cloves, of each two drachms and an half; Galanga, Savory, Calaminth of each one dram and two scruples; Ginger black Pepper of each two drachms and five grains; the feeds of Lovage and "Amms, of each one drachm and eighteen grains; long Pepper one drachm, Spicknard, Nutinegs, Cardamoms, of each two feruples and an half; beat them and keep them diligently in pouder for your ufe.

\* Bisheps weed.

> A. It heats the stomach and bowels, expels wind exceedingly, helps the wind chol-lick, helps digettion hindred by cold or wind, is an admirable remedy for wind in the guts, & helps quartan agues. The pouder is very hot, half a drachm is enough to take at one time, and too much if the patient be feaverish; you may take it in while Winc. It is in my opinion a fine composed Pouder

Species Electuaris Diagalanga. Mesue.

Take of Galanga, wood of Aloes, of each fix drachms; Cloves, Mace, feeds of Lovage, of each two drams; Ginger, long and white Pepper, Cinnamon, Calamus, Aromaticus of each a drachm and an half; Calaminth, and Mints dried, Cardamoms the greater, Indian Spicknard, the feeds of Smallage, Annis, Fennel, Carraway, of each one drachm: beat them into Pouder according to art. Also it may be made into an Electuary with white Sugar diffolyed in Malaga wine, or twelve times the weight

of it of clarified Honey.

A. I am afraid twelve times the weight of the weight of the simples is to much by half, if not by three parts: Honest Mejue appoints only a sufficient quantity, & quotes it only as an Electuary, which he saith pre-vails against wind, sour belchings, and indi-gestion, groffe humors and cold afflictions of the stormach and Liver. You may take half a dram of the Pouder at a time, or two of the Electuary in the morning fasting, or an hour before meat. It helps digeftion exceedingly, expels wind, and heats a cold

Species Electuarii de Gemmis frigidi. Take of Pearls prepared three drachms; Spodium, Ivory, both forts of Corral, of each two drachms; the flowers of red Ro-fes a drachm and an half; Jacinth, Saphire Emerald, Sardine, Granate, Sanders white redand yellow, the flowers of Borrage and Buglofic, the feeds of Sorrel and Bafil, both

forts of Been (for want of them, the roots of Avens and Tormentil) of each one dram; Bone of a Stage heart half a drachm; Leavs of Gold and Silver of each fitteen; make ofthem alla Pouder according to art, and let it be diligently kept.

Species Electuaris de Genneis Calide, Melue.

Take of Troches; Diarhodon, Wood of Aloes, of each five drachms, white Pearl, Zedoary, Doronicum, Citron pils, Mace, the feeds of Bahl, Amber-greefe, of each two drachms, red Cortal white Amber, Ivory, of each five scruples, Saphire, Jacinth, Sar-dine, Granate, Emerald, Cinnamon, Galanga, \* Zurumbet, of each one dram and . Round an half; Been, of both forts, (or instead of Zedvary; them the roots of Avens and Tormentil,) Cloves, Ginger, Long-pepper, Inian Spick nard, Saffron, Cardamoms the greater, of each one drachm; Leaves of Gold and Silver, of each two scriples, Musk halfa dram:

them close stopped from the air.

A: The truth is, both these pouders, are of two heavy a prise for a vulgar mans purse. They, help afflictions of the heart, stomach, brain, and Liver, vain fears, melancholly, tremblings of the heart, and faintings, they help digetion, and take away fadneffe; and because the latter seems to be formething horter than the former, though neither of them exceed in heat or coldnels; if you find the body afflicted by cold, you may give the hotter; if feaverish, the cooler. You may take half a drachm at a time in any cordial water.

Species Electuarii Diairies Sim-

plicis. Nicholai.

Take of Oristroots half an ounce, fugar
Candy, and Distragacanthum frigidum of
each two drachms; beatthem into pouder.

A. I do not mean the Diatragacanthum frigidum, for that is in pouder before. comforts the breast, is good in colds, coughs and hoarfnesse. You may mix it with any pectorial fyrups which are apropriated to the same diseases, and so take it with a Liquoris stick.

Species Dialacta. Melue. Take of Gum Lacca prepared, Rhubarb Schoenanthus, of each three drams; Spicknard, Maltich, juyce of Roman Wormwood, and Empatorisum, the feets of Smallage, Ammi, Fennel, Amis, Sayin, Bitter a MandaAlmonds, Mirrh, Colfus or Zedoary, the lim.
roots of Maddir, Afarabacca, Birthwort,
long and round, and Gentan, Saffron, Cinanamon, dried Hylop, Caffia, Lignea, Bdellion, of each a drachm and an half; Pepper,
A 2

Ginger, of each one drachin: thake of

Ginger, of each one drachin: thake of these a pouder according to art.

A. According to Messe you ought to dissolve the Marth and Bellium in Wine, and together with the simples, bettern in fine pouder, make it into an Electuary with a sufficient quantity of clarified know. The Colledg give you more latitude, but all to as little, if not lesse purpose. In strengthens the stomach and Liver, opens obstructions, helps Dropsies, yellow jaundice, provokes Urine, breaks the stone in the reins & bladder. Half a drachin is a moderate dole, if the patient be strong they may take a drachin in white VV ine: let women with child sophear it. child forbear it.

Species Electronic Diamagariton
Calidi, Avicenna,
Take of Pearls and pellitory of thewall,
of each half an ounce; Doronicum, Zedoary,
Smallage feeds, both forts of Cardamorus,
Nuturegs, Mace, of each two drams; Been
of both forts (if they cannot be procured
take the roots of Avens and Tormentil)
black and long warrant of each them drams. black and long pepper of each three drains, Cinnamon five drachms; beat them into

pouder and keep them for your use.

A. A vicenna prescribes this as an Electuary, and so are all the Colledges pouders prescribed by those by whom they borrowed them as I told you before, and they will keep longer and better in Electuaries than in pouders, but people must be fantallical.

A. This (quoth Avicenna) is apropriated to women, and in them to difeafes incident to their matrix, but his reasons I know not; It is Cordial and hears the stomach,

Species Electuarii Diama garitor

figidi. Nich.

Take of the four greater cold feeds clenfed the feeds of Pursiain, white Poppies, Endive Sorrel, Cirrons, the three forts of Sanders, Lignum, Aloes, Ginger, the flowers of red Roles, water Lillies, Buglosse, Violets, the berries of Mirtle, the bone of a Stags heart, Ivory, Roman Doronicum, Cinnamon, of each one drachm; both forts of Corral, of each one drachin; both lotts of Corral, of each half a drachin; Pearls three drachins; Amber-greefe, Camphire, of each fix grains; Musk two grains; make of them a pouder according to art.

You must observe that the Poppy seeds and the four greater cold feeds ought not to be added before the pouder be appointed for the by the Physitian, otherwise they will make the Composition four; and so must

feeds are.

A. Here may you see what a labarinth the Colledge have run themselves into through their fantalticalnesse, viz. because they would seem to be singular in failing contrary to wifer Physicians, they run upon two dangerous rocks in this one Receipt, 1. It is a costly cordial, and not usually above a drachm of it very seldom half to much) given at one time, and these sexcepted against in their caution, and upon grounds just enough are not the tenth part of the Composition, which (a drachm being pressented) is but six grains, which six grains must be divided into five equal parts (a nice point) one part for each seed. 2, 11 this rock A. Here may you fee when a labarinth the must be divided into five equal parts (a nice point) one part for each seed. 2. If this rock were put off, yet then can you not beat them into pouder alone because they are fő moift.

Asfor the vertues of it, Authors hold it to be reftorative in confumptions, to help fuch as are in Hectick Feavers, to reftore threught loft, to help coughs, Afthmass and confumptions of the Lungues, and reftore fuch as have labored long under languishing or plining diseases.

Species Electuarii Diambra. Mesue. Take of Cinnamon, Doronicum, or Zedoary, Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs, Indian Leaf, Galanga, of each three drachms; In-dian Spicknard, Cardamoms, both grea-ter and leffer, of each one drachm; Ginger a drachm and an half; wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, Long-pepper, of each two drachms; Ambergreele a drachm and an half; Muskhalf a drachm: beat them into pouder.

A. Mefue apropriates this to the head, and faith, it heats and ftrengthens the brain, caufeth mirth, helps concoction, cherifbeth the animal vital, & natural spirit, it strengthens the heart and fromach; and refilts all cold diseases, and is therefore speciall good for women and old men. Your best way is to make it into an Electuary, by mixing it with three times its weight of clarified Honey, and take the quantity of a Nutineg of it every morning.

Species Electuarii Diamofcu dulcis. Mefire.

Take of Saffron, Dermicum or Galanga, Zedoary, wood of Aloes, Mace, of each two drachms; white Pearls, raw filk torrefied, Amber, red Corral, Gallia moschara, Bafil, of each two drams and an half; Ginger, Cubebs, Long-pepper, of each one drachmandan half; both forts of Been(or for the by the Phylitian, otherwise they will if they be wanting take the coass of Avens make the Composition sour; and so must and Tormenti in their stead) Indian leaf or you do in other ponders in which these Cinnamon, Indian Spielmard, Cloves, of seeds are. \* Mefue appoints Honey.

o Melue forms hing

not much

them into pouder according to art. And then if you pleafe you may make it into an Electuary, by adding fourtimes the weight of the whole, in Sugar diffolved in white

A. It wonderfully hepscold afflictions of the brain, that come without a Feaver, me-lancholy and is attendance, vis., fadnesse without a cause, &c. Vertigo or diffiness in the head, Falling-ficknesse, Palsies, resolution of the Nerves, Convultions, Heart qualms, afflictions of the lungs, and diffi-culty of breathing. The dole of the pouder is half a dram, or two feruples, or lette, according to the age or strength of him or her that takes it : of the Electuary two drams, the time of taking it is, in the morning fast-

Species Electuarii Diamofou amari. Melue.

To the former o Ingredients in the fame proportion ad Wormwood, Rofes, of each fourthing three drachms; the best Aloes washed half alters the an ounce; Cimamon two drachms and an proporto half; Castorium Lovage of each one dram: make of them all a pouder.

A. Belides the vertues of the former, it purgeth the flomach of putrified humors.

Species Electuarii Dianthon, Nicholaus,

Take of Rolemary flowers an ounce; red Roses, Violets, Liquoris of each fix drachms; Cloves, Indian Spicknard, Nutmegs, Galanga, Cinnamon, Ginger, Zedoary, Mace, wood of Aloes, Cardamoms. the feeds of Dill and Annis of each four scruples: beat them all into pouder according to art.

A. It strengthens the heart and helps the passions thereof, it causeth a joyful & cheer-full mind, and strengthens such as have been weakned by long ficknesse, it strengthens cold stomachs, and helpsdigestion notably. The dose is half a drachm, you may take it into an Electuary with Honey, and take two drachms of that ar a time.

Diagenidion. Nich.
Take of Penidies two ounces; Pine-nuts, fweet Almonds blanched, white Poppy feeds of each three drams and one fcrup Cinnamon, Cloves, Ginger, juyce of Li-quoris, Gum Traganthand Arabick, white Starch, the four greater cold feeds husked of each onedram & an half; Camphire feven grains; white Sugar fo much as is sufficient: make it into a pouder, and with fyrupof Violets you may make it up in form of an Electuary.

A. I could tell Mr. Printer (1fT durft be

fo bold) that he had more tengue than wit,

when hee made that Apology at the latter end of the Colledges Mafter-piece; for at the last sentence of this Receipts here are certain words left out, and amongst them the principal verb, which how groffe an Bror it is, I leave to the confideration of every Scoller who is able to translate a

piece of Latininto English.

A. It helps the vices of the breast, coughs, colds, hoarfnesse, and consumptions of the imagues, as also such as spit matter. You may mix it with any pectorial fyrup, and take it with a Liquotis flick, if you tancy the pouder best i but if the Electuary, you may take a drachm of it upon a knives point at any time when the cough comes.

Diarhodon Abieris. Micholaus. Take of white and red Sanders of each two drachms and an half; Gum Traganch and Arabich, Spodium, of each two foru-ples; Afarabatea, Maftich, Indian Spick-nard, Cardamonis, Liquoris, Saffron, wood of Aloes, Cloves, Gallia Mofchata, Annis feeds, and fiver Fernel feeds, Cinnamon, Rhubarb, the feeds of Bazil, the Hones of Basharrias, the feeds of Endine Dufflain. Barberries, the feeds of Endive, Purflain, Grounds, Cucumens, Citruls, Mellons, and white Pop pics, of each a scruple; Pearls, bones of a Srags heart, of each half a scruple; Sugar Candy, red Rofes, of each an ounce and three drams; Camphire feven grains; Musk, four grains: beat them all i nto a pouder: Allo with eight timestheir weight in Sugar diffolved in Role-water, you may form it into an Electuary.

A. It cools the violent heat of the heart and stomach, as also of the Liver, Lungues and spleen, easeth pains in the body, and most infirmities coming to the body by reasons f hear. The dose of the pouder is half adram, & two ounces of the Electuary.

Difpoliticum, Gallen.

Take of Currenin feeds prepared, Long pepper, dryed Rue, of each one ounce; falt Niter, half an onne: beat them into pouder.

A. It is an admirable remedy for fuch whole meat is putrified in their flormachs, is helps cold flormachs, cold beleings and windy. You may take half a drachm after meat, either in a spoonful of Muskadel, or in a syrup of Mirtles, or Quinces, or any cordial water whose effects is the same. The directions at the beginning of the Book shall instruct you in all such cases.

Species Electuaris Biatragacanthi frigidi. Nicholaus.

Take of Gum Arabick one ounce and two drachms; Gum Traganth two ounces; white Starch half an ownce: Lieuoris. Aaa

\* Viz.

long, white, &

black.

n hite, &

yellow.

the feeds of Melons, white Poppies, Cirruls, Cucumers, Gourds, of each two drachms, Penidies three ounces; Camphire half a feruple: beat them into Pouder according

Alfo you may take an Electuary of them with a inflicient quantity of fyrup of Violets; but have a care of what was told you before, Of the feeds (quot by the Colledg.)

A. If you please to put in the cold feeds (which the Reverend Colledg appoints to be left out, till the Pouder come to be used, and then it is impossible to put them in, as I shewed you before, page 72.) and so make it up into an Electuary; then I can tell you what the vertues are 1 to the loss the faults of what the vertues are : It helps the faults of what the vertues are: It helps the faults of the breaft and lungues coming of hear and dryneffe, it helps Confumptions, Leageffe, Inflamations of the fides, Pieurifies, &c. hor and dry Coughs, roughneffe of the Tongue and Jaws: but how to make ought of the Receipt as the Colledg have ordered it, belongs to another Oedipus and not to me, It is your best way to make the Electuary very moyst, and take now and then a little of it with a Liquoris stick.

Species Electuaris Diatrion Piperion. Galeni.

Take of the \* three forts of Pepper, of each fixdrachms and fifteen grains; Annis feeds, Time, Ginger, of each one drachm: beat them into pouder, and with Sugar, diffolved in Rolemary flower Water, or Honey (as the case shall require) it may be

made into an Electuary.

A. It hears the from ach, and expels wind. Halfa drachm in pouder, or two drachms in Electuary, if age and ftrength permit; if not, half fo much, is a sufficient dose, to be taken before meat, if to heat the fromack & help digeftion; after meat, ifto expel wind.

Species Electuarii Diatrion fant alon.

Nicholaus "viz. Red Take of the "three forts of Sanders, red Rofes, Sugar Candy of each three drachms; Rhubarb, Spodium, Juyce of Liquoris, Purflain leeds, of each two drachins and fifreen grains; white Starch, Gum Arabick and Traganth, the feeds of Mclones, Cucu-mers, Curtuls, Gourds, Endive, of each a drachm and an half; Camphire a feruple; beat them all into ponder, and with eight times their weight in Sugar diffolved in Rofe-water you may make it into an Ele-

A. It is very profitable against the heat of the stomach and Liver, besides it wonderfully helps such as have the yellow jaundice, and confumptions of the Lungues, You may fafely take a drachm of the pouder, or two drachms of the Electuary in the morning fafting.

Take of white Poppy feeds ten drachms; Gum Arabick, white Starch, Traganth, of each three drachms; the feeds of Purflain March-Mallows, Mallows, of each five drachms; the feed of Curumers, Melones, Grande Circular Original Gourds, Citruls, Quinces, of each feven drachms; Spodium, Liquors, of each three drachms; Penidies the weight of them all: beat them into a pouder.

A. It is a gallant cool pouder, fit for all hot imperfections of the breaft and Lungs,

as confumptions, pleurefies, &c.

A. Your best way is to make it into a foft Electuary with fyrup of Violets, and take it as Diatragacanthum frigidam.

Latificans ascribed to Gallen.

Take of the flowers of \* Clove Bazil, or \* Itale else the seeds thereof, Saffron, Zedoary, these be wood of Aloes, Cloves, Citron pills, Galante ga, Mace, Nutmegs, Syrax, Calamitis, seff fort of cachtwo drachms and anhalf; shavings Bazil, sale of Ivory, Annisseeds, Time, Epithimum, fore Ociofeach one drachm; bone of a Stagsheart, num Cinerals. Camphine, Amber-greese, Musk, num Cinerals. Pearls, Camphire, Amber-greele, Musk, tratum, of each a drachm; Leaves of Gold and Sil- and bere ver, of eachthalf a scruple : beat them into Caryophipouder according to art, and fo keep them latting,

diligently for youruse.

A. It cause that merry heart, a good co-Clove Balour, helps digestion, and keeps back old zil, age. You may mix half a drachm of it to take at one time, or leffe if you pleafe, in any cordial Syrup or cordial Electuaryapropriated to the fame uses: See Directi-

Species confectionis Liberantis.

Take of the roots of Tormentil, and feeds of Sorrel, Endive, Coriander prepared, Citrons, of each one drachm and an half; the three forts of Sanders, white Dictamni, of each one drachm; Bole Armenick, Terra, Lemnja of each three drachms; Pearls, both forts of Corral, white Amber, Ivory, Spo-dium, bone of a Stags heart, both forts of Been (or in lieu of them, the roots of Avens anti Tormenti) Angelica foots, Cardamons, Cinnamon, Mace, wood of Aloes, Caffia, Lignea, Saffron, Zedoary, of each halfa drachin; Penidies, Sugar Candy, raw Silk, torrefied, Emeralds, Jacinth, Granate, of each two feruples; the flowers of water Lillies, Buglofs, andred Rofes of each a scruple; Camphire seven grains; Musk and Amber-greese, of each three grain: beat them into pouder according to art. A, Ic

mil it

A. It is exceeding good in peftilential Feavers, and preferveth from ill airs, and keepeth the humors in the body from cor-ruption, it cooks the heart and blood, and ftrengtheneth such as are oppressed by hear to conclude, it is a gallant cool cordial though costly. It being out of the reach of a vulgar mans purse, I omit the dose, let the Gentry and Nobility study Physick themfelvs, fo shall they know it, for had they wanted hearts to that study no more than they wanted time and means, it had been far better for this Common-wealth than nowiris. If a Gentleman have no skil in physick himself, Dr. Dunce if he have a Plush Cloak on will serve his turn.

#### Lithontribin Nicholaus, according to Fernelius.

Take of Spicknard, Ginger, Cinnamon black Pepper, Cardamoms, Cloves, Mace, of each haif a thrachm; Costus, Liquoris, Cyperus, Traganth Germander, of each a Ammi. two fcruples; the feeds of a Bilhops weed, Smallage, Sparagus, Bazil, Nettles, Citrons, Sagifrage, Burnet, Carraway, Carrots. Fennel, Bruscus, Parsly of Macedonia, Burs, e Sefeli, Alarabacca, of each one drachm; Lapis spongia, Lyncys, Cancri, Judaici, of each one dram and an half; Goats blood prepared an ounce and an half; bear them

all into pouder according to art.

A. The truth is the Colledg have altered this Receipt much, and I am perswaded have made it much better, Nequa enim benefacta maligne, detractare menmeft.

A. It heats the stomach, and helps want of digestion coming through cold, it easeth pain in the belly, and Loyns, the alliack passions, powerfully breaks the stone in the reins and bladder, it speedily helps the choloA difeafe eth men to lick, strangury, and dysnry. The dose is from a drachin to half a drachin, take it either in white VVine, or Decoction of Herbstending to the fame purpole.

#### Pulvis Saxionieus.

Take of the Roots of both forts of Anmer Crato Polypodium of the Oak, the Roots of and others: Marth-Mallows, Nettles of each half an ounce; the bark of German's Mezereon opinion it makes the makes the love, or One-berry, by number twenty morfe, and four; the flowers of the fame, branch and not the all, by number thirty fix: freep the roots in Vineger, then dry them and beat them all into pouder. E whather

A. It feems to be as great an expeller of portion, and as great a prefervative against the flower, it, and the pestilence as one shall usually thereby diread of important and interes flinguifb -

ing it from one leaf of the flower, or whether they mean the flower & branch, is very difficult if not impossible to judge; for their word [cum; one ] comprehends all book root, branch, leaf & flower.

A Ponder against the biting of mad-Dogs.

Take of the leaves of Vervain, Rue, Sage, Plantane, Polypodium, Common Worm-wood, Mints, Mug. wort, Bawm, Betony, St. Johns wort, Centaury, of equal parts: let all these be gathered at what time they are in their greatest strength, which is usually about the a full Moon in Time, then let them be dryed feverally in brown papers, a who in such a place, where neither b Sun not dares af-Rain comes, and when you have dryed from that them then keep them for the use above faid, our Collebut upon this condition that you renew gases are · Aftion

VVhenyoù have need toule them, beat logers; b Learnedan equal weight of them into pouder. A. A drachm of this pouder is sufficient ly writtens

totake every morning.

#### Tleres Arconticon. Nich.

Take of Cinnamon, Cloves, Galanga, wood of Aloes, Indian Spicknard, Nutmegs, Ginger, Spodium, Schoenanthus, eRed Refet Cyperus, e Rofes, Violets, of each one out of quedrachm, Indian Leaf or Mace, Liquoris, Jion yet, it Maffich, Styrax Calamitis, Marjoram, Jeems the Costmary, or water Mints, Bazil, Carda-folledge emons, long and white Pepper, Mirde-berther did mons, long and white Pepper, Mirde-berther did most fix grains; Pearls, Been white and carewhich, red (or if they be wanting take the roots of Avens and Tormentilin their steads) red Corral, torrefied Silk, of each eighteen grains; Musk fix grains, Camphire four grains, beat them into pouder according to art, and with ten times their weight of Sugar diffolyed in Bawm water you may makethem into an Electuary

A, It is exceedingly good for fad, melancholly, lumpifh, pentive, grieving, vex-ing, pining, fighing, fobbing, fearfull, care-ful spirits, it strengthens weak stomachs exccedingly, and helps such as are prone to faintings and fwoonings, it strengthens such as are weakned by violence of fickneffe, it helps bad memories, quickens all the sences, strengthens the brain, and Animal spirit, helps the falling sicknesse, and succours such as are troubled with Ash

s widdowmail left and in my opinion it better.

shas cauf-

vomit up their excrements.

e Or

Hart-

mort.

maes, or other cold afflictions of the Lungs, it to the fore or part that bleedeth, binding It will keep best in an Electuary; of which you may take a drachm in the motning.

A. Intray opinion this is a perty media. or more, as age and ftrength requires

#### A Prefervative Ponder against the Peftilence. Montagnan.

"White. red, and yellow.

Take of all the \* Sanders, rhe feeds of Bazil, of each an ounce and an half, Bole Armenick, Cinnamon, of each an ounce; the roots of Dittany, Gentian and Tormen-till, of each two drachins and an half, the feeds of Citron and Sorrel, of each two drachnis, Pearls, Saphire, bone of a Stags heart, of each one drachm : bear them into pouder according to art.

A. The tittle tels you the vertues of it, Befides it cheers the vital fpirit and firengthens the heart. You may take half a drachm every morning either by it felf, or mixed with any other convenient composition, whether symp or Electuary.

#### Species Electuarii Rofata Novella. Nicholaus.

Take of a Roses, Sugar, Liquotis, of each one ounce, one drachm, two fcruples and an a Red Ro. half; Cinnamon b two drachms, two ferufes where ples, and two grains; Cloves, Galanga, Indian Spicknard, Ginger, Nutmegs, Zedoary, Seyrax, Cardamonas, Smallage, of
care;
b Excel.

Innelypenal into a Pouder, then into an Electuary ac-

e Forgetfulnelle.

cording to art.

A. Sure it was Dr. . Oblivion and not the Colledg that was the Author of such a fleepy butinesse, to set Sugar twice in one Receipt.

A. Itquencheth thirft and staies vomiting, and the Author faith it helps hot and dry ftomachs, as also hear and drynesse of the heart. Liver and Lungs, (yet is the Pou-der it felf hot) it firengthem, the vital fpirit, takes a way heart qualms, provokes fweat, and strengthens such as have labored long under Cronical diseases. You may take a drachm of the Electuary every morning.

#### A Ponder to ftop blood. Galen.

Take of Frankinfence one drachm; Alocs halfa drachim: beat them into pouder. a Feat the And when you have occasion to use it, mix white of formuch of it with the white of an a Eg, as the Eg will make it of the thicknesse of Honey, well just then dip the wool of a Hare in it, and apply

it on.

A. In my opinion this is a preny media-cine, & will thick on till the fore be through-ly healed, and then will come off of it felf. I remember when I was a child we applied fuch a medicine, (only we left out the Aloes and Frankinfence, and used only Coneys wool and the white of an Eg) to kib'd heels, and alwayes with good fucceife,

#### A Ponder for Scabs.

Take of Sulphur Vivum, Niter. the Leaves of Marjoram, of each two drams; Letharge of Gold, black Hellebore roots, of each one drachm; Burnet halfa drachm: beatthem into pouder according to art,

A. I cannot speak much in commenda-tions of it, and I dare not dispraise it be-cause it comes from the Colledg, therefore

will let it alone.

#### Pulvis Radulphi Hollands. Commonly known by the name of Holland Ponder.

Take of the feeds of Annis, Carraway, Fennel, and Cammin, of Spicknard, Cin-mathon, Galanga, of each half ari ounse; Liquoris, Gromwel, of each one ounce; Senna the weight of them all: beat them all

into pouder,

A. That this Receipt is gallantly composed none can deny, and is an excellent purge for fuch bodies as are troubled with the Wind-chollick, or ftoppage either of the guts or kidneys; two drachms taken in white Wine will work fufficiently with any ordinary body, Let weak men and chil-dren take leffe, keeping within doors, and warm.

#### Pulvis Smetrus Brafavola.

Take of Senna, and Cremor Tartar, of each two ounces; Cloves, Cinnamon, Galanga, Bishops-weed, of each two drams; Diagrydium half an ounce: beat them into pouder according to art.

of Bilhops-Weed; fresh and good are lad, you may put in In the want of fee of which fuch a many times no

Annisfeeds hem,

#### duis Sonna.

Take of the best Senna two ounces; Cremor tartar half an ounce; Mace two feruples and an half; Ginger, Cinnamon, of each one deachm and an half; Sal Indi. one drachin : beat them into pouder ac-

cording to art.

A. Bourth and the former pouder purge melantholly, and clente the head. Months of the Author of this later, only the Colledg fomething altered the quantities of the Simples: the former pouder works fomething violently by reafon of the Scammony that is in it, the later is more gentle, and may be given without danger, even two drachmast a time to ordinary bodies. T would not have the unskilled meddle with the former. Nother is it fluing for weak bodies and children; such as are strong may take a drachm, or a drachm itrong may take a drachm, or a drachm and an half, mixing it with white VV ine; let them take it early in the morning after they are up, and not fleep after it, for feat of danger; two hours after let them drink warm poster-drink, and fix hour after eat a bit of warm Mutton, let them walk about the chamber often, and not flir out of it that

# Diaturbith the greater, without Rhubarb.

Take of the best Turbeth an ounce; Diagrydium, Ginger, of each half an ounce; Cinnamon, Cloves, of each two drachms; Galanga, Long Pepper, Mase, of each one drachm: beat them into pouder, and with eight ounces and five drachins of white Sugar, diffolved in Succory water, it may be made into an Electuary.

A. It purgeth Flegme, being rightly it by administred by a skillfull hand. I fancy it ing.

1235 A 233 (24015)

## Distantes b with Rhabits. Montag.

Take of the best Turbith, Hern oda A. c., of each an ounce; Rhubarb ten draching. Diagry dium half an ounce; white and red Diagrydium half an ounce; white and red Sanders, Violete, Ginger, of each a dram and an half; Martich, Annisteed, Cinnamon, Saffron, of each half a drachm: bear them all into Ponder, and with white Sigar one pound, two ounces, and o two orbit is drachms, diffolyed in Succery water, you neight: may make it into an Electuary according they found them added

bave added.

A. This also purgeth Flegm, and chol- two grains ler. Once more let me defire such as are un. & an balf skilful in the roles of Phylick, not to meddle and balf a with purges of this nature (unless prescribed quarter, by a skillful Physician) left they dothern, selvs more mitchief in half an hour, than they can claw off in half a year.

#### A Ponder for the Worms.

Take of Wormfeed four ounces; Senna one ounc; Coriander feed prepared, Harra-horn, of each half a chachm; Rhubarb half an ounce; dryed Rue two drachms: beat them into pouder.

A. I like this Pouder very well, the quantity (or to write more scholastically, the dole) must be regulated according to the age of the patient, even from ten grains to a drachm, and the manner of taking it by their pallat: It is fornething purg-

nd Prevent, Lucient all, it could all reach are reported about the wilding opens



wo ret ravial rote derivation of the second ELECTUARIES.

Little of the allegation of the anist



Antidotsu Analepica, Ot, Elektuarum Refumptivum, Femelius.

Take of red Rofes and Liquoris of each
two drams and five grains; Gum Arabick and Traganth, of each two drachms
and two fcruples; Sanders whire and red
of each four fcruples; Juyce of Liquoris,
white Starch, the feeds of white Poppies, Pursiain, Lettice, Endive, of each three drachtus; of the four greater cold feeds, the feeds of Quinces, Mallows, Cotton, Vio-lets, Pine-nuts, fresh "Fistick Nuts, sweet Piftacia Almonds, pulp of Sebestens, of each two drachms; Cloves, Spodium, Cinnamon, of each one drachm; Saffron five grains; Penidies half an ounce: let all of them being beaten into pouder be made into a foft E-lectuary, with three times their weight in fyrup of Violets.

A. Besides the inverting of the Order which is a matter of nothing, here is Zedoary, Ginger, and Styrax Calamitis, of each two drachms, left quite out by the Colledge, or (as I am of opinion) rather by the transcriber, which is an easie thing (together with want of a carefull Corrector) to be done. I weigh not the vaporing of the Printer at the latter end of the Book, being confident if any thing were left out, hee knew it no more than a Hog knows how to fiddie.

A. It restores Confumptions and Hectick Feavers, strength lost, it nourisheth much, and reftores radical moyfture, opens the pores, refifts choller, takes away coughs, quencheth thir ft, and relifteth feavers. For the quantity to be taken at a time, I hold it needleffe to trouble the Reader: you may

A. It is exc take an ounce in a day by a drachm at a time, if you please; you shall sooner hart your purse by it than your body.

Confectio Alkermes, Melue.

Take of the juyce of sweet-scented b Apples, fweet Rolewater, of each a pound and an half: in which infule the space of twenty four hours, raw Silk four ounces; strain ar out strongly: and to the former juyces, add of the Juyce of the Berries of Kermes brought over tous, a pound; Sugar two pounds: boylitto the thickness of Honey: Then (it being removed from the fire) whileft it is yet hot, ad to it half an ounce of art.

Amber-greefe cut very fmall, which being well melted, put in thefe following things, beaten into pouder, choice Cinamon, wood of Aloes of the bett, Lapis Lazuli burnt in a Crucible, (then beaten into pouder and washed, first of all in common water, then in Rose or Borrage water, and that very often, drying of it, and wallting of it again, and let this be so often repeated till the water remain cleer after the washing) of each fixdrachms; Pearls prepared three drams; leaves of Gold, of the best Musk, of each onedrachm; make them all up into an E-

lectuary according to art.

A. Queftionleffe this is a great Cordial, and a mighty strengthener of the heart and spirit vital, a restorer of such as are inconfumptions, a refifter of pettilences and poyfon, a great releef to languishing Name; It is given with good successe in Feavers. but give not too much of it at a time, left it prove too hot for the body, and too heavy for the purle. You may mix ten grains of it with other covenient Cordials.

Elettuary of Bay-Berries, Rhafis,
Take of dryed Rue ten drachms; the feeds of Bishops-weed, Cummin, Lovage, Origanum, Nigella, Carraways, Carrots, Parlly, of bitter Almonds, Pepper black & long, Horf-Mints, Calamus, Aromaticus, Bay-Berries, Castorium, of each two drachms; Sagapenum halfan ounce; Opopanax three drachms; Clarified Honey one pound and an half: the things which are to be bruifed being bruifed, let them all be made into an Electuary according to art, the Gums being diffolved in VVine,

A. It is exceeding good either in the Chollick, or Iliack passion, or any other disease of the bowels coming of cold or wind, it generally eafeth pains in the bow-els. You may give a drachminthe morn-ing fasting, or half an ounce in a clyster, according as the difeafe is.

Athanasia Mithridatis. Galen. Take of Cinnamon, Cassia Schoenanth, o Meum of each an ounce & anhalf, Saffron, Mirth, P. Waterofeach one ounce; Coffus, Spignel, PA- flag percorus, Agrick, Scordium, Carrots, Parfly, mean, See of each halfan ounce; white Pepper, eleven the Root in gains; Honey, so much as is sufficient to the Catamake it up into an Electuary according to logue of

Simples, A. It

b Pippings or Perma: s.

A. It prevails against poyson and the bitings of venemous beafts, and helps such whole meat putrifies in their stomach, staies vomiting of blood, helps old coughs, and cold diseases in the Liver, spleen, blad-der, and matrix. The Colledg hath made forme pretty alterations in the quantities of the Simples, but not worth the speaking of. The dole is half a drachm.

Diacapparis. Gilbert of England. Take of Capers four ounces; the roots of Agrimony, Nigella feeds, Squils, Afarabacca, Centaury, pellitory of Spain, black Pepper, Smallage, Time, of each one ounce; Honey fo much as is sufficient, make it into an Electuary according to art.

A. They say it helps infirmities of the fpleen, and indeed the name feems to promise to much; it may be good for cold bodies if they have strength of nature in them, me thinks 'cis but odly composed, the next looks more lovely in my eyes, which is-

Diacinnamomu. Mefue. Take of Cinnamon fifteen drams, Caffia Lignea, Elicampane roots, of each half an ounce; Galanga feven drachms; Cloves, Long Pepper, both forts of Cardamoms, Ginger, Mace, Nutmegs, wood of Aloes, of each three drachms; Saffron one drain; Sugar Candy five drachms; Musk two feruples, with clarified Honey, two pound and eight ounces: boyl it and make it into an Electuary according to art.

A. There is in the Recept of Mefue, Cummin feeds half an ounce, which is here left our, whether wittingly or unwittingly, I neither know nor care; out of question the Receipt is better they being in than being out: Alio I can give no reason why it should be boyled, if the Musk & Saffron be boyled they wil be spoiled, you had ten times better not boylthem at all: itmay do harm, can-not do good, if there be too much Honey to make it up, take leffe; I cannot fland calculating the due proportion in every Receipt.

A. Diacinnamomum, or in plain English a Composition of Cinnamon, heats the stomach, caufeth digestion, provokes the terms in women, ftrengthens the stomach and other parts that diffribute the nourishment of the body, a drachm of it taken in the morning falting, is exceeding good for ancient people and cold bodies, such as are fubject to Dropfies and dileafes, of Flegm, or wind, for it comforts, and strengthens nature much. If you take it to help digettion, take it an hour before meat, do so in all things of like quality.

Diagorallion. Coloniens.

Armenick, Dragons blood of each one drachm; Pearls half adrachm; wood of Aloes, red Roles, Gum Traganth, Cinnamon, of each two feruples; white and red Sanders, of each one feruple; beatthern all into pouder, and when you have to done you may make them into an Electuary ac-cording to art, with a fufficient quantity of white Sugar diffolyed in small Cinnamon water.

A. It comforts and ftrengthens the heart exceedingly, and reftores such as are in confumptions, it is cooling, therefore good in Hectick Feavers; very binding, and therefore frop fluxes; neither do'I know a better medicine inallthe Dispensatory for such as have a confumption, accompanied with a loofnesse. It stops the terms and whites in women, ifadministred by one whose wits are not a wool gathering. Take but a dram at a time every morning, because of its binding quality, except you have a loofnesse, for then may you take so much two or three times a day.

Diacorum. Mefue.

Take of the roots of a Sicers, Calamus, a Seethe Aromaticus, Pine-nuts, of each one pound Simples. and an half; let them all be clented, boy-led and beaten till they be like a pultis: then Gith Ma put to them Honey being clarified, the faith Mepounds; boyl them, continually firring the college them, till it be come to the just thicknesse; them, till it be come to the just thicknesse; left it out, then add the roots of Acorns beaten, and You might the Pine-nuts chopped final, and when you boyl them have well mixed them together, ad to them, in pifi, and these pouders following: Take of black yet not Pegper an ounce; long Pepper, Cloves, swerve fro Ginger, Mace, of each half an ounce; Nut- their Remegs, Galanga, Cardamoms, of each three coipt. drachms; mix them with the roots of Honey so much as is sufficient, stirring it lest the ingredients stick to the bottom; and make them into an Electuary according to

A. The Electuary provokes luft, heats the brain, strengthens the nerves, quickens the fences, cauleth an acute wit, eafeth pains in the head, helpsthe Falling fickneffe and convultions, coughs, Cathars, and all difea-les proceeding from coldnesse of the brain. Halfa drachm is enough to take at a time

because of its heat.

Electuar um è b scoria ferri. Rhasis. Take of the flakes of Iron infused in Vi- ferri is rewind, for it comforts, and strengthens at the many strengthens, take it an hour before meat, do so in lithings of like quality.

Diacorallion. Coloniens.

Take of Corral both white and red, Bole

Take of Corral both white and red, Bole

To be described and dryed, three drams; properly in the strengthens and dryed, three drams; properly in the strengthens and specific strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens and strengthens and dryed, three drams; properly in the strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens and dryed, three drams; properly in the strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens and dryed, three drams; properly in the strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengthens. The strengthens are strengt

fixteen ounces: mix them rogether and

make of them an Electuary.

A. I wonder how the quantities of the Myrobalans escaped the great care, labor, pains, and industry of the honourable Society the Authors of that Book, or the vigilancy of the vaporing Printer, Rhasis an Arabian Physician, the Author of the Receivement of the ceiprappoints a drachm of each: the medicine heats the fpleen gently, purgeth melan-cholly, easeth pains in the from ch and spleen, and strengthens digestion. People that are strong may take half an ounce in the morning fasting, and weak people three drachms. It is a good remedy for pains and hardnesse of the spleen. Diacidonium, Simple.

Take of the pulp of Quinces boyled in fresh water, to a sufficient thicknesse, eight pounds; white Sugar fournmed and boy-led to its just thicknesse, fix pounds; boyl them both together to a just thickness.

Diacidonium with Ponders. Galen. Take of the juyce of Quinces, and white Sugar, of each two pound; white Wine Vineger, half a pound added in the end of the Decoction: let them boyl over a gentle fire, and let the fourn be taken off, then add Ginger two ounces, white Pepper ten drachms and two scruples : boyl them again over a gentie fire to the thicknesse of Honey.

A. Is not this then more a syrup than an analysis of the street of the

Electuary; Surely either the Colledg or I

SW SA

· 100 00 10

\$250 KK 1

42.

Diacy donium Compound of London.

Take of white Sugar fix pound; fpring water four pound; clarifie it with the white of an Eg, and fournit diligently: then take of ripe Quinces, the ourward pill and feeds being taken away, and cut in four parts, eight pound: boylthem in the faid fyrup till they be tender, then strain the syrupthrough a Boulter, boylthem again in it, to the con-fiftence of a gelly, adding rowards the lat-ter end, four ounces of white Wine Vineger: the fyrup being removed from the fire, put in these pouders following being but grolly bruised, viz. Ginger an ounce; white Pepper, Cunamon, Nutmegs of each two drachms: keep it in divers boxes.

After the same manner may you make

Diacydonium Simple.

A. If a man void of partiality should compare this and the former Receipt together, he would find but little difference between them, only a little Cinnamon and Nurmegsadded.

A. The vertues of all these three are, they comfort the flornach, help digeftion,

flay vorniting, belching, &cc. flop Fluxes & the terms in women. They are all harmleffe, you may take the quantity of a Nutmeg of them at a time, before meat to help digestion and Fluxes, after meat to stay vomiting, in the morning for the rest.

Take of Jacinth, red Corral, Bole Armenick, a Earth of Lemnos, of each half an ounce; the berries of Kermes, the roots a Terra of Tormenul and Dictamni, Citron feeds figillata. husked, the feeds of Sorrel, Pursiain, Saf-fron, Murh, red Roses, all the forts of Sanders, bone of a Stags heart, Harts-horn. I-vory, of each four teruples; Saphire, Eme-rald, Topas, Pearls, raw Silk, the leaves of Gold & Silver, of each two feruples; Camphire, Musk, Amber-greefe, of each five grains, with fyrup of Lemmons, make them into a Confection according to art.

A. It is a great cordial, and cool, exceeding good in acute Feavers, and Pestilencies, it mightily strengtheneth and che-risheth the heart. Neverabove half a dram is given at a time, very feldom fo much; not because of its offensivenesse, I suppose

its chargablenesse.

Confectio Humain, Mesue. Take of Eyebright two ounces; Fennel feeds five drachms; Cloves, Cinnamon, Cubebs, long Pepper, Mace, of each one drachm: beat them all into pouder, and with clarified Honey one pound, in which boyl juyce of Fennel an ounce, juyce of Celondine and Ruc, of each half an ounce. and with the pouders make it up into an E-

A. It is chiefly apropriated to the brain and heart, quickens the fences, especially the fight, and refifteth the Pestilence. You may take half a dram if your body be hot, a drachm if cold, in the morning fasting.

Antidotum Hamagogum. Rom. Take of Lupines two drachms; black Pepper five scruples and fix grains; Liquoris four scruples; long Birthwort, Mugwort Cassia, Lignea, the seeds of Macedonian Parfly, Pellitory of Spain, the feeds of Rue, Spicknard, Mirrh, Penyroyal, of each two scruples and fourteen grains; the seeds of Smallage, Savin, of each two scruples and a thirteen grains; Centaury the greater, a Bare Carrots of Creet, Nigella, Carraway, a sinh Annis, Cloves, Allum, of each two scruples; b I suppose Bay leaves, one scruple, one half scruple and they mean three grains; wood of Aloes one scruple & the sceds of source grains; Schoenanth one scruple & the sceds of source that thirteen grains; Afarabacca, Acorns, that wing, is, common Calamus, Aromaticus, Amomus, Peony, Centaury the leffe, the feeds of

Artach, and Fennel, of each one scruple and fin grains; Cypetiis, Elecampane, Ginger, Cappar roots, Cummin, Orobus, of each one scruple: beat them all into a very fine pouder, and with four times their weight of Honey, make them up into an Electuary according mare.

according roart.

Doch birthand after-birth, the dead child, purgeth fach as are not fufficiently purged aftertravel; it provokes Urine, breaks the from in the bladder, helps the ftrangury, dytury, iskury, see, helps indigestion, the cholick, opens flopings in the belly, it hears the flomach, purgeth the liver and spleen, confirmes wind, states vomiting; but let it nor be taken by women with child, nor fuch people as have the Plemorrhoyds.

A. Nicholans I take to be the Author of this famaffical Medicine, (though the Colledg give it a more general term) and the vertuesalfo are quoted from him. The dofe is from one drachm to two drachms.

Diameos Salomonis. Nich. Take of Orris roots one ounce; Penyroyal, Hylop, Liquoris, of each fix drams; Traganth, white Starch, bitter Almonds, Pine-rats, Cinnamon, Ginger, Pepper, of Pine-mis, Cinnamon, Ginger, Papper, of each three drachms; far Figs, the pulp of Raifons of the Sun, and Dates, of each three drams and an half; Styrax Calamitis two dischars and an half; Styrax Calamitis two dischars and an half; Sugar diffolyed in Hyfop water, and clarified Honey, of each twice the weight of all the reft: make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. The Blectuary is chiefly apropriated to the lungues, and helps cold infirmities of them. as Afflingers coughs difficulty of

them, as Afthmaes, coughs, difficulty of breathing, &c. You may take it with a Liquoris stick, or on the point of a Knife, a

a Look the little of it at a time, and often.

Dialatyrion. Nich, Take of the roots of a Satyrion fresh and found, Garden Parinips, Bringo, Pinenuts, Indian Nurs, or if Indian Nurs be wanting, take the double quantity of Pine Muts, Fiflick Nuts, of each one dounce and an half Cloves, Ginger, the feeds of Annis, Rocket; Ash Keys, of each five drams; Cinna a The Author appoints fetends of f Bulb us; Nettles, of each two
wendrams.

The drachms and an half; Musk feven grains; e viz. The of the best Sugar dissolved in Malaga seeds with VVine, three pounds make it into an E-in them.

A. Either the Colledg or the Printer left out Cicer roots feven drams, which I think are proper to the Receipt; they also added the loyns of Sequent and the Nettle feeds,

and in so doing they did well.

A. It helps weakneffe of the reins and bladder, and fuch as make water with difficulty, it provokes hist exceedingly, it speedily helps such as are impotent in the acts of Venus, being indeed compiled to that end. You may take two drams or more at a time

Diafatyriou more pleafant. Colon.
Take of Satyrion roots three ounces; the pulp of Dates, fweet Almons, Indian Nucs Pine Nucs, Fiftick Nucs, green Ginger, Eringo roots preferved, of each one ounce; Ginger, Cloves, Galanga, long and black Pepper, of eachthree drachms; Ambergreefe one scruple; Musk two scruples; penidies four ounces; Cinnamon, Saffron, of each half an ounce; Malaga Wine three ounces; Nutmega, Mace, grains of Paradice, of each two drams; Ath-tree teeds, a Comthe bellies and Joyns of Seynem, Borax, a monly Review of Seynem, Borax, a monly Benzoin, of each three drams; wood of A- called loes, Cardamoms, of each two drachms; Benja. Been white and red, or in lieu of them the min. roots of Avens and Tormentil, of each one dram and an halt : Let all the Simples being beaten into pouder, be made up into an Electuary, with two pound and an half of fyrup of green Ginger according to art.

A. This also encreaseth seed, causeth de-

fire of copulation, and breaks wind. Life it

as the former.

Electronrum Diaspermanum. Fernel.

Take of the four greater, and four leffer cold feeds, the feeds of Sparagus, Burnet, Bazil, Parfly, the berries of winter Cher-\*Isuppose ries, of each two drachms; \* Gromwell, the feeds. juyce of Liquoris, of each three drachms; Cumamon, Mace, of each one dram; white fugar diffolyed in diffilled water of Marth-Mallows, eight times their weight: make of them an Electuary according to art.

A. It breaks the stone, and provokes Urine. Men may take half an ounce at a time, and childen half so much, in Water of any Herbs or Roots, &c. (or Decoction of them) that break the stone; which the last Catalogue in the Book will furnish you with. I delight to have men studious; A Pettorial Electuary. August.

Take of the juyce of Liquoris, sweet Almonds, Hazle Nuts, of each halfan ounce; Pine Nuts an ounce; Hysop, Maiden-hair, Orris, Nettle seeds, round Birth-wort, of each a drachmand an half; black Pepper, the feeds of Water-creffes, the roots of Elicampane, of each half a drachm; Honey fourteen ounces: make them up into an Electuary according to art.

A. It ftrengthens the ftomack & Lungs, and helps the vices thereof, Take it with a Lipuoris flick.

you have need e-

Simples

and there

you Shall

find those directions

mough of. f I know English mame to give it.

Cc2

Micleta

b Banlauftins.

\* The

roots I

Suppose

tended.

Michelas Nicholaus. Take of all the Myrobalans, of each two drachms and an half; the feeds of Wa-ter-creffes and Fennel, Cummin, Bishopsweed, Annis, Carraway, of each one dram and an half: let them all be bruised and iprinkled with sharp white Wine Vineger, then bearen into pouder : after add thefe things following: Spodium, & Pomegranate Howers, Sumach, Mastich, Gum Arabick, of each one dram and fifteen grains: let them all be mixed with three times their weight of fyrup of Mittles boyled to the thicknesse of Honey (i.e. tenounces more or leffe) make them up into an Electuary according to art.

A. It gently easeth the bowels of the windcholick, wringing of the guts, infirmities of the spleen, it stops fluxes, the Hemor-thoyds, as also the terms in women. Theriaca Diates aron. Mesue. Take of \* Gentian, Bay-berries, Mirrh,

round Birthwort, of each two ounces; Honey two pound; mix them together & make of them an Electuary according to art.

A. You must first beat them into pouder before you mix them with the Honey, elic you will make an Electuary to choak

Dawswith.

A. This is a gallant Electuary, like the Author, It wonderfully helps cold infirmities of the brain, as Convultions, Fallingfickness, dead Palfies, shaking Palfies, &c. as also the stomach, as painsthere, wind, want of digestion; as also stoppings of the liver, Dropfies; it relists the pestilence and boy lons, and helps the bitings of venemous beafts. The dote is from half a drachm to two drams according to the age & ftrength of the patient, as also the strength of the difeales; you may take it either in the morning, or when urgent occasion calls for it,

Mathiolus his great Antidote against Poyson and Pestilence. Take of Rhubarb, Rhu-pontick, Vale-

rian roots, the roots of Acorus or Calamus Aromaticus, Cyperus, Cinkfoyl, Tormentil, round Birthwort, male Peony, Alicam-pane, Coftus, Illirick, Orris, white Chame-lion, or Avens, of each three drachms; the roots of Galanga, Malterwort, white Dictainni, Angelica, Yarrow, Filipendula or Dropwort, Zedoary, Ginger, of each two drachms; Agrick three drams; Rolemary Gentian, Devils-bit, of each two drams and an half; the feeds of Citrons, and Agnus, Caffus, the berries of Kermes, the feeds of Ash-tree, Sorrel, Wild parinips, Navew Nigella Peony the male, Bazil, a hedg Muf- I wearing medicine, order your body thus, tard, treacle Mustard, Fennel, Bishops weed Take it in bed, & coveryour self warm, in

of each two drams; the berries of Bay, Juniper and Ivy, b Sarfaparilla (or for want of it the double weight of Cubebs) Cubebs, of b I think each one dram & an half; the leave of Scor- they, dium, Germander, Characpytis, Centau-mean ry the leffe, Stoechas, Celtick Spicknard, that by Calaminth, Rue, Mints, Betony, Vervain, Smilex | Scabious, Carduus Benedictus, Bawm, of aspera. each one drachm and an half; Dittany of Creet three drams; Marjoram, St. Johns wort, Schoenanth, Horehound, Goats Rue, Savin, Burnet, of each two drachms; Figs. Walnuts, Fiftick nuts, of each three ounces; Emblicks, Myrobalanshalf an ounce; the flowers of Violets, Borrage, Buglofs, Rofes, Lavender; Sage, Rofemary, of each four feruples; Saffron three drachms; Caffia, Lignea ten drachms; Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace of each two drams and anhalf; black Pepper, long Pepper, all the three forts of Sanders, wood of Aloes, of each one dram and an half; Hurts-horn halfan ounce; Unicorns-horn, or in its Itead Beazor Stone, one drachm; bone of a Stags heart, Ivory, Stags pizzle, Castorium, of each four scruples; Earth of Lemnosthree drams; Opium, one dram and an half; Orient Pearls, Emerald, Jacinth, red Corral, of eachone dram and an half; Camphire two drams; Gum Arabick, Mastich, Frankinsence, Styrax, Turpentine, Sagapenum, Opopanax, Laterpirium or Mirrh, of each two drams and an half; Musk, Ambergreefe, of each one drachm; Oyl of Vitriolhalfan ounce, a See the a Species cordiales temperate, Diamarga-way to riton, Diamoscu, Diambra, Electuaris de make Gemmis, Troches of Camphire, of Squils, these in of each two drams and an half; Troches of their pro-Vipers, two ounces; the juyce of Sorrel, per places Sowthiftles, Scordium, Vipers Buglos, \* Echium Borrage, Bawm, of each half apound, Hypocifies two drams; of the belt Treacle and Mithridate of each fix ounces; old Wine three pound; of the best Sugar or choice b A wife b Honey eight pound fix ounces : these be- man will ing all chosen and prepared with dilligence take and Art, let them be made into an Electu-Honey. ary, just as Treacle or Mithridate is.

A. The tittle thewes you the scope of the Author in compiling of it, I believe it is excellent for those uses: I want time to examine what alterations the Colledg hath made in it, or whether any or none, for par-ticular vertues, (to avoid Tautology) I refer you to his Bezoar Water page 40. The dole of this is from a scruple to four scruples, or a dram and an half; It provokes sweating abundantly, and in this or any other

a Irio

your inveating, drink poffet drink as hot as you can; if it be for a Feaver, boy! Sorrel and red Sage in the poffet drink; fiweat an hour or two if your strength will bear it, then the chamber being kept very warm, this your self all but your head, about which (your cap which you sweat in being kept on) wrap a hot napkin, which will be a means to repel the vapors back. This I for present hold the best method for sweating in Feavers and pestilences, in which this Electuary is very good.

Diascordium. Fracastorius.

de laure

Take of Cinnamon, Cassia, Lignea, of each half an ounce; Scordium an ounce; Dittany of Creet, Tormentil, Bistort, Galbanum, Gum Arabick of each half an ounce; Opium one dram and an half; Styrax, Calaminis four drachms and an half; Sorrel seeds, one drachm & an half; Gentian half an ounce; Bole Armenick one ounce and an half; Terra Lemnia half an ounce; long Pepper, Ginger, of each two drachms; clarified Honeytwo pound and an half; Conserves of Roses one pound; Canary Wine half a pound: make them into an Electuary according to art.

into an Electuary according to art.

A. It is a well composed Electuary, fomthing appropriated to the nature of women, for it provokes the terms, haftens their labor, helps their usuall sicknesses the terms of their lying in, I know nothing better; it stops shuxes, mightily strentheneth the heart and stomach, neither is it so hot but it may safely be given to weak people; and besides provokes sleep. It may safely be given to young childrenten grains at a time; ancient people may take a drachm or more; it is given as an excellent cordial in such Feaversas are accompanied with want of sleep

Take of Murh of Arabia, Saffron, Agrick, Ginger, Cinnamon, Spicknard, Frankinfence, the feeds of Treacle-Mustard of each ten drachms; the feeds of Sescili or Hart-wort, Opoballamans or oyl of Nutmegs by expression, Schoenanth, Stocchas, Costus, Galbanum, Turpentime, long pepper, Castorium of Pontus, the juyce of Hypoclitis, the best Styrax, Opopanax, fresh Indian leaves, or for want thereof Mace, of each an ounce; Cassa, Lignea, Poley, white Pepper, Scordium, Carrot feeds, Carpoballamum, or Cubebs, Trachisei Cypheos, Bdellium, of each seven drachms; Celtick Spicknard, Gum Arabick, Macedonian Parshy, Opium, Cardamoins the less, Fennel seeds, Gentian, the leaves of red Roses & Dictamni of Creet, of each five drams; Annis seeds, Asarabacca, Acorns, or Cala-

mus, Aromaticus, Orris, Valerian the greater, Sagaperum, of each three drams; Spignel, Acadra, the belly of Coincus, the tops of S. Johns worr, of each two drams and an half; fo much Wine as is sufficient to dissolve the Gums and Juyces, then with three times the weight of all (the Wine excepted) in Honey: make it up into an Electuary.

A. I have not time to learch whether there be any difference in the Composition between Damacrates and the Colledg. It was also corrected afterwards by Barr kolmew Marania. Also Adromacus hath another fort of Melbridate. It may be it is that usually called with us Vens Mithiate burbecause the Electury is very chargable to be made, and cannot be made but in great quantities, and only that here prescribed is to be gotten, or at least, easily to be gotten, I am willing to spare my pains in my further search.

A. It is good against poyson, and sith as have done themselves wrong by stking filthy medicines, it provokes swear, it helps

A. It is good against poylon, and such as have done themselves wrong by taking filthy medicines, it provokes swear, it selps continual waterings of the stomach, theers in the body, consumptions, weaknesse of the limbs, rids the body of cold humors, & diseases coming of told, it remedies cold infirmities of the brain, and stopping of the passage of the senant, and stopping of the passage of the senant specific to ones yield the senant se

Take of white Pepper, a white Henbane, a The of each twenty drachms; Opium, Terra feeds out Lemma, of each ten drams; Dayie Hema- of questivis prepared, Saffron of each five drams; on. Castorium, Indian Spicknard, Euphorbium, Amber, Zedoary, Doronium, Trorches of Ramich, pellitory of Spain, Pearle, of each a dram and an half; Camphire one scruple; Honey Roses the triple weight of all: mix them together into an Electuary according to art

Dd

A Althe difference is, Mojor appoints Honey, whose commendations of it is this: It stope blood slowing from any part of the body, the immoderate slowing of the terms in women, the Hemorrhoyds in men, spiring of blood, bloody sluxes, and is profitable for such women as are subject to misearry: See the near Receipt,

is profitable for alch woulden as are indicated to minearly: See the near Receipt.

Take of white Pepper, the leeds of white Henbane, of each five drams: Opium two drachms and an half; cating, I gened, one dram and an half; the feets of Smallage one dracking; the feeds of Maccdonian Parfly, Fennel, and Carroes of Crees, of each two feruples and five grains; Saffion a feruple and an half; Indian Spicknard, pellitory of Spain, Zedoary, of each fifteen grains; Cinnamona dram and an half; Euphorbium, Mirrh, Cafforium, of each one drachm; with three times the weight of them all in clarified Honey, make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It is a most exquirite thing to ease vehement and deadly pains, in what part of the body foever they be, whether internal or external; that we memency of pain will bring a Feaver, and a Feaver, death, no man well in his wits willdeny; therefore infused till, eases which cause vehemency of pain, as Cholick, the Stone, Strangury, &c. this may be given (ordered by the discretion of an able brain, for it conduceth little to the cure) to minigate the extremity of pain, Intill convenient remedy may be had; (as

an able oratio, for it conducted intue to the cure) to mitigate the extremity of pain, until convenient remedy may be had: (as men pump water out before they can flop the hole in a leaking veffel.) As for other vertues which Authors fay this Electuary hath, I shall passe them by, resting consider that other remedies may be found out for them in this Book, as effectual, and less than the confidence of the contractions. dangerous and because the former Electuary is not much unlike to this in some particulars, take the fame caution in that also. I would not have the vulgar meddle with this nor the former.

Electuarinm de Ovo, Maximilian

Take an tiens Eg new laid, and a small hole being made in the top, take out the white, leaving the yolk fill in; then fill up the void place with Saffron not beaten into hard wan pouder, then cover over the hole with a normal some characters. hard was pouder, then cover over the low want will fire, ther cover, then roft it with a a gentle fire if you make till all the field begin to look black, artendate the hole ing addiligently, left the Saffron burn ( for too large. then is all the medicine speudod then take a There is the matter out, and dry it, that to it may be then is all the medicine spouled) then take the matter out, and dry it, that so it may be the state that the matter out, and dry it, that so it may be the state of the state

the roots of white or baltard Dittany, Tormentil, of each two drams; Mirrh, Hartshorn, b Pet alitis roots, of each one drachm; b Butterthe roots of Angelica, and Burnet, Juniper bur? is berries, Zedoary, Camphire, of each half grows coman ounce, Let all these being beaten into monly by pouder, be dilligently mixed with the other discbes ma Mortar; and add to them their weight sides, and of the best Trescle, mixed topeches with beats we of the best Treacle, mixed together with bears no a Peftel for three hours, powring in fyrup of falks at all Lemmons for much as is sufficient, till it be but broad made into an Electuary according to art.

A. A drachm of it given at a time is as the flower great a help in a petitlential feaver as a man appears beshall usually read of in a Galerift. It pro- leaf. vokes sweat, and then you know how to use your self: if yeers do not permit, give not

lo much.

Take of red Rose leaves, the whites being cut off; blue Violets, of each three drams: Opium of Thebes dissolved in Wine, the feeds of white Henbane, Poppies white and black, the roots of Mandrakes, the feeds of Bodive, Purflain, Garden Lettice, c Pfylli- c I takeit s, Spodium, Gum Traganth, of each two to be Fleascruples, and fivegrains; Numegs, Cin- wort, not namon, Ginger, of each a drachm and an Fleabane; half; Sandersyellow, white and red, of each the feeds a dram and an half; Sugarthree times their look juft weight dissolved in Role-water: mix them like fleas. together, and make of them an Electuary

according to art.

A. Requies, the tittle of this prescript, signifies Rest: but I would not advise you figurities Rest: but I would not advise you totaketoo much of it inwardly, for fear in-flead of Rest it brings you to Madnesse, or at belt to Folly: Outwardly I contesse being applyed to the temples, as also to the infide of the wrefts, it may mitigate the heat in Feavers, and provokethe Reft : asalfo mirigate the violent heat & raging in Frenzies. I like northe Receipt taken inwardly

Take of Troches of Squils eight and fourty drams; Troches of Vipers, Long-pepcommonly
per, Opium of Thebes, Magma Hedyerot, in called
of each 24 drachms; dryed b Rofe leaves, Venice
the whites being cut off, Illirick, Orris, juice Treacle. . Andromacus bis Treacle. of Liquoris, the feeds of fweet Navew, b Take is Scordium, Opobalfarnum, Cinnamon, A almayes for grick, of each twelve drams; Mirrh, fweet red Rofes, Coltus, or Zedoary, Saffron, Cassia, Lig-when the nea, Indian Spicknard, Schoenanth, Pepper orber are white and black, emale Frankinsence, Dittant more mentany of Creet, Rhubarb, Stoechas, Hore-

tys, Celtick Spicknard, Amomus, Styrax, Calamitis, the roots of Spignel, the tops of Germander, the roots of Rhapont ck, earth of Lemnos, Indian Leaf, Chalcitis, or in-Read thereof Roman Vicriol barne Gentian roots, Gum Arabick, juyce of Hypoci-ftis, Carpobellamum or Normegs or Cubebs, the feeds of Annis, Fennel, Sefeli, or Hartwort, Cardamoms, Acacia, or in lieu thereof the juyce of Sloes made thick, the feeds of Treacle Muffard, the tops of St. Johns wort, the feeds of Bilhops weed, Sagapenum, of each four drachms: Cafforium, the roots of long Birthwort, Bit umen Judacum, the feeds of Carrots, Opopanax Centaury the leffe, Galbanum, of each two drachms: old Canary Wine sufficient to diffolye the things that can be diffolyed; pure Honey three times the weight of the dry Simples: mix them together accord-

ing to art. A. It is confessed many Physicians have commented upon this Receipt; as Bartho-lomeus, Maranta, Galen, Medici, Roma-m, and Medici Bononienses, cum multis a-liis; but with little difference. The vertues of it are, It refifts poylon and the bitings of venemous beafts, inveterate head-aches, verrigo, deafneffe, the Falling-fickness, A-ftonithment, apoplexes, duineffe of fight, want of voyce, Afthmaes, old and new coughs, furthas spit or vomit blood, such as can hardly fpit or breath, coldnesse of the flornach, Wind, the Chollick, and Illiack paffion, the yellow jaundice, hardness of the ipleen, stone in the reins and bladder, difficulty of urine, ulcers in the bladder, feavers dropfies, leprofies; it provokes the terms, brings forth both birth and afterbirth, helps pains in the joynts, it helps not only the body, but also the mind. As vain fears, melancholly,&c. and is a good remedy in peffilential Feavers, Thus Galen. You may take half a dram & go about your bufiness, and it will do you good if you have occasion to go in ill airs, or in peffilential times; if you shall sweat upon it, as your best way is, if your body be not in health, then take one drachm, or between one and two, or leffe than one, according as age or ftrength is : if you cannot take this or any other fweating medicine by it felf, mix it with a little Carduus or Dragons water, or Angelica wate, which in my opinion is the best of the three

London Treacle Take of Harts-hornewoounces; the feeds of Citron, Sorrel, Peony, Bazil, of each fix ounce; Scording, Corolling, of each fix drachms; the roots of Angelics, Tormentil Peony, the leaves of Dicksonni, the Berries of Juniper and Bay, of each half an ounce; the flowers of Marigolds, Clovegilliflowers Rolemary flowers, the rops of Sc. Johns Wort, Numers, Saffron, of each three drachms; the roots of Gentian, Zedoary, Ginger, Mace, Mirth, the leaves of Scabons, Devis bit, Cardinus Benedictus, of each two drams; Cloves, Opium, of each one drachms Canary, Wine, formuch as is a fufficient, floney three timenths weight of a viz. Differently maxibem together acording space, folgether facts the pelfilence, and is a good antidore in peltilential times, it relifts poil on the tights the pelfilence, and is a good antidore in peltilential times, it relifts poil on the tights cold flomachs, helps digetires, and crudities, of the Itomach. A man may fafely take two drachms of it in a morning and let him fear no harm.

let him fear no barmy loud a mid conseq

Benedict a Lanariva. Nichoduri Take of choice Turbithten drains, Dia gridium, the bark of the roots of Spurge prepared, Hermodackils, red Rofes of each five drachins; Cloves, Spicknard, Ginger Saffron, Sandrage, long Pepper, America, or for want of the Calamus Aromaticus, Carlos of Smallers damoms the leffe, the feeds of Smallage, Parily, Carraway, Fennel, Sparagus, Bruf-cus, Gromwel, Sal, Gem, Galanga, Mace, of each one drachm; clarified Honey three times their weight : make them into an E lectuary according to art & Allo you may conveniently keep the Species by it felf

A. It purgeth flogth, chiefly from the joynts, also it purgeth the reins and bladden.

A. I willingly ominthe quantity of these purges, because I would not have foolish women and dances do themselves and or thers harm. the flimps, and is good for buch whole i

Carycostimum. Bayr. & Gal, Take of Cloves, white Collusor Zedoary, Ginger, Cummin of each two drachins, Hermodactils, Diagrydium, of each half an ounce; with their double weight of Ho-ney clarified in white Wine, mix them together, and make them into an Electuary.

A. Authors lay in purgeth hot Rhewins, and takes away inflamations in wounds. I affure you the Electuary works violently, and may fafelt be given in Clysters, and so you may give two or three draches at a time, if the patient be fitting.

Caffia extracted for Ctyfters. Augustanin

Take of the leaves of Violets, Mercury, Mallows, Beets, Pellitory of the wall, the flowers of Violets, of each a handful; boyl them in a fufficient quantity of water, by the benefit of which let the Caffia be drawn with this decoction, and the Caneswafhed and boyled again to a height a pound; boyl

63 kobba

it to perfection according to art.

A. It is no more than breaking the Canes of the Caffia, and pick ont the pulp (casting away the seeds) boyl the pulp ima little of this detoction, then prefs it through a pulping sieve, the ture she wis the use of it or if you will take an ounce of it inwardly, you shalfind it work with great gentleness. You may take it in white Wine, it is good for gentle bodies, for if your body be hard convork upon, perhaps it will not work at all, it purgatithe testing stalinity and cooleach them, thereby preventing the stone and other disease caused by their hear.

Take of white Agrick, choyce Turbith,

Take of white Agrick, choyce Turbith, Species, hier a fimplex Galent, of the best Rhubarb of each one dram; choice Aloes walked two drachms; Ginger, Cremor, Tame, of each two femples; Orris, Florence, lives Femple feeds, of each one femple; ly rupof Roles folutive as much as is fulficient to make it into a bitter Electuary,

Eledkarium Amarkminus.

Take of Epithimum hilf an ounce; the roots of Angelica three drachins; of General, Zedoary, Acoust of each two drams; Continuous of each ewodrams; Continuous one dram and an half; Cloves Mace, Nutmegs, Saffron, of each one dram; Aloes fix ounces; with fyrup of Furnitory and Scabiolis; with a Sugar for muchas is sufficient; make them up into a foft Electury according to are.

Both thele purge choller, the former flegm, and this melandholly; the former works flrongeft, and this flrengthens most

works ftrongeft, and this ftrengthens most, works tronger, and this trengthens molt, and is good for such whose brains are annoyed. You may take halfan ounce of the former if your body be any thing strong in white Wine, if very strong an ounce, ordering your self as you were raught before, and the Table at the latter end will direct you to the place: a reasonable body may sale an ounce of the latter, the week less. take an ounce of the latter, the weak leffe. ] would not have the unskilful too bufie with purges without the advice of a Phyfitian.

Diacassia with Manna.

Take of Damask Prunes two ounces; Violet flowers a handful and an half; ipring water a pound an an half; let them boylaccording to art till half the water be confu-med: then ffain it, and diffolye in the De-coction pulp of Caffia fix ounces; Sugar of Violets, Symp of Violets, of each four ounces; pulp of Tamarinds one ounce; Sugar Candy one ounce and an half; of the best Manna two ounces; mix them together & make of them an Electuary according to art

bound in body, for it works gently & with-out trouble, it purgeth choller, and may fafely be given in Peavers coming of Cholher: but in such cases, if the body be much bound, the best way is first to administer a Clyster, and then the next morning an ounce of this will cool the body and keep it in due temper.

Cassia Extracted without the leaves of Senna

Take of Prunes by number twelve; Violet flowers one handful; French Barly, the feeds of Annis and baftard Saffron, Polipodium of the Oak, of each five drachms; Majdenhair, Time, Epithimum, of each half a handful; Raifons of the Sun stoned half an ounce; Fennel seeds two drams; the seeds of Pursiain, Mallows, of each three drachms; Liquoris half an ounce; boyl them in a fufficient quantity of water, Itrain it, and in the Decoction dissolve pulp of Caffia two pounds; Tamarindsan ounce; a Cinnamon three drachins; of the belt Su- a Muft the gar a pound; boyl them to a perfection cinnumon according to art.

Caffia Extracted with the leaves

of Senna.

Take of the Electuary of Cassia extracted without the leaves of Senna, two pound; the leaves of Senna in pouder two ounces; mix them together according to art.

A. This is also a fine cool purge, gentle, clenfing the bowels of choller and melancholly, without any griping, very fit for feaverish bodies, and yet the former is gent-ler than this. They both clense and cool thereins; a reasonable body may take an ounce and an half of the former, and an ounce of the latter, in white Wine, if they keep the house, or their bodies be oppressed with melancholly, let them take half the quantity in four ounces of the Decoction of Epithimum.

Diacarthamum, or Dianicum, Ar-noldus de Villà nova.

Take of Species Diatragacanthi figidi half an ounce; pulp of preferved Quinces an ounce; pulp of feeds of Carthamus or baftard Saffron, halfan ounce; Gingertwo drams; Diagridium beaten by it felf three drachms; white Turbith fixdrams; Mannatwo ounces; Honey Roles folutive, Sugar Candy, of each one ounce; Hermo-da Clishalf an ounce; white Sugarten ounccs and an half: make of them a Liquid Blectuary according to art.

A. I wonder what art it must be, where-with a man should make up an Electuary and have not wherewithal; I tell you truly, A. It is a fine cool purge for fuch as are that to make up an Electuary of this with-

bediffolved 100;

wby Suga hould be added to she fyraps.

a It is form ebing m Review

out more moisture (for here is not a quarter enough) is a task harder than all Hercules his twelve labors, abate me but his fetching out of Hell: or it may be they intend you should go back to Species Electu-arii Diagalanga to setch Honey from thence where they have appointed three times more then needs; for my part I shall truble the Reader no further, but leave the Receipt to Arnoldus and the Colledg for a pure piece of nonesense.

Diaphoenicon. Melue together with

Fernelius. \* Water &

Honey.

cFirst beat

them into

pouder.

Take of the pulp of Dates boyled in \* Hydronel, & strained through a pulping Sieve, Penidies, of each half a pound; fweet Almonds blanched three ounces and an half: let all of them be bruifed and mixed, then ad clarified Honey two pound; boyl them a little, then sprinkle in Ginger, Pepper, Mace, Cinnamon, dryed Rue, the feeds of Fennel and Carrots, of each two drachms; Turbith four ounces in fine pouder; Dia-grydium an ounce and an half: make of

them an Electuary according to art.

A. I cannot believe this is fo profitable in feavers taken downwards as Authors fay for it is a very violent purge: Indeed I be-leeve being mixed with Clyfters, it may do good in Chollicks and infirmities of the bowels coming of Raw humors, and fo you may give half an ounce atatime.

Diaprunum Simple, more rightly called Lenitive. Nich.

Take a hundred Damask Prnnes fresh and ripe, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water till they be fost, then draw the pulp of them through a Sieve, and in the liquor they were boyled in, boyl an ounce of Viod They let flowers, strain it, and in the decoction might have dissolve two pound of Sugar and boyl it infer down to a Syrup, then add of the pulp spoken of before, a pound; pulp of Caffia and Tamarinds, of each an ounce; then put in these following pouders, of white and red Sanders, Spodium, Rhubarb, of each three drachms; Roses, Violets, the seeds of Purflain, Endive, Barberries, Gum Traganth, Liquoris, Cinnamon, of each two drams; of the four greater cold feeds, of each one drachm: make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It may fafely, and is with good fuc-cess given in acute, burning, and all other Feavers, for it cools much and loolens the body gently; it is good in agues, Hectick Feaversand Marasmos. You may take an ounce of it atatime, at night when you go to bed, three hours after a light supper, nei-ther need you keep your chamber next day, going to bed, in the morning drink a

unlesse the weather be very cold, or your body very tender.
Diaprunum Solutive. Nich.

Take of Diaprunum lenitive whilst it is yetwarm, four pound; Scammony prepared two ounces and five drams: mix them together and make of them an Electuary

according to art.

Seeing the Dose of the Scammony is encreated according to the Author in this Medicine, you may use a lesse weight of Scam-

mony if you please.

A. And therein the Colledge faid true, for the medicine according to this Receipt is too strong, violent, corroding, gnawing, fretting, and yet this is that which is commonly called Duapranes, which simple people take to give themselves a purge, being fitter to do themselves mischief (poor fouls) than good, unless ordered with more discretion than they have; it may be they build upon the vulgar proverb, that no carrion will kill a Crow. Let me intreat them to have a greater care of themselves, and not meddle with such desperate medicines: let them not object to me they often have taken it & felt no harm; they are not capable " of knowing what harm it may do them a long time after : let them remember the old proverb, the pitcher never goes to often to the well but it comes broke home at laft.

Diacatholicon. Nicholaus, Take of the pulp of Casha and Tamarinds, the leaves of Senna, of each two ounces; Polypodium, Violers, Rhubarb, Annis feeds, Penidies, Sugar Candy, of each one ounce; Liquoris, feeds of Gourds, Citruls, Cucumers, Melones, of each three drachms. Let the things to be beaten be a Braife beaten. And take of fresh a Polypodium the Polypodiu three ounces; Fennel feeds fix drams: boyl podium, them in four pints of rain or spring water to elfe yee the consumption of the third part, strain it, had as and ad to the decoction two pound of the good bay! best Sugar, boyl it again, with the pulps of a flint. Caffia and Tamarinds, and the pouders being added in the end : make it into an E-

lectuary according to art. A. It is a fine cooling purge for any part of the body, and very gentle, it may be given (an ounce, or half an ounce at a time, according to the strength of the patient) in acute, in peracute diseases, for it gently loo-seneth the belly and adds strength, it helps infirmities of the Liver and spleen, Gouts of all forts, Quotidian, Terrain, and Quartan Agues, as also Head-aches. It is usually given in Clysters. If you lift to take it

how much Decoction sbere must be: I suppose you may boyl the Follets in 3 pints till one be

confumed

bout your bufineffe.

Diacrocuma: or, Species Electuarii,
de Croco. Mesue.

Take of Sastron, the roots of Asarrabacca, the seeds of Parsly, Carrots, Annis, Smallage, of each half an ounce; Rhubarb, the roots of Spignel, Indian Spicknard, of each fix druchms; Caffia, Lignea, Coffus, Mirrh Schoenanth, Cubebs, the roots of Maddir, the juyce of Wormwood and b Maudin made thick, Opobalfamum, or Oyl of b Agera-Nutmegs, of each two drams; Cinnamon, Calamus, Aromaticus, of each a drachm and an half; Scordium, Stoechas, juyce of Liquoris, of each two drachms and an half; Traganth one drachm: make it up into an Electuary, with eight times their weight in Sugar, diffolved in Endive water and clarified according to art.

A. Mefire appoints clarified Honey. It is exceeding good against cold difeases of the stomach, liver, or spleen, corruption of humors, & putrifaction of meat in the ftomach, ill-favored colour of the body, dropfies, cold faults in the reins & bladder, provokesurine. Take a dram in the morning.

Electuarium de Citra Solutive

Take of preserved a Citron pills, Concan hum frigidum, Diagrydium, of each half an ounce; Turbith five drams; Ginger half a drachm; the leaves of Senna fix drachms; fweet Fennel feeds a drachm white Sugar diffolved in Rose water, and boyled according to art, ten ounces; make them all into a folid Electnary according to

A. Here are some things very cordial, others purge violently, both put together, make a composition no way pleasing to me; therefore I account it a pretty Receipt, good for nothing.

Electuarium Elescoph. Mesue.

Take of Scainmony and the best Turbeth, of each fix drachms; Cloves, Cinnamon, Ginger, Emblicks, Mirobalans, Nutmegs, Polypodium, of each two drachms and an half; Sugar fix ounces; clarified Honey ten ounces: mix them and make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. Mesue appoints only clarified Honey one pound and four ounces, to make it up into an Electuary; and faith, it purgeth choller and Hegrn, and windfrom all parts of the body; helps pains of the joynts and fides, the Chollick, it clenfeth the reins and bladder: yet I advise you not to take too

draught of warm posset drink and go a- Mesue : let halfan ounce be the most, for fuch whole bodies are strong, alwayes remembring that you had better ten times take too little, than once too much. You may take it in white Wine, and keep your felf warm. If you would have my opinion of it, I do not like it,

Confectio Hamesh. Fernel.

Take of the a barks of Citron, Myroba- a That is lans, two ounces; Myrobalans, chebs and anythe black, Violets, Colocynthis, Polypodium of any the the Oak, of each an ounce and an half; flones Wormwood, Time, of each half an ounce; way, the feeds of Annis and Fennel, the flowers of red Roses, of each three drams: Let all of them being bruised, be insused for one day in two pints of Whey, then boyl it to b Four one pound, rub it with your hands, and then pints is presse it out, and ad to the Decoction juyce little e-of Furnitory, pulp of Prunes, and Raisons nough, of the Sun, of each half a pound; white Sugar clarified Honey of each a pound; boyl & Take gar, clarified Honey, of each a pound : boyl c Take them to the thicknesse of Honey: sprinkled the donin towards the latter end, Agrick trochifca- ble quanted, Senna, of each two ounces; Rhubarb tity of an ounce & an half; Epithimum an ounce, them alfo Diagrydium fix drachms, Cinnamon half an ounce, Ginger two drachms, the feeds of Fumitory, Annis, Spicknard, of each one drachm: make an Electuary of them according to art.

A. The Receipt is chiefly a propriated as a purge for melancholly and falt flegm, and diseases thence arising, as Scabs, Itch, Leprofies, Cancers, infirmities of the skin, it purgeth addult humors, and is good against madnesse, melancholly, forgetfulness, Vertigo: it purgeth very violently, and is not fate given alone. I would advile the unskilful notto meddle with it inwardly : You may give half an ounce of it in Clysters, in melancholly diseases, which commonly have aftringency a conftant companion

with them.

Electuarium Indum Minus. Mes.

Take of Turbith, Sugar, of each an hundred drams; Mace, Pepper, Ginger, Cloves Cinnamon, Cardamons, Nutmegs, of each seven drachms; Scammony prepared 12. drachms: mix them with three times their weight (the Sugar excepted) of clarified Honey, and so make them into an Electu-according to art,

A. It purgeth the bowels, as also the joynts of putrified flegm, it breaks wind,

is therefore profitable for the Chollick.

A. The Colledge have much altered the quantity of the Turbithand Sugar. It purmuch of itata time, for it works pretty vi-olerdy, though well corrected by the pen of the yulgar, Lenetive

middle

which is

bark

thick.

Lenetive Electrary

Take of Raisons of the Sun stoned, Polypodium of the Oak, Senna, of each two ounces; Mercury one handful and an half; lujubes, Sebestens by number twenty, Maidenhair, Violets, French Rarly, of each a handful; Damask Prunes stoned, Tamerinds, of each fix drachms; Liquorishalfan ounce : boylthem according to art. Strain them out, and diffolve in the Decoction, pulp of Caffia, Tamarinds, & fresh Prunes, Sugar of Violets, of each fix ounces; of the best Sugar two pound: lastly ad an ounce and an half of Senna in pouder, to every pound of Electuary, so bring it into a form according to art.

A. It gently opens and mollifies the bowels, bringethforthcholler, flegm, and melancholly, and that without trouble: It is cooling, and therefore is profitable in Pleurefies, and for wounded people: A man of a reasonable strength may take an ounce of it going to bed, which will work next mor-

Electuarium Passulatum

Take of Polypodium of the Oak three ounces; the leaves of Senna, the roots of Marsh Mallows fresh, of each two ounces; Annis two drams; infuse them all in spring water, a fufficient quantity in a glazed yeffel and boil them according to art. Then strain them out, and ad to the Decoction, pulp of Raisons of the Sun drawn through a Sieve, half a pound; white Sugar and Manna, of each four ounces: boyl them again to the thicknesse of Marmilade, and renew it four

rimes a year.

A. The Colledge are fo mysterious in this Receipt, a man can hardly give directions how to make it, for they give on-

ly incertainties

A. You had best, first boy! the roots in three pints of water to a quart, then put in the Senna, and feeds, boyl it to a pint and an half, then strain it and ad the rest; the Manna will melt of it felf as well as the Sugar, indeed you had best dissolve the Manna by it felf in some of the Decoction, and so strain it because of its dross.

A. It purgeth gently both choller and melancholly, clenleth the reins and bladder, and therefore is good for the stone and gravel in the kidneys. I leave out the dose till the Colledge have learned wit enough to make the Receipt plainer.

> Electuary of the Juyce of Rofes. Nich, Myrephis.

Take of Sugar, and the juyce of red Rofes, of each one pound and four ounces; of the three forts of Sanders, of each fix drams;

Spodium three drachms; Diagrydium twelvedrams; Camphirea feruple: make of them an Electuary according to art. Let the juyces be boyled with the Sugar to a just thicknesses then add the other things in pouder.

A. It purgeth choller, and is good in Tertain Agues, and diseases of the joynts; it purgeth violently, therefore let it be warily given. I omit the dole, becanfe it is not for a vulgar use. I would not willingly have. my Country men do them felves a mischiefe let the Gentry Rudy Phylick: then shall they know what belongs to it. A lazy Gentry makes block headed Phyficians.

Electuarium Regina Coloniens

Take of the feeds of Saxifrage and Gromwel, jnyce of Liquoris, of each half an ounc; the feeds of Carraway, Annis, Smallage, Fennel, Parfly of Macedonia, Broom, Carrots, Brufcus, Sparagus, Lovage, Cummin, Juniper, Rue, Siler Mountain, the feeds of Accous, Penyroyal, Cinkfoyl, Bay berries, of each two drachins; Indian Spicknard, Schoenanth, Amber, Valerian, Hogs Fennel, Lapis Lincis of each a dram and an half; Galanga, Ginger, Turbith, of each two drachms; Senna an ounce; Goats blood prepared, half an ounce: mix them together: first beat them into pouder, then make them into an Electuary according to art, with three times their weight in Sugar diffolved in white Wine.

A. It is an excellent remedy for the stone and wind chollick, a drachm of it being taken every morning; I affure fuch as are troubled with fuch difeases, I commend it

to them as a Jewel.

Hiera Picra Simplex. Galeni.

Take of Cinnamon, Xylobalfamum, or wood of Aloes, Afarabacca, Spicknard, Mastich, Saffron, of each fix drachms; Aloes unwashed twelve ounces and an halt; clarified Honey four and pound three ounces: make it up into an Electuary according to art: Alfo the Species is kept by it felf in shops.

A. It is an excellent remedy for vicious juyces which lie furring the funicle of the Homach, and fuch idle fancies & fyrntomes which the brain fuffers thereby, whereby fome think they fee, others that they hear strange things, especially when they are in bed, and between fleeping and waking; befides this, it very gently purgeth the belly, and helps fuch women as are not fufficiently purged after their travel.

A. Being thus made up into an Electuary it would be fo bitter a Dog would not take it, and the Species kept by it felf is not

Ec2

a Which is shewbole

Apple as they are

bought at the Apo-

he feeds

only cast

IDAY.

fo fweet: your best way (in my opinion) to | feeds, round Birthwort roots, white Pepper take it, (for I fancy the Receipt very much, and have had experience of what I have written of it) is to put only fo much Honey oo it as will make it into Pills, of which you may reke a feruple at night going to bed, (if your body be not very weak) in the morning drink a draught of hot broath or poffet drink; you need not fear to go about your bufinefle, for it will hardly work till next day in the afternoon, and then very gently. I have found the benefit of it, and from my own experience I commend it to my Country men.

Hierawith Agrick.

Take of Species Hiera Simple without Aloes, Agrick trochiscated of each half an ounce; Aloes not washed an ounce; clarified Honey fix ounces: mix them together into an Electuary.

A. Look but the vertues of Agrick and

add them to the vertices of the former Receipt, lo is the bufineffe done without any

further trouble.

Hiera Logaddi. Nich.

Take of the pulp of Colocynthis, Polypodium, of each two drachins; Euphorbium, Poley mountain, the feeds of \* Thymelea, of each one drachin and an half and fix grains; Wormwood, Mirrh, of each one drachm and twelve grains; Centaury the leffe, Agrick, Gum Amoniacum, Indian leafor Mace, Spick-nard, Squils prepared Diagrydium, of each one drachm; Aloes, the leaves of Time, Germander, Cassia, Lignea, Bdellium, Horehound, of each one Star. See scruple and fourteen grains; Cinnamon, the simples. Opopanax, Castorium, long Birth-wort, the three forts of Pepper, Sastron, Sagapenum, Parsly, of each last adrachm; Hellebore black and white, of each fix grains; clarified Honey apound and an half: mix them together and make them into an Electuary according to art. Also you may keep the Species by it felf.

A. It takes away by the roots daily e.

vils coming of melancholly, Falling-fickneffe, Vertigo, Convultions, Megrim, Leprofie, and many other infirmities; for my part I should be loth to take it inwardly valesse upon desperate occasions, or in Clyiters. It may well take away diseases by the roots, if it take away life and all.

Hiera Pachii, or Diacolocynthidos. Nicholaus Alexandrinus.

Take of Colocynthis, Agrick, Germander, Hore-hound, Stoechas, of each ten drachms; Opopanax, Sagapenum, Parfly-

of each five drachms; Spicknard, Cinnamon, Mirrh, Indian Leaf, Saffron, of each four drachms : let the Gums be bruifed in a mortar, the reft fielted, all of them made into an Electuary with clarified Honey, three pound, three ounces and five drams,

A. It helps the Falling-ficknesse, mad-the triple nesse, and the paine in the Head called weight.

assa, and the paine in the Head called weight.

assa, and the paine in the Breast and Stommach whether they come by ficknesse or brusses, pains in the loyns or back-bone, hardnesse of womens breasts, purisactions of meat in the stomach and some balesings. of meat in the stomach and four belchings. It is but feldom used and therefore hard to be gotten.

Tryphera minor. Foxon. Mesue.

Take of Myrobalans, Chebs, Bellericks, Indian, and Emblicks, Nutmegs, of each five drachms; the feeds of Water-creffes, the roots of Afarabacca, Origanum of Perfia, or Dictamni of Creet, black Pepper, Olibanum, Bishopsweed, Ginger, Tamaris, Indian Spicknard, Schoenanthus, Cyperus roots, of each half an ounce; Steel prepared twenty drachms: let the Myrobalans be rofted a little with fresh Buttet, let the rest being poudered be sprinkled with a little Oyl of sweet Almonds: then add to them, Musk a drachm, and with three times their weight in clarified Honey make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It helps the immoderate flowing of the terms in women, and the Hemorrhoyds in men, it helpsweakneffe of the ftomach and reftores colour loft, It frees the body from crude humors, and strengthens the bladder, helps melanchally, and rectifies the diftempers of the spleen. You may take a drachm in the morning, or two if your body be any thing strong.

Tryphera Solative. Renodeus. Take of Diagrydium ten drams; of the best Turbith an ounceand an half; Cardamoms the leffe, Cloves, Cinnamon, Mace, of each three drachms; yellow Sanders, Liquoris, sweet Fennel seeds, of each half an ounce; Acorus, Schoepanth, of each a drachm; preserved Citron pills, Roses, of each three drachms; Violets two drachms; Penidies four ounces; Sugar Candy half a pound; Honey well clarified in juyce of Apples a pound : make an Electuary ac-

cording to art.

A. The Diagrydium and Turbith are purging, the reft are all cordial; but what to make of them put together I know not, therefore I leave them, and passe to-

\* Which is indeed

led Karan rra, in Latin,
Pilula, which fignifies Tittle Balls: because they are made up in such a

form that they may be the better swallowed

A. They were first invented for the purging of the head (however Phylitians have fince ordered the businesse) because the matter there offending is not fo foon taken

away by any other phyfick.

A. Such ashave Scammony, otherwife called Diagrydium in them, or Colocynthis, work ftrongly, and must be taken in the morning, and the body well regulated after them, keeping your chamber and a good fire. I shall instruct you in the dole as I come to them. Such as have neither C locynthis, nor Diagrydium, may best be taken in the evening; neither need you keep the house for them.

Pilula Alephangina, or Aroma-ticall Pills. Mesue.

Take of Cinnamon, Cloves, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Mace, Calamus, Aromaticus, Carpobalfamum, or the feeds of Angelica, Schoenanth, wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, red Rofes, dried Wormwood of each half an ounce : let thefe being grofly bruifed, be infused twenty four hours in four pints of Water, then boulthem over a gentle fire, till the third part be confumed; frain them and in liquor diffolyea pound of Aloes, then having drawn off the Water, either in hot ashes or a bath, ad to it Mirrh and Mastich, of each half an ounce; Saffron two drams; fyrup of Wormwood fo much as is sufficient to make it up into a maffe.

A. This Receipt differs much from that which Mefue left to posterity: perhaps the Colledg followed Renodeus more closly in it than they did Mejne: But some question whether Renoders, or the Colledge either can amend the Receipts of Mefue. The chief alterations are: Mastich, Asarabacca roots, and Indian Spickpard, of each an ounce, is totally left out; befides, all the Simples till you come to the Wormwood, are let down but half so much in quantity as Melue prescribed them ! Some other small alterations are also in most of the each halfan ounce; Aloes two ounces; the

groffe and putrified humors, and fets the

ILLS in Greek are cal , sences free when they are thereby troubled, it clenieth the brain offended by ill humors, wind, &c. helps Vertigo, and head-aches, & firengthens the brain exceedingly, helps concoction, and strengthens the stomach. I have often made experience of it upon my down, by reason of the offensivenesse of own body, and always with good success their rait. leave to commend it to my Country men, for a wholfom clenfing medicine, firengthening no wayes violent; one dram taken at night going to bed, will work gently next day; if the party be weak you may give leffe, if frong more. If you take but halfa drachm you may go abroad the next day, but if you rake a dram you may keep the house, there can be no harm in that.

Aloe Rofata. Hier. Fabr. ab Aquap.

Take of cleer Aloes succorrina in pouder four ounces; the juyce of Damask Rofes clarified four pound; mix them together, and digelt them in the Sun or elfe in a bath. till all the moyfure is drawn away: then infuse iragain in so much more juyce, and evaporate away the moyfure again, do fo four times, then keep the a mass to be made a By Mass into Pills,

A. It is a gallant gentle purger of choller, understand frees the stomach from superfluous humors the Compopens stoppings, and other infirmities of since the body proceeding from Choller or brought them, as yellow jaundice, &c., and streng them thems the body exceedingly. Take a scrupic that you half describes a print of the since the strength of t or halfa drachm at night going to bed, you may walk abroad, for it will hardly work till next day in the afternoon.

Pills of mashed Aloes, August,

Take Aloes washed with the juyce, or Damask Roses, an ounce; Agrick trochifcated three drachms; Mastich two drams; Species Diamoscu duke halfa drachm; Syrup of Damask Rofes to much as is fufficient to make it into a Mass according to art.

A, It purgeth both brain, stomach, bowels and eyes of putrified humors, and also strengthens them. Use these as the former,

Pilule Affaireth. Avicenna.

Take of Species Hiera Picra Galeni an ounce; Maltich, Citron, Myrobalans of quantities. But I must return to my scope. Syrup of Stoechas as muchas is sufficient: A. It clenieth both stomach and brain of make of them a Mass according to art,

A. It purgeth choller and flegm.

that you mers their in to Pills.

Pills

of Sea Shel to be had athe Apo thecaries.

2 Not infuse as the Colledge prescribe.

Pills of Edellium. Mefue balans, Bellericks, Emblicks, and Blacks, of each five drachms; flakes of Iron, Leek feeds, of each three drams; \* Choneula Vea dram and an half; Pearls, half an ounce: diffolye the Bdellium in juyce of Leeks and with formuch Syrup of Juyce of Leeks as is sufficient, make it into a Mass accord-

A. Both this and the former are feldom used, and therefore are hardly to be had.

Pills of Eupatorium. Mesuc.
Take of Citton, Myrobalans, the juyce
b Maudlin of Eupatorium, that is b Ageratum, of the uice of Wormwood, of eachthree drams; Rhubarbthreedrachmsand an half; Maflich one drachm; Saffron halfa drachin; of the best Aloes five drachms; Syrup of the juyce of Endive as much as is sufficient to make itupinto a mais, into which form

A. Having compared this Receipt of Mejue, with reason I find it a gallant gentle purge, and frengthening, fitted for such bodies as are much weakned by disases of choller. The Author apropriates it to flich as have Tentain Agues, the yellow jaundike Obstructions or Hoppings of the liver; half a drachm taken at night going to bod, will work with an ordinary body, the next day by noon; the truth is, I was before sparing in relating the doles of most purging phy-ficks because they are to be regulated ac-cording to the strength of the patient, &c. Physick is not to be presumed upon by Dunces, left they meet with their matches and overmatches too. The directions at the beginning are fufficient to instruct any body that hath any wit, and is fitting to give Phylick to themselves or others.

> Pilule de Hiera sum Aparrico: from the Augustan Physitians, Mefue.

Take of Galens species Hiera Picra, A-grick Trochiscated, of each half an ounce; of the best Aloes an ounce; Honey Roles as much as is fufficient to make it into a Massaccording to art.

A. I refer you to Species Hiera Picra Galeni, and to Agrick in the Simples for the vertues of them.

Tilula Imperialis. Fernelius.

Take of the best Aloes two ounces; choyce Rhubarb an ounce and an half; Agrick trochitcated, the leaves of Senna, of each an ounce; Cinnamon three drachms; Ginger two drachms; Nutmegs, Cloyes, Spicknard, Mastich, of each one drachm a with Syrup of Violets, make it into a mass according to art.

A. It clenseth the body of mixt humors,

and strengthens the stomach exceedingly, as also the bowels, liver, and natural spirit; it is good for cold natures, and cheers the spirits. The dose is a scruple or half a dram, taken at night; in the morning drink a draught of warm poffer drink and then you may go about your bufinesse: both these and such like Pills as these, 'tis your best way to take them many nights together, for they are proper for such infirmities as cannot be carried away at once, observe this rule in all fuch pills as are to be taken at

Mastich Pills. Fernelius. Take of Mastich two ounces; Aloes four ounces; Agrick trochiscated, Species biora simplicis Galeni, of each one ounce and an half: bringthem into a mass with Malaga VVincaccording to art.

A. They purge very gently, but ffreng-then much, both head, brain, eyes, belly and reins. Both dole, and order is the same with the former.

Pestilential Pills. Ruffus. Take of the best Aloes two ounces; choyce Mirrh and Saffron, of each one ounce: with Syrup of the juyce of Lemmonsmake them into a Mais

A. A scruple of these taken at night going to bed is a notable prefervative in peltilential times.

Stomach Pills. Mefue.

Take of Aloes fix drachms; Mastich, red Roses, of each two drachms; with Syrup of Worm-wood : make them into a mais according to art.

A. They clenie & strengthen the stomach, they clenie bur gently, strengthen much, help digestion. Take them as the former.

Pilula de Succino. Andreas, Aurif. Take of white Amber, Mastich, of each two drachms; Aloes five drachms; Agrick a drachm and an half; long Birth-wort half a drachm; fyrup of Wormwood to much as is fufficient to make it into a massaccording to art,

A. It amends the evil state of a womans

body, strengthens conception, and takes a-way what hinders it, it gently purgeth choller and flegtn, and leaves a binding ftrengthening quality behind it, Take them as Imperial Pills,

Pilula of Rhubarb. Mefue.
Take of choice Rhubarb three drachms; Cirron, Mirobalans, Trochifci Diarhodon

\* And why mot clarified ; Can bey give but a piece of a reason for it; I am deceiwater.

of each three drachms and an half; Juice of Liquoris and Juyce of Wormwood, Maflich of each one dram; the feeds of Smallage and Fennel, of each half a dram; Species Hiera picra Simp. Galeni, tendrams; with juice of Fennel' not clarified and Hopey to much as is fufficient, make it into a mais.

A. It purgeth Choller, opens obstructions of the liver, helps the yellow Jaundice red if Me- and dropfies in the beginning, strengthens successful the stomach and Lungues. Take them as

not Fennel Pilula Imperiales.

Pilula ex tribus. Fernelius.

Take of Mastich two ounces; Aloes sour ounces; Agricktrochifcated, Species Hiere Simplex, of each an ounce and an half; choice Rhubarb two ounces; Cinnamon half an ounce: with fyrup of Cichory, make it into a mass according to art.

A. View the Simples, it may be in fearching for this you may meet with fomething elle may do you good,

Take of Agrick three drachms; Orris roots, Mastich, Hore-hound, of each a drachm; Turbith five drachms; Species Hiera Picra Galeni half an ounce; Colocynthis, Sarcocolla, of each two drachms; Mirrhone dram; Sapa fo much as is fufficient to make it into a mass.

A. It was invented to clenfe the breaft and lungues of flegm, it works pretty tithly, therefore requires a good headpiece to di-

rect it.

Agregative Pills, or Policrefla

Mefue.

Take of Citron, Myrobalans, of the best Rhubarb; of cach half an ounce; Juyce of Enpai orinm and of Worm-wood made thick, of each two drams; Diagrydium five drachms: Myrobalans, Chebs, and Indian, Aguck, Colocynthis, Polypodium, of each two drachms: Turbith, Aloes, of each fix drachms: Maftich, Roles, Sal. Gem. Epithimum, Annis feeds, Ginger, of each one dram : with fyrup of Damask Roles fo much as is sufficient, make it up into a massaccording to art.

A. It purgeth the head of choller, flegm, and melancholly and that floutly; it is good against Quoitdian Agues, and faults in the fromach and liver yet because it is well corrected if you take but half a drachm at a time, and keep your felf warm, I suppose you may take it without danger.

Pilule Arabica Nicholaus. Take of the belt Aloes four ounces; Briony roots, Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebs, Indian Bellerick, and Emblick, Maftich, Diagrydium, Afarabacca, Rofes, of each an ounce; Caltorium three drachins; Saffron one drachm; with fyrup of Wormwood make it into a mass according to art,

A, It helps such women as are not fufficiently purged in their labor, helpe to bring away what carelesse Midwives hath left behind, purgeth the head, helps head-ach, me-grim, Vertigo, and purgeth the from ach of vicious humors, befides Authors fay it preferves the fight, and hearing, and preferves the mind in vigor, and caufeth joyfulneffe, driving away melancholly; 'cis like it may, but have a care you take not too much of it a scruple is enough to take at a time, or half a dram if the body be strong, take it in the morning about four of the clock, and ( if you can) fleep an hour or two after, keep your felf warm by the fire, and order your felf as after other purges.

Pilula Arthritica. Nich.
Take of Hermodactils, Turbith, Agrick
feach halfan ource, Caffe, Ligner, Indian Spicknard, Cloves, Xyloballamum, or wood of Aloes, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Mace, Galanga, Ginger, Mastich, Affafoetida; the feeds of Annis, Fennel, faxifrage, Sparagus, Brufcus, Rofes, Gromwel, Sal, Gem, of each two drams; Scammony an ounce; of the best Aloes the weight of themall; Juyce of Ghamepitys made thick with Sugar fo much as is sufficient, or Syrup of the Juyce of the same so much as is sufficient to make it into a mass.

A. As I remember the Author appoints but a dram of Scammony, which is but the eighth part of an ounce, and then will the Receipt be pretty moderate, whereas now it is too too violent. I know wellenough it is the opinion of Doctors that Aloes retards the violent working of Scammony. I could never finde it, and I am the worst in the world to pin my faith upon another mans fleeve, and I would as willingly trust my life in the hands of a Wild Bear as in the hands of that monfter called TRAD I-TION: If but a dram of Scommony be put in then may a man fafely (if not too much weakned) take a dram of it at a time, about four in the morning, ordering your felf as in the former: but made up as the Colledge prescribes, I durst nottake them my felf, therefore will I not prescribe them to others. It helps the Gour and all other pains in the joynts, comforts and ffrengthens both brain & formach, and confumes difeases whose original comes of slegm, Pilula Auria, Nicholaus.

Take of Aloes, Diagrydium, of each five drams E e 2

a Mandlin.

drams, red Roses, the seeds of Smallage, of each two drathms and an half; Annis and Fennel feeds, of each one dram and an half; Maftich, Saffron, Troches, Athandal, of each one dram: being all bearen, let them he made into a mass with Honey of Roses according to art.

A. They are held to purge the head, to quicked the fences, especially the fight, and to expel wind from the bowels, but works fomething harfhly. Half a dram is the utmost dole, keep the fire, take them in the morning and fleep after them, they will work before noon.

Titale Cochia. Rhasis.

Take of Species Hiera Piera Galeni, ten drachms; Colocynthis three drachms and one scruple; Diagrydium two drams and an half; Turbith, Stocechas, of each five drachms; fyrup of Stocchas formuch as is

fufficient to make it imoa mass.

A. Gefner, and Matth de Grad. put in only two feruples and arthalf of Diagrydium, belike because they would not have it work so violently, but Messee, Rhasis and Nicholasse, Mirepssu prescribe two drams and an half, as herein the Dispensatory; only Messee appoints it to be made up with syrup of Wormwood, This and the next to it are to be used as the former.

Pilula Cochia with Hellebore. Take of the pouder of the Pills before preferibed, the pouder of the bark of the roots of black Hellebore an ounce; make it into a mass with syrup of Stocchas, according

A. The former purgeththe head of flegm, and therefore is fit for Lethergies; this of Melancholly, and is therefore fit for mad people, if Melancholly bethe cause.

Pilula Fatida majores. Mefue. Take of Sagapenum, Amoniacum, O-popanax, Bdellium, Colocynthis, the feeds of wild Rue, or Gardent Rue dryed, Aloes. Epithimum, of each fivedrams; Turbith half an ounce; Scammony three drachms; Spurge prepared, Hermodactils, of each two drachms; Ginger a dram and an half; Cinnamon, Spicknard of India, Saffron, Castorium, of each one drachm; Euphorbium two scruples: dissolve the Gums in juyce of Leeks, and make them into a mass with syrup made with the juyce of Leeks

and Sugar, according to art.

A. They purge groffe and raw flegm, and diseases thereof arising, Gouts of all forts, pains in the back-bone and other joynts; It is good against Leprosies, and other fuch like infirmities of the skin. I fan-

cy not the Receipt much,

Pills of Famicory, Avicenna,
Take of Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebs,
& Indian, Diagrydjum, of each five drams;
Aloes feven drachms: let all of them being
bruifed, be thrice moythned with juyce of
Fuminary, and thrice suffered to dry, then
brought into a mass with syrup of Fumitory

A. It purgeth melancholly from the liver and spleen, sharp, chollerick and addust
humors. (alt fleen and therefore believe

humors, fair flegm, and therefore helps feabs and itch. Take but half a dram ar a time in the morning.

Pills of Hermodactils the greater. Melue;

Take of Sagapenum fix drachms; Opopanax three drachms; diffolyethem in a warmed, and strain them through a convenient linnen rag, then boyl them a little : then take of Hermodactils, Aloes, Citron, Myrobalans, Turbith, Colocynthis, foft Bdellium, of each fix drachms; Caftorium Sarcocollo, Euphorbium, the feed either of wild or Garden Rue, and of Smallage, of each threedrams; Saffron a drachm and an half, with fyrup of the juyce of Coleworts made with Honey, make it into a mais according to art.

A. They are good against the Gout and other cold afflictions of the joynts. These are more moderate by half, than Pilula Feetide, and apropriated to the same disea-fes. You may take a dram in the morning, if age and strength agree; if not, take lesse, and keep your body warm by the fire, now and then walking about the chamber.

Pilula Inda. Melue out of Pfaly. Take of Indian Myrobalans, black Hellebore, Polypodium of the Oak, of each five drams; Epithimum, Stocchas; of each fix drachms; Agrick, Lapis, Lazuli often washed, Troches Albandal, Sal, Indi, of each halfan ounce; juyce of Maudlin made thick, Indian Spicknard, of each two drams; Cloves one druchm; Species biera picra simplex Galeni, twelve drams; with syrup of the juyce of Smallage, make it into a massaccording to are to a massaccording to art.

A. It wonderfully prevails against afflictions coming of melancholly, Cancers which are not ulcerated, Leprofie, Evils of the mind coming of melancholly, as fadness fear, &c, quartan agues, jaundice, pains &c infirmities of the spleen. I advise to take but half a dram, or a scruple ara time, and take it often, for melancholly infirmities are not easily removed upon a sudden, take it in the morning and keep the house.

Pills of Lapis Lazuli. Melue. Take of Lapis Lazuli oftentimes washed five drachms; Epithimum, Polypodium, Agrick, of each an ounce; Scammony, black Hellebore, Sal Indi, of each two drams and an half; Cloves, Annis feeds, of each halfan ounce; Hiera piora Galeni fif-teen drams; with lyrup of juice of Succory, make it into a mals according to art.

A. It hath the fame effects against me-lancholly with the former, but stronger, and in my opinion worse for ordinary constitu-

tions.

Pilula Lucis majores, Mesue. Take of Roses, Violets, Worm-wood, Colocynthis, Turbith, Cubebs, Calamus, Aromaticus, Nutmegs, Indian Spicknard, Epithimum, Carpobalfamum, or instead thereof Cardamoms, Xylobalfamum, or wood of Aloes, the feeds of Sefeli, or Hartwort, Rue, Annis, Fennel, and Smallage, Schoenanthus, Mastich, Asarabacca roots, Cloves, Cinnamon, Caffia, Lignea, Saf-fron, Mace, of each two drachms; My-robalans, Citrons, Chebuls, Indian, Belle-rick and Emblick, Rhubarb, of each half an ounce; Agrick, Senna, of each five drachms; Eyebright fix drachms; Aloes, Succotrina the weight of them all, with fyrup of the juyce of Fennel, make it into a mass according to art.

A. It purgeth mixt humors from the head, and cleers it of fuch excrements as hinder the fight. You may take a dram in the morning, keep your felfe warm and within doors, you shall find them strengthen the brain and visive vertue : if your

body be weak take leffe.

Pills, of Mechoacan. Renodæus. Take of Mechoacan halfan onnce; Turbith three drams; the leaves of \* Thy melaa fleeped in Vineger and dried, the feeds of Dwarf-Elder or Wal-wort, Agrick trochiscated, of each two drains; the roots of Spurge prepared, Mastich, of each one dram and an half; Mace, Cinnamon, Sal. Gem. of each two scruples : beat them all into pouder, and with fyrup made with Sugar and the juyce of Orris roots, make it into a massfor Pills according to art.

A. They purge flegm very violently. If the disease be desperate, you may take half

a drachin, (or a scruple if your body be weak keeping the houle) else I would ad-

vile you to let them alone,

Pilula Ruddis.
Take of Colocynthis fix drachms; of the best Agrick, Diagrydium, black Hellebore Turbith, of each four drams; Aloes Succotrina one ounce; Species Diarhodon abbat is half an ounce : let all be beaten (the infused in the Sun in the best Aqua vita

fo much that it may over-top the pourlers the breadth of eight fingers, then infufe the Diarhodon abbatis in Aqua vitæ in like manner for four daies, then strain them strongly, and mix both these liquors together, (being almost all castlaway.) and put them in a glass Alembick, & by distillation draw off the moysture, till the substance at bottom be left of a thickness to make Pills

A. As this is the dearest, so in my opinion it is most excellent in operation of all the Pills in the Dispensatory, being of a quick fearthing nature, It clenseth both head and body of choller, flegm, and melancholly: it must not be taken in any great quantity, halfa dram is sufficient for the strongest body; let the weaker take but a scruple, and the weakeft less, keep your chamber they work very speedily being of a penetrating nature.

A. In the former Edition I left out those words [fere abjetta] as wondring what the Colledge meant to prescribe a Receipt with such curiosity, and then bid the Apo-thecaries cast it almost all away, and in-deed I was then somwhat curbed in time; but since I conceive their fere abjecta fhould have been face abject a, cast away the dross. Where I pray was the Colledges care, and the Printers vaporing?

Pilula sine quibus esse nola, Nich. Take of washed Aloes sourteen dams; Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebuls, Emblicks, Bellericks, and Indian, Rhubarb, Mastich, Worm-wood, red Rofes, Violets, Senna, Agrick, Dodder, of eachone dram; Dia-grydiam fix drachmsand an half; with Syrup of the juyce of Fennel made with Honey, make it into a Mass according to art.

A. It purgeth flegm, choller and melancholly from the head, makes the fight and hearing good, and giveth eale to a burdened brain Pilula fine quibus effe nolo, in English, Pils without which I will not be : but unless they worked more gently, I had raher let them alone than take them.

Take of the bark of the roots of Spurge the leffe, steeped twenty four hours in Vineger and juyce of Purslain, two drachms; \* A kind grains of \* Palma Christi torrefied, by of Spurge, number fourty; Citron, Myrobalans one three of drachm and an half; Germander, Chame-the fields pitys, Spicknard, Cinnamon, of each two of which icruples; being heaten into fine pouder with fome Auan ounce of Gum Traganth diffelyed in thers (and Rofe-water, and fyrup of Rofes fo much as they good is infficient, let it be made into a Mais. ones 100 )

A. I could fay if I would, and prove it fay, will too, that the ounce of Gum Traganth fo give a man (pecies excepted) and but grofly neither, and diffolyed is enough to make fix times for fufficiens much into a Mass, but because the Receipt Porge.

\* Spurge. flax.

a Is muß be close flopped, clfe she Composition will not be worth a loufe at the 8. dayes

end.

(in my eyes) feems more fining for a horse then for a man, I leave it.

Pills of Euphorbium. Mefue.

Take of Euphorbium, Colocynthis, Agrick, Bdellium, Sagapenum, of each two drains; Aloes five drains; with fyrup made of the juyce of Leeks, make it into a Mais.

A. The pills are exceeding good for Dropfies, pains in the Loyns, and Gours coming of a moist cause. Take not above half a drachm at a time and keep the house,

Pills of Opopanax. Melue Take of Opopanax, Sagapenum, Her-modactik, Bdellium, Amoniacum, Colocynthis, of each five drachins; Saffron Ca-ftorium, Mirth, Ginger, black and long Pepper, Caffia, Lignea, Myrobalans, Ci-trons, Bellericks, and Emblicks, of each onedram; Scammony two drachms; Turbith half an ounce; Aloes twelve drachms, the Gurns being infused in Colewort Wa-

ter, make them up into a Mass with Symp of the juyee of Cole-worts.

A. It helps tremblings; palfies, Gouts of all forts, clenseth the joynts, and is helpful for fuch as are troubled with cold affections of the nerves. It works violently, take but half a drachin at a time and ftir not abroad.

Pilale Turpeti Aurie, Mesue.
Takeof the best Turbishsimeen drams; Aloes an ounce and an half; Citron, Myrobalans, tendrachms; red Roses, Mattich, of each fix drachms; Saffron three drams; beat them into pouder, and with syrup of Worm-wood, make it into a Mass.

A. They purge choller and flegm and that with as much gentlenets as can be defired, also they threngthen the stomach and liver, and help digestion. Take a scruple or halfa drachm, according as your body and the feafon of the yeer is, at night you may follow your bufineffenext day.

Pilula de Cynogloffo. Fernelius. Take of Mirrh fix drachms, Olibanum,

five drachms; Opium, the feeds of Henbane, the roots of Hound-stonguedry, of each half an ounce; Saffron, Caltorium, of each a dram & anhalf; with Syrup of Stoe chas, make it into a Massaccording to art.

A. It stayes hour bewins that fall down upou the lungues, therefore is good in Ptificks, alfo it mirigates pain : a scruple is enough to take at a time going to bed, and too much if your body be weak, have a care of opiates for fear they make you fleep

Landanum.

Take of Thebane of Opium extracted in danger,

spirit of Wine one ounce; Saffron extracted in like manner, a drachmand an half Caftorium one drachm : then letthem all be taken with the tincture of halfan ounce of the Species of Diambra new made in spirit of Wine, adding (for pleasannesstake) Ambergreese and Musk, of each fix grains; Oyl of Nutmegs ten drops: then evaporate away the moufture in a warm bath, and leave the Mass for use.

A. It was invented (and a gallant inven- Have a tion it is) to mitigate violent pains, stop ewe been the sumes that trouble the brain in Feavers, you be see (but beware of Opiates in the beginning of busic with Feavers) to provoke sleep, take not above such Meditwo grains of it at a time, going to bed, if cines, left shat provoke not fleep, the next night you you make a may make bold with three.

Polyter Confermit to be a sill dooms-

Pilale Scribonii.

Take of Sagapenum and Mirrh, of each two drachins, Opium, Cardamoms, Caftorium, of each one dram; white Pepper, halfa drachm; Sapado much as is sufficient to make it into a Massaccording to are.

A, It is aptopriated to fuch as have Prificks, and fuch as spir blood, but ought to be newly made, a fcruple is sufficient taken going to bed. Galen was the Author of it

Pills of Styrax. Mefue.

Take of liquid Styrax, Frankinsence, Mirrh, Juyce of Liquoris, Opium, of each equal parts: make them into a Mass for Pills, with a fufficient quantity of Syrup of

Poppies according to art.

. They help such as are troubled with defluction of Rhewm, Coughs, and provoke fleep to fuch as cannot fleep for coughing. Half a scruple is enough to take at a time, if the body be weak, if strong they may make bold with a little more: I defire the ignorant to be very cautious in taking Opiates, I consesse it was the urgent importunity of friends moved me to fet down the Dofes, they may do wife men very much good, and therefore I consented, if the people wil be mad and do themselves mischief, I can but warn them of it, I can dono more.

A. I have now done with Pills, only take notice that such as have Diagrydium, (otherwise called Scammony ) in them, work violently and are to be taken early in the morning, with discretion and adminifired with due confideration, the other work more gently, fo that you may take a feruple of them at night going to bed and follow your imployments next day without

TROCHES.

Fany cavil at this name, and think it hardly English; letthern give a better & I fhall be thankful: I know no other English name but wil fall far below it.

A. They have gotten many Greek names, almost as many as a VVeilhman: belides the Greek names Trochifci

and Puftilli, and Placemula.

A. Although a man may make them into what form he pleaseth, yet they are u-fually made into little flat thin cakes, of a feruple or twenty grains in weight plas miupon Troches of Vipers )upon them, some guild them with Leaf-Gold, forme do neither.

A. They were first invented by the Ancients, that Pouders being brought into this form may be kept pure the longer, for the vertues of Pouders will foon exhale by inform may be kept pure tromission of air, which the thick body of Troches resist; also such as are pectorial

A. Few of them are taken by themselves, but mixed with other Compositions,

Troches of Wormswood. Melue. Take of red Rofes, Wormwood, Annis, of each two drachms; Rhubarb, juyce the Collede of Enpatorium or Maudlin, Alarabacca, the feeds of Smallage, bitter Almonds, Indian Spickmard, Mastich, Indian Leaf, or Mace, of each one drachm; juyce of Succory to much as is sufficient to make it into

Troches according to are.

A. They firengthen the fromach exceedingly, open obfituctions or ftoppings of the belly or bowels, firengthen digeflion, open the paffages of the liver, help the yellow jaundice, and confume watry superfluities of the body. They are somewhat bitter and feldom taken alone; if your pallat affect bitter things, you may take a dracher of them in the morning: They clerife the body of Choller, but purge not,

or not to any purpole.

Trochifei Alexiterii. Renodaus.

Take of the roots of Gentian, Tormentil, Orris, Florentine, Zedoary, of each two drams; Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, of each half a dram; Angelica roots three drachms; Coriander iceds prepared, Rofes, of each one drachm; dried Citronpills two drams; beat them all into ponder + and with juyce of Liquoris foftened in Hippocras, fix ounces, make them into a foft Past, which you greefe.

may form into eithet Troches or finall rowls which you pleafe.

A. It preferves and ftrengthens the heart exceedingly, helps fainting and failings of the vital fpirits, refiffs poylon and the peffilence; and is an excellent medicine for fuch to carry about them whose occasions are to travail in pestilential places and corrupt air, only take a very final quantity now and then.

Trochifci Alipta Moschate. Nich. Take of pure a Labdamem bruifed three ounces; Styrax Calamitic an ounce and an half; Benzein an ounce; wood of Aloes two drachms; Ambergreese one drachm; Camphire half a drachm; Musk half a fcruple; Rose water so much as is sufficient to make it into Troches,

A. It is fingular good for such as are Afthroacick and can hardly fetch their breath, as also for young children, whose throat is so narrow that they can hardly swal low down their milk. A very little taken at a tithe is enough for a mans body, and too much for a poor mans purfe; for young children, give them four or five grains at a time in a little breast milk.

Troches of Annis feeds. Mefue. Take of Annis feeds, the juyce of Maudlin made thick, of each two drachms; the feeds of Dill, Spicknard, Mastich, Indianleaf or Mace, the leaves of Wormwood, Alarabacca, Smallage, bitter Almonds, of cachhaif a drachm: Aloes two drachms; juyce of Wormwood fo much as is suffici-ent to make it into Troches according to are

A. They open obstructions of the liver, and that very gently, and therefore diseases coming thereof, helps quartan agues. You canscarcedo amis in taking them if they please bur your pallat.

Trochici Bechici albi, or Pectorial Rowls.

Take of white Sugar a pound; white Sugar Candy; Penidies, of each four ounces; Liquorisfix drams; the roots of Orris, Florentine half an ounce; white Starch an ounce and an half: Muffilage of Gum Traganth made with Role water, fo much as is sufficient to make it into Troches; three grains of Musk & four grains of Am-bergreese, being added to it; also you may make ir into Rowls which they commonly call Petterial Rowls, and if you pleafe you may make it without Muskand Amber-

6 g 2

Trochilci

\* It feems give the name Abanthium ponticum with fame other difsinctions. not here mentioned, both to Roman and common Worm-

wood.

Trochisci Bechici nigri. Rhasis.

Take of juyce of Liquoris, white Sugar of each ten drams; Gum Traganth, fweet Almonds blanched, of each five drachms; Musilage of Quinces as much as is sufficient to make it into Troches.

A. Both this and the former will melt in

ones mouth, and in that manner to be used by fuch as are troubled with coughs, colds, hoarfnesse or want of voyce, the former is most in use, but in my opinion the last is most in the, but in my opinion the last is most effectual. You may take them at any time when the cough troublesyou, and this convenience you shall finde in Troches more than in any other Physick, you may carry them any whether in your pocket in a paper, without spoyling, though you travail as far as the East Indies,

Troches of Barberries. Mesuc. Take of dryed Barberries, juyce of Liquoris, Spodium, Purllain feeds, of each three dischms; red Rofes fix drams; Indi-an Spicknard, Saffron, white Starch, Gum Traganth of each one drachm; Citrul feeds three drachms and an half; Camphire half a dram; make it up with Manna made foft with the juyce of Barberries according to

They wonderfully cool the heat of the liver reins, and bladder, breast and stomach, and stop loofenesse, cools the heat in Feavers. They are very fit for bodies that are distempered with heat to carry about with them when they travail, they may take them at any time; I suppose their mother wit will teach them that it is best to take them when the Homach is empty: I cannot write every thing, neither if I did should I please every body; I had as leeve under-take (with the Sicilian Phylosopher) to teach an Assto speake, as to teach a Dunce phyfick. Treches of Camphire. Melue.

Take of red Roses four drachms; Spodium, Liquoris, of each two drachms; of the four greater cold Seeds, Gnm Traganth, Saffron, Gum Arabick, Indian Spickhard, of each one drachm; yellow Sanders two drachins and an half; wood of Aloes Car-damoms the greater, white Starch, Cam-phire, of each two fcruples; white Sugar,

Manna, of each three drachins; Mustilage Pfillium of the feeds of \* Fleawort, made with Role water as much as is sufficient to make it in-

to Troches.

A. It is exceeding good in burning Feavers, heat of blood and Choller, together with hot diftempers of the stomach and Liver, and extream thirst coming thereby, alfo it is good against the yellow Jaundice,

Prificks, and Hectick Feavers. You may use these as the former.

Troches of Capers. Mefue. Take of the bark of Caper roots, the feeds of Agnus Castus, of each fixdrams; Gum Amoniacum, Nigella feeds, Calamiath, A-Amoniacum, Nigelia ieeds, Calamiara, Acorus, juyce of Maudlin made thick, bitter
Almonds, the leaves of Rue, round Birthwort roots, the feeds of Water-creffes, of
each two drachims; Ceterach, roots of Cyperus, of each one drachim: diffolive the Amoniacum in flar p Vineger, then mix the
reft of the pouders with it that to they may
he made up into Treches. be made up into Troches.

A. They open floppings of the liver and fpleen, and help difeates thereof coming, as Rickets, Hypocondriack Melancholly, &c. Men may take a drachm, children a scruple in the morning: you need not ask how children should take it, 'tis well if you can

get them to take it any how.

Trechifei Cyphees. Democrat. Take of the pulp of Railons of the Sun, Turpentine boyled, of each three ounces; Mirrh, Schoenanthus, of each one ounce & an half; Calamus, Aromaticus nine drams; Cinnainon half an ounce, Bdellium, Indian Spicknard, Cassia, Lignea, Cyperus, Juni-per Berries, of each three drachms; Aspa-lathm or Lignum Aloes, two drams and an half; Saffron one drachm; clarified Honey fo much as is sufficient: let the Mirrh. and Bdellium be ground so long in a mor-tar with a little Wine till it be brought to the thicknesse of Honey, then add the Honey with the pulp of Raisons, last of all, all the rest beated into fine pouder, and so make them into Troches according to art.

A. It is excellent good against inward Ulcers in what part of the body soever they be. It is chiefly used in Compositions, as

Treacle and Mithridate.

Trochisci Diarhodon. Mesue. Take of the flowers of red Roses, fix drachms; Spicknard, wood of Aloes, of each two drachms; Liquoristhree drams; Spodium one dram; Saffron halfa dram; Mastich two drachms; make them up into Troches with white Wine according to art.

A. They wonderfully ease Feavers, coming of flegm, as quotidian Feavers, Agues, Epialds, &c. pains in the belly.

Trechisci de Espatorio. Mesue. Take of Manna, the juyce of Maudlin made thick, of each an ounce; red Roses half an ounce; Spodium (that is burnt Ivo-ry) three drams and an half; Indian Spicknardthreedrachms; Rhubarb, Afarabacca Annisfeeds, of each two drams; with Dod-

dar water let them be made into Troches : | ballamum, and last of all the rest of the er the Manna be difiolved with the juyce, then the relt of the pouders fprinkled in by

A. Obstructions, or stoppings, and swellingsabovenature, both of the liver and fpleen, are cured by the inward taking of these Troches, and diseases thereof coming; as yellow and black jaundice, the beginning of dropsies, &c. Take them as Troches of Worm-wood,

Trochisci de Gallia Moschata. Mesue. Take of wood of Aloes five drams; Amber-greefe three drams; Musk one dram: with a sufficient quantity of Mustilage of Gum Traganth made in Role water, make them into Troches according to arr, and dry them in the shadow.

A. They strengthen the brain and heart,

and by confequence both vital and animal fpirit, and cause a sweet breath. They are of an extream price, therefore I passe by the

Take of the four greater, and four leffer cold feeds clenfed, the feeds of white Poppies, Mallows, Cotton, Purflain, Quinces, Mirtles, Gum Traganthand Arabick, Pine Nuts, Fiftick Nuts, Sugar Candy, Penids, Liquoris, French Barly, Muffilage of Fleaters a p[yllium wort, fweet Almonds, of each an ounce; Bole Armenick, Dragons blood, Spodium Roles, Mirrh, of each two ounces: let them being beaten into pouder, be made in Troches with \* Hydromel.

A. They are held to be very good in ulcers of the bladder, and all other inward ulcers whatfoever, and eafe feavers coming thereby, being of a fine cooling, flippery, heating nature. You may mix half a dram of them with fyrip of Marth Mallow, or any other fyrup or water apropriated to thefe ules: they eafe the pains of the Stone much.

Trochifes Hedicroi, Adromacus
out of Galen,
Take of o Herb Maftich, Afarabacca, Marjoram, Afpalathus, or yellow Sanders, of each two drams; Schornanth, Calamus, Aromaticus, Valerian, Xylobalfamum, or wood of Aloes, O pobalfamum or Oyl of Nutrnegs by expection, Cinnanon, Cottus of each three drachms; Mirth, Indian leaf, or Mace, Indian Spicknard, Saffron, Casha, Lignea, of each fix drachms; Amomus or Cardamoms the fmaller, an ounce and an half; Mastich a drachm; Spanish Wine so much as is sufficient: first let the Saffron being in pouder be dilligently ground with the Wine; let then the Mirrh and Mastich both in fine pouder be added, then the O poponders; and fo made up into Troches;

and dryed in the shadow.

They are very seldom or never used but in other compositions; yet naturally they heat cold stomachs, help digestion, strengthen the heart and brain.

Trochifei Hyfferici. Renodaus. Take of Affa feetida, Galbanum, of each two drachms and an half, Mirch two drachwo drachnis and an half; drachms; Caftorium a dram and an half; Afarabacca, Birthworr, Savin, Featherfew, Nep, of each one drachm; Dirrany half a drachm: either with juyce of Rue, or De-coction of the fame, make it into Troches

according to art.

A: These Troches are applyed to the for mining gender; helps fits of the mother, expel both birth and after-birth, clense women after labor, and expel the reliques of a careles Midwife: Search what other com-politions are apropriated to the fame purpole; you may find them in the Tableat the latter end of the Book; and then you may add half a drachen of this to them.

Trochifei de Lacea. Mefue.
Take of Gum Lacea clenfed, the juyce of Liquoris, Maudin, Wormwood, and Barberries, allmade thick; Rhubarb, long Birthwort, Goftus, Alarabacca, biner Almonds, Maddir, Annis, Smallage, Schemann, Maddir, Annis, Smallage, Schemann, Smallage, monds, Maddir, Annis, Smallage, Schonanth, of each a drachm; with the decoction of Birth-wort, or Schonanth, of the juyce of Maudlin, or Worm-wood, make them into Troches according to art.

A. It helps stoppings of the Liver and Spleen, and Feaversthence coming; it expels Wind, purgeth by Urine, and refifts Dropfies. The Doie is between half a dram and a dram, according to the age and ftrength of the patient.

Troches of Terra Lemnia, Melue,

Take of Dragons blood, Gum Arabiek torrefied, Troches of Ramich, red Roses, the feeds of Roses, white Starch torressed, Spodium, Acacia, Hypocystis, Lapis, Hz-matitis, \* Banlaustines, Bole Armenick, \* Pom-Terra Lemnia, red Corral, Amber, of each two drams; Pearls, Gum Traganth, black Poppie seeds, of each a drachm and an half, slowers. Purflain feedsa little torrefied, Harts-horn burnt, Frankinlence, Ciprels Nuts, Saffron of each two drachens: either with juyce or water of Plantane, make it into Troches

water of Panana.

A. If you will have it with Opium

(faith Melue) you may add two drams of
the Composition: and indeed in exernal

applications

Tum.

OMA-

" Viz.

Honey.

Water eg

applications, if any inflamation, or feaver be, Ithink it better with Opium than with-

A. It was invented to flop blood in any part of the body, and for a vis excelent, well then, for the blood, flux, take half a dram of them invasely (being beaten into pouder) in red Wine every morning; for spitting of blood, alle it in like manner in Plantane water; for piffing of blood, inject it into the bladder; for bleeding at the note, either frusfied up, oranioint your forehead with it existed with ovl; for the immoderate flowing of the terms, inject it up the womb with a lyringe, but first mix it with Plantane water; for the hemotroids or wounds, apply it to the place bleeding.

Treebes of Mirrh. Rhalis.
Take of Mirrhthree drams; the Hower of Lupines five drams; the leaves of Rue Florie Mints, Peniroyal, the feedsof Cummin, the roots of Maddin, Affa feetida, Sangapenum, Opopanax, of each two dramss diffolye the Gums in Vineger of Squis, and with juyce of Mugwort, make it up in-

A. They provoke the terms in women, and that with great ease to flich as have them come down with pain. Take a dram of them beaten into pouder, in 2 spoonful or two of lyang of Mugwort, or any other Composition tending to the lame purpose, which the Table at the latter end will discot

Trochifer Polyide Spirage. Andromacusom of Galen.

Take of a Pomegranate flowers twelve drams; Allum three drams; Frankinfence Mirrh, of each half an ounce; Copperis two drams; Bulls Gall fix drachms; Aloes two drams; Bulls Gall fix drachms; Aloes two drams; Bulls Gall fix drachms; Aloes two drawns; an ounce; auftere Wine formuch as is fuffi cient to make it into Troches according to

A. They are very good being outward-ly applyed, beching teen wounds and Ul-cers. I fancy them not.

Take of Pomgranate Howers ten drams; Copperis twelve drachms; unripe Galls, Birthwort, Frankinsence, of each an ounce; "It may be Allum, Mirrh, of each half an ounce; " Mily two drams with eighteen ounces of authore Wine make it into Troches acording to art

A. This allo is appropriated to wounds,

Ulcers, and Fiftulaes; it cleers the eare and represent all excressers of fieth, clenfethefilthof the bones.

of each fix drams: Cocromagma, Saffron, of each three drachms; Pomgranare flowers half an ounce; Wine and Honey, of each io much as is sufficient to make it up into Troches according to art.

A. Their use is the same with the former.

Crocomagma of Damocrates. Galen, Take of Saffron a hundred drachms; red Rofes, Minth, of each fifty drachms; white Starch, \* Gum, of each thirty drachms; \* I think Wine fo much as is sufficient to make it in- they mean A. It is very expulsive, heats and streng- bick.

Troches of mosd of Aloes.

Take of wood of Aloes, red Roles, of each two drachms; Maftich, Cinnamon, Cloves, Indian Spicknard, Numers, Cardamoms greater and leffer, Cubeb Moschata, Parinips, Cirron pills, Mace, of each a drachm and an half; Ambergreese, Musk, of each half a scruple, with Honey of Raisons make them into Troches.

A. It firengthens the heart, from ach, and liver; takes away heart-qualms, faintings, and frinking breath, and refiftethethe drop-fie. The rich may take half a dram in the

morning.

Trochifes Ramich. Melue.

Take of the juyce of Sorrel fixteen ounces, red Role leaves an ounce; Mirtle berwo ounces : boyl them a little rogether, and ftrain them; ad to the decoction, Galls well beaten, three ounces; boy I them a little, well beaten, lince ounces; boylthem a linte, then put in these following things in fine pouder: take of red Roses an ounce; yellow Sanders ten drams; Gum Arabick an ounce and an half; Surnach, Spodium, of each an ounce; Mirdle berries four ounces; wood of Aloes, Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce; sour Grapes seven drams: mis them altogether and letthem dry upon a stone, and grind them again indry upon a ftone, and grind them again in-to pouder, and make them into final Troches with one dram of Camphire, and to much Rose water as is sufficient, and perfume them with fifteen grains of Musk.

A. They strengthen the stomach, heart,

and liver, as also the bowels, they help the chollick and fluxes of blood, as also bleeding at the nose if you frust up but the pouder of them; disburden the body of falt, fretting, chollerick humors. You may carry them about you & take them at your pleasure.

Troches of Roses. Messie.

Take of sed Roses half an ounce; wood of Aloes two drams; Mastich a dram and an half; Roman wormwood. Cinnamon,

a Balan-Ains.

> shey mean white Copperis.

much as is sufficient to make it into Teo-ches according to are.

A They help pains in the stomach and ill digestion, the Illack passion, He cicks Feavers, and dropsies in the beginning, and cause a good colour. Use them like the for-

Troches of Squils, Galen.

Take a Squil gathered about the beginning of July, of a mean bigness, white and full the outward pill and that hard part to which the little roots flicks, being taken a-way, wrap it up in paft and roaft it in an O-ven, till the paft be dry, and Squil tender, which you may know by fearthing it with a feuer or bodkin; then take it out and bear it in a morrar, & min with it of the pouder of a Akind a white Orobis, or initead thereof red Ciof Vetch, cerseight ounces to each pound of Squik: make it into Troches of the weight of two drams a piece dry them in the south, often turning of them till they be dry; keep them in a peuter or glass veffel, not in lead,

Troches of Spodium, Metue.
Take of red roles twelve drams; Spodium sen drachms; Sorrel feeds fix drachms; Pursiain feeds, Coriander feeds prepared, pulp of Sumach, of each two drams and an white Starch, Balauftins, Barberries of each two drams; Gum Arabick torre-fied a dram and an half: with the juyce of Grapes make them into Troches

A. They are of a fine cooling, binding nature, excellent in feavers coming of choller, especially if they be accompanied with a looseness, they also quench thirst.

Troches of Sanders, Melue.

Take of the three forts of Sanders, of each an ounce; the feedeof Cucumers, Gourds, Citruls, Purslain, Spodium, of each half an ounce; Roles sevendrams; Juyce of Barbenies six drachms; Bole Armenick four drachms; Camphine one drachm: with Purshain water make it into Troches.

A. The vertues are the same with the

former, both of them harmleffe.

Troches of Vipers - Andromacus

Take of the flells of Vipers, the skin, how-els, and fat, head, and tayle being taken a-way, boyled with Dilland a little Sale, eight ounces; the crumbs of pure white Bread, two ounces; make them into Troches with the broath in which the Vipers were boiled, if you need liquor, and anoint them with O-

Inchan Spicknaste, Cassa, Lignea, School pobaliamum or Oyl of Natinego by ex-manth, of each one-drachin, old Wine, and Decochion of the five opening roots, so pen plate, fifteen dates, or founthing longer, popularium or Oyi of Natinegs by ex-preficer, and dryed in the fladow, tran o-pen plate, fifteen dates, or formithing langer, often timing them; till they be well dryed, then tay them up in a Glafs or tonic suffer glazed formay they be kept (close thoused) a whole yeer: yet it is better to make Trea-cle for foom as you have them. They which will keep them longer let them wipe of the daft which usually disels to them; which in time will have them thousels. So more you time will ear them through, fo may you keep them three yeers

Trochifei Viticis, fine Agni Cafts,

Remelans.
Take of the feeds of Agnus Caffus, Rofes Lettice, Balantins, of each a dram and an balt; Bole Armenick washed in the water of Knot-grafs, two drams; Plantane feed four femples; Saffairas two femples; with Muffilings of Quince feeds made with the water of water Lilly flowers, make them into Troches according to art.

Trouble alls. Rhafis.

Fake of Cerus washed in Role water ten drachms; Sarcocolla, three drams; white Starch two drachms; Gum Arabick and Taganth, of each one drachm; Camphire Opium, of each half a dram; let them be made up into Troches, with milk according to art. Also if you please you may make them without Opium.

A. They are cool without Opium, but cooler withit, as also very drying, and are used in injections in ulcers in the yard, and

the running of the reins, &c.

Troches of Winter Cherries, Mehie, Take of the Berries of Winter-Cherries three drachins; the feeds of Melones, Cucurrers, Citruls, Gourds, of each three drachms and an half; Gum Arabick, Tragantis Olibanuas, Dragons blood, Pine-Nuts, bitter Almonds, white Poppy feeds, white Starch, juyce of Liquoris, Bole Armenick, of each fix drachms; the feeds of Smallage and Henbane, Amber, Earth of Lemnos, Opium, of each two drams, with juyce of the Berries of fresh Winter-Cherries, or elfe with their Decoction make them up into Troches acording to art. Alfo you may prepare them without Opium,

A. They potently provoke Urine, and break the stone, mix them with other medicines of that nature, half a drachm at a

time or a drachm if age permit.

Trochifei de Carabe, Meise,
Take of Amber fix drachms; burnt
Hans-horn, Gum Arabiek torrefied, red
Corral burnt, Gum Traganth, Acasia
H h 2

Hypecifics, Balautines, Maltich, Gum Lacca wathed black Poppy feedstorrefact of each two draws; Frankinsence, Saffron Opaum of each one draw and an half; Malfilage of the feeds of "Fleawort formuch as is sufficient to make it up into Troches.

A. They were invented to stop fluxes of blood in any part of the body, the terms in women, the Flemorthoyds or Piles; they also help Ulters in the breatt and Longies.

The dole is from the presence for which pfyllium

The dole is from ten grains to a femple,

Trochifci Diarcerallion. Galen,
Take of Bole Armenick, red Corral of
each an ounce Balauffins; Terra Lemma,
white Surch of each half an ounce; Hypowhite Starch of each in If an ounce; Hypocyflis, the feeds of Henbane. Opium, of each two drachms; juyce of Plantam for much as is fufficient to make them into Troches according to air.

They also stop blood, help the bloody flits, stop the terms, and are a great help to such whose stomack learn their victuals, I fancy them not, and also stop to the more.

Trochifei Diaspermaton. Galeni.
Take of the feeds of Smallage, and Bifhort weed, of each an ounce; Annie and Fennel feeds, of each full an ounce; Opi-um Caffia, Ligner, of each two dractims; with ruin water make it into Troches ac-cording to art.

A. Their allo bind, 'cafe' pain, 'help the

pleurefie.

Hemoproici Paltiti. Galen.

Take of white Starch, Balantins, earth of Samos, juyce of Hypocyftis. Gum, Saffton, Opium, of each two drams: with juyce of Plancane, make them into Troches according to art.

A. The operation of this is like the for-

mer.

Sief de Plambo. Mefue. Take of Lead burntand washed Brasse burnt, Antimony, Tutty washed, Gum A. rabick and Traganth, of each an ounce: Opium half a drachm; with a fufficient quantity of rain water, make them up into

A. It fils up and cures Ulcers in the eyes.

Trochisci de Succino. Galen.

Take of Illirick, Orris, Amber, Maftich Saffron, of each two drachins; Opium five \*Pfyllium of \*Fleawort, make it into Troches according to art.

A. They cool, bind, and strengthen the Homach and provoke fleep.

Saf of Frankinjence, Rhafis,
Take of Lapis Calaminaris, Pompholix, Frankinjence, of each tendrams; Ce-

ruís fourry drachms; Gum Arabick, Opium, of each fix drachms; rain Water formuch as is sufficient to make it into balls according to art.

A. Sief is a general term which the Arabians give to all medicines apropriated to the eyes, of which this is one, and a good one to dry up rhewms there.

Agrick Trochifcated. Mefue. Take of choyce Agrick four ounces; with infution of Ginger made in Wine, make it into Troches.

Troches of Agrick.

Take of choice Agrick three ounces; Sal.

Gem. fixdrachms; Ginger two drachms; with Oxymel Simplex for much as is fufficient, make it into Troches according to art.

A. The vertues of both these are the same with Agrick, only it may be more fafely given this way than the other : they clenie the brain of flegm, and the ftomach of tough, viscus humors. The dose is one drachin at one time.

Trechifei Alhandal, Meine.
Take of Colocynthis clenied from the feeds ten ounces; cut them final with a pair of thears and rub them a little with an ounc of Oyl of Roles, then make them in- \* First beat ounc of Oyl of Roles, then make them in\*First bear
to Troches with Mussilage made with gum them into
Arabick and Traganth, and Bdellium, of touder.
each fix drams; then stop them four dayes
in Role-Water, dry them in the shadow;
then bear them into pouder again, and with
Mussilage as you had before, make them again into Troches.

A. They purge flegto violently, but may more larely be given than the Colocynthis it felf: let the vulgar not meddle

with them.

Troches of Rhubarb. Melue. of Maudin made thick, bitter Almonds, of each halfan ounce; Rolesthree drams; Indian Spicknard, Wormwood, the feeds of Annisand Smallage, theroots of Maddir, and Asarabacca, of each a drachm; make them into Troches according to art, either with Succory VVater or juyce of Maudlin clarfied.

A. They gently clenfe the Liver, help the yellow jaundice and other diseases coming of choller and stoppage of the Liver.

Troches of Violets Solutive. Mefue. Take of Violets meanly dried fix drams; Turbith halfan ounce; juyce of Liquoris, Scammony, Manna, of each two drams; make them into Troches with Syrup of

Violets.

A. They purge fleg in very violently.

SIMPI SIMPLE

\* If it be noi Gum Arabick, I ow not what il is,

\* 1 Mink they me that by

A A MANY

sablete fit

sind-words

took draw

81 11 lan

Committee

FOR BUIL

41 200 0

200 18

# SIMPLE OYLS MADE EXPRESSION.

Oyl of fiveet Almonds. Mefue.

Take as many fweet Almonds as you will, that are dry and not four; bear them very well, and press out the oyle in a press without fire.

A. It helps roughness and foreness of the throat and fromach, helps pleutefies, encreateth feed, eafeth Coughs, and Heckick Feavers; by injection it helps such whose water scalds them; Ulcers in the bladder, reins and matrix. You may either take half an ounce of it by it felf, or mix it with half an ounce of fyrup of Violets, and forake a spoonful at a time, still shaking them together when you take them; only take notice of this: If you take it inwardly, let it be new drawn, for it will be four in three or four

Oyl of bierer Almonds. Melue. It is made in the fame manner as Oyl of

fweet Almonds.

A. It opens stoppings, helps such as are deaf, being dropped into their ears; it helps the hardnesse of the nerves, and takes away spots in the face. It is seldom or never taken inwardly.

Oyl of Hazle Nuts. Mefue.

Take a sufficient quantity of Hazle Nuts, and clense them, then bruise them well; place them in a warm bath five or fix hours, then pressout the Oyl in a press.

A. You must put them in a vessel (viz. a glass or some such like thing) and stop them elofe that the water come not to them when you put them into the bath.

A. The Oylisgood for cold afflictions of the nerves, the Gout in the joynts, &c. After the fame manner is made Oyl of

Been, called Oleum Balanium.

Of Mace, Indian Nuts, Nutmegs, Wall-

Of the Kernels of Cherries, Apricocks, Pears, Pine Nuts, Prunes, Fiftick Nuts.

Of the feeds of Orranges, Hemp, Carat the Col- thamus, or baftard Saffron, and is called Oleum Cnicinum, Citrons, Cucumets, Gourds, Citruls, Dwarf-Elder, or VVallwort, Henbane, Letrice, Flax, Melons, Poppies, Parily, Rhadishes, Turnips, Palma ( krifti, and is called Oleum de Cherva, Cicimum, and Reciminum, Sefami, Mustard feed, and of the stones of Grapes.

> ofule, I took not the pains to quote the vertues of them; if any lift to make them, let led according to art, strain the Oyl from

have them; if the Simples be not to be found in the Books there are other plentiful medicines conducing to the cure of all usuall difeafes which are.

Oyl of Bays. Mefue.

Take of Bay berries fresh and ripe, so many as you please; bruise them sufficiently; then boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water, till the Oyl swim at top, which seperate from the water & keep for your use.

A. It helps the Chollick, and is a sove-

raign remedy for any difeafes in any part of the body coming either of wind or cold. For the Chollick you may take a few drops inwardly in any Compound apropriated to the Chollick: The Table of difeales will direct you; I love to have men studious: Negligent people make wooden physitians

Common Oyl of Olives, is pressed out of ripe Olives.

Oyl of Olives Omphacine, is pressed out of unripe Olives.

Oyl of the Yolks of Egs. Mefue. Take of the Yolks of Egs boyled hard, warm them well with a gentle fire in a glazed yessel, but have a care you burn them not, then preis out the Oyl with a preis, and

if whilest they are warming, you sprinkle them with a little Wine, the Oyl will come

out the better.

A. It is profitable in Fiftulaes and malignant Ulcers, it causeth the hair to grow, it cleers the skin and takes away deformities thereof, viz. Tettars, Ringworms, Morphew, Scabs. I suppose none is so simple to take it inwardly to cleer their skin, nor to anoint their feet to take away the deformity of their face.

### SIMPLE OYLS BY INFU-SION OR DECOCTION.

Oyl of Roses Omphacine.

Take of Oyl Omphacine one pound, in which infule red Role buds bruiled, four ounces; put them in a glass or stone pot glazed, stop them close, and set them in the Sunseven dayes; shaking themevery day; then boyl them gently in a double vessel, and casting away those Roses (viz., having ftrained them out) purinfresh Roles, set it in the Sun seven dayes more, then boyl it again, cast away those also and infuse fresh A. Because most of these Oyls are out Roses, and when they have also been digested in the Sun feven dayes, and gently boythem looke the Simples and therethey may them, and keep it for your use. Oyl

nuts twice ledg did.

a It is not

requisite to

fet Pine-

Oyl of Roles compleat. Melue.

It is made in the lame manner with the former, only with fweet Oyl, not Omphacine, and red Roses full blown, boiled twice as the former was, only the third time that the Roses are put in, let't fland fourty dayes in the Sun, and then if you please you may keep the Oyland Roses in it, and not prefs them out at all.

After the fame manner is made Oyl of Worm-wood, of the tops of Wormwood fix cunces; Oylthree pound; repeating the infusion three times, adding arthe last, juice of Wormwood four ounces; boyl it gently

of Wernwood four ounces; boyl it gently
till the juyce be confumed.

Also Oyl of Dill, of one pound of Oyl,
and four onnessof the leaves of the flowers
of Dill, insused three times.

Oyl of Castorium, of one ounce of Castorium, one pound of Oyl; Wine so much
as is "sinflicient, boyl into the consumption

of the VVine.
Oylof Chamomel, of Oyl, and the flowers of Chamomel, lerthern be fer in the Sun

In the fame manner is Oyl of Meliot pre-

Oylof Winter-Gilliflowers, (or Wallflowers as we call them in Suffex ) is made

as Oyl of Dill is. Oyl of Quinces is made of unripe Quinces, pills and all, and juyce of Quinces, of each fix ounces; Oyl Omphacine three pound: let them fland in the Sun in a glass fifteen dayes, then boyl them in a double veffel four houres, afterwards change the Quinces and the juyce, (viz. put in fresh, having strained out the former) at alt

itrain it and keep it for your use.

Oyl of Elicampane is made of the roots of Elicampane bruised, and of the juyce of them, and Oyl of Almonds, of each half a pound, sweet Wine three ounces; boyled to the confumption of thee VVine.

Oyl of Euphorbium is made of Euphorbium half an ounce; Oyl of Winter-Gilli-flowers, Wine of each five ounces, boyled to the confumption of the VV inc.

Oyl of Emmats is made of winged Em-mass two ounces, Oyl eight ounces, fer in the Sun for fourty dayes and so kept for yourufe.

Oyl of St. Johns wort.

Take of the tops of St. Johns wort four ounces, freepthem in a pound of old Oyl Olive, and ix ounces of VVine, for three dayes, either in the Sun, or in the hear of a boyled almost to the consumption of the Oyl of Water Lilly-Flowers is made of

Wine, ftrain it out, and ad to the Oyl three ounces of Turpentine, one feruple of Saffron, boil it a little, & lokeep it for your use.

Oyl of Jamine is made of the flowers and cleer Oyl, as Oyl of Roses is,

Oyl of Orrise,

Take of the roots of Orris Florentine a pound; the flowers of white Lillies half's ound Water in which other roots of Orris Florentine have been boyled, so much asis fufficient; liwest Oyl fix pound ! boyl them in a double veffel! then put in fieth roots and flowers, the former being caft away as in Oyl of Rofes.

Takeof Earthworms half a pound, wash them well in Wine: then ad Oyl of Oliver two pound; Wine eight ounces; boyl them in a double veffel to the confumption of the VVine.

Oyl of Marjoram Simple is made of four ounces of the Herb, infinited in fix ounces of Wine, and a pound of Oyl, with infolation and two other infufrons (as in Oyl of Roles) evaporate away the Wine in a bath.

Oil of Mastich,

Take of Oyl of Roies Omphacine a
pound; Mastichthree ounces; Wine sour pound : boyl them in a double veffel so the confumption of the VVines

Oyl of Mints is made of the Herband

Oyl of Mints is made of the Herband Oyl omphacine, as Oyl of Rofes.
Oyl of Mittles is made of the berries of Mittles bruifed (and fprinkled with red Wine) a pound; Oyl Omphacine three pound? Let them be fer in the Sun eight dayes, then boyled; infufe fresh ones, and repeat both the infusion and infolation three times; then boyl them in a double veffel, and keep the Oyl for your use.

Take certain new-laid Egs, and boyl them till they be hard, then out them through the middle, the longest way; take out the yolks, and fill the hollow place half full of Mirth; then joyn the whites together again and bind them gently with a litring, then place them between two dishes, a small grate being between that they fall not to the bottom; then place them in a Wine Celler, or fome other cool place under the ground, fo will the melted liquor of the Mirrh dittill down into the inferiour dish.

Oyl of Daffadils is made of the flowers and Oyl, as Oyl of Rofes.

Nard Oylfimple, ismade of Spicknard three ounces; fweet Oyl a pound and an bath; then strainshem our, renew the insi-fion with field tops of St. Johns wort the se-cond and third time, the last time let it be vill the VV ine and Water be consumed.

\* The Colledg might Baye sak the pains to have fet fourty dayes. down bow much that

\* viz. Having boy-led it to the comsumption of the juyce.

Some Countries call them Ants, Some Pilmires, and some Pifants ; we to Suffex Emments.

Oyl Omphacine a pound, white water Li-li-Plowers four cances; three times repea-red, asin Oyl of Rofes Oyl of Popples is made of the heads, flowers and leaves of Poppies and Oyl Oinphacine; as Oyl of Dill. Oyl of Rue boyled, and

fweet Oyl, as Oyl of Rofes, Oyl of Rofes, So alfo is Oylot Bider flowers.10

Oyl of Scorpions. Of Scorpions by unimber thirty; Oyl of biner Almondstwo pound a lettlem be infuled for follow daies in a warm place in a glaffe; then finalocal out, and the Oyl kept for your ufe. Olean Cisyonium: Of wild Oucumer

roots, and their juyce, of each fix ounces; Cylofripe Olives, a pound: boylthem in a double veffel to the comumption of the

oyl of Night-strade is made of the ripe Betries of Night hade, four ounces boyled

in a pint of Oyl.

Oyl of bryrax is made of a pound of Oyl Olive, and three ounces of Styrax, Wine to much as is sufficient: boyl them after a sufficient maceration to the conimpelor of the VVine.

Oyl of Vervain is made of the Herband

Oyl, is Oylof Mines is. Oylof Violets: of the flowers of Violets,

and Dyl Omphacine, as Oyl of Roles.
A. Thermost of these Oyls if not all of them, are used only externally, is certain; and as certain that they retain the vertues of the Simples wheteof they are made; there-fire the ingenious might help themselves. But because we live in a frigidage, I shall southfafeto quote the Vertues of the chiefeff of them.

A. Oylof Roles (the stomach being anoynted with it) firengthens it, cools the heat of it, thickens, takes away inflamati-

ons, abases swellings.

A. Oyl of V Vormwood doth moderatly heat and strengthen the stomach, being anointed with it; it procures appinite, opens obstructions, furthers digestion, and kills worms.

A. Oyl of Dill doth moderately digeff, affwage the pains of the head and nerves,

and procures fleep.

A. Oylof Caftorium helps cold discases of the nerves, deafneffe being dropped into

the cares, and noise there.

A. Oyl of Chamomel strengthers the finnews, greatly afwageth pain, and breaks the ftone.

A. Oyl of Meliot hath the fame effects. A. Oyl of VVall-flowers affwageth pains in the Breaft and rains, finews, joynte and bladder.

A. Oyl of Quinces, cools, binds, and ftrengthens, stops vomiting, looleness, and

freezing.

A. Oyl of Euphor bium baththe fame che chewiththat of Cafforium, but works more forcibly; being fauffed up the note; it purgeth the head of flegm.

A. Oyl of Emmas, the privities being amounted with it provokes half

A. Oyl of St. Johnswort, is as good a thing in green wounds as a man can ule. A. Oylot Orris, doth concoct and dis

folye, affiwage pain of the words liver, and joynes; also is throughers the breatte

At Oyl of Earthworms mollifle hear, and affwage pains, and is special good for such as have been bruised or burt in

their joynts.

A. Oylof Marjoram, helps wearineffe, cold diseases of the brain, noise in the eares being dropped into them, the birings of venemous bealts, and provokes the terms in women.

A. Oyl of Maltich, strengthens the brain, stomach, and liver, and sinews, and

veins, staies vomiting, and fluxes.

A. The stomack being anoynted with Oyl of Mints, staies the weaknesse of it, hears and strengthens it, stales vomiting,

helps digeffion and provokes appetite.

A. Oyl of Mirtles hath the fame effects with Quinces.

A. Oyl of Mirrh preserves any thing from putrifying that is anointed with ir, makes the face fair and youthful.

A. Nard Oyl doth hear, digest, & strengathen, refists all cold and windy diseases

A. Oyl of Water Lillies cools and af-Iwageth the violent hear, especially of the head, reins, and bladder, thereby mitigating frenzies, procuring fleep, and is a good fervative against the stone, and helps such women (their backs being anounted with it) as are subject to miscarry through hear of their reins, which they may easily know by continual pain in their backs, and swelling of their legs. Also Oyl of Poppies have the same women. the fame vertues.

A. Oyl of Rue, heats, and makes thin gross humors, expellen wind, helps palities, cramps, coldness of the words & bladder.

A. Oyl of Violets cools inflamations,

cafeth the plearefie, and pains of the breaft.

A. Oyl of Night-Inade harh the fame effects withithar of water Lillies.

A. Then remember that these Oyls must not be given inwartly as men take drink, but onwardly applied or cast in through injections or Civilies.

Compound

### COMPOUND OYLS.

Olema Aparicii Benedilitam. Hier.

Take of old Oyl three ounces; pure Tur-pentine eight ounces; pure Wheate Flow-er an ounce & anialf; of the flowers of St. Johns wort two ounces; the roots of Can-dius Benedictus and Valerian, of each an ounce; Frankinsence in pouder two oun-ces; let the Roots & Herbs be grofly bruitfed and put into a pot, and so much white Wine put into a pot, and so much white Wine put into them that it may cover them all, let them than ininfusion three dayes, then addie Oyl and the Flower, boyl them all to the confumption of the Wine, them having strongly strained is out, ad the Titapendne and Frankinsense, let it boyla little, and so keep it in a Glass for your use.

A. It is appropriated to clenfe and confo-lidate wounds especially in the head.

Oth of Cappare.

Take of the bark of Cappar roots an ounce the bark of Tamaris, the leaves of Tamaris, the feeds of Agnus Caffus, Ceterach, Cyperus roots, of each two drachms; Ruc one drachm; Oyl of ripe Olives one pound; ftrong wine Vineger, & white wine, of each two ounces: the things to be bruiled being two ounces: the things to be bruiled being bruiled, let them be also gether utfolded. bruifed, let them be altogether infused a while, then boyled in a double vessel to the consumption of the Wine & Vineger, then strained, pressed out and kept for your use.

A. The Oyl is opening, and hearing, abfolutely apropriated to the ipleen, hardness and pains thereof, and diseases coming of

ftoppingsthere, as Hypocondriack melan-cholly, the rickets, &c. Bath the breaft and afflicted fide with it hor by the fire, and if you please to add its like weight of owntment of the opening juyces to it, it will be the better, then if you apply a Virginia Tobacco leaf to the place, you shall find it an incomparable remedy

Ort of Castorium, Jacobus de Monliis. Take of Castorium, Styrax, Calamitis, Galbanum, Euphorbium, Cassia, Lignea, Galbanum, Euphorbium, Cassia, Lignea, Sasfron, Opopanax, Carpobalsamum or Chebs, Spicknard, Costus, of each two drachms; Cyperus, Schoenanthus, Pepper long and black, Savin, Pellitory of Spain, of each two drams and an half; Oyl three pound; Spanish Wine two pound: let the Casbanum and Opopanax, be dissolved by themselves in the Wine, then let all the rest being bruised be boyled with the Oyl and Wine, and strained, then the Opopanax & Galbanum, dissolved in Oyl and strained, let them be mixed with the Oyl, and boiled again often stirring it, that the Opopanax & Galbanum which is subject to settle to the

bottom may be mixed with the Oyl, let the Styrax be differed by it felf in Wine, af-terwards ad a dram and an half of Turpentime that so the Styrax may the better mingle with the Oyl.

A. The vertues are the same with the Simple, only it is held to be more effectual in the premises.

in the premites,
Oleum Coffinum. Meffie.

Takeof hitter Coffus two cunces; Caffia. Lignes one ounce; the tops of Marjoram eight ounces: being bruited letthem
be infinied two dayes in a fufficient quantity of Wine, then boyl them with two pound of Oylof Olives wash'd in the Wine, in a double vessel, to the consumption of the

double velled, to the contimption of the Wine, according to art.

A. It hears, opens obstructions, strengthens the nerves, and all nervous parts, as muscles, rendous, ligaments, the ventricle; besides these, it strengthens the liver, it keeps the hairs from turning gray, and gives a good colour to the body. I pray take notice that this & the following Oyls, said I gives you warning to the contrary). (till I give you warning to the contrary)

renot made to eat.

Oleum Cracinum. Melin.

Take of Saffron an ounce; pure Mirrhhalf an ounce; Cardamorns nine drachms;
Calamus, Acomaticus an ounce; leuhem allbe infused in Vineger (except the Cardamorns) for five daies, the fixth day pu in the Cardamorns and let them stand one day longer, the morning following adda pound and an half of Oyl to them, and boil them with a gentle fire till the Vineger b. confirmed according to art. Some put it

Wine instead of Vineger,

A. It helps pains in the nerves & strengthensthem, mollifies their hardneffe, helps pains in the matrix & caufeth a good colour

Opl of Euphorbium the Compound
Nicholaus.

Take of Stavefaker, Sopewort, of each halfan ounce; Pellitory of Spain fix drams; Mountain Calaminth dryed an ounce and an half; Costusten drams; Castorium five drams: being bruifed, and three daies fteeped in three pound and an half of Wine, let them be boyled with one pound and an half of Oyl of Wal-flowers till the Wine be almost consumed; then put in an ounce of Euphorbium fresh & white in fine pouder: mix them together, and boil it to pete ction.

A. It hat the same vertue, only is somthing more effectual than the Simple.

Oleum Excestrense. Commonly called, Oyl of Exceter.

Take of the leaves of Wormwood, Cen- Mandlin taury the less, " Enpatorium, Fennel, Hylop, or Agritaury the lefs, \* Enpatorium, Petiton, Peny-mony I Bay leaves, Marjoram, Bawm, Nep, Peny-mony I royal, know not.

\*Whether they here

royal, Savin, Sage, Time, the flowers of Chamomel, Broom, white Lillies, Elders, the feeds of Cummin and Fornugreek, the roots of white and black Hellebore, the bark of Ash and Lemmontree, of each four ounces; the leaves of Southern-wood, Bettony, Chame-pitys, Lavender, of each fix ounces; Rofema-ry one pound; Euphorbium, Mustard seed, Castorium, Pellitory of Spain, of each one ounce; Oyl fixeen pound; wine three pound: the Herbs, Seeds & Euphorbium being bruifed, and the Roots, Bark and Caftorium cut, the Wine & Oyl being put to them, let them stand in a warm bath twelve hours, afterwards boyled over a gentle fire, to the confumption of the wine, and humidity of the Herbs, then strain out the Oyl, and keep it for your ule.

A. Many people by catching bruifes when they are young, come to feel it when they are old; others by catching cold, catch a lameness in their limbs; to both which I commend this Soveraign Oyle to bath their

grieved membe

Oyl of Swallows.

Take fixteen Swallows whole and alive;
Chamomel, Rue, Plantane the greater and leffer, the leaves of Bay, Penyroyal, Dill, Hya Some fop, Rolemary, Sage, St. John wort, a Coltmary, of each an handful; common Oyl four strie call pound; Spanish Wine one pound: make it it Ale- up according to art. But if in itead of Oyl coft: it is you will put for much May Butter to it as here a kind of is appointed Oyl, and boyl it with the fore-Mand- going Simples, then will it have both the lin. hame and confiftence of an Oyntment.

A. Both this and the former are apropriared to old bruiles and painsthereof coming, as also to sprains. If you please you may mix

them together.

lin.

Oyl of St. Johns wort Compound, Or, A Magisterial Balsom. Florent.

Take of itrong white Winethree pound; the tops of St. Johns wort being ripe, four handfuls: bruile the St. Johnswort, and infuse it in the Wine, in a Glassclose stopped two daies; then boyl it in a double vessel a while, strain it strongly, and having cast away the former, ad other flowers, do so the second time as you did the first, and the third time; then strain it out, and to every pound of in-fusion, ad four pound of old Oyl, Turpentine fix ounces; Oyl of wormwood three ounces; Dittany, Gentian, Carduus Benedictus, Tor-mentil or Ladies Thistle, or Carline Thissle, Calamus, Aromaticus, of eachtwo drachms; Earth-worms often walhed in Wine, two ounces: the things to be bruised being groffy bruised, let them be set in the Sunthirty or fourty daies, and being well strained be kept for your ule.

A. Besidesthe vertues of the Simple Oyle of St. Johns wort, which this performs more effectually, it is an excellent remedy for old bruifes, aches and fprains.

Oyl of Orris Compound, Nich, Alex. Take of Oyl fifteen pound; Water four pound and an half; the roots of Orris Florentine three pound and four ounces; white Liliflowers fitteen ounces; fresh Cypenis roots fixounces; Elicampane roots three ounces; Alkanet roots two ounces, Cinnamon, Spick-nard, Benzoin, or \* Afadulcis, of each an ounc: \* Which let the Roots and the rest of the Simples be in some bruised, and insused in the Oyl and Water mens ofive daies, either in the Sun or some warm pinions place; afterwards boyled in a double vessel are two till the water be confumed, then let it cool, things.

A. The effects are the same with the Simple. Oyl of Marjoram Compound. Actuarius.

strain it out, and keep it for your ufe.

Take of the leaves of Marjoram four handfuls; Mother of Time two handfuls; the flowers of Mirtles, or elfe their berries, one handful, Southernwood, Water-mints, of each a handful; Cassia, Lignea two ounces; Oyl Omphacine three pound a Allos them being cut and bruised, and put into a Glass and the Oyl powred to them, and themouth of the Glass stopped, let them be fet in the Sun or other hot place eight daies; then let them be pressed out, and fresh Simples put to the Oyl. use it in like manner, repeat their infusion three times, then keep it for your ufe.

A. It helps weariness and diseases of the brain and nerves, coming of cold; it helps the dead pallie, the back (viz. the region along the back bone) being anointed with it; being fourfied up in the note, it helps Spafinus Cynicus, which is a wrying the mouth afide; it helps noise in the ears being dropped into them; inprovokes the terms, and helps the bi-

tings of venemous beafts.

Oyl of Mandrakes, Nicholaus. Take of common Oyl two pound; the juice of Apples of Mandraks (or if you cannot get them take the juyce of Mandrake leaves) the juice of white Henbane two ounces; the juice of the heads of black Poppies three ounces; the juyce of Violets & Hemlock, of each one ounce; Opium, Styrax, Calaminis, of each half an ounce: let the Juyces and Oylbe infused ten daies in the Sun, then boyled in a double vessel to the consumption of the juyces; strain it, then he the Opium being disclosed in Come of the juyces; strain it, then he the Opium being disclosed in Come of the juyces. folved in some of the juyces, and the Styrax beind diffolved in a little Turpentine, be well mixed with it according to art,

A. It is probable the Author fludied to inyent an oylextreamly cold, when he invented this. I am of opinion it may be used fafely no way but to anoist the temples and nofes of fuch as have a frenzy. If by using this Oynt-

ment you fee they fleep too long, dip a fpunge in Vineger, and hold to their noies, it may be a means to awake them.

a means to awake them.

Olema Authoritimum.

Take two Nutrinegs; Musk a drachin; Indian leaf or Mace, Spicknard, Coftus Mafich, of each fix drachins; Styrax Calamitis, Caffia, Lignea, Mirth, Saffron, Cinnamon, Cloves, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Bdellium, of each to drams; pure Oyldiree pound; generous Wine three ounces: the things to be bearen being bearen according to art, and mixed let them boyl to the confumption of the Wine, and having ftrained the Oyl keep the Wine, and having strained the Oyl keep it for your ufe.

A, It is exceeding good against all diseases of cold, especially those of the stomach, it helps diseases of the sides they being anomized with it, the ftrangury, chollick, and vices of the nerves, and afflictions of the reins.

A. The Receipt was made by Nicholaus Alexandrinus, only the Colledg formething altered the quantities and that not worth

speaking of,

Nard Oyl. Melue.

Take of Spicknard three ounces; Marjoram two ounces; Woodof Aloes, Elicam-pane, Indian Leafor Mace, Calamus, Aromaticus, Bay leaves, Cyperus, Schoenandius Cardamorns, of each an ounce and an half; let them be grosly bruised, then infused in Wine & water, of each fourteen ounces; and Oyl of Sesamu or Oyl Olive, four pound and an half, for twenty four hours, then boy led in a double veffel, with a gentle fixe fix hours, continually ftirring it.

A. It hears, attenuates, digefts, and mo-derately binds, and therefore helps cold and windy afflictions of the brain, tomach, reins, fpleen, liver, bladder, and womb, being fruffedu pthe note it purgeth the head, and gives a good colour, and finel to the body.

Teles the Coleum, Nicodemi.

Take of the feeds or tops of St. Johns wort, old Turpentine, of each a pound; Litharge fix drachus; Aloes, Hepatick, Tutty of Alexandria, of each three drachms; Saffron an ounce; of the best white VV ine four pound; old Oyl two pound: boyl them alrogether in a doubte versical till the fourth part be consumed, then bury them in fand, in the Dogdaies, forten daies; afterwards strain them through a clean rag, separate the Wine from the Oyland keep them both apart.

A. Both Wine and Oylare exceeding dry-

ing, (that the Wine is more clenfing, and the Oyl best to skin a fore, your genious (though never so dull) will tell you) and therefore excellent for fores and ulcers that run much, as for scabs, itch, smal pocks, swine pocks, &c.

Oyl of Tobacco.

Take of the Juyce of Tobacco, comnon Oyl, of each a pound : boyl them together to

the confumption of the juyce.

A: It is a gallant remedy for deep wounds,

risa galanti ferhery for drep wounds, feabs, or itch, as any is under the Cope of Heaven, & no way prejudicial. See the oyntment.

Oyl of Peppers. Mefue.

Take of long, black, and white Pepper, of each three drachms; Myrobalans Chebal, Bellerick, Emblick, and Indian, of each five drachms; the roots of Smallage and Fennel, of each three drachms and an half; Sagapenum, Opopanax, Ammoniacum, white Henbane, of each two drachms and an half; Turbith two drachms; Ginger three drachms; the branches of green Time and green Rue, of each one hanful: infuse them according to art, in a sufficient quantity of Aqua vita, Oyl of VValflowers otherwise called winter Giliflowers two pound: then boyl them to the coulumption of the Aqua vita

4. It helps cold dileales of the nerves, as Palies Falling lickneffe Convultions, wry-mouths, trembling or Ihaking Palie, like-wife cold afflictions of the Reins, and Bladder, yard and womb, Goussand all difeases of the joynes, it heats, makes thin, and clenfeth, and therefore it opens oblinucions, or ftoppings, and breaks the ftone. Oleum Populeum. Nich.

Take of fresh Poplar buds three pound: wine four pound; common Oyl feven pound two ounces; beat the Poplar buds very well, then steep them seven dayes in the Oyland VVine, then boyl them in a double veffel till the Wine be confurmed (if you infuse fresh buds once or twice before you boyl it, the medicine will be the stronger) then presont the Oyl and keep it.

A, It is a fine cool Oyl, but the \* Oynt-\*Vng Pument called by that name which follows here pulcon: after is far better.

Oyl of Foxes. Melue. Take a fat Fox of a middle age, wearied with hunting, and new killed, the skin and bowels being taken away and the bones broken, cut into many parts, boyl him in white Wine and Conduit Water of each fix pound, till almost half be consumed, scumming it dilligently, then mixwith it four pound of old sweet Oyl, common Sale three auters. common Salt three ounces; the flowers of Sage, Time, of each a pound; let it boyl till almost all the water be consumed, then ad water (wherein a handful of Dilland Time have been boyled) eight pound, boylit again over a gentle firetothe confumption of the water, then prefs out the Oyl, and if any watry fub-flance remains among fire, feperare it with a Funnel and keep the Oyl for your use.

A. It is exceeding good in pains of the joynts, Gouts, pains in the back and reins.

OYNT-

# INTMENTS

OINTMENTS MORE SIMPLE.

A. T Hope I need not tell my Country men that Oyntments were not made to be eaten.

Unquemum album. Rhafis. Take of Oyl of Roles nine ounces; good Cerufs washed in Rose water three ounces; white Wax two ounces: make them into an Ointment according to art. And if you add two drachms of Camphire, then will it

be camphorated.

A. Some hold it impossible to make it into an Ointo not convenient, but instead of Oyl of Rofes they ad fo much Hogs greafe; and leav-ing out the white wax they make it into an Oynament without the help of the fire.

A. It is a fine cooling drying Ointment, eafeth pains, and itching in wounds and ul-cers, and is an hundred times better with Camphire than without it,

Unquentum Egyptiacum. Mesue. Take of Vere-de-greece five drachms; Honey fourteen drachms; fharp Vineger feven drachms: boyl them altogether till they come to be a thick Ointment of a reddish colour.

A. It clenfeth filthy ulcers and fiftulaes forcibly, and not without pain; it takes a-way dead and proud flesh, and dries? The Chyrurgians of our daies use it commonly inifeed of Apostolorum, to clense wounds, it clenseth more potently indeed, and therefore may be fitter in fanous ulcers, but it Brengthens not fo much,

Unquentum Anodinum.
Take of Oyl of white Lillies fix ounces; Oyl of Dill and Chamomel, of each two ounces; fweet Almonds an ounce; Ducks greafe and Hens greafe, of each two ounces; white VVax three ounces: mix them toge-

there according to art.

A, I take the Augustan Physicians to be the Authors of this, for there is to be found verbaim, only they prescribe no certain quantity of Wax: Its use is to affiwage pains in any part of the body, especially such as come by inflamations, whether in wounds or tumors, and for that it is admirable.

Unquentum, five Limmentum. Arceus.

Takeof Gum Elemm, Turpentine of the Fir tree, of each an ounce & an half; Sheeps Suer tried two ounces, Hogs Greate tried two ounces; mix them together, and make them into an Ointment according to art.

A. Although our! Chyrurgians usually nie this only for wounds and ulcers in the head, yet he that makes triall shall find it ex-cellent for ulcers, if not to fanious, in any part of the body, though in the feet, and they are at the greatest distance from the head; it gently clenseth, and filleth up anular mental it gently clenseth, and filleth up anular mental to the body.

Take of yellow Wax half a pound; Oyl two pound and an half; Turpentine two ounces; Rozin of the Pinetree, commonly called Per-rozen, Colophonia, of each an ounce and an half; Frankinsence, Mastich, of each an ounce; Saffron a drachm : make

them upaccording to art.

A. If you remember, the Colledg commends this Oyntment to engender flesh in the beginning of the Compounds pag. 39. and indeed it doth fo; but if you please to take councel of Dr. EXPERIENCE he will tell you that the former is worth two of this for that use.

Unguentum Basilicon majus. Mes. Take of white V Vax Per-rozin, Heisers Suet, Greek Pitch, Turpentine, Olibanum, Mirrh, of each an ounce; Oyla pound; or elfe a fufficient quantity to make it up into an Ointment.

> Unguentum Bafiliconminus Or. Tetrapharmacum. Mes.

Take of yellow VVax, Rozin, Greek Pitch, of each half a pound; Oyl two pound and four ounces: only melt them that fo they may be mixed together into the confiftence of an Oyntment.

A. Both this and the former, heat, moi-ften and digeft, procure matter in wounds, I mean, bring the filthor corrupted blood from green wounds; they clente and eafe pain.

Ointment of Bdellium, Mel. Take of Bdellium fix drachms; En Kk 2 Diur bium, Sagapenum, of each four drachms; Caftorium three drachms; VVax fifteen drachms; Oyl of Elder, or VVall-flowers ten drams : the Bdellium and Sagapenum, being diffolved in the VV ater of wild Rue, let the rest be united with warm VVater, and made into an Ointment according to

A. I contesse Mesue appoints it to be made up in the fame manner: I do not well

know whether it be possible or not; if not, it may be done with the Oyl.

A. It is exceeding good against Passies, and wry-mouths, Falling sicknesse, and other cold afflictions of the nerves.

Unquentum de Calce, Foefius,

Take of Lime at least seventimes washed halfa pound; Oyl of Roles a pound: ftir them about well in a Leaden Mortar, then add to them three ounces of VVax.

A. It is exceeding good in burnings and

Ointment of Marth-Mallows Sim-

ple. Nicholaus.

Take of Marth-mallow roots fresh and bruiled two pound; a Linfeed, and Fenugreek feed bruifed, of each one pound: fleep them in eight pound of Water, then boyl them a little gently and press out their musfilage, of which take two pound, and Oyl four pound, boyl them together till the muf-filage be confumed; then ad Wax a pound, Rozin half a pound, Turpentine two oun-ces; boyl them into the confiftence of an Ointment.

Ointment of Marsh Mallows Comound, Nich.

Take of Marshmallow roots two pound; the feeds of Flax and Fœnugreek, of each one pound; Pulp of Squils half a pound; Oylfour pound; Wax one pound; Turpen-tine, Gum of Ivy, Galbanum, of each two ounces; Colophonia, Rozin, of each half a pound: let the roots be well washed and bruiled, as also the Linseed, Fornugreek seed and Squils, then steep them three daies in eight pints of Water, the fourthday boyl them a little upon the fire, and draw out the mustilage, of which take two pound and boylit with the Oyl to the consumption of the juyce; afterwards, ad the Wax, Rozin, and Colophonia; when they are meked, ad the Turpentine, afterwards the Galbanum and Gum of Ivie, dissolved in Vineger, boyl them a little; and having removed them from the fire, flis them till they are

cold, that forthey may be well incorporated.

A. They both (viz. this and the former)
heat and moisten; the latter helps pains of

the breast coming of cold and pleuresies.

Unguentum Enulatum.

Take of Elicampane roots while they are foft, bruifed and boyled in Vineger (and drawn through a pulping Sieve) one pound; Hogs Greate without falt one pound, common Oyl four ounces; Wax two ounces: Salt one ounce; Quick-filver killed either with falting spittle or juyce of Lemmons, Turpentine walhed with the decoction the Elicampame roots were boyled in, of each two ounces; let the Greale and VVax be melted in the Oyl, then ad the pulp of Elicampane and Salt being finely poudered; laft of all ad the Quick filver killed, labored much in a mortar with the Turpentine and a little Greafe: make them into an Ointmentaccording to art. Also it ought to be prepared without Quick filver.

A. My opinion of this Ointment is (briefly) this, It was invented for the Itch.

without Quick filver it will do no good, with Quick filver it may do harm.

Unguentum Diapompholigos nihili. Nicholaus. Take of Oyl of Roses sixteen ounces;

Juyce of Night-shade fix ounces; let them boyl to the confumption of the juyce, then ad white Waxfive ounces; Ceruls washed two ounces: Lead burnt and washed. Pompholix prepared, pure Frankinsence, of each an ounce: let them be brought into the form of an Oyntment according to art,

A. It cools and binds, dries, and stayes fluxes either of blood or humors in wounds and fills hollow Ulcers with flesh.

Unguentum Refrigerans. Galenus. It is also called a Cerecloath.

Take of white Wax four ounces; Oyl of Roses Omphacine a pound; melt it in a double veffel, then powr it out into another, by degrees putting in cold water, and often powring it out of one veffel into another, ftirring it till it be white; last of all wash it in Rose Water, adding a little Rose Water

and Rose Vineger.

A. It is a fine cooling thing, (for what denomination to give it I fcarce know ) and exceeding good, yea super-excellent to cure inflamations in wounds or tumors.

Unguentum de Minio : Or Rubrum

Camphoratum. Take of Oyl of Roles a pound and an ounce; red Lead three ounces; Litharge two ounces; Cerus an ounce and an half; Tutty three drachms; Camphire two drams; Wax in Summer two ounces; in Winter one ounce : make them into an Ointment

a Linseed & Flaxfeed is all

Ointment in a Leaden Mortar with a Leaden Pettel, the Wax being first meked in the Oyl over a gentle fire, then the rest ad-

ded in fine pouder.

A. This Oyntment is as drying as a man shall usually reade of one, and withall cooling, therefore good for fores, and fuch as are troubled with defluctions. I remember once Dr. Alexander Read applied it to my Mothersbreat when she had a Cancer, before it brake long time, but to as much purpose as though he had applyed a rotten Apple; yet in the foregoing infirmities I beleeve it seldom fails.

Ointment of Tobacco. Joubertus.
Take of Tobacco Leaves two pound; fresh Hogs greate dilligently washed one pound; let the herb being bruifed be infu-fed a whole night in red Wine, in the morning let it boy with a gentle fire to the con-fumption of the Wine, strain it and ad to the Ointment, of the juyce of Tobacco cla-rified half a pound. Rose for the conboyl it to the confumption of the juyce, adding towards the end, round Birthworth roots in pouder two ounces; new Wax fo much as is fufficient to make it into an Ointment.

A. It would ask a whole Summers day to write the particular vertues of this Ointment, and my poor Genim is too weak to give it the hundreth part of its due praife. It cures Tumors, Aposthumes, Wounds, Ul-cers, Gun-shot, Botches, Scabs, Itch, Ring-ing with Nettles, Bees, Walps, Horners, venemous Beafts, woundsmade with poyfoned Arrows, &c. Tush! this is nothing, paulo majora canamus. It helps Scaldings though made with Oyl, Burnings though with Lightening, & that without any Scar: It helps nafty, totten, ftinking, purified Ul-cers though in the legs, whether the humors are most subject to resort; in Fistulaes thoughthe bone be afflicted it shall scale it. without any Instrument and bring up the flesh from the very bottom: Would you be faire? your face being anounted with this, foon will the Rednets, Pimples, Sunburning vanish, a Wound dressed with this will never putrific, a Wound made with fo small a weapon that no tent will follow, anoint but with this and you need fear no danger, if your head ach, anoint your temples with this and you shall have ease; The stomach being anointed with it, no infirmity dates harbor there, no not Assumes, nor confumptions of the lungues; The belly being anointed with it, helps the Chollick and Illiack pathon, the Worms, and what not? It helps the Hemorrhoids or

Piles, and is the best Ointment that is, for Gours of all forts: finally there may be as universalla medicine made for all difeases. of Tobacco as of any thing in the world, the Phylosophers Stone excepted. O Jonbertas! thou shalt never want praise for inventing this medicine, by those that use it, so long as the Sun and Moon endureth.

Unquentum Nutricum, or Crudum, or of Litharge, or Triphar-macum. Melue.

Take of Litharge Gold beaten into very fine pouder, half a pound; Oyl of Roles a pound; Vineger four ounces; put in formtimes Oyland fomtimes Vineger, stirring it about in a Mortar, follong till the Litharge have drunk up all the liquor and be made in the form of a whitish Ointment.

A. It is of a cooling, drying nature, good for itching of Wounds, Irch and Scabs, and fuch like deformities of the skin, as Tettars,

Ringworms, &c.

Unquentum Ophthalmicum. Renodæus.

Take of Bole Armenick washed in Rose water an ounce; Lapis Calaminaris washed in Evebright water, Tutty prepared, of each two drachms; Pearls beaten into fine pouder half a drachm; Camphire half a scruple; Opium five grains; Ointment of Roses fifteen ounces; Oyl of Roses so much as is sufficient to make it into an

Ointment according to art,

A. It is exceeding good to ftop hot
Rhewms that fall down into the eyes, the eye-lids being but anointed with it,

Gulielmus Placentinus his Liniment Simple.

Take of walhed Gerus eight ounces; white Wax feven ounces; Litharge walhed, juyce of Night-shade, of each five ounces; Frankinsences in pouder ten drachms; Oyl of Roses often walhed in common water, two pound; make of them a Liniment according to art.

A. It is cooling and also drying, if you cast an eye to some of the former Ointments of that nature, you may fee its ufe.

Ointment of Lead. Forfius, Take of Lead burnt with Brimstone, Litharge, of each two ounces; Cerufs, Antimony, of each one ounce; Oyl of Roses to much as is sufficient to make it into an Ointment.

Let the Lead being filed to dust be bur-

ned in a pot with Brimstone.

Pomatum.

Take of the Suet of a Stag, or elfe of a Kid, two ounces; the fat of a Sow a pound and an half; Apples being cut and pared by

number eight, let the fats being clenfed from their skins be washed in white Wine, then put them into an earther veffel glazed, weh is half full of Rose water, let it boyl gently till almost all the water be consumed, thrain it into another earthen veffel fprinkled with Rosewater, and ad to ir Oyl of sweet Almonds fix ounces; white wax four ounces; mek it again by the fire, and having frai-ned it and washed it with Rose water keep it for your ule.

A, I have feen many other Receipts to make Pomautin, and all better than this, which is very difficult if not impossible to be gotten in many places of this Nation, but I have not that Latitude given me, to quote any Receipts that are not in the Diffeenfatory, only take notice that its generall use is, to foften and supple the roughnesse of the skin, and take away the chops of the lips,

hands, face, or other parts.

Take of fresh Butter without Salt, a pound and an half; Maddir, Castorium, Sperma Caty, Tormentil roots, of each half an onnce: letrhem boyl in a sufficient quantity of Wine till the VVine be confumed and so made into an Ointment.

In Oyntment against Scale and Itch. Renodæus.

Take of Sows Greate often walhed in juyce of Scabious halfa pound; theroots of Iharp-pointed Dock, boyled very foftin Vineger and pulped through a fieve, Brimstone washed in the juyce of Lemmons, of each an onnceand an half; Vagnentum Po-puleon washed in juice of Elicampane, half an ounce; mix them altogether in a Mortar, unto an Oyntment according to art.

A. It is a wholforn though troubleforn medicine for what the Title specifics.

Ornement of Rofes. Melue.
Take of Hogs greate well elenfed from the skins a pound; wash it nine times in warm water, then as often in cold water; fresh red Rolesa pound: mix them together and to letchem stand seven daies, then boylthem over a gentle fire, and strain out the Roses, then mis with the Oyntment the like quan-rity of fresh red Roses, and then let them frand together as many daies, then frain them out having first boyled them; at the laitad juyce of red Rofes fix ounces; boy them over a gentle fire till the juyce be confurned, then frain it, and make of it an Oyntmentaccording to art.

A. You need do no more than let it fland til it is cold, and you that! fee it is Oyutmentaloue without any further making.

A. It is of a fine cooling nature, exceeding useful in all gaulings of the skin, and freetings accompanied with chollerick humors, angry pulhes, tetters, ringworms, it mitigates dileases in the head coming of heat, as also the intemperate hear of the stomachand liver.

Unguentum Rubrum Desiccativum.

Nicholaus.

Take of Oyl of Roles Omphacine a pound an and half; white Wax five ounces; melt them together and put them into a leaden Mortar, then put to them Earth of Lemnos, or else Bole Armenick, Lapis Calaminarisexquifuely beaten into ponder, of each four ounces; Litharge of Gold, Cerus of each two ounces; Camphire a drachm: make them into an Oyutment according to art.

A. It binds and reftrains fluxes of bumors, andis asgallant an oyntment to skin a fore as any is in the Difpenfatory,

Common Oyut ment of Tutty. Take of Tutty prepared two ounces; La-pis Calaminaris, often heat red hot and as often quenched in Plantane water, an ounce; let them be beaten into very fine pouder, & with Hogs grease often washed in Rose water, a pound and an half; let it be made into an oyntment according to art.

Alfo you may prepare it with Ointment of Roles instead of Hogs grease.

A. It is a cooling, drying Oyntment apropriated to the eies, to dry up falt humors that flow down thisher, the eye-lips being anointed withit,

### OYNTMENTS MORE COMPOUND.

A binding Oyntment. Fernel, Take of Oyl of Roles of centimes wallted in Allum water a pound and an half; white Wax four ounces; unripe Galls, Cypress nuts, Mirtle berries, Balauftins, Pomeranate pills, Acorn cups, Acacia, Sumach, Mastich, of each an ounce : let all of them being exactly beaten into pouder, be ftee- \* ped in the juyces of unripe Medlars and \* In Suf-Services, for four daies, then dryed with a fex called gentle fire, fowith the Oyl and VVax let Checkers them be made into an Oyntment according to art

A. Me thinks these are but wooden directions, you had best (as I suppose) after they have been insused to boy! the Oy! and Juyces till the Juyces be confumed, then put in the VVax.

A. It bindeth, and bringeth together the open parts of the wound, and compacteth

\* Be sure you miss not one of them.

the pores, it stops fluxes, staies issues of blood, the falling out of the womb and fun-

Unquentum Agrippa- Nichol.

Take of Briony roots two pound; wild Cucumer roots one pound; Squils half a pound; fresh Orris roots three ounces; male Fearn roots, Dwarf-Elder, water Caltrop, or Aron, of each two ounces; let all of them being bruifed, be infufed for fix or eight daies, in four pound of sweet Oyl, then boyled over a gentle fire till the roots begin to be crifp, then prefled out, and in the Oyl meh fitteen ounces of white Wax, & fo bring it into the form of an Ointment.

A. It purgeth exceedingly and is good to anoint the bellies of fuch as have Dropfies, and if there be any humor of flegm in any part of the body that you know not how to remove (provided the part be not too ten-

der) you may anoint it with this.

Unquentum de Alabastro. Ben.

Take of the juyce of Chamomel four ounces; the juyce of red Rofes two ounces; the Juyce of Rue and Berony of each an ounce and an half; the juyce of Marth-mallow roots two ounces; Oyl of Roles Omphacine a pound and an half; pure Alabla-Iter bearen into fine pouder three ounces; infuse them all night, then boy them to the confumption of the Juyces, and with fix ounces of whire wax make it into an Gintment according to art.

Unquentum Apostolorum. Avicenna. Take of Turpentine, Rozin, white Wax, Ammoniacum, of each fourteen drachms; long Birthwort roots, Olibanum, Bdellium, of each fix drachms; Mirrh, Galbanum of each halfan ounce; Opopanax, Vertde-greece, of each two drachms; Litharge nine drachms; Oyl if in \* Summer time two pound; if in Winter three pound; Vineger fo much as is sufficient to dissolve the fpring or Ammoniacum, Opopanax, and Glbanum, make it up into an Ooyntment ac-A. It confurmes corrupt and dead flesh,

and makes flesh for which is hard, it clenseth wounds, Ulcers, and Fistulaes, and re-

ftores field where it is wanting.

A. This (forfooth) is called an Uyntment of the Apoltles because it confifts of twelve ingredients, 'tis a wonder they do not call themselves. A posties, I am sure they take more state upon them than ever the Apolities did, and yet cannot perform luch ftrange cures as the Apostles did; Every Qyl of white Lillies cen ounces; Oyl of boy that hath read the Bible knowsthe A-

postles performed their cures without Oint ments.

> Unquentum Aregon Admorum Nicholaus,

Take of Rolemary, Marjoram, Mother of Time, Rue, Aron roots, the roots of wild Cucumers, of each four ounces and an half the leaves of Bay, Sage, Savin, the roots of Briony, a Fleabane the greater and leffer, a Coniza (or in defect of the leffer take the double quantity of the greater) of each four ounces; Laurelnine ounces; the leaves of wild Cucumers; and Nep, of each half a pound: all of them being githered in the month of May, let them be beaten when they are green, and Reeped leven daies in fix pound of the best Oyl, and one pound of Aqua vi tæ; then boyled till the water be confumed; let the Oyl be strained, in which melt six-reen ounces of Wax, Bears grease and oyle of Bayes, of each three ounces; Oleum Muschelinum half an ounce; Petroleum Stirred together, sprinkle in these pouders : Mastich, Olibanum, of each sevendrams; Pellitory of Spaine, Ginger, Euphorbium, Pepper, of each an ounce: bring them all into the form of an Oyntment according

A. It mightily digestethand makeththin, and that not without fome purging quality; and is very commodius against cold afflictions of the body, but especially of the finnews, convultions, Falling ficknesse, pains

of the joynts, and great guts.

Unquentum e succis Aperitivis pri-

Take of the juyce of Smallage, Endive, Mints, Wormwood, common Parfly, Valerian, of each three ounces; Oyl of wormwood and Mines, of each half a pound; yellow Wax three ounces : mix them together over the fire, and make of them an Oyntment. Sometimes is added also the pouders of Calamus, Aromacicus, Spicknard, of each one drachm; a little Oyl of Cappars.

A. It opens stoppages of the stomach and spleen, easeth the rickets, the breast and

fides being anointed with it.

Unguentum Aperitivum secundum Foefrus.

Take of the Juyce of Dwarf-Elder or Walwort, eight ounces; the juyces of Par-By and Smallage, of each four ounces; the juyces of Wormwood and Orris, of each five ounces; common Oyl half a pound; Wormwood and Chamomel, of each fix Lla

\* But what if it beinthe antumn.

ounces; the fat of Ducks and Hens, of each two sunces : boyl them altogether to the confumption of the juyces; afterwards frainthem, and with leven ounces of white Wax, and a little Vineger make it into an oyntment according to art,

Unquentum de Artanita majus. Mefue.

Take of the juyce of Artanita or Sowbread, or for want of it, a ftrong decoction of the roots, three pound; the juyce of wild Cucumers, Batter, of each one pound; Oyl of Orris two pound; pulp of Colocynthis four ounces; Polypodium fix ounces; Euphorbjum half an ounce; let the things to be bruised, be bruised, and insuled in the juyces and oyl, for eight daies, in a glazed veffel well ftopped, then boy led in a double veffel, almost to the consumption of the juyces; ftrainthem, and ad to the liquor, Waxtwo ounces, Bulls Gall feven drains and an half; let them boyl together till the Waxbe melted, then ad Sagapenum seven drachins and an half, Mirrh three drains; being dissolved in Vineger, shir them together all they are almost cold, then sprinkle in by degrees the pouders of these following fimples being well mixt together, Scamony, Aloes, Colocynthis, the leaves of Mezereen or the berries thereof, Turbith, of each feven drachms and an half; Sal. Gem. four drachms and an half; Euphorbium, long Pepper, Ginger, Chamomel, of each three drachms: mix them together, and make of them an Oyntment according

A. The stomach being anointed with it, ir purgeth by vomit; the belly anointed withit, it purgeth by flool: the truth is, it is a desperate kind of purge, yet I hold it as fitting as can be to anoint the bellies of such as have dropfies, because I conceive it especially purgeth water, and the water in drop-

fics lies near the skin.

Unquentum Catapforas.

Take of Cerus washed first in Purslain water then in Vineger, mixed with the juice of wild Rhadishes and then strained, Lapis Calaminaris, Chalcitis, of each fix drams: Litharge of Lead two ounces; burnt Lead, Goats blood, of each two ounces; Mercury Sublimate an ounce; the juyces of Sen-green or Housleck, Nightshade, Plantane, of each two ounces; Hogs Greafe clenfed from the skins, two pound; Oylof Violets Poppies and Mandrakes, of each an ounce: first let the Sublimatum and Hogs Greafe be well mingled and incorporated, then ad the Oyl and Juyces, and laft of all the pouders, and of all of them mixed, make an Ointment according to art.

A. The Title shewsitto be invented a

gainst Scabs and Itch.

Unquentum Citrinum, Nichol. Take of Borax an ounce; Camphire a dram; white Corralhalf an ounce; "Plai, "I know fiter of a wall an ounce; Unabelicus marinet how how three drams; Criftal, "Emalis Dentalis, translate Olibanum, Salt Niter, white Marble, of the word each two drachms; Gersa Serpentaria an ounce; common Cerus six ounces; fiesh Hogsgrease clensed, a pound and an half; Sea shels, Hensgrease two ounces and an half; Sea shels, Hensgrease two ounces and an half; sea shels, Hens greate two ounces and an half: let the things to be poudered be brought into very fine pouder according to art. Many of them will be best beaten by themselves; then make up the Ointment thus: put the Hogs greafe and Hens greafe into an earthen pot that is glazed, into which put two Citrons of a middle bigneffe, together with the pulp and juyce, cut in bits, ftop the veffel, and place it in a warm bath for feven daies, then ftrain out the Citrons and caft them away; then the Goats Grease being melted with the other, sprinkle in the pouders by degrees, (but let the Camphire and Borax be put in last) alwaies stirring it till it come into the form of an Oyntment,

A. It takes away pimples, rednefs, freckles, and other deformities of the face, scabs in any part of the body; it takes away the rednels of the eyes, and makes a rough skin

mooth.

Unquentum Comitissa. Varignan.

Take of the middle bark of Acorns, Cheft-nuts, Oak, and beans, Mirde berries
\*Horf-tail, Gauls, the stones of Grapes, un- \*Viz. ripe Services (or Cheekers) dryed, unripe The herb Medlarsdryed, the leaves of Sloe-tree, the focalled, roots of Biftort and Tormentil, of each an ounce and an half : let them be grofly bruifed, and boyled in eight pints of Plantane water, till half be confurmed, strain it; then take of yellow VVax eight ounces and an half, distolve it with simple Oyl of Mirtles two pound and an half; then wash it nine times with the foregoing decoction, putting in fresh decoction so often as you wash it; afterwards sprinkle in these tollowing Simples being bearen into fine pouder : take of the middle bark of Acorns, Chestnuts, and Oak, Galls, of each an ounce; Juyce of Hjocistis, ashes of the bones of an Oxleg, Mirtle berries, the stones of nnripe Grapes Services or Checkers dryed, of each half an ounce : Trochifei de Carabe two ounces:

\* Widdow mail, or Spurge.

mix them with the aforefaid Wax and Oyl of Mircles being walhed, adding Oyl of Mattich nor walked, formuch as is fufficientto bring it into the form of an Oynt-

ment according to art.

A. It feems in my eyes a gallant binding Ogntment, composed nearly by a judicious brain. The belly and reins being anointed with it, it states abortion, or miscarriage in women though already begun, it strengthens weak backs exceedingly, and stops the immoderate flowing of the terms, and Hemorrhoids, falling out of the fundament and womb; finally, for every occasion that requires binding, I would if I were Eloquent, commend is in the superlative degree

Unquentum ad Hemorrhoidas

Norimberg,
Take of white Starch, Cerufs washed,
Litharge propared, Lead burnt, Gum Traganth, of each a drachm and an half; Thebane, Opium, Camphire of each a complete the white of an Eg; Oyl of Roses and Violets, of each an ounce and an half; VVax fo much as is lufficient to make it into an

A. It is appropriated to the Hemorrhoids

as the Title Thews.

Pfyllines.

Unquentum Hemorrhoidale, Saxiona.

Take of Muffilage of the feeds of \* Fleawort, and Quinces drawn in the water of Nightshade, of each an ounce; Oyrof Rofes complear an ounce; the yolk of an Eg: let them be flirred together in a Leaden Mortar with a Leaden Pestel, adding a little melted Wax: mix them together, & make of them an Oyntment according to art.

A. Itsule is the lame with the former.

Common Oynt ment of Bayes.

Take of Bay leaves a pound; Bay berries half a pound; Cabbage leaves four ounces; Neats-foot Oyl five pound; Bullocks Suct two pound: the Leaves and Berries being bruited and boyled with the Oyl and Suet tiltheir Juyce be confumed, let it be strainedand kept.

A. It hears and expels wind, is profitable for old aches, and sprains, but what good it should do in the itch (for which simple peo-

ple buy it,) I cannot imagin.

Unguentum Martiatum. Nich.

Take of the leaves of Bay and Rolemary of each eight ounces; Rue feven ounces; Tamaris fix ounces; the leaves of Dwarf-Elder, Marjoram, Savin, Costmary, or else Water-mints, Sage, Bafil, Poley Mountain Calaminth, Mugwort, Elicampane, Betony, Brank-thrine, Goole-grafs or Cleathree ounces; pouder of Chamepitys and vers, Anemone, or Wind-flower, or for Sage of each two drachms; make them in

want of it Pellicory of the Wall, Burnet, Agrimony, Wormwood, Couslips, Garden Costus, Elders, Orphine the greater, Houf-leek the greater and leffer, Yarrow, Ger-mander, Centaury the less, Plantane, Straw-berries, \* I etrahit, or for a want of it Gol- \* called den-rod, Cynfoyl, of each four ounces and \* alfo Syde-an half; the roots of Marth-mallows, the rices, and feeds of Cummin Minth of each be collected. feeds of Cummin, Mirrh, of each three oun-Ironwort, ces; Fornugreek an ounce and an half; the because of feeds of the greater Nettles, of Violets, red is saccles or erratick Poppies commonly called Corn 17 to cure Rofes, Garden Mints, Sorrel, Wild Mints, wounds Maidenhair, Cardins Benedictus, Wood- awbichin bind or Honey-fuckles, Valerian the grea- London ter, fweet Cranebil, or Moschata, wood cannot be, Sorrel, Harts-tongue, Ox-eye, Southernwood, Marrow of a Stag, Styrax, Calami mofine tys, of each half an ounce; Butter ten very ditch. drachms; Bears and Hens greafe, Mastich Frankinsence, of each one ounce; Nard o Bubtk-Oyltwo ounces; Wax two pound: let the almum.
Herbs being green, be cut, and infined in eight pounds of Oyl with Wine for seven daies, on the eighth day let them be boyled almost to the consumption of the Wine almost to the confumption of the VVine, then being removed from the fire, let it be ftrained and the Oyl put into the pan again, to which (being a little warmed) add the Butter, Marrow, Fat, Nard Oyl, and Wax. then the Styrax diffolved in Wine & mixed with a little Turpentine, but let the Maftich Mirrh, and Frankintence being beaten into pouder be put in last of all, and when they are all well mixed together, keep the Oynement in a veffel,

A. This long Receipt of Nich. Mirep (iu, is held to be profitable against cold afflictions of the brain, nerves, and joynts, as shaking palsie, dead palsie, convulsions, &c. it helps numnelle of the joyins, the Gout and hard tumors of the fpleen.

Mandifications ex Apio.

Take of the juyce of Smallage a pound i Honey nine ounces; Wheat flower three ounces; boyl them over the fire to the thickness of an Ointment according to art.

A. It is a fine gentle, clenfing Ointment.
Unguentum Neapolit anum.

Renodæus. Take of \* Sows greafe walhed with juice \* Ee fure of Sage one pound; Quick filver strained it be not through a cloath and well killed with fasting Hogs spirile four ounces; Oyl of Bayes, Chamo- greefe mel and Earthworms, of each two ounces; Oyl of Spike an ounce and an half; Aqua vitæ an ounce; yellow Wax two ounces; Turpentine washed in juice of Elicampane

to an Oynment according to art.

Unguentum Refinum. Take of Per-rozin, Turpentine, yellow VVax, pure Oyl, of each equal parts, mix

them together.

A. It is as premy a Cere-cloads for a new forain asmoft is, and cheap.

Take of the Leaves and Flowers of Coullips, Sage, Chamsepitys, Rofemary, Lavender, Bay with the Berries, Chamomel, Rue, Smallage, Meliot with the flowers, Wormwood, of each a handful; Mints, Betony, Penyroyal, Parfly, Centaury the leffe, St. Johns wort, of each half a handful; Nears or Sheeps foot Oyl five pound; Sheep or Ox Suet, or elfe their Marrow two pound; Oyl of Spike half an ounce: bruife the bests, and boyl them with the Oyls and Fine 250 herbs, and boyl them with the Oyls and Suet, and make an Oyntment of them according to art.

A. It is appropriated to the nerves, and helpstheir infirmities coming of cold (which you may find often enough related, I do not love alwayes to harp upon the fame ftring) as allo old bruiles.

Ungueutum Pattorale, Nich. Take of fresh Butter often washed in Vio-let water fix ounces; Oyl of Sweet Almonds four ounces; Oyl of Chamomel and Vio-lets, of each three ounces; Goofe & Ducks Grease, of each three ounces; Orris roots two drachms; Saffron halfa drams; white Wax three ounces; let the Wax and Fats; be melted together in the Oyl, then often washed either in Barly or Hysop water, ad the Orrisand Saffron, being brought into fine pouder, then bring them into an Ointmentaccordingtoart,

A. If you let the Butter boyl it will flink, but the Colledg never thought of that, haying forgottentheold Grammer phrase, In-

cipient is eft, etc.

A. It ftrengthens the breaft and ftomach, easeth the pains thereof, helps pleuresies and confumptions of the lungues.

Take or the buds of Poplar fresh gathered, a pound and an half; fresh Hogs Grease three pound: let the Poplar buds be beaten and mixed with the grease till these following herbs can be gotten.

Take of the leaves of black Poppies, and Mandrakes, the tender branches of Maddir, the leaves of Henbane, Nightlade, to be beaten be beaten and fiefted, and Lettice, Sengreen the leffer and greater, Vichereft added, let it be made into an Oyntookus, Penyavore, or Kidneywort, Burs, of ment in an hot Mortar, cach three cances let all of them being bruis.

There are formethat cannot abide Ointernational Position of the being bruish the professional Position of the being bruish the profession of the beautiful the profession of the beautiful the profession of the beautiful the being bruish the profession of the beautiful the being bruish the beautiful the bruish the beautiful the bruish the beautiful the bruish the

buds, after ten daies put to them a pound of Rose water, and boyl them with a gentle firetill the water and all the liquor be confumed, ftrain it and prefie it out, and if need be boyl it again till it come to the confiftence of an Oyntment.

A. It is exceeding good in burnings, fealdings, and inflamations, It affwageth the beat of the head and kidneyes; the temples being anointed with it, it provokes fleep.

Unguentum Refumptivum. Nicholaus.

Take offield Flogs greafe three ounces;
Hens, Goofe, and Ducks greafe, of each a You shall two ounces; Oefipus an ounce; Oylof Viberaught olers, Chamonel, and Dill of each two oun what it ces; fresh Butter a pound; white Wax fix is, and. ounces; Muffilage of Gum Traganth, the is, and. feeds of Quinces and Linfeeds, the roots of make it, Marsh Mallows & Gum Arabick, of each hefered half an ounce : let the Muffilages be made before the in Role water, and the rest added, and so Book be made into an Oyntment according to art, at an A. It mightily mollisses without any end, manifest heat and interest and inter

manifest heat, and is therefore a fit Oyntment for fuch as have Agues, Afthmass, Hectick Feavers, or Confumptions.

Take of Oyl of Capers an ounce; Oyl of Lillies and Chamomel, fresh Butter, juyce of Briony and Sow-bread, of each half au ounce; let the Oyl boyl to the confumption of the Juyces, adding Ammoniacum diffolved in Vineger two drachms and an half Hens Greale, the marrow of the leg of a Calf, Oeffpau, of each half an ounce; the bark of the roots of Tamaris, and Cappars, Cetrach, the roots of Fearn, of each one drachm; pouder of the feeds of Agnus Caf-tus, and Broom, of each one feruple; Wax fornuch as is sufficient, to make it into the form of an Oyntment.

Unquentum alind plenicum.

Take of the barks of Cappar roots fix drachms; Briony roots, Orris, Florentine, Fennel feeds in pouder, Ammoniacum dilfolved in Vineger, of each halfan ounce; the tops of Wormwood, the flowers of Chamomel, of each one dram; Ung. e succis Aparitivis, Feefins, viz. the second de-Scription, Ointment of Orrange flowers, of each fix drams; Oyl of Orrisand Cappars, of each an ounce and an half: let the things

fed, he mixed with the greate and Poplar ments, yet can eafly bear Plaisters; there-

fore when occasions given, you may make up the Oyument in form of a Philier, by adding a little Wax, Ship Pitch, Cyperus,

A. Bo there Continents reaptorria-ted to the fpleen and ease the rains the eof, the fides being anothed with them. I fancy not the former.

Valentia Scapioja. John Arden

Take of the investor Scabious in Summer time, first and through a lime tit loath, and with Hogs greate cleared from the skins, letthem be braten in a mortal floreground alwaies powering in the juyor by limbe and little, that the greate may drink it in well and be green, which done; particin former veffel, and to much juyor to in that may cover the greate; let it fland to nine dairs; after the nine hole. terthe municipy, take the faid greafe with the juyce and beat it again, still powr off the thin watry fub flance, which taked in colour, and to let it I tand five doies; after the fifth day, take new juyce of Scabious, and beat again with the atorefaid juyce, let and beat again with the atoretaid juyce, let it fland in some vessels fisteen other dayes, which being ended, beat it again, and purge it from the watry substance as before, then putting fresh juyce to it; let it fland other sifteen dayes, and if it be green enough after it is well beaten, keep it in an earthen or glazed vessels for your use.

A. Thus the Author. Now comes the Colledges Animadversions upon it.

Of the quantity both of the Hogs greate and juyee, you need not doubt, every Apo-thecary may me what quantity he pleafeth; let it be done in that proportion, and lo ofcontil he fees the Ointment look very green; Only thus much wee would warn him of, That fo much the more green it is, so much the more effectualit is + Alfo if the Scabious be gathered a day or two before it be beaten, that foit may lose some of its watrinelle. Also if it be fer in the Sun formany more daies than the Author appointed, pro-vided that the juyce faving above the greafe the bredth of two fingers, and the veffelbe \* Alearmedexpewell stopped. We \* protest we are taught
medexpety by Experience, the Oyntment will be the
medex of a
greener and the versues the greater.

> you have done, let it stand nine daies or it doth, let it be beaten with new juyces, and wen it is well coloured with the juyce, the worms.

power of the juyce which is superfluous, and bear it again with other juyce, and keep it for your use, in any earthen weller. But you must note, this Medicine oughs to be beaten once a mouth, and in that it not it, put in a little Oyle? Rose, Vinlets, and Chamothel, that the Omtment may drink it has be and if you ad a little Populeon it will be the

flronger.

A. It is no projection looking to the Simples, 27%. Scabious and Mullen, and dien you have the vertues of both these Oyatments. But here follows another strange enerof the same Author, however it is. I know not a which ise Tapinuel.

Take of the juyer's faillouding and Mullein of each alike; elarified flongy to much as no fine juyers better boyloothe consumption of the jusce; their take them from the fire and keep them for your use. And when you would use it for the inch, rake of it and mix to with ourse. "Visited and burnt Allum in poucle," and if there be necessity boylottil it be thicker; then put a direct of it up in your fundament, and certainly the inchwell coale in every part of the body. up in your fundament, and certainly the notiveill coafe in every part of the body. And this Oyutment is called Tapfime!, from Tapfim Barkatus, and Mell, and is for certain a noble Oyutment.

This is word for word with the old Manufactipt (quoth the Colledge.)

Let the Apodiccary take heed he burn not the Honey in boying it.

A Stomath Unitment. Norimb.

Take of Oylof Worm-wood, Maftich, Spicknard, of each an ounce: red Rofes.

Spickmard, of each an ounce; red Rofes. red Corral, Cloves, Cinnamon, wood of Aloes, Maftich, Minrs, Scheenauth, of each a drachm; Waxfornuchasis fufficient, to make it into an Ointment according to art. A. It ftrengthens the ftomach and liver,

provokes appetite, and helps digettion. An Oimment for the Worms, Forfius. Take of Oyl of Rue, Savin, Mints, wormwood, & bitter Almonds, of each an ounce and an half; juyce of the flowers or leaves of Peaches, and Wormwood, of each half the bredth of two fingers, and the veilelbe well ftopped. We \*proteft we are taught by Experience, the Oyntment will be the greener and the venues the greater.

Tapfordenia, Of the fame Author.

Take of Tapins Barbatus, or Mullen, and with Hogs Sucrelented from the skins, let it be well beaten in a mortar till the greafe to well mixed with the juyce; which when you have those, let at stand nine daies or more, till the greafe look green which when you have those, let at stand nine daies or more, till the greafe look green which when you have those, let at stand nine daies or more, till the greafe look green which when you have those, let at stand nine daies or ment according to art.

A. The belly being anoinced with it kills

Mm 2

PLAISTERS

aboy of a dozen years old.

Papers.

ofimple to ea enerall way then leved place. You then dillh, and fo h or white leather may melt them in any spread them upon a c

fpread them upon a claim or white leather.

A Plaister of Ammoniacume. I Take of Ammoniacume an ounce; Ointimoro of Marthmallows and Melior Plaister, of each half an ounce; Bran or (as we in Suffex call it) Cheeze of Corn well herred, anounce; the Potter of Briony and Orris roots, of each half anounce; the fat of Ducks, Geele and Hens, of each three draches; Bdellium Calbanum, of each three draches and an half; Persozan, Was, of each five ounce; Oyl of Orris, Turpentine, of each an ounce and an half; let the Fats and Oyl boyl with a lufficient quantity of Mufflinge of Lin and Fornigreek feels; and that it may be brought to the due form of a plaister, ad the Wax and Turpentine, afterwards the Oyntment of Marth-mallows and Meliot Plaister, then the Guns dissolved in Vineger, and lastly the pouders diffolyed in Vineger, and lattly the pouders, and Per-rozin in pouder, mix them allyyell together and make it into a plaister accordtogeth ing to are

A. By [Plaister] alwayer understand not a Plaister ipread upon a cloath, but a roll made to spread such a one withal.

A. It loftens and allwageth hard fwel-lings, and featters the humors offending, applied to the fide it loftens the hardnesse of the spleen, & asswageth pains thence arising

Album Coctum de Ceruffa, Ulms

Take of Cerus ground into very fine pouder, yellow VVax, Oylof Olives, of each equal parts; the Cerus being put in a brafle pan, let the Oyl be added by degrees, fee it over a gende fire, thir it continually till they be incorporated, then put in the Wax thin feraped, neither put it in also gether at one time, neither he it boyl till it be all melted; then boyl rell according to an till a begin to look black, and he of a just thickness.

A. Jebeles burns, dry fcabs, and horulcers, and in general what ever fores abound with movimes.

Take of Bayberries own ounces; Fran-kinfence Mattich Mirrh of each one ounce; Cyperuls; Coffus, of each half an ounce; Turpernine an ounce; clarified Honey fo much as is fufficient to make it into a Plais Her according to art.

A. It isan excellent Plaifter to cafe any sins contine of cold or wind, in any part of the body, whether ftomach, liver, belly, reins, or bladder. It is an excellent remedy for the Challick and wind in the bowels.

Emplastrum Barbarum magnum, Galen.

Take of " dry Pitch eight pound; yellow " Stone VVax fix pound eight ounces: Per-rozin Pitch five pound four ounces; Burmen Judai- fore e-cum or elfe Munmy four pound; Oyl a nough, pound & an half; Vert-de-greefe, Litharge Ceruis, of each three ounces; Frankinsence half a pound; roch Allum not burnt an half a pound; roch Allum not burnt an ounce and an half; roch Allum burnt four ounces; Opopanax, Scales of brais, Galbanum, of each twelve drachms; Aloes, Opopanax, Mirrh, of each half an ounce; juyce of Mandrakes, or elfe the barke of the roots of them dryed fix drachms; Vineger five pound; let the Licharge, Ceruls, and Oyl be boyled to the thicknesse of Honey, the Pirch melted and incorporated with the the Pitch melted and incorporated with the

polition brought to a due thickneffe. A. It helps the bitings of men and beatle, caleth the inflamations of wounds, and helps infirmities of the joynes, and Gouts in the beginning.

pouder of the Bitumen, then the other things added and boyled according to art.

till the Vineger be confumed, and the com-

A Plaister of Betony Ander.

Take of green Betony, Burnet, Agrimo-Sage, Penyroyal, Yarrow, Comfry the greater, Clary, of each fix ounces; Fran-kinfence, Maffich, of each three drachms; Orris, round Birthwort, of each fix drams; white Wax, Turpentine, of each eight oun ces; Gum Elemni two ounces; Per-rozin fix ounces; "Venis Turpentine two oun-" I know ces; white Wine three pound: let the Herbs no other being bruiled be boyled in the Wine, strain Oyl of

ned Fir-iree.

ned, and all the reft being added to the decoction boil it to a Plaister acording to art.

A. VIt is a gallant Plaifter to unite the skul when it is cracked, to thraw out pieces of broken bones and cover the bones with flesh; It draws filth from the bottom of deep ulcers, reftores flesh loft, clenseth, digetteth, and dryeth.

Emplastrum Safaria.

Take of Biftort roots, Cyperus Nuts, red Roses, the three forts of Sanders, Mints, Coriander seeds, of each three drams; Ma-Corrander leeds, or each three drams; Ma-flich half an ounce; Hypociftis, Acacia, Dragons blood, Terra, Lemnia, Bole Ar-menick, red Corral, of each two drams; Turpentine walhed in plantane water four ounces; Oyl of Rofes twelve ounces; the juyce of Housleek, Plantane, and Orpine. of each an ounce; yellow Wax a pound and an half: let the Hypociftis and Acacia be diffolved with the a due height, then ad the rest, and make them into a Plaister according to art.

A. It is of a fine cool, binding, strengthening nature, excellent good to repel hot rhewms or vapors that aftend up to the head, the hair being shaved off and it ap-

plyed to the crown.

Emplastrum Catagmaticum. Vigo. Take of the juyce of Marsh mallow roots fix ounces; the bark of the root of Afh-tree and the leaves of the tree, the roots of Comfry the greater and leffer with the leaves and all, of each two ounces; Mirtle berries an ounce and an half; the leaves of Willow, the tops of St. Johns wort, of each a handful and an half: the things to be bruia handrul and an hair; anethings to be orul-fed being bruiled, let them boyl together in red Wine, and Water in which Smiths quench their Iron, of each two pound, till half be confumed, firain it, and ad Oyl of Mirtles, Rofes, and Omphacine, of each a pound and an half; Goats Suet melted, eight ounces; Litharge of Gold and Silver, red Lead, of each four ounces; yellow Wax a pound; Colophonia half a pound; let them boyl again to the confumption of the decoction, then adrowards the end, Mirrh, Frankinience, Maftich, of each half an ounce; cleer Turpentine two ounces, Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, of each an ounce; ftir them together till they are boy-led enough to be made into a plaister according to art.

Catagmaticum. Renodzus.

Take of the roots of Comfry the lefs, and
Marthmathy, Milleto of the Oak, of each
two ounces; Plantane, Chamaepitys, St.
Johns wort, of each a handful: boyl them

in epual parts of red VVinc and Water wherein Smiths quench their Iron, till hal wherein Smiths quench their Iron, till half be confurmed, Itrian it, and note decoction and mushlage of Quince feeds extracted in decoction of Tripes, Oyl of Mathich and Roses, of each four ounces; Virgins Wax a pound; Lithauge of Goldtwo ounces; Turpentine three olinees; Bakantins, Roses, Mircles, Acacia, of each fialf an ounce; Mainmy, the seeds of Turkin, Gomazum occurrent, a fine Flower, Frankin-sense, of each twelve drachins; Dragoris a Farina blood two ounces; let the water and musiling relation. blood two ounces; let the water and multi- volatile lage be boyled together till the moy fture b confumed, then put in the Oyl, then the Wax, afterwards the Litharge, which being boyled, united, flirred and removed from the fire, let first the Turpentine be added, then the pouders: so let all of them be mixed stirred and brought into the form of an Emplaster according to art.

binding nature.

Emplastrum Cephalicum.
Take of cleer Rozin two ounces; black Pitch one ounce; Ladanum half an ounce: Pitch one ounce; Ladanum half an ounce; Mirrh, Mastich, of each a drachm and an half; Juniper Gum two drams; the flower of Reans & Orobus, of each half an ounce; Nigella three drachms; Nurmegs two drachms; Pigeons dung two ounces: let the Mirrh be distolved in Malaga Wine, and the rest being mixed in a hot mortar, let them be made into a plaister according to

If you would have it stronger ad of the pouders of Euphorbium, Pellicory of Spain and black Pepper, of each two fcruples.

A. It is proper to strengthen the brain and repel such vapours as anoy it, and those pouders being added it dries up the superfluous moisture thereof, and easeth the eyes of hot scalding vapors that anoy them.

Emplastrum Ceroma or Ceroneum. Nich. Alex.

Take of Pitch scraped from a Ship that hath been a long time at Sea, yellow Wax, of each feven drachms; Sagapenum fix drachms; Ammoniacum, Turpentine, Colophonia, Saffron, of each four drachms; Aloes, Olibanum, Mirrh, of each three drachms; Syrax, Calamin, Maftich, Opopanax, Galbanum, Allum, the feeds of Feeningreek, of each two drachms; the feelings or \*feces of liquid Styrax, Bdellium, of each one drachm; Licharge halfa dram,

A. It is of agenthe smollient manure, pre-

thick the

bearing in

·Orwings

Excle Lands

er Chiller-

No. 10.192

THE YEAR

rails against stoppings of the stomach coming of cold, hardness of the spleen, coldness of the liver and matrix.

A Plaister of Hemlock with Ammoniacum. Take of Hemlock four handfuls Ammo-

niacum half a pound: influfe them in tharp Vineger eight daies: then boyl them till the Ammoniacum be diffolyed, then ftrain out the liquor ftrongly; afterwards let it boyl agains while; then with Wax, and iwer Almonds, make it into a Plaifter according to art.

A. I suppose it was invented to mitigate the extream pains, and allay the inflamations of wounds, for which it is very good.

Take of Martich, Minn, Spodium, red Corral, all the three forts of Sanders, of each one draim, a Cruft of Bread tofted and infused in Rote Vineger for half an hour, two ounces; Oylof Martich, and Quinces, of each an ounce; Wax two ounces; Liquid Styrax, Ladanum, of each three drachms; Rarly meal fo much as is sufficient to make

Styrax, Ladamim, of each three drachins;
Barly meal fo much as is sufficient to make
it into ah Emplafter according to are

A. I final commend this for as gallant
a Plailfecto firengthen the brain as any is
in the Dulpenfatory, the hair being shaved
off and it applyed to the crown; also being
applyed to the stomach it strengthens it,
helps digestion, states comitting and putriraction of the meatthere. Montagnana wasthe Author of it, northe Colledge.

Take of Cummin feeds, Bay berries, of each one pound; Per-rozin, two pound; common Rozin three pound; Oyl of Dill halfa pound; Wax a pound; make a plai-Her of them according to art.

A. I am of opinion here is not half Oyl enough to make it into a plaister; they that make of it know better then I; I judge but by reason, they know by experience.

by teafon, skey know by experience.

A. It affwageth swellings, takes away old aches coming of bruises, and applied to the belly, is an excellent remedy for the wind Chollick.

Distribute simplex. Mehre.

Take of multiage of Fernagueck seed, Linteed, and Marth-mallow roots, of each one pound old Oyl three pounds. Litharge one pound and an half see the Litharge one pound and an half see the Litharge of ground very fine, and boyled with the Oyl, over a gentle fine, alwares firming a cill a bewell mixed, then being removed from the fire, let's cools little, afterwards put in the Multilages, mix them and boyl them to their just thickness, according to ast.

A. It is an exceeding good remedy for all fwellings without pain, it toftens hard-nesse of the liver and spleen, it is very gentle like the Author of it [Messes] very moderare and harmlesse, and may be therefore neglected by the phantafticall Chyrurgians of our age,

Diachylon Ireaum. Adan ounce of pouder of Orristo every pound of Diachylon fimplex.

Diachylon Magnum. Melue.
Take of Luburge of Gold very finely ground, one pound; Oylof Orris, Dil and Chamonnel, of each eight ounces; Mulfilage of Marshmallow roots, Linseeds, Fornugreek feeds, Railons of the Sun, fat Figs, Ifing glass, the juyce of Ortis, and Squis, Orfipme or oyl of Sheeps feet, of each twelve drams and an half; Turpentine three ounces; Per-rozin, yellow Wax, of each two ounces: make them into a plainer according to art.

A. It diffolyes hardneffe and inflama-

Diachylon Magnum tum Gummi. Renodæus.

Take of Bdellium, Sagapenum, Ammo niacum, of each an ounce : being diffored in white Wine, let them be added to the Mals of Dischylon Magnam, being first strained and boyled to the thickness of Honey, so will it be a Diachylon with Gums.

A. This is the beff to diffolye hard fwellings of all the three.

Dischilon Compound: or a Plai-fer of Muffilages. Melice, Take of Muffilages of Marth-mallow roots. Linfeeds, Fornugreek feeds, the middle Barks of Elm, of each four ounces and an half, Oylof Chamomel, Lillies, and Dill, of each one ounce and an half; Amo-niacum, Galbanum, Opopanax, Sagape-num, of each half an ounce; new VVax safron two drams: letthe Gums be diflolved in Wine, and make of them a Plai-

fter according to art,

A. Ir ripens (wellings and breaks them, and clenfeth them when they are broken.

Diapalma, or Diacalontos. Galen.

Take of old Hogs greate clented from the skins two pound; old Oyt, Enthange of Silver ground very imall, of each three pound; Chalette burn, or elfewhite Vitriol burnt and beaten into pouder for subces: It is made in this manner: first bribe Lithinge Boylwiththe Oyl and Greatea long time, torninally filtering k with the bounds of a palm

Palm or otherwee of a binding nature, as Litharge a pound and an half; common Oak, Box or Metler which is new out, that to the vertue of the Spanila may be mixed with the Plaister, cutting off the top and the rind, even to the wood it felf; the mixture being thus made thick by boyling and ftirring, and removed from the fire, put in white Copperis, for make it into a landable mois for an Emplaister.

A. It is a very drying, binding, plaister; profitable in green wounds to hinder putrifaction, as also in testilential forces.

faction, as also in pestilential fores after they are broken; and ruptures, as also in

burnings and scaldings.
Emplastrum Diaphoenicon Calidam. Mefue.

Take of Wax two ounces; Oyl of Roles d Spicknard of each four ounces; melt them together . Then take of dry Dares by number fourty, white Bread an cause of free them in Wine two daies, then take of the pulp of Quincesboyled in red Wine an ounce; bruile icand mix it with the former, then ad these things that follow, beaten in-to fine pouder; take of Mattich, Frankin-sence, Roman Worm-wood, of each two drachms and an half; wood of Aloes, Mace Mirrh, Aloes washed, Spicknard, Acacia, Gallia Moschara, Trochisti Ramich, Calamus Aromaticus, of each a drachm; Lada-num two drams: mix them together and make them into a plaifter according to art. A. It ftrengthens the ftomach and liver

exceedingly, helps fluxes.

Diaphoenicon Frigidum. Melue. Take of ripe Dates boyled in Austere Wine five ounces; white Bread an ounce; the fielh of Quinces boyled in the Austere Wine an olince and an half; Styrax, Cala-Wine an office and an half; Styrax, Calamiris, Mastich, Ladanum, Acacia, the fuyce of four Grapes, the flowers of a Vine that bears four Grapes, red Roses, yellow Sanders, Trochici Ramich, Mirrh, wood of Aloes, of each half an ounce; Wax four ounces; Turpentine washed with Rose water, an cunce and an half; Oyl of Rofes ten ounces; Auftere Wine fornuch as is sufficient : make it into a Plaister acording to art.

Litharge a pound and an half; common Oyl a pound and an half; new wax eight ounces; mix them according to att; first let the Litharge be stirred with the Oyl a long time, then boyled to a thicknesse, then let the Wax be added, that being meted let it be taken from the fire, and put in the Gums, dissolved either in Wine or Vineger, boyled and strained, then the pouder of the Mastich, Mirth, Frankinsence, Birthwest, and Londstone, last of all the Vertence. wort, and Loaditone, last of all the Vert-de-greece, lest that being too much boyled, make the plaister black; thus make it into a Plaister according to art,

A. It is of a clenting nature, exceeding good against malignanculeers, it confumes corruption, engenders new fleth, and brings

them to a fcar.

Emplaftrum de Gyminis Elemni.

Take of Gum Blemni three ounces, Per-tro dispute Was Alman and Common of each two ounces; Turpentine three ounces and antialf; Malaga Wiste for much as is fuffici-cut; boylthe reft to the confumption of the Wine, then ad the Ammoniacum diffolyed in Vineger.

A. The operation is the fame with Linimentum Arcew before mentioned.

Emplastrum Gracia Dei. Nicholaus.

Take of Turpentine half a pound; Rozin a pound; white Wax four ounces; Mastich an ounce; fresh Betony, Vervain, and Bur-net, of each a handful: let the herbs being bruised be infficiently boiled in white Wine the liquor preffed out, in which let the Wax and Rozin be boyled to the confirmation of the liquor, being taken from the fire, let the Turpentine be mixed with it, laftly the

Mastich in pouder, and so make of them a
Plaister according to art,

A. It is excellent good in wounds and
green Ulcers, for it keeps back inflamations, clenseth and joyneth wounds, fills up

Ulcers with Hefh.

Emplastrum Griseum, of Lapis Calaminaris.

Take of Lapis Calaminaris an ounce; helps concoction in those parts, and diffribution of humors, flaies woming and fluxes.

Employers Diomens. Nich.

Take of Loadstone four cumes; Amoniscing three ounces and three drachins; Mastich three drachins; Mirth two drams; Bdellium two ounces; Galbanum, Mirth, of each ten drachins; Galbanum, Mirth, of each ten drachins; Opopana Mastich Jong Birthwort, Vent de greefe, of each out cance;

N 1 wonder of shirty four Phylitians the compilers of this Book, not one of them could see, Stags suct was fer down twice:

A. Itdries, skins, and fills Ulcers.

Emplastrum ad Hirniam. Fernel.

Take of Galls, Cyprels Nuts, Pomegranate pills, Balaustins, Acacia, the seeds of Plantane, "Flea-wort, and Water-creffes, Acom-cups, Beans rosted, long and round Birthwort, Mirtle berries, of each half an ounce: let all these being poudered, be fleeped four daies in Rose Vineger, then deed a step ake Comfiving greater and dryed; then take Comfry the greater and leffer, Horstail, Woad, Cetrach, Ofmend royal, Fearn, of each an ounce; Frankin-fence, Mirth, Aloes, Maffich, Mununy, of each two ounces; Bole Armenick walhed in Vineger, Lapis Calaminaris prepared, Lithargeof Gold, Dragons blood, of each three ounces; Ship pirch two pound; Tur-pentine fixounces; or formuch as is inffici-ent to make it into a Plaister according to

A. The Plaister is very binding and kn ting, apropriated to ruptures or buritneffe, asthetitle of it specifies, it strengthens the reins and womb, staies abortion, or miscarriage in women, is confolidates wounds and helps all difeafes coming of cold and

moisture. If you mix a little Diapalma with it, it will stick the better,

Emplastrum Historicum, Nichol.

Præp. according to Renod.

Take of Bistor roots a pound; wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, Nutmegs, Barberry kernels, Authera, of each one ounce; Cin-namon, Cloves, Schoenanthus, Chamomel flowers, of each an ounce; Frankinsence, Mastich, Alipta, Moschara, Gallia Moschaca, Stirax, Calamitis, of each a drachm; of the best Musk half a dram; Wax a pound and an half; Turpentine half a pound; O-leum Moschelinstine four ounces; Ladanum four pound; Ship pitch three pound; let the Wax and pitch be melted, the Ladanum and Turpentine added to them, then the Styrax, and last of all, the rest being beaten into pouder, and fo made into a plaifter ac-

cording to art.

A. I know not justly what they mean by that word [Ambera] in the Receipt, unleffe they mean the hairy threeds in the middle of the Rose, which usually Country people call (chough fasty) Rose seeds: As I take it Apothecaries call them by an apish name Ambera Rosarm, of the Greek words, and rais somethy, the flowers of Roles. But indeed the Ancierus, as Galen, &c. gave the word Anthera to many Compound medicinesthat had no Roles at all in thems. But I cannot fland to dispute the story here.

would not a fober manthink they minded The playfer being applied to the navil, is much what they were about, in fuch women as are fubject to them.

> Emplastrum de Janua, or of Betony. Nicholaus.

Take of the juyces of Betony, Plantane, and Smallage, of each a pound; Wax, pitch Rozin, Turpentine, of each halfa pound s boyl the Wax and Rozinin the juyces with a gentle fire; continually flirring them till the juyces be confumed, then ad the Turpentine and pitch continually ftirring it till it be brought to the confittence of a plaifter. according to art.

A. Itake Mefue indeed to be the Au-thor of it (or elle I am miftaken) it matters not much which. It is a gallant plaifter for pains in the head, and to recruit an addle brain, helps green wounds, ceafeth infla-mations, ftrengthens the liver.

A Plaister of Mastich. Renod.
Take of Mastichthree ounces; Bole Armenick washed in red Wine an ounce and an half; red Roses fix drachms; Ivory, red Corral, of each half an ounce; Turpentine two ounces; Wax, Oyl of Mirths, of each half a pound: make of them a plaifter he cording to art, by adding Colophonia or else Tacamahaca, Ladanum, of each two

A. Jels a binding Plaifter, ftrengthens the fromach.

A Plaister of Melia. Melue. Take of Meliot flowers fix ounces; Chamornel flowers, Formgreek/feed, Marsh-mallow Foots, Bayberries, Marjoram, tops of Worm-wood, of each three drachms; Smallage feed, Cardamoms, Orris, Cype-rufs, Spicknard, Caffia, Lignes, the feeds of Bishops weed, of each a drachm and an half; Ammoniacum ten drachms; Styrax Calamitis, Bdellium, of each five drams; Turpentine an ounce and half; fat Figs by number twelve; Goats fuet, Rozin, of each two ounces and an half; Wax fix ounces; Oylof Marjorom and Spicknard, of each so much as issufficient : Then take of fresh Melior, Chamomel, of each fo much as is fushcient, boylit ina quart of watertill half be confumed; than having strained it, the things to be beaten being beaten into very fine pouder, the Roots and Figs boiled and pulped, and added to the Decoction, let them boyl, alwaies stirring them that they burn not; then the Oyls, Turpentine, Wax, Suer, and Rozin being melted together and the Gums dissolved in Vineger, make up all into an Emplaster according to art.

A. It mollifies the hardres of the fto-

of the body; it wonderfully affwageth pain, and eafeth Hypocondriack melancholly,

Vigo.

Take of Oyl of Roles a pound and an half; Oyl of Mirrles, Ungmentum Populeon, of each four ounces; Hensgreafe two ounces; the Suet of a Weather and a Heifer, of each half a pound; Hogs greafe feven ounces, Litharge of Gold & Silver, of each three ounces and an half; Cerus four ounces; red Lead three ounces, Turpentine ten ounces, Wax fo much as is sufficient to make it into a Plaister tending to blackness according to art.

A. It potently cures wounds, old and malignant Ulcers.

Another Plaister of red Lead Simple. London.

Take of red Lead nine ounces, Oyl of red Rosesa pound and an half, white wine Vineger fix ounces: boyl them to the perfect confiltence of a plaister.

fect confittence of a planter.

Also it is prepared without Vineger in this manner: Take of red Lead one pound, this manner: Take of red Lead one pound, this manner is the country and an half, VVax Oyl of Roles a pound and an half, half a pound : make it into a Plaister ac-

cording to art

A. It is a fine cooling healing plaister, Emplastrum Isis Epigoni. Galen.

of Saffirm

Take of yellow Wax a hundred drams; Turpentine two hundred drachms; scales of Copper, Verr-de-greece, round Birth-wort, Frankinsence, Sal Armoniack, Ammoniacum, burnt Brafs, of each eight drachms; burnt Allum fix drachms; Aloes Mirrh, Galbanum, of each an ounce and an half old Oyl one pound, Tharp Vineger fo much as is tufficient : let the metrals be diffolved in the Sun with Vineger, then put in those following things that may be melted, last of all the pouders, and make them all into an Emplaster.

A. Galena propriates it to the head, and Ulcers there. I know no reason but why it may as well serve for other parts of the aft of all the Quick file cybod

A Plaister of Mastich. Nich, Alex.

Take of Mastich, Ship-pitch, Sagapenum Wax of each ix drachms. Ammo-niacum, Turpentine, Colophonia, Saffron, Aloes Frankintence, Mirch, of each three drachms. Opopanax, Galbanum, Styrax, Calamiris, Allum, (Rendels in appoints and we for him) Binimen, Formgreek, of

mach, liver, spleen, bowels and other parts of the body; it wonderfully asswageth pain, and easeth Hypocondriack melancholly, and the Rickets.

Emplastram de Minio Compositum.

Vigo. afterwards let the Sagaperium, Opopanax and Galbanum be put in, thenthe Styrax and feces being mixed with the Turpentine last of all the Colophonia, Mastich, Fran-kinsence, Bdellium, Allum, Mirrh, and Foegreek in pouder, letchem be made into a Phister.

A. It ftrengthens the ftomach, and pelps digestion.

Emplastrum Metroproptoticon.

Take of Mastich an ounce and an half, pure Galbanum dissolved inted Wine and strained six drachins; Cypress Turpentine two drachins; Cypress Nas, Galls, of each a drachin and an half; Oylof Nutmegs by expression a dram; Ship-pitch two drams let the Mastich, pitch, Galbanum, and Turpentine be lightly beaten in a hot mortar. pentine be lightly beaten in a hot mortar, with an hot perfel; in the end ad the Oyl of Nutmegs, then the pouders sprinkled in by degrees, then the Musk dissolved upon a Marble with a little Oyl of Mastich: mix them together exactly and make of them an Emplaster.

A. It was invented (as I suppose) to comfort and strengthen the retentive faculty in the stomach and belly, and therefore states loofnesse and yomizing, and helps the fits of the mother.

fits of the mother.

Emplastrum nigrum. August.

Take of Colopbonia, Rozin, Ship-pirch, white Wax, Roman Virriol, Ceruls, Olibanum, Mirrh, of each eight ounces; Oyl of Roles feven ounces; Oyl of Juniper berries three ounces; Oyl of Egs two ounces; Oyl of Spike one ounce; white Vitriol, red Corral, Mummy, of each two cunces; Earth of Lemmos, Maffich, Dragons blood, of each an ounce; the Fat of an Heron one ounce; the Fat of \* Timullar three ounces; Loadfone prepared two ounces; Earth-worms prepared Camphire, of each one of Fifth. ounce: make them into a plainter according to art. Ib

woundsand pricks, or wolland the

Emplastrum Nervinam, Vigo. Take of Oyl of Chamomel and Roles of each two ounces; Oyl of Martish, Lindeed.

\* By all means.

half; boyled Turpentine four ounces; the Suet of a gelded Calf, and an hee Goat, of each two ounces and an half; the herbs of Rosemary, Betony and Hort-tail, Cen-taury the leffe, of each one handful: Earth-worms washed in Wine and clensed three ounces: the leaves and feeds of St Johnsworr, of each a handful: Maftich in pouder, Gum Elemni, of each ten drachmis: Maddir rootsten drams: Ship-pitch, Ro-zin, of each an ounce and an half: Litharge of Gold and Silver, of each two ounces and an half: red Lead two ounces: Galbanum Sagapenum, Ammoniacum, of each three sagapenum, Aminomacum, of each three drachms: let the Flerbs, Roots, & Worms be boyled in a pint and an half of Wine, till half be confumed, then prefied out; in the liquors boylethe Oyl, Suets, Litharge of red Lead, till the Wine be confumed, then add the Gums diffolyed in Wine, afterwards the Turpenrine Rozin, pirch, and Maltich, and make of them a plaister according to

A. It ffrengthens the brain and nerves. Emplastrum Oxycroceum, Nich.

Take of Saffron, Ship-pitch, Colopho-nia, Wax, of each four ounces: Turpentine Galbatum, Ammoniacim, Mirch, Ok-banum, Maffith, of each an ounce and three drachms: kethis be the manner of mak-ing of it let the Wax, Colombonia, and Turpenine be melted together, then taking it from the fire ad the pirch, then the Galbanum, Ammoniacum, Frankinsence, and Mirrh diffolved in Vineger, afterwardsthe Mastich, then the Saffron in pouder, well

Matter, then the Saffron in pouder, went moiftened in Vineger, and to make them into a plainter according to are.

A. It is of a notable following discussing quality, helps broken bones, and any parts moletted with cold, old aches, thinness of the limbs by reason of wounds, Ulcers, fractures, or difflocations, and diffipures fractures, or cold fwellings.

Vigoria Oxycroccum (in quo nillereci)
Prestantina

Tiplain English thus:

Vigo his more excellent Plaister of

Viscoer and Saffron in which

is no Saffron.

Take of Oyl of Mirtles and Roles Omphagins, of each a pound and anhalf; juice of Marth-mallow roos two pound; she too pand leaves of Ath-tree and Comfry the lefter, the leaves of Mirtle, of each a handful : levell of them being bruited be for my pan I fancy not the Receipt, nei-boyled a intile in red Wine; even till half be therefor that nor any thing effect.

Empla-

and Turpentine, of each one ounce and an confumed, with Mirrh and Frankinfence, half, boyled Turpentine four ounces; the of each half an ounce; ftrain it ftrongly, and add to the Decoction Goats Suer half a pound; Turpentine two ounces; Maftich one ounce : boyl them again with the Oyls to the confirmption of the decoction, strain it, and then ad Litharge of Gold and Silver, of each three ounces; Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, of each two ounces; red Lead ten drachms; boyl it with a gentle fire alwaies firring it, and with a fufficient quantity of Wax make it into a Plaister ac-

cording to art.

A. Surely the Colledge quoted this Receipt, (which might more properly be called Vigo his nomence) for Apothecariesto laugh at, not so make; the way of making it up being almost as childish as the cide. It dries and binds.

### Emplastrum de Ranis. Vigo.

Take of Oylot Chamomel, Dill, Spick-Take of Oyl of Chamomel, Dill, Spicknard, Lillies, of each two ounces; Oyl of
Saffron (\* lee page—) an ounce; Flogs \* The Colgreate a pound; the far of a Calt halt a
pound; Eurphorbium five drachms; Frankinience ten drams; Oyl of Baies an ounce
and an half: Vipers fat, or for want of it if you look
take a Snakes, two ounces and an half; five
there, there
frogs by number fix, Earthworms waited in wise
in Wine, three ounces and an half; five it is not fuch
of the roots of Walwortand Elicampane of of Saffron
each rows ounces: Schoenauth, Storchas. each two ounces; Schemanth, Stocchas, fugwort, of each a handful; Wine a quart; Litherge of Golda pound; Turpentine two ounces; yellow wax fo much as is infincient, Liquid Soyrax an ounce and an half; Quick Silver killed either with fafting spinle or juice of Lemmons four ounces. This is the page of Lemmons four onness. This is the manner of making it, let the Frage worths and Herbs with their Juyces, the Oyls of Dill, Chamornel, Lillies, Greafe and Suet be boyled in a pound and an half of Wines frain it, then add the Litharge, Wax four ounces, and the remainder of the VV me, then boyl it till all the Wine be confirmed and it flick not to your fingers, then ad the Oyl of Baies, Saffron, and Spike, and the fat, afterward the Euphorbium and Frankinfence. Laft of all the Ouick filter, well kinfence, Latt of all the Quick filver, well mixed with the liquid Styrax and Turpen-tine, für them altogether till they be incor-porated! take heed you put not in the Quick filver while the Mafe is soo hot left it

Empla-

Emplaffrum Swittum. Andr. d Cruce.

A. A holy Plaister composed by Andrew of the Gallows.

Take of Per-rozintwelve ounces; Oylof Baies. Turpentine of each two ounces; Gum Elemni four ounces : let the Rozin and Gum be meked over the fire in a brafs pan ftirring it with a brais inftrument, then ad the Oyl of Baies and Turpentine, boyl it a little, then put it in a linnen bag, and that which drops through keep it in a glazed pot for your ute.

A. The vertues are the fame with vir-

ce my his Liniment.

Sparadrapum fen Tela, Gualt. de Renod.

Take of Oyl of Roses half a pound; Rams Suet four ounces; Waxten ounces; Litharge, Per-rozin, Frankinsence, Mattich of each two ounces; Bole Armenick, fine Flower, of each an ounce boyt the pyl, Suet, and Litharge together till the Litharge be well incorporated, in which being warm you may dip your tents.

Emplastrum Stephaniaion.

Take of Ladanum half an ounce; Styrax Calamitis, Juniper Gum, of each two drachms; Amber, Cyprefs, Turpentine, of each one drachm; red Corral, Mattich, of each halfa dram; the flowers of Sage, red Roses, Orris, Florentine, of each a scruple, Rozin washed in Rose water halfan ounce: letthe Rozin, Ladanum, and Mastich, the Styrax, Juniper Gum, and Turpentine, be it upon a Cleath, perfume it with wood of lightly beaten with a hot pelfel in a hor Aloes, and apply it to your fromach. mortar according to art; to long (putting in a little red Wine the while) till you fee them well incorporated, then put in the pouders, and make them up being well mixed into an Emplaster.

or de Emplastrum fine Pari.

Take of Frankinsence, Bdellium, Styrax, of each three drachers; Ammoniacim, Galbanum, of each one dram and an half Ship-pirch, fix drachms; the martow of a Srag. fat of Hens and Geefe, of each two drachms; Sulphur Vivum washed in Milk, Hermoda Stils in pouder, of each a drachm and an half: let the Gums be diffelved in white Wine (not in Vineger, because that is in midel for the nerves) and with two parts of Oyl of Roses complete, and one part of

nels metastere, and yedrayes out all man-

Oyl of Egs, and a little Oyl of Turpentine, make it into a plaifter according to art;

Sticticum, Paracellus.

Take of Oyl of Olives fix ounces, Wax an ounce and an half; Litharge four ounces and an half; Ammoniacum, Bdellium, of each half an ounce : Galbanum, Opopanax, Lapis Calaminaris, Oyl of Baies, both forts of Birthwort, Mirth, Frankinsence, of each two drachms; pure Turpentine one ounce: let the Oyl, Wax, and Litharge be boyled together till it will not flick to your fingers; then being removed from the fire, let it cool a little, adding the Gums diffolyed in white Wine Vineger, which evapo-rate away by boyling, then firsin them, last of all ad the Pouders, Turpentine, and Oyl of Bayes: make them into an Emplaster according to art.

A. Both this and the former, ftrengthen the nerves, draw our corruption, take away pains and aches, and restores strength to members that have lost it the last is most

effectual.

A Plaister for the Stomach. Melue.

Take of wood of Aloes, Worm-wood. Gum Arabick, Mastich, Cyptrus, Costus, Ginger, of each half an ounce; Calarmus, Aromaticus, Olibanum, Aloes, of each three drachms; Cloves, Mace, Cintamon, Spicknard, Nutmegs, Gallia, Molchara, Schoenanthus, of each one drachin and an half; with Reb of Quinces make it into an Emplaster: And when you have spread

Another Plaister for the Stomach

Take of Mints, Wormwood, Stocchass Bay leaves, of each one drachin; Marjoram, red Rofes, yellow Sanders, of each two drachms; Calamus Aromaticus, wood of Aloes, Lavender flowers, Nutmegs, Cu-bebs, Galanga, long Pepper, Mace, of each a drachm; Mastich three drachms; Cloves two drachms and an half; Oyl of Minesan ounce and an half; Nard Oyl an onnee; Oyl of Spike one drachar; Rozin, Wax, of each four ounces, Ladanum three ounces, liquid Styrax half an ounce a make them into a Plaister according to art.

A, Both this and the former strengthen the stomach exceedingly, help digestion, and flay yomiting

Stirly : Series de com

0 0 2 CERECLOATHS



# OATHS

A Cerecloath of Ammoniacum,

Ake of Ammoniscum diffolyed in Tylinger an ounce; Unguerium de Althan, Miliot plaifter, of each half an ounce; Bran an ounce; pouder of the roots of Briony and Orris, of each half an ounce; the Greafe of Ducks, Geefe, and Hens, of each three drams; Oyl of Orris one ounce and an half: let them boyl gently in the muffilages of Lin and Fornugreek feeds fo much as is sufficient: by adding Wax four ounces, make it into a Cerecloath according to art.

A. Itasiwageth swellings, or ripens and breaksthem, and easeth pains thereby com-

Take of Galbanum prepared one ounce and an half; Affa focida half an ounce; Carrot feeds one feruple; Mirrh two drachms; Bdellium one drachm; \* Feathertew, Mugwort, of each half a drachm: let the Gums be diffolved in Vineger, and with a fufficient quantity of Wax made in-

to a Cerecloath according to art.

A. Being applyed to the belly of a woman afterlabor, it clenfeth her of any re-lies accidentally left behind, helps the firs of the mother, and other accidents incident

to women in that cafe.

Ceratum Oefipatum. Galen.
Take of Oefipation ourices, Oyl of Chamomel and Orris, of each half a pound, yellow Wax two pound, Rozin one pound; Mastich, Turpentine, of each one ounce; Spicknard two drams and an half; Saffron a drachm and an half; Ammoniacum an ounce; Styrax Calamitis half an ounce : make them into a Cerecloath according to

A. It mollifies and digefts hard fwellings of the liver, spleen, womb, nerves, joynts, and other parts of the body, and is

a great caler of pain.

Ceratum Santalinum, Mefue.

Take of Rofestwelve drachms: red Sanders tendrams; white and yellow Sanders, of each fix drachmy: Bole Armenick feven drams: Spodium four drachms: Camphire two drachms: white Wax washed thirty draching: Oyt of Roses fix ounces: make it into a Cerecloath according to art.

d. Irwanderfully helps hot infirmities

of the stomach, liver, and other parts, being but applyed to them.

Ceratum Stomachium. Galen.
Take of red Rofes, Mastich, of each twenty drachms: dryed Worm-wood fifteen drachms: Spicknard ten drachms: Wax four ounces: Role water so muchas is sufficient: Oylof Roses a pound and an half: Letit boyl so till it be like an Oynt-ment: Then ad Oyl of Roses eight ounces; Wax fonrteen ounces; the pouders afore mentioned (excepting the Mastich which must be melred in the Ovl of Roses) of all of them used in this manner, make a Cerecloath according to art.

A. It ftrengthens the ftomach and liver, easeth their pains, provokes appetite to ones meat, and helps digettion.

Emplastrum à Nostratibus: Commonly called, Flower of Oyntments.

Take of Rozin, Per-rozin, Wax, Sheeps Suer, of each half a pound; Olibanum four ounces; Turpentine two ounces and an half, Mirrh, Maltich, of each one ounce; Camphire two drams; white Wine half a pint; boylthem together into the form of a Cerecloath.

A. I found this Receipt in an old Manufcript written in the year 1513, the quantity of the ingredients but very little akered (except analogically) and the vertue of it

thus described verbatim,

Yt ys well clenfande and well fowdande and generande the flesh, and heland more yn eight days then ony other Ttete woll doe yn a monyth, for yt wyll foffer noe cor-rupcion yn a wounde, ne noe dead flesh to bydethereyn, also yt ysgood for headache and for wynde in the brayne, and for all mannyr posthymes yn the head, or in the body, for swelling of the cares, or of the cheekes, for all mannyr of tynowes that ye grieved or breyfyd or fprong, and yt woll draw out yrne or splynts of trees, or thorne or broken bones, or ony other thyngs that may grow yna wounde, and yt ys good for bytyng of venemos belts, and yt tous and beals all mannyr of boches without fawt, and yt ysgood for lefter or canker, and for nolimetangere, and ytdrawysoutall mannyr of akyng yn the lyver or reyns, or myk, and helpyth the emerands.

CHYMICAL

Matricaria.

### CHYMICAL O Y L S

A. 1. I Defire you to take notice before I begin, that Chymicall Oylsgenerally are not to be taken alone by themselves by reason of their vehement heat and burning, but mixed with other convenient medicines.

Time, Verbascum, and allother flowers and bot herbs.

A. I shall instance here only in Oyl of Layender, commonly called Oyl of Spike, which helps the running of the repeating anointed with it is expels worms, we

A. 2. They carry the very laine verme the Simples do, but are far more prevalent, as having far more spirit in them and far lefte earthly drofs.

A, 3. The generallway of taking them. isto drop two or three drops of them in any convenient liquor or other medicine, which the last Table will fit you with, and so take it; for some of them are so hor (as Oyl of Cinnamon) that two or three drops will make a dish of pottage so hot of the Simple that you can hardly ear them.

OYL OF HERBS.

Take of dryed Wormwood.

Take of dryed Wormwood one pound; fpring Water twenty pound: infuse the VVorm-wood in the Water twenty four hours, then diffill it in a great Alembick with his Refrigeratory, to shall you draw out the Oyl with the VVater, which you may seperate with a funnel; keep the water for marcher distillation. for another distillation.

A. Your best way to learn to still Chymical Oyls, is to learn of an Alchymift: for I rest confident the greatest part of the Colledge had no more skill in Chymistry than I have in building houses, but having found out certain models in old rusty Authors, tell people S O they must be done, I can teach a man SO, how to build a house; first he must lay the foundation, then rear up the fides, then joyn the rafters, then build the chimneys, tile the top, and plaister the walls; but how to do one jot of this I know not: And to play the Colledg here a for the Alchymists have a beter way by far to draw them? the truth is, I am in a manner tyed to their method here, from which I may

A. I shall instance here only in Oyl of Lavender, commonly called Oyl of Spike, which helps the running of the remarkey being anounted wath it is expels worms, eved drops of it being taken in Wine; the region of the back being anounted with it, it helps the Palley. For all the relt fee the vertues of the herbs themselves,

### OYL OF SEEDS.

Oyl of Dill Seeds.

Take of Dill feeds bruiled two pound: fpring water fixteen pints; fleep them for twenty four hours, then diltill them in a great Alembiek with his Refrigiratory, draw out the water and Oyl which you may feperate with furnel.

In the same manner is prepared Oyl of the seeds of Annis, Carraway, Cumpula Carrots Fennel, Wheat Parily Rue, Saxi-

frage, &c.

A. Oyl of Annis feeds although it be often given and happily with good successe in vertigoes or diffinesse in the head, yet is chief operation is upon the breast & Lungs, it helps narrownesse of the breast, rawness and wind in the stomach, all infirmities there, coming of cold and wind, strengthens the nerves; fix drops is enough at a time, taken in broath or any other convenientliquor.

A. As Annis feeds are appropriated to the breast, so are Fennel feeds to the head, the Oyl of which clenfeth the brain of cold infirmities, lethargies indisposition of the b

dy, numbnets, want of motion, also it helps the stomach and expels wind.

A. Cummin seeds, the Oyl of them is a great expeller of wind, nothing better; it also wonderfully easeth pains of the spleen, pains in the reins and bladder, stopping of trine especially if it come of wind, and is a present remedy for the chollick; for the way of taking of them see Annis seeds.

to their method here, from which I may not step asside; if my Country kindly accept this (which is the beginning of my labors) I may happily put sorth something else for the Ingenious to whet their wits upon; only here I quote the Oyls in the Colledge order, and then quote the verme of the chiefest of them, that so the Reader may know by a peny how a shilling is coyned. After the lame manner is prepared Oyl of Chamomel slowers, Celondine, Eyebright, Hysop, Lavender, Marjoram, Mints Water-cress, Origanium, Penyroyal, Rofer, Rosemary, Rue, Savin, Sage, Savory, for another distillation.

In the same manner is made Oyl of Bav-

berries, and Ivy berries.

berries, and Ivy berries.

A. Oylof Juniper berries, prevails wonderfully in pains of the yard, and running of the reins, the falling fickness, it is a mighory prefervative against the pestilence, and all evilayes, it purgeds the reins, provokes urine, breaks the stone, helps the dropfies the quantity to be taken at a time in any convenient liquor, is three or four drops; outwardly by unotion it helps the Gour; two or three drops dropped upon the navil helps the Chollick,

A. Oylof Bay berries helps the Chol-

A. Oylof Bay berries helps the Chol-lick and Illiack paffion.

A. Oyl of Tvy berrieshelps cold difeafes of the joynes, the stone, and provokes the terms in women. Use them as Juniper

OYL OF SPICES.

Oyl of Cinnamon.

Take of bruiled Cinnamon five pound; fpring Water fifty pints; freep them twenty four hours, then diftill them with an Abick.

After the fame manner is made Oyl of

Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs, Pepper.

A. One or two drops of Oyl of Cinnamon is grough to take at a time, and is exceeding good for such as are in confumptions. Ser [Cinnamon] among the Simples.

A. Oyl of Mace is excellent good for Rhewms in the head: and Oyl of Pepper for the Chollick.

### OYL OF BARKS.

Oyl of dryed Barks of Orranges, Citrons, Lemmons, is prepared as Oyl of

## OYL OF WOODS.

Oyl of Guajacum.

Ovl of Guajacum is made of the wood by a recording close Reverberatory, let the iweeter and thinner part be separated from the groffer, and rectified with Salt, or Tard, or Corcolthar, or Sand.

After the fame manner is made Oyl of Box Onk and other follid V Voods,
Oyl of Saffafras is made like Oyl of Cinnamon, and so is made Oyl of Rhodium,
Juniper, Rosemary, Ivy.

OYL OF THINGS TO BE MELTED

Take of yellow Wax one pound, melt is, and addito it three pound of Tyles bearen into pouder, mixthem, and put them into a Retort, and draw out the Oyl with a convenient fire. It is rectified in a Retort with being heat red hot, quench in Oyl of Roley mary, or old Sallet Oyl, letting them remain

CAN TO THE

After the same manner is prepared Oyl

A. I am of opinion that Ovl of Wax, is es fingular a remedy for burns, and burning ulcersas any is, or need to be

### OYL OF GUMS AND ROZINS.

Ol of Mirrh. Take of Mirth bruifed fix pound; Con-duit VVater thirty pound; Bay Sale fix pound: mix them together and diffil them in an Alembick.

A. It keeps wounds (and all things elfe faith Fioravaness) from purifaction, it makes the face fair and youthful, quickly cures wounds, and deafners being dropped

into the cars.

Oyl of Turpentine. Take of Venice Turpentine eight and twenty pound; fpring Water ninety fix pound; distillent in a Copper vessel with his Refrigiratory; so will the Oyl come out thin and white, and the Colophonia will remain at bottom if the fire be encreased. This white Oyl may commodioully be drawn in Balneo Maria without burning.

A. It is wonderfully good in cold afflictions of the nerves, and all difeases coming of cold and wind, it corrects the cold afflictions of the lungues, as Althmacs, difficulty of breathing, &c. a drachin being taken in the morning: outwardly it adorns the body, takes away the prints of scabe, and the small pocks, chops in the skin and breafts of women, and deafneffe being dropped into the ears-

Oyl of Ballom

Take of Mirrh, Aloes, Spicknard, Dragons blood, Frankinlence, Mummy, Opopanax Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Bdelli-um, Ammoniacum, Sarcocolla, Saffron, Maftich, Gum Arabick, liquid Styrax, of eachtwo drams; Ladanum, Castorium, of each two drams and an half; Musk half a dram; Turpentine the weight of them all; the things to be bruifed being bruifed, let them be mixed and distilled in an Alembick according to art.

A. It restores lost strength and preserves karcasses from patrifaction, "the back "Therebone being anointed with it keeps back the gion of it. rigor of feavers, it takes away the falling fickness and fuch dileates the fits of the mother, melancholly, and fadness without a cause, &c.

main in till they are full; then take them out glaffe well flopped, and beat them into pouder; then full them in a glafe Resort, well luted, Itop the Oyl clote, Take of Christal.

and keep it for your ule.

A. The Oyl will quickly penetrate and is a foveraign remedy for the gout and all cold afflictions in the joynes and nerves, cramps, epilephes or falling ficknesse, palfies it mollifies hard twellings, diffolyes cold fwellings, as also cold diftempers of the fpleen, reins. and bladder.

1 Oyl of Loyage is made of the flowers of

Lovage, four ounces; old Oyl ten ounces.
Oyl of white Lillies, of the flowers of white gros Oyls Lillies and Oyl, as Oyl of Roses; but cut off what is yellow.

Ovl of Lillies of the vally, is made like to it.

Oyl of Frankinfence.

Take as much Frankinfence as you will, the Schy-put it in a Retort, and draw out the Oylwith a convenient fire, then rectifie it, either by it felf, or with fand, or falt.

In the fame manner is made Oylof Ammoniacum, Benzoin, Caranna, \* Jet, Mafich, Opopanax, Sagapenum, Liquid Styrax, Takamahacca.

\* I wan-

der how

t befe

came

in among ft

micals.

\* Hold learned Collede!

you can

never

draw an Oyl

inthat

manner whill

dropping

### OYL OF MINERALS. AND STONES.

A. Having peruled thefe Oyls following, I would willingly have left them quite out, I out of Jet mean, the manner allotted by the Colledge to make them.

A. I. Because I fear they and the truth

are Separatifts.

A. 2. Because the ignorant will know as Your eyes are open. well how to make them as they did before,

when I have done what I can.

A. 3. Asto Alchymits, (to whose profession the making of them belongs) I shall seem like Pharmio the Phylosopher, who ne-

feem like Pharmio the Phylosopher, who never having seen Bartel, undertook to read a Military Lecture before Hambal, who was one of the best Souldiers in the world; But I am in a manner forced to it. He that is able to understand the Receipt, is able to understand the failings are not mine, but the Colledges.

Onl of Amimon.

Take of crude Antimony, Mercury sublimate, of each one pound; Beat them into pouder and put them into a glasse Recort, with a wide neck give fire to them by degrees in Reverbaratory, so will a fat distill into a gulum: I Receiver, part of which sticking to the neck know not of the Retort will easily be melted, a gentle what bet fire being held under it; let this fat be rectited in a smal Alembick or Retort, and let the "Curd be kept: if you would have it, lied in a smal Alembick or Retort, and let the "Curd be kept: if you would have it, lied in a smal Alembick or Retort, and let the "Curd be kept: if you would have it, lied in a smal Alembick or Retort, and let the "Curd be kept: if you would have it, lied in a smal Alembick or Retort, and let the "Curd be kept: if you would have it, lied in a small all the small to with sure of the reins and hladder, the site of the mother; the nose being anoisted with it, the challick; it causes freedy shor P p 2

Takeo (Christalline Arfenick (first sublimared with Colcolthar) mixit with an equal part of Sale-perat, and Cremor-Tartar, let them be calcined between two litle Pitchars. (the uppermorft having a hole through it?) even till they have done fineaking; diffolye the fubstance thus calcined in warm water, that fo the Salt may be drawn out; the pouder which remains at bottom, mouften with Oyl of Tarrar, and dry it by the fire: doe lo three times, again diffolye it in warm water three times, again diffolve it in warm water that you may take out the Salt then will there remain a very white pouder and fixed, which being fet in a moift place will diffolve into an Oylmuch like Butter.

Take of French Bay-falt made with the heat of the Sun, not of the fire, as much as you will, dry it by the fire, to which ad its weight in hum Bricke heat them together in a more

in burnt Bricks, beat them together in a mor-car before they be, altogether cold, put them into a retort with a long neck, lute a capacious

into a retort with a long neck line a capacious receiver very well to it, give fire to it by degrees, & intivelve or fourteen hours you shall have the Oyl in the Receiver; when the furnace is cold and the smoke well-ceased, power out the Oyland keep it from the air in a glass well stopped, and rectifie it from the slegm, But the best Oyl of Salt is better made, it you make the Salt into brine of such strength that it will bear an Eg, then quench the Bricks being sed hot in this brine tilthey have drunk up all the liquor, then beat them into pouder and put them into a Retort well land, and give fire to it evento the highest degree, and then rectifie it from the slegm, and any old. A. Being mixed with Turpertine and ap-

A. Being mixed with Turpentine and applied outwardly ; it helps the Gont three dropstaken every morning in convenient l

or moke of Sage.

A. Prevails against difenses coming of cold, patrification or wind, fearers, agues, terrain, quartain or quotidian, retrilence; wounds said illers, affects of the brain, mouth, with livery stamach, folcen, marriy, bladder, entails, and averses coming of abindance of humors or patrification. mouth, moth, livery framath, pleen, matriv, bladder, entails, and averse coming of abundance of humous or patrifiction; our-wardly applied in helps fittulnes, ulcers of the mouth, and gangrones; the way to make it inwardly in this, hip the top of a feather in the Oyl and wath it in the liquor or decoding in your givelt in; in quivelilar agues, give it in Wines in which Rofernary or Mints or both have been boyled; in tertain agues, in Bugloß Water; in all ot them alittle before the fix come? in petitleness, in Wine in which Rhaddiffic have been boyled, manglod with a little Venice Treade; in the alittle before the fix come? in petitleness, in Wine in which Rhaddiffic have been boyled, minglod with a little Venice Treade; in the alling fidures, with decoction of Neede sted and Hylop both of them made with Wine; for flegm in Wormwood Warer; for the Wind cholitels, in Chamomel flower Water; for dropties and dold livers, in Colonditie water and Honey; for the rickets and stoppage of the fpleen, in Tamaris water, for the French pocks, in Pumitory or Brooms flower Water; against worms, in Grafs or Worm-wood Water; for the fits of the mother, in decoction or Betony or Featheries in Wine; for apprecion of unite, indecoction of Garack with Wine; for the gout, in decoction of Chamepitys with wine; in wounds and ulters, the place is lightly to be concluded with a feather wet in the Oyl; if a hollow rooth ach, put a drop into it, it all your teen ach the race a decoction of Mints in Water and put a drop or two of this Oyl to it, and look it water in your mouth. our receivach make a deduction of arms in Wime and put a drop or evo of this Oyl to it, and not die watern in your mouth.

Oit of Tratar.

Take of Totar to much a you will, put it

to women in travail being taken in Vervain
Water, it frengthens the body exceedingly,
asalfo the brain and fences and is of an opening nature,

I alse a Glaffe Bel-Stil, which will hold first
teen point at least (for the larger it is for
much the better it is place it upon an earthen
"reflel which hash lives or four upholders to
mor what those into the earthen yelfel burnit under the
English
Bel putting infech Brantlone when the first
mannet is confirmed; levisit be done in forme obstaire
give it.

The Oyl will be more in quantity if the
will thus holds the Bell perfame it with
the sinoke of Sage.

A. This is common to be lead to the fall of the finoke of Sage.

A. This is common to be lead to the finite of the confirment to lead to the sinoke of Sage.

A. This is common to be lead to the side of the confirment to be lead to the finite of the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the sinoke of Sage.

A. This is common to be lead to the side of the confirment to be side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; which hang in a moift Celler that it may differ the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manies Hyper attached in the side of the calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in the side of the calcined in a furnace

A. This is common to be had at every A-pothecaries. Virgins buy it to take the Sun-burn and freekles from their faces. It takes off the ruft from Iron, and preferves it bright

Onl of Vitriol,

Take of the best Vitriol as much as you will, melt it in a pan, then divide it into thick pieces, the which burn in the fire till they look redish, then beat them into pouder, and sprinkle them with the best spirit of Wine. them into earthen Retorts which wil bear the fire, encrease the fire to them by degrees for three daies, till the Receivers which were obscured with smoke come to be cleer; rectified Liquor, and separate by themselves, the spirit of Wine, the sour spirit of wine, the sour spirit of wine, the source of pouternis Orl.

of Vitriol, and the firrong and pouderous Oyl.

It must be mixed with other medicines, for it kills being taken alone; it affwageth thirst, allayeth the violent hear in feavers and pestilences, and a few drops of it gives a pleasant grate ful tast to any medicine.

Take of pure Honey four pound, dry Sand two pound: fill them in a "glafs Still, fo ca-" Cut pacious that the matter may fill only the fift bit a. part of the verifiel; first draw away the flegm, then encreasing the fire, draw off the water, wellowish in colour and form: yellowish in colour, and sharp in tatt.

A. Paracelfus adviceth it to be drawn five times over, and cale it Quinteffence of Home, and extels the vertues of it to the skies; fith, it will enter the skies;

my, and extols the vortues of it to the skies; faith, it will revive dying men: which Mr. Charles Buster of Hamplbire also affirms.

Aqua forcis.

Take of dryed Viriol two pound, Salt-petar clensed, one pound: bruise them, and place them in a Reverberatory, in a Retort, a large Receiver being placed under it; still it by degrees for twenty four hours together, clausifie it with a dram of Silver according to art.

CHYMICAL

#### CHYMICAL PREPARATIONS. MORE USUAL

Steel prepared by the Sun.

T is just so prepared as shall be hereafter shewed only, here they appoint it only to be fet in the Sun, there in the shaddow: a parless difference,

Steel prepared by the fire. Take of Steel clenfed from the filth, heat it red hot and gench it a dozen rimes in sharp white Wine Vineger, and as often in Canary or Malaga Wine; then dry it, and grind it upon a Itone with Oyl of Cinnamon, and keep it for your ufe.

Cremor Tartar. Take of Tartar made of white, or Rhenish Wine, as much as you will; beat it into fine pouder, and fiest it; then wash it in cold water three or four times, till the filth be washed off from it; then boyl it in cleer water in a large pan or earthen veffel gently, take off the four ; but the cruft which is on the it hath covered the whole top, take off with a wooden fournmer, spread it upon a brown paper, wash it again in cold water and dry it well, then grind it into fine pouder, and keep it in a glasse close stopped that it may touch no mettal.

Crocus Martis. Take a bar of Iron or Steel, which being very hot, thrust it into a great heap of Brimflone; a bason being placed underneath with cold water in it, the Iron will run out like Wax, which being feparated from the Brimflone, grind it to pouder in an Iron mortar, put the pouder in Iquare earthen diffies which are not above a fingers bredth in deepneffe, place them at the hot fire of a Reverberatory for three or four daies, fo will the fubstance be reddish and like a spunge, let the top be taken away with an Iron instrument, and the rest driven up by the fire till it may be brought into a very fine pouder : Alfo you may prepare it by the fire of a Reverberatory without Brimftone.

Crocus Metalorum Take of Antimony Thining with long veins, Sak-peter, of each equall parts; bearthem into pouder feverally, then mixthem together, and put them into a brais or iron mortar, then let fire to them by putting a coal in, which will burn with great noise, on the top place a tile or an Iron plate, at least three fingers bredth diftant from the matter burning, when the noise is ceased, let the mettal which will look of a deep red colour, be separated from that whitish crust at top, and kept for youruse, being sweetned with clean distilled Flos Sulphuris.

Take of yellow brimftone, which when you have rubbed it if you hold it to your ear will make a noise, grind it with its equal pair of Colcolthar of Virriol, viz. the relidue of the diffillation of the oyl, put it in a long ear. \* A firing then pot, puting to it a glass head larg enough, name for give fire to it in Sand by degrees, and drive terra Dam up the flower, flirring it with an Hares foot, nata.

It will be the better if you sublime it again

with fresh Colcolthar.

Lapis infernalis septions, Take of Ly in which black Sope is boyled, burn it in a pan to a stone, but yet take heed all the moitture be not consumed and it wax to dry, when it is cold cut it in the form of a Dice and keep it close stopped,

Otherwife. Take of Vitriol calcined to redness two ounces; Sal Armoniack, Tartar calcined to whiteness, quick Line, of each three ounces; put to them being bruised, Ly made of Figures, or Spurge, or Sope, dislove them in it, strain it, and in a braile vessel boy litto the consumption of the moisture; keep the residence in a veffel close ftopped.

Lapis Prinella, or Niter purged

with Brimstone.

Take of pure Salt-Peter a pound; put it in a Crucible with coals round about it, let it not burn but run like mettal, that being melted put in two ounces of flower of Brimstone in little bits as big as hazel-nurs, which when it is confumed, powr out the Niter into a brafs bason, and when it is cold keep it in a glass close stopped that the air come not to it to diffolye it.

Magisterium Perlarum & coralorum in quo etiam sales corum continentur.

Take of Pearls or Corral as much as you will, grind them into exceeding fine pouder, then powrupon them so much Radical Vineger, that it may overtop them three or four fingers bredth, digest them in ashes till they are diflolved, powring off the old liquor and powring in fresh till all of them be dissolved, filter the liquor through a brown paper and putting a little cylof Tartarinto it, the Pearls which were diffolyed will fall down to the bottom in white pouder, which is to be feparated from the liquor and walhed with Cordial VVaters.

Radical Vineger is that which is distilled in Sand with Bay Salt.

Mercurius Dulcis sublimatus. Take of Sublimature prepared with Sale \* Quick and Vitriol, two ounces; \* crude Mercury fiber.

purified with Salt and Vineger and ground upon a Marble, an onnce and an half: let the Sublimatum be exactly mixed with the crude Mercury upon the fame Marble, then put the pouder into a Phial of a foot in length-place the Phial (being ftopped well with Cotton or Bumbatt)up to the middle in Sand, at first let the fire begentle, then encreased by degrees for fix hours, that which ariseth up to the middle of the glass let it be taken, for that which afcends up to the top is of an exceeding poylonous nature, fit for nothing but \*ulcers, that which remains in the bottom is of no use, if that which is in the middle be fweet without any Acrimony it is well made, if not you must sublime it again the second time, that so you may feparate again what is at the top, and the ofiner you do it the more perfect will your medicine be.

Take of crude Mercury diffilled in a Retort with Bay Salt, or revived with common "Cimabarum, one part, Aqua fortis (oftwo parts of Vitrial calcined and one part of Salt-Peter) two parts; diffolve them in a Phial overwarm alhes, make brine of rain Water and Bay falt as much as the Water will diffolve, filter it through a brown paper, into this brine (which must be ftrong enough to bear an Eg) put the former solution of the Mercury, and forthwith a white pouder will fall down to the bottom, which is to be washed in cleer Water till it have no tast, then in Cordial Water, so dried and kept in a glass.

Take of Oyl of Antimony before mentioned whilf it is in fat, put it into cleer water, and forth with it will appear like milk, and a white pouder will fall down to the bottom; which must be made sweet with much washing and kept for use.

Sacharum Saturni.

Take of red Lead as muchas you will, which being put into a Phyal, put so much distilled Vineger to it that it may overtop it the bredthoffour fingers, digest it in a bath or in dung, twenty four hours, separate the sweet Vineger and put in fresh, so long till no more sweetnesse can be drawn from it, mix all the liquors together in a stone vessel which will endure the fire, with a gentle fire exhale it so long away till there appear a skin arche top, then set the vessel in a Celler, and take away the Christalline congealation, then exhale it again till another skin be on the top, and do as before till there grows no more there, at last dissolve the Sugar in distilled water, silter ir and coagulate ir, to a sweetchristalline Sugar.

Salt of Visitiol of a flef by colour.

Take of Vitriol formuch as you will, put it in a wide Crucible and place the fire round about it, till it come into a pouder like the colour of Violets, let this be put into a large glass Viol into common water diffilled, continually firring it with a flick till the water which before was hot, be cold, so let it stand twenty four hours, filter the liquor and exhale it away till it be dry and of a fleshly colour.

Salt of Variol white.

Let white Vitriol be diffolyed in diffilled water, filtred and coagulated as the Sacharum Saturni was.

Take of crude Mercury, Oyl of Vitriol feparated from the flegm, of each equal parts; put them into a Phial, which being placed first of all in hot ashes, then fire being added by degrees, left all the Oyl of Vitriol fly away, a white mass remaining in the bottom which being seperated from that portion of crude Mercury, let it be put into rain water or estic distilled water, and forth with it will come yellow; let it be often washed in warm water, till it be sweet, then in Cordial waters, then dried and kept.

Oleim Antimonij.

Take of bright Antimony as muchas you will, let it be beaten into very fine pouder, & put into a large earthen veffel, stirring it over the fire with an iron instrument till it grow into clots, then beat it again, set it over the fire as before, repeat this till all the splendor of it be gone and it smoke no more, and the Stibium be like white ashes, let this pouder be put upon a red hot place; take a pound and an half of it, Borax half an ounce; or take three ounces of it & half a dram of Sal Gem, put it into a Cruichbe which being covered with a Tyle, set it in a very hot fire, till there flow a matter like water, put that into a bafon and keep it.

Take of Liquor Tartar prepared four ounces; Oylof Vitriol well rectified two ounces; drop it by drop upon the Liquor of Tartar, fo will there a white pouder fall down to the bottom, let the moisture swimming above be taken away by a gentle heat, and the Salt reserved for use.

Nepenthes Opiaum.

Take a tincture of Opium made with difilled Vineger, then with spirit of Wine, extraction of Saffron made with spirit of wine, of each an ounce; Salt of Pearls and Corral of each half an ounce; Tincture of the species of Diambra, of each seven drachms; Amber grease one drachm; mix them together and with the heat of a bath make them into the form of Pills.

THE

\*In Horles then, not in Men.

\*Itake that to be the native Vermilion,



## THE VVAY OF MAKING EXTRACTS

far from Colledges Naddir. \* As they

already. a A blind order.

Steing many extol the praises of Ex-tracts up to the skies, although WEE by daily experience see they never answer to those effects; yet that WEE may not al-together be wanting to the desires of others, opinion in together be wanting to the defires of others, this partin WEE chose rather to give this general way ticular, as of making them, then to stuff up Our Book the zenith with "idle and needlesse Receipts, and out is from the of vain glory impose the majorithe unskil-

Take of the mass of any Pill or Pouder have done whatsoever, as much as you will; infuse them, or any of them in distilled Water a fuch as the Phyfitian shall prescribe, a sufficient quantity; let them frand two dayes in a bath, or if the Species be hard, three daies, till the tine ture have drawn out all the ver-tue; which if you would try, let the first liquor crun through a brown paper, and put purges, are usually drawn with spirit of wine.

ving received its tincture, proceed as before let the Liquoris so gathered be placed in Balneo Maria, and the moisture evaporated, to will the matter remain in the bottom, of the thicknesse of Honey, which keep for your use. That the Extract may remain moist a long time, put a little Salt to it, vizz, two scruples, or halfa dram, to an ounce of Extract.

If you draw it with diffilled Water, put in a little Oyl of Vittiol, or Oyl of Sulphur, fo the Extract will be the better drawn, and the pleasanter to the tast; for the Liquor thereby being made tharp, will fooner penetrate the hard substances of the Species, and fet a ftop to the unbridled violence of

a purging Medicine. Cordial Extracts, Opiates, and violent





\* See the

directions

at the beeinning of

the Book.



## THE VVAY OF MAKING SALTS OF

ANY KIND OF V GITABLES.

I twofold; the one Volatle which is ea-fity discussed by the violence of the fire (and this is also called essential) The other fix-ed, which endures the fire and is left in the ashes.

The way to make Volatle, or Effential Salt.

Take a large quantity of any convenient Plant which is fresh and full of juyce, beat rian which is trein and full of Juyce, bear it in a wooden or frome mortar, and having powed cleer fpring Water to it, boyl it till half be confirmed, ftrain it, and preffe it ftrongly, then boyl the Decoction to the thicknesses of Honey, then set it in a glassor from vessel glazed, in a cold place for eight dayes at the least, and you shall find a christialline sale at the toposite. Like Sal Grant Italline falt at the top of it, like Sal Gem, take that and wash it in the Water of the herb whereof it was made, and dry it.

In this manner is made Salt of Wormwood, Carduus Benedictus, Mugwort, and other bitter Herbs very eafily; but of sweet Herbs not without much difficulty.

The way of making fixed or elementary Salt.

The way of making this confifts in thefe fourthings: \* Calcination, Solution, Filtration Congulation.

HE Salt which is made of Plants is | Thatthis may be rightly done, first of all the ashes of those Herbs you would make Salt of, must be made white by a calcinati- a Burning. tion, and herein have a care left by too much burning either they go to glass, or elfe the most subril part fly out, which often

chanceth in calcining of Scurvy-grafs, and other plants of like nature.

Then make a Ly of the Afhes, by powring to them cleer water and hor, till all the faitnos be drawn from them, filter the Ly, and boyl it by a gentle fire till all the water be evaporated away, and the Salt left at the bottom, to which a further clenfing is requifite, therefore diffolve it again in water and filter it, and coagulate it again; for by often fo doing, the Salt will be clented from all its impurity and remain white and

Thus are Salts prepared of Herbs, Fruits, and Trees of any kind; as also of parts of living Creatures calcined, & fome Stones,

But this by the 67.

Amongst fixed Salts these excel; Salt of Wormwood, Time, Rolemary, Centaury the leffe, Mugwort, Cardnus Benedictus, Mafter-wort, Parlly, Reft-harrow, Ash, Dwarf-Elder or VVal-wort, Guajacum, Box, Chamomel, St. Johns wort, Succory Sullondine, Scurvy-graffe, Betony, Eupatorium, Bawm, Cetrach,&c.

PR EPA-



PARATIONS

#### PREPARATIONS OF CER-TAIN MEDICINES VERY NE-CESSARY FOR APOTHECARIES.

The burning of Braffe.

TAke flakes of brais, put them into an carthen veffel, putting between every thin plate, either common Salt, or Brim-Stone in pouder, in this manner lay flake upon flake till the pot be full, then burn it fufficiently, and fweeten it withwarm water, it will be reddilh, if prepared with Salt; black, if with Brimftone.

Theway to wash Aloes.

Take of Aloes beaten into very fine pouder, as much as you will; put it into a glazed pot, and fir it up and down with a Spatula in a "fufficient quantity of boyling hot water, so as the pure part of the Aloes may be mixed with the water; powr off that and put in other warm water, do so till nothing but the dross is left at the bottom; all the waters being added together, evaporate a-way the moulture, that the pure Aloesmay be left in a mals at bottom.

The Preparation of Spadium.

Take of choice Ivory, cut in big pieces, burn them in an earthen pot in a furnace till they look white, then being beaten to fine pouder, wash it in Rose water, (let there be two pound of the water to one pound of I-vory ) dry it and wash it again thrice; the last time dissolve four drachms of Camphire in the Role water, then having dryed it, grind it fine upon a Marble, and make it into Trochesto be kept for your ule.

In the lame manner may you prepare

Harts-horn.

The Preparation of Bole Armenick.

The preparation of this is performed by many with Rose water, by some with Vineger, by others with Wine: The Bole being in fine ponder they wash so often till all the drofs and fand be taken from it; then they dry le in the ayr or in the fun, and keep I close covered share or year ad I

edit Moon Farula Brionia locustia

Take of Briony roots as many as you will, ferape them with a knife, and preffe

out the juvce strongly with a presse, which being kept without motion in a veffel, after a few hours, white foeces like Starch will fettle, the Water swimming attop being powred off, dry those Forces in glazed yel-

Way Butter.

Take of fresh Butter without any Salt at all, about the middle of May, or toward the latter end of the month, place it in the Sun in a broad earthen veffel well glazed, that to it may be melted one every fide, which being well melted when the Sun is at the hottett, strain it through a thick linnen rag but press it not, then set it in the Sun again, at last when it is white, you may keep it all the yeer. and the little of Termela

The washing of quick Lime.

The Lime being beaten let it be mixed with much sweet water, especially in the Dog daies, and much ftirred, and when it is settled at the bottom, change the water and mix it again with other, do fo feven or eight times, filtring it every time, at last put Rose water to it, and so dry it and keep for yourule.

The way to burn River Crabs.

Take of River Crabs alive, flew them ina brafs pan over a temperate fire fo long, then having beaten them to pouder keep them in a clean box in a dry place, so will they continue good a whole yeer.

The common Preparation of filings . Steel, Sieel, ....

Take of filings of Steel clenfed from the filth by a Loadstone, washing them in clean water, and drying them, then sprinkle chean water, and drying them, then iprinkle them well, with tharp Wine Vineger, fürring them well, dry them in the thadow, often putting fresh Vineger to them, so let it stand thirty dayes, afterwards beat it into very fine pouder and keep it for your use.

In such Steel as is prepared by the fire with Brimstone, "you must note that R.

et it may M4thes the redshof two or zbree fingers.

unleffe after the burning, it retain a smatch of the tast of Vitriol, it hath loft all its opening faculty, and is good for nothing.

The Preparation of Cortander feeds.

Steep Coriander feeds in tharp Vineger for twenty four hours, and then dry them : and to if you please you may prepare Cummin feedsallo.

The Preparation of Elatereum

Take of wild Cucumers almost ripe as many as you will, cut them afunder in the middle and pressout the juyce gently with your foremost fingers, the which let run through a very fine fieve, then let it fland unmoved till the thickest part be setled at the bottom, powr off what is thin and cleer into another earthen glazed veffel, fet the feeling at the bottom, being covered with a linnen cloath, in the Sun till it be dry, then keep it for your use,

The Preparation of Spurge roots.

Infuse the bark of Spurge roots, being well clensed in sharp Wine Vineger, then dry them and keepthem for youruse,

In the same manner is prepared the leaves of Laurel, Mezereon, or Spurge Olive, and the fruit of Thymelaa.

The Preparation of Euphorbium.

Take of Euphorbium beaten into very fine pouder, grand it upon a frone with Oyl of fweet Almonds till it be like anunguent, then let it be put into a Quince or Citron made hollow, rolled up in Paft and baket in an Oven, keep the Euphorbium to prepared in a glass well thopped.

> The manner of making Gersa or Ceruffa Serpentaria.

Take of Aron roots in the beginning of the tpring, before their strength run up to the leaves, as many as you will, wall them and cleniethern from the outward bark, then being bear in a stone mortar, and the juyce preffedthrough a fieve, which being covered with a linnen cloath, let it be dryed in the Sun, afterwards washed in Rosewater, dryed again and kept for your use.

The Preparation of black Hellebore.

Take of black Hellebore roots as we have them with us, the woody pith being taken away, freep them in juyce of Quinces three daies, with a moderate heat, then dry them and keep the moderate heat.

The Preparation of Goats blood.

Take a Gearofa middle age, feed him a month with Burnet, Smallage, Parlly, Lo-

vage, Mallows and fuch like things; then take the blood which flows out of his Arteries being opened, let it fettle, then power the water from it, and dry the blood in a furnace the Goat must be killed towards the latter end of the Summer about the Dog

The way to burn Swallows.

Let young Swallows be so killed that the blood may run upon their wings, then sprinkle them with a little Salt, and burn them in an earthen veffel well glazed, and keep the alhes for your use.

After the same manner are burnt Hedg-

Hogs, Toads, and Frogs, but without Sale

The Preparation of Gum Lacca.

Take of Gum Lacca which is foul, (for it were labor in vain to wash what is clean) bruise it a little, and boyl it in water (in which Schoenanth and Birthwort, of each equal parts have been boyled) till the purer part livinis at top and the drofs is funkto the bottom, evaporate away the moillure from that purer part, either in the Son or in a Bath, and so keep it for your use.

The Proparation of Lapis Lazuli

fields 4-

Beid total

In clobe &

Seit meh

Take of Lapa Lazuly finely bruifed, and walh it in to many waters till the water re-main close after walhing; and this prepa-ration is enough when you put it in pills, but when you use it in Confectio, Alkermes, it must first be burnt.

The Preparation of Earthworms.

Take of Earthworms cut and clenied. as many as you will, wash them so often in Wine till they are clented from their fish, then dry them and keep them for your ufe.

The common way of preparing Pearls

Bear Pearls into very fine pouder, in an Iron or Steel Mortar, putting to them a little Rose-water, that so the more subril parts may not fly away.

In the like manner is Corral and other

precious frones prepared.

The Preparation of Soms or Woodlice.

Take of Sows as many as you will, wash them in white Wine, then put them into a new glazed pot, dry them in a furnace that to they may be beaten into pouder.

The way to make Oesipsus.

Take wool our off from the neck, ribs, and under the pits of the fore-legs of a Sheep not washed, but well wearied, wash it in

warm Water so long till it have lest all its ithen lay it up wrapped in Worm-wood, fatness in the water, then pressit out and lay i Horehound, or Hysop dried. it by, let that fat and foul water be powred from on high out of one veffel into another, a long time till it be froathy, then let the froath settle and take of the fat that swims on the top, then powr the water to and fro again, till neither more fat nor froath appears, then wash the froath with the fat, in cleer water, till it be clenfed from the droffe and wilnot bite your tongue if you touch it with it; then keep it in a thick carthen clean pot, in a cold place. To

Walked Lead, Diofcorides

Let water beingpur in a Leaden Mortar be ftirred up and down with a Leaden Pethick like Lime, then strain it through a sinmen cloath, putting water to it, that so whatsolver is diff of ved may pass through; when
it is settled, powr off that water and wall it
in other cleer water. fill no blast off it
main in it, at all make it up into balls, to
be kept for your use.

The Colledge here for down a way
to prepare Squils for Troches, which they
say is not unlike the former; and comparing them together, I find them as like as a
mile therefore I pass it. ftel painfully, till it look black and look

Take very thin places of Lead, put them in an earthen pot, putting Brindhone between every place, to pile them up till the pot be full, then fer in the fire, thirring the Lead up and down till it be brought into alhes, then how your nottris (left the free meither of the Brimftone or of the Lead down till to be brought into alhes, then how your nottris (left the free meither of the Brimftone or of the Lead down till the free then you mischief) take it off from the fire, then wash it as you wash Ceruss.

Ponder of raw Lead. Fernelius.

Take very thin plates of Lead and cut them very small, then sleep them three daies in sharp Vineger, changing the Vinegerevery day, then dry them by thefire but burn them not, so beat them into a fine puoder.

The Peparation of Fox lungues.

Take of Fox lungues being fresh; the Afpera Arreria being taken away, walh them dilligently with white Wine, where-in Hylop and Scabious have been boyled, dry itgently in an Oven, but burn it not; the cloath.

Simple preparation of Scame

Take of Scammony in fine pouder, a pound; Juyce of Quinces eight ounces; mix them together: and having stood in infusion twenty four hours, evaporate away the juyce,

2. Or take of Scammony in pouder and putitin a Quince, the core being taken out, and so roals it in the ashes in an Oven, then take out the Scammony and keep it for

Or 3. Take four ounces of Scammony putitina Glass Viol, cover it over with pice of Quinces the bredth of three finger,

ing them together, I find them as like as a Permain is like an Apple, therefore I pass it,

of The way to boy! Turpentine,

Take a pound of Venice Turpentine, to which ad a great quantity of Water (to we twenty four pound) in which let it be boyled to long, till it lose its finell, and be as hard as Rozin, brittle as glass, and white.

The Preparation of Tutty.

Take of Tutty heat red hot three times in a Crueible, and as often quenched in Rose-water, then grind it very small and put it in a clean linnen cloath, fiving it up and down this way and that way in a veffel full of cleer water, that the fine and profitable part thereof may come through into main still in the cloath, let it fettle and then powr off the water, let this operationbe repeared till nothing worth any thing be left in



#### A Conclusion.

Hus Courreous Reader, have I gone through the whole WORK; I am not confcious to my self that I have justly given offence to any by translating this Work: If any take offence, it is to be shrewdly suf-pected it artifeth from Self-Interests. Once more let use advise the Ignorant, not to be too buffe with what they have no skill in; for as Phylick (as the never dying Hypocrates truly faith) was never ordained for difor-derly and disobedient persons: so was the administration of it never ordained for Dunces. Therefore, let every one that admirifters Phylick, feriously confider the great accompt must be made another day, before God, and the Lord Ielus Chrift, and the holy Angels; and do nothing rafhly, his upon ferious confideration, as he defires it should fare well with him when the Lord comes to make inquisition for blood.

Pure piry to the Commonalty of ENGLAND (I affore you) was the Motive, the prevailing Argument that fet my Brain and Pen a work about this Subject, many of whom (to my knowledge) have perified, either for want of money to fee a Physician, or want of knowledge of a remedy happily growing in their own Garden. And if any he angry, became I have first the Daw of his borrowed feathers, I am nor careful; all ingenious people that love their Country, will judge like themselves, of whom I had rather be deservedly reproved, than of others ignorantly commended.

medica Raining brombaggieric, and white

The Department Tray.

ing the of Red indiana, this is the



the state of the s A comment the comment of the comment

very tiffy planteed beadward

advisory to the term of not, (the chosts

mitted and hardplack from they bed permetted as any working way of later



# SINOPSIS

OF THE

# KEY

# Galens Method of Phylick.

He Scope of the Work	139
Sect. 1	
of the Temperature of Medici	nes.
Of Temperate Medicines what they	are.
Their Use	141 ib.
Of Hot Medicines.	
Of Medicines bot in the first degree Use 1	142
Reduce the Body to natural beat	142
To mitigate pain Ule 3	ib.
To take away wearines, and belp	Fea-
vers A Cantion	ib.
Ule 4	10.
To belp Digestion, and breed good 1	Bloud
0014 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	143
Of Medicines bos in the second deg	Tee.

Page Victime on the Page
What they are 143
To belp moist Stomachs Use 2  ib.
To take away Obstructions 16.
To open the Pores 16.
Of Medicines bot in the shird degree.  Use T  To cut tough Humors 143
116 0
To provoke finest Use 3
To refift Poisson 143 Of Medicines bot in the fourth degree. Use
To couse Inflamations, and to couse Blifters 143
Gf Cold Medicines.
Of Medicines cold in the first degree.

To qualifie the beat of F

#### A ST NO PSIS to the Key of Galen's

Use 2 Page	Page
To of mage the beat of the Bowels 144	Medicines apropriated to the Ears ib.
A Castign 144	What shey are and suby shey are fo. 16
Of Medicines sold in the focond, and	Medicines apropriated to the Tooth, the
_ Gallery Agent	What shey are and why they are fo, ab
t old control of	Chap. 2
Touswage the beat of Choller 144	Of Medicines apropriated to the Breas
Use 2	and Lungs. What they are, ib.
To take away the inflamations of hot	The Opinion of other Ausbors 150
faelliags 144	The Authors Opinion ib.
To cause Sleep 144	Of Medicines apropriated to the Heart.
Of Medicines cold in the fourth degree	What the office of the Heart is
Use I	I To cherish life 151
To mitigate desperate pains by stupifying	2 To ad vigor to the affections 151
the Sences 144	The afflictions of the Heart
The Desico	I Excessive heat 151
Of Moistning Medicines.	2 Poysons ib.
Of Monthling Medicines	3 Melancholly vapor's ib.
Uſe' 1	What Cordials are 152
To belp the roughness of the Throat 145	I Such as mitigate the heat in Fea-
Ule 2	vers   152
To make the inward parts of the Body	2 Such as resist Poyson. 152
slippery ib.	1 By Antipathy between the Medi-
	cine and the Posson ib
Of Drying Medicines.	2 By Sympathy between the Medi-
0.5 % 2	ogs cine and the Heart ib
Tag useful Tag	2 Such as ftrangeben she Heart ib
To strengthen the Members of the Body.	3 Such as refresh the Spirits ib
the priority of the state of 145	Ghap. 4
Cautions 145	Of Medicines apropriated to the Stomach
Sect. 2	The infirmitter of the Stomach 153
	1 Appetite lost ib 2 Digestion weakned ib
Of the Apropriation of Medicines to	3 The Resensive Faculty corrupted ib
the Several parts of the Rady	Medicines apropriated the Stomach are,
He Several Opinions of Authors.	I Such as provoke Appitite ib
641cut tengh in energy	2 As help Digeftion 5H10 ib
Chap. i	3 Such as bely the Retentive faculty
Of Medicines apropriated to the Head	they are in that are made southpart.
Their Difference	A way to find thefe ib.
El Cautions in their Use 148	Cautions in the Use of them ib
Of Medicines apropriated to the Brain.	Chap. 5
ibid	Of Medicines apropriated to the Liver.
Directions in their Ufe, 147, 148	What they are 154
Of Medicines apropriated to the Eyes	How to know them 16
The Opinion of Astrologers 148	How to use them ib
The election or choice of Medicines for	Chap. 6
the Eyes	Of Medicines apropriated to the Spleen
Of Medicines apropriated to the Mouth	What the Office of the Splaen is 155
and Nose	What Medicines apropriated to the
Cautions for their Use ib. The manner of the Medicines 149	Splen are How they must be used ib
The manner of the Medicines 149	
	Chap.

UN

#### TENDERS 10-Mars 10-Mars 10 Method of Payste K. of Star on Ta

Page	Page Page
Chap. 7	2 To clense the Breast of Flegm ib
Of Medicines apropriated to the Reins	3 To provoke the Terms ib
and Bladder 156	How you may know them by the tast ib
What they are ib.	Chap. 7
Their Use ib.	Of drawing Medicines 165
	Their Use ib
	To draw sborns and plinters out of
Chap. 8	the flesh ib
Of Medicines apropriated to the Womb.	2 To draw corrupt bumors from the
How they ought to be used 157	bowels ib
Chap. 9	3 To call the offending humors to the
Of Medicines apropriated to the Joynts	outward parts of the Body ib
What they are	
How they ought to be used ib.	10、 10、 10、 10、 10、 10、 10、 10、 10、 10、
Of the state of th	
	5 To draw Poyson out of the body ib
Sect. 3.	6 To beat parts of the body which are
Of the Properties or Operations of	over cooled ib
Medicines.	Chap. 8
Sant Land hard the sand	Of Discussive Medicines 166
Chap. I	What they are ib
Of Emollient Medicines 160	Their Use
What they are ib.	Cautions in their ufe
Their Use	How they are known 15
How shey are known	ve un mile Chap. 9 18 amint A.
I By their tast ib	Of Repelling Medicines 267
2 By their feeling ib	What they are ib
Chap. 2	How they are known ib
Of bardning Medicines 161	Their Uses are
Their Qualities ib	1 To belp hot swellings ib
Their Use 16	2 To ease Headaches coming of beat,
Chap. 3	ib.
Of Loofning Medicines 162	3 To take away the windy wopers of
Loofning Medicines described 1b	Feavers and ib.
Their Use	The sieve of giving Repelling Medi-
Chap. 4	Ant cines ib
Of Medicines making shick and thin,	Cautions in giving them 1b.
Described 163	Chap, 10
The Use of Madicines making thin	Of Burning Mediaines, 168
I To open the Pores ib	Their degrees in heat, ib
2 To mitigate pain and word war ab	Their Uses
3 To asmage Smellings and you of the	1 To restore Limbs masted away, 1b.
The Use of Medicines making which to	2 To burn of Hair ib.
Chap. 5	3 To disolve bard tumors, as Warts
Of Medicines opening the mouths of the	and the like ib
Vessels ib.	4 To belp Gouts and Lethargies ib
Their description ib.	5 To help Fistulaes &c. ib
Their use 164	Cautions in using these Medicines ib
How they are known ib.	Chap. 11
Chap. 6	Of Clenfing Medicines, 168
Of Attenuating Medicines. ib	Their Definition ib
Ibeir Use	Their Difference ib
1 To open obstructions ib	Their Use 169
3 20 upas objetnosous	Ch
9	ele 2 Chap.

Page	Page
Chap. 12	Their Use
Of Emplofters.	Ghap, 21
What they are 169	Of Scarrifying Medicines.
Their Use ib	Cautions in their Use 175
Chap. 13.	Chap. 22
Of Suppuring Medicines.	Of Medicines resisting Poyson.
What they are	What they are
Their Use ib	1 Such as firengthen Nature 176
Their time of Use ib	2 Such as oppose the poyson ib
Chap. 14	3 Such a violently thurst it it out of
Of Medicines provoking Vrin.	the Body ib
What Urin is 171	Cautions in the use of these Medicines ib
The cause of the stoppage of Urin ib	Chap. 23
What Discreticks are	Of Medicines Adorning the Body.
I Such as conduce to separate the	I The Face 177
Bloud	2 The Skin ib
2 Such as open the passages of Urin ib	3 The Hair ib
How each of these may be known ib	4 The Teeth ib
Their Use 1b	5 The Head, Scurf, Dandrif,
Chap. 15	ib
Of Medicines provoking the Terms	Chap. 24
Their Use and manner of using 172	Of Purging Medicines
Chap. 16	Cantions concerning Purging, 180
Medicines breeding, or taking away	The choice of Purging Medicines ib
Milk	Medicines Purging
Their Description 172	1 Flegu ib 2 Watry bumors ib
Their Use	3 Challer ib
Of Medicines regarding the Seed	4 Melancholly ib
Their Description 173	In all thefe, to what Bodies fuch Purges
Cautions in giving them ib	are general, and such as are strong
Their Use ib	foould be given 181
Chap. 18	Of the time of purging 182
Of Medicines essing Patn	Of the Correcting purging Medicines,
Their Description 174	183
The manner of using them ib	How to order your Body both before and
Chapi 19	after Purges 182
Of Medicines breeding Flesh	Inconveniences that arife to the Body by
Their Ufes ib	violent Purges 183
The Differences 175	The way bow to prevent them ib
Chap. 20	The way bow to remedy them 184
Of Glatinative Medicines	Of the way or manner of Purging 184

# AKEY



Lie hours de la constante

# A KEY CALLENS Method of Physick.

#### The General Use of PHYSICK.



Shall defire thee, who ever thou art, that intendest the Noble (though too mach abufed) Study

Jana endant.

of Physick, to mind heedfully these following Rules, which being well understood, shew thee the Key of Galen and Hippocrates their Method of Physick: He that useth their Method, and is not heedful of these Rules, may soon Tinker-like, mend one hole and make two; cure one Disease, and cause another more desperate.

That then thou maiest understand what I intend, It is to discover in a general way of the manifest Vertues of Medicines.

I say of the Manifest Vertues, and Qualities, Viz. Such as are obvious to the Sences, especially to the Taft and Smel: For it hath been the praclice of most Physitians, (I say not of all) in these latter ages as well as ours, to fay, when they cannot give, nor are minded to study a Reason, Why an Herb, Plant, &c. hath fuch an operation, or produceth fuch an effect in the Body of Man: It doth it by an hidden quality: For they not minding the whol Creation, as one United Body, nor knowing what belongs to Aftral Influence, nor regarding

JMI

garding that excellent Harmony the only wife God bath made in a compolition of Contraries (in the knowledge of which confide the whole ground and foundation of Phylick) no more than a Horfe that goes along the fireet regards when the Clock strikes, are totally led by the Nose by that Monster TRADI-TION who feldom begets any Children but they prove either Fools or Knaves, and this makes them fo brutish that they can give a Reason for the operation of no Medicine, but what is an Object to Sence; this their Worships call Manifest, and the other Hidden, because it is hidden from them, and alwayes will if they fearch no further after it than hitherto they have done. A Common-wealth is well holp up with fuch Phylitians, that are not only fo ignorant, but also so careless of knowing the Foundation upon which the whol Fabrick of Phylick ought to be built, and not upon Tradicion. They profess themselves | hold it in this order.

and the odvoor browing white

Clear in State, not to

Stilling .

Galenists: I would civilly entreat them but feriously to perufe, and labor to be well skilled in the Aftronomy of Gales and Hippocrates.

I confess, and am glad to think of it, That all Ages have afforded some wife Physicians, wel skilled in the Principles of what they profes, of which this our Age is not wanting, and they begin to encrease daily. As for others, the comfort is, That their whol Model will not frand long, because it is built upon the Sand. And if I be not mistaken in my Calculation, there are fearching times coming, and with speed too, in which every building that is not built upon the Rock shal fall. The Lord will make a quick fearch upon the face of the Earth.

But to return to my purpofe.

It is the Manifest Qualities of Medicines that here I am to speak to, and you may be pleased to be-

Sect. 1. Of the Temperature. Sect. 2. Of the Apropriation of Sect. 3. Of the Properties	Medicines.
(Sect. 3.) Of the Properties	All sections in
The state of the second property of the second seco	
a ewil nearly to the will edited by the second of the Links and Li	
the people   Occident live and result of the	
gares were and Small from m blecondeparties (116) and	
Fire this fire and the second of the second	along the state of
these was and 17 for an even, Plant Car bath 1404 to	
The second secon	the second second second second

#### Sect. 1. Of the Temperature of Medicines.

Erbs, Plants, and other Medicines manifeftly operate, either by Heat, Coldness, Driness, or Moi-flure, for the world being compo-poled of so many qualities, they and only they can be found in the world, and the mixtures of them one with another.

But that these may appear as cleer as the Sun when he is apon the Meridian, I shall treat of them feverally, and in this order.

1. Of Medicines Temperate.

2. Of Medicines Hot: 3. Of Medicines Cold.

4. Of Medicines Moist.

5. Of Medicines Dry.

#### Of Medicines Temperate.

If the world be composed of Ex-treams, then it acts by Extreams; for as the man is, fo is his work : therefore it is impossible that any Medicine can be temperate, but may be reduced to Heat, Cold, Drines, or Moisture, and must operate (I mean such as operate by manifest quality) by one of thefe, because there is no other to operate by and that there should be such a temperate mixture, fo exquifitely of these qualities in any Medicine, that one of them should not manifeltly excel the other, I doubt it is a Systeme too rare to find.

Thus then I conclude the matter to be, Those Medicines are called Temperate (not because they have no excess of Temperature at all in them) which can neither be faid, to hear nor cool fo much as will amount to the first degree of excess. for daily experience witneffeth that they being added to Medicines, change not their qualities, they make them neither hotter nor col-

They are used in such Diseases where there is no manifest diftem. Their uf. per of the first qualines, vie Heat and Cold, for example, In obstractions of the Bowels, where cold Medicines might make the Obiffruclion greater, and not Medicines eaufe a Feaver,

In Feavers of Plegm, where the taule is cold and moult, and the effeet hot and dry, in fuch use, temperace Medicines, which may neither encresse the Feaver byotheir hear, nor condensate the Flegin by their coldpelantin od tu sie on

Befides, Because Contraries are taken away by their Contraries, and every Like maintained by its Like. They are of great use, to preferve the constitution of the Body temper rate, and the Body it felf in strength and vigor, and may be used without danger, or fear of danger, by confidering what part of the Body is weak, and using such temperate Medicines as are apropriated to that Hole are Isid to be not insign

Lich Denree which it ferare and Matural frest to t S fo Bosted ship of be been of

recold by Maraic, or cooled by Helens

#### Of Medicines bot.

He care of the Ancient Phyfitians was fuch that they did not labor to hide from, but impart to posterity, not only the temperature of Medicines in general, but also their degrees in rehiperature, that fo the diffempered part may be brought to its temperature, and no further; for all things which are of facul. bb. a contrary temperature conduce 3. cap. 12. not to cure, but the strength of the contrariety must be observed, that fo the Medicine may be neither weaker nor ftronger, than just to take away the distemper; for if the distemper be but meanly hot, and you apply a medicine cold in the Fourth Degree, 'tis true you may foon re-move that diffemper of Heat, and bring another of Cold twice as

Then Secondly, Not only the diffemper it felf, but also the part of the body distempered must be heeded, for if the Head be diftempered by Hear, and you give such Medicines as cool the Heart or Liver, you will bring another Difeafe and not cure the former

The Degrees then of Temperature are to be diligently heeded, which ancient Phylicians have concluded to be Four, in the first qualities, viz. Heat and Gold, of each of which we shall speak a word or two feverally of io nominishing of in

Of Medicines bot in the First Degree!

1600 and the Lody it felt in free git's

Hose are said to be hot in the First Degree which induce a Moderate and Natural heat to the ther cold by Nature, or cooled by fick to be very careful in, left they

accident, by which Natural heat is cherished when weak, or restored when wanting.

The first Effect then of Medicines Effest.t. hot in the first Degree is, by their fweet and gentle temperate heat, to reduce the Body to its natural heat, as the fire doth the external parts in cold weather, unless the affliction of cold be fo great that fuch mild Medicines will not ferve the turn.

The Second Effect is, The Mitiga- Effect, 2. tion of pain arifing from tuch a distemper, and indeed this effect hath other Medicines, some that are cold, and some that are hotter than the first degree, they being rationally applyed to the diftemper, these Medicines the Greeks call a radura, and shall be spoken of in their proper places. In this place let it suffice that Medicines hot in the first degree, make the offending humors thin and expell them by fweat, or infensible transpiration, and these of all other are most congruous or agreeable to the Body of Man, for there is no fuch equal temperature of heat and cold in a found Man, but heat exceeds, for we live by heat and moisture, and not by cold.

Medicines then which are hot in the first Degree, are such as just correspond to the Natural heat of our Bodies; fuch as are hotter or colder, are more subject to do mifchief, being administred by an unskilful hand, than these are, because of their contrariety to Nature; whereas these are grateful to the Body by their moderate heat.

Thirdly, These take away wea-Effett. 3. rinefs, and help Feavers, being outwardly applied, because they open the pores of the Skin, and by their gentle heat prepare the humors, and take away those fuliginous vapors that are caused by Feavers.

Yet may discommodities arise by Discomoheedless giving even of these, which dities. Body, and to the Parts thereof, ei- I would have yong Students in Phy-

do more mischief than they are aware of, viz. It is possible by too much use of them, to consume not only what is inimical in the Body, buralfo the fubstance it felf, and the Grength of the spirits, whence comes faintings, and fometimes death: Besides, by applying them to parts of the Body, they are not appropriated to, or by not heeding well the complexion of the Patient, or the Natural temper of the part of the Body afflicted, for the Flears is

hor, but the Brain temperate.

Lastly, Medicines hot in the first
Degree, therisheth heat in the internal parts, help Concoction,
breed good Blood, and keep it in good temper, being bred.

hear, thence folia we immode

Of Medicines hot in the Second Degree, to man adi

Aving spoken of Medicines hot in the First Degree, it follows now in order to fpeak of those that are hot in the Second; These are something hotter than the Natural temper of a Man.

Their Use is for fuch whose Sto-Use. mach is filled with moisture, because their faculty is to heat, and dry, they take away obstructions or stoppings, open the pores of the skin, but not in the same manner that fuch do as are hot in the First Degree, for they do it without force, by a gentle heat, concocting, and expelling the humors, by ftrengthening and helping Nature in the work, but these cut tough humors, and featter them by their own force and power when Nature Here can be co fuel differenta

es I gainifielf finions band !

dicince, that they frould furpals the

extremina,

#### Of Medicines bot in the Third Degree de stoil

dicines Cold in the Lure

Those which attain the Third Degree of heat, have the same faculties with those before mentioned; but as they are hotter, so are they more powerful in their operations, for they are so powerful in heating and cutting, that if unadvisedly given they cause Feavers; Their Ule is to cut tough and compacted humors, to provoke sweat abundantly, hence at come to pass that all of them result poylon.

Of Medicines bot in the miol Fourth Degree- 134

cer the feation of the pear also be.

T Hole Medicines obtain the highest degree of heat, which are so hot that they burn the Body of Man being outwardly applied to it, and cause inflamations, or raise blisters; as Crowfoot, Mustardseed, Onions, &c. Of these more here-

are Sallers eaching hann

Of Cooling Medicines

Physicians have also observed Four Degrees of Coldness in Medicines, which I shall briefly treat of in order.

condund I led Degrees. by entering the state of the second degree. For feeing all Meend Livere her may raidy bear ther hear nor cold, seeing they are

Of Medicines Cold in the So-

UMI

ufe 1.

#fe 2.

Of Medicines Cold in the First Medicinesting the Third

Hose Medicines which are least cold of all, obtain the First L cold of all, obtain the First Degree of Coldness, and I beleech you are notice of this. That seeing our Rodies are notified by hear, and we live by hear, therefore ho cold Medicines are Naturally, and Per se (as Scholers call it) friendly to the Body, but what good they do to out Bodies they do it per accident the body heared above its Natural temper. The Bring shen of sold Medicines to a Man in his Natural temper the season of the year also be-

per, the feafon of the year also being but moderately hor, extinguitheth Natural heat in the Body of

Yet have their a necessary Use in them too, though not so frequent as Hot Medicines have; and that may be the reason why an All-wise God hard furnished us with far more life. Herbs and Plants &c. than Lold

Their Use is first. In Nourishments, that so the heat of Food may be qualified, and made no for a weak scomment to digest, and there was

Stomach to digeft, and therefore are Sallats used in Summer.

Secondly, To restrain and affwage the heat of the Bowels, and to cool the Blood in Feavers.

Therefore if the diftemper of headled bangende, Medicines cold in the first Degree will fuffice; alto Children, and fuch people whose stomachs are weak, are easily hurt by cold Medicines.

Of Medicines Cold in the Se= cond and Third Degrees.

treat of in order.

Uch whose Stomachs are strong

fuch medicines as are cold in the fecond degree, and in cases of extremity find much help by them: as alfo by fuch as cool in the third degree; the extremity of the difease considered; for by both these the unbridled hear of Choller is affive. 2/c 1.

Allo they are outwardly applied use a to hot fwellings, due to inderation being half! That if the Inflamation be not greek, tile thole that are less coot; if the Inflamation be veher ment, make vie of Medicines cold ment, make the of intelligence; Alin the fector of third degree; Alwaies let the Remedy correspond to
the just proportion of the Affiction,
Thirdly Sometimes the Spirits wife 3

are moved inordinately through heat, thence follows immoderate watchings, if not deprivation of the Sences: this also must be remedied with sold medicines : for sold foos the pores of the Skin, makes the humors thick, represent Sweat, and keeps up the Spirits from fain-

Of Medicines Cold in the Fourth Degree : 11

Affly The Use of Medicines Cold in the Fourth Degree, is, To mitigate desperat and vehement Pains, by flupifying the fences, when no other course can be taken to fave life: Of the Use of which more hereafter? 3,3494

#### the work, but these cat toneh Of Maiftning Medicines.

Here can be no fuch difference I found amongst Moistning Medicines, that they should surpass the Second degree. For feeing all Me-Licines are either hot or cold; neiand Livers hot may eafily bear ther heat nor cold, feeing they are extreams.

extreams, can confift with moifture, | bers can neither be nourifhed, nor for the one dries it up, the other, yet perform their proper actions. condenial

sture and Driness, Passive qualities, hinder the parts of the Body they vet have they their operation like- are apropriated to, of their nourthwife; For moult Medicines bette, and make flippery, eale the Cough, and help the Roughor of the Throat: These operations are proper to Medicines moist in the First Those which are mointary take as way Nathrally Grength 2 help mbe Harpitels of humore stake both Bloud and Spirits thickers loofeth the Belly, and he'st folepungation. The immodern or indistruct me

ufe.

of them duls the Body and makes in cines, However I manifered silnu Opinion of what Physicians cal

Totalen Qualities Town and then with it, yet my lcope shall be to cressentified bionific (Series

Dry faculties to these week To make fuch pares dry as arealiopery, they make the Body and Members firm, when they are weakned by too much moifture, that to they may perform their proper fundions. Yet although the Menibers be

firengthened by drying medicines/ they have incomentanting their ought to be conferred and not deftroyed, for without it they cannot confift: If then this moisture be confirmed by using, or rather over-use of drying Medicines, the Mem-

4. To the Scornech Medicinesa S. Tothe Liver. propriated

5. To the Reins and Bladder. S To the Words. o. To the foretr.

Philosophers therefore call Moi- degree, being unadvitedly given, ment son par upar in sons print of the o Befide ffhere is a certain moisture in the Body of Man, which is called Radical Moisture, which beinglicitenessing The parts auft the agreeoutile and; and the may be density to frequentale of me-dicines dry inches fourth degrees And w may be che was the Ro of Halinghie weising Than this dry mothe fourth degree must of me De Simpl. niffity bunn; which is in efforce out. Lib.; fleat, and notionally in confidence out. Lib.; fleat, and notionally continues, vinless dry Cap. Mt. burning Galerinean confuguration.

of the Use then of desting Medicines is only to much fillings and parts of de Body as abound with andiffure. noxionalun si ale accidentidioni 1. If the moifture be not extended

des group and openisticità he estateam ted to the miricular Parespublis yezh Estyit be popper ad the pelo of the Hody afficked; for if the Liner bir afficted by moiding, and gorl go about to this the Brain of bleshe, you may foomer hill other three. but and thus bave me briefly spoken of the full Qualities of Modifines an in the general only; and bue briefly. beraufe we shall alwaise couch up-omther in the Expelition of the o-ther Qualities, in which you must dwaits have an ove to thefer him then all the refl, vet fo as that it is peculturly apropriated to that Part of the Body which is According Hance of the Medicine agrees with the fabiliance of that Part of the Rody which is Grengthens, and c-

invest almost charchach but wit e noting to ear an Er, knows the ell

HAP.

of Ill with notificies, [beisen neigher be noutified, nor

l'affine rualige. Gue peris or che Body they Of the Apropriation of Medicines to the seveom nieres a ceratel Pures of the Body: solled glad bes flure in the Body of Man, which is Throat of hele operations are

called Radical Mostara, which bea preiem Physicians also hepr a grievous racket about this, some denying aby on to specifical Vertue at all in Medicines, or any congruity to car-tain pares of the Body, but well of Opinion that fuch as frengthen the Head must needs firengthen th Bowels and all other parts of the Body tuby the time Rule, because being ignorant of the influence of the Heaven, they sould give no Berion for the contrary and To pardof the Body must need be ob-noxious to all the refligibly the lame Rules as non-side analtions and H. . I am Others hold them to be a propris-

ted to the particular Parts of the Body by a hidden property as they call is because their ignorance in Afronomy knowner what to make of informed how the Medicines operated, and their experience tellifying that they build diffine operations upon diffine parts of the Body, on Orders have Jabored to find our

smiddle way between both thefe, and diey hold that what Meditines Brengthen one part of the Body, must needs in some measure for then all the reft, yet so as that it is peculiarly apropriated to that Part of the Body which it strengthens, and their reason is, Because the sub-stance of the Medicine agrees with the substance of that Part of the Body which it strengthens, and every one almost that hath but wie mongh to eat an Eg, knows that the

icines moult in the ring fubftances of all Parts of the Body are not alike . This argument hath fome weight in it, though in my Opinion it falls a little too low, for it is a certain truth, the Sympathy, and Antipathy in the Creation is the canfe both of all Difeafes, and also of the operations of all Medicines, However I may intertex my Opinion of what Physicians call [hidden Qualities] now and then with it, yet my scope shall be to treat chiefly of this at this time, till time and opportunity (together with the will of my. Creator) give me leave to diget what they call [hidden qualities] into such a form that others may understand it as well as my self: I am sickly and have wel as my felf: I am fickly and have no body to help me, I can do things no falter than I can. That the Qualities and Use of

thefe Medicines may be found out, and underflood by every one, and fo my Country resp, the benefit of my Labor, they thall find them preferred to their view in this Orwithout it they carled

Medicines apropriated,

is monflure be

or rather over-

cines, the Mem-

In To the Head. 2. To the Breaft and Lungues. 4. To the Stomach 5. To the Liver. 6. To the Spleen. 7. To the Reins and Bladder.

9. To the foyuts.

8. To the Womb.

#### · 学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生学生

somithis Office petalizity to the five Vettues, and from as stor if the

# CHAP. I. de difficilité de doise de la constitue de la constit

is between the top of the Crown, and the appermost joynt of the Neck; yet are those Medicines properly called Gephalical which are apropriated to the Brain, not to the Eyes, Ears nor Teeth ; neither are shofe Medicines which are proper for the Ears proper also for the Eyes, therefore (my intent being to write as plain as I can) I shall subdivide this Chapter into These parts.

Medicines apro 3. To the Brain.

Medicines apro 3. To the Must be printed to the state of the st

For what Medicines are apropriated to an unruly Tangue he not in my power at prefent to determin (v) les them reither hure liv their

#### be to cough that they thould flick Of Medicines apropriated to Ovnement, becaline the left is telf is

Efore we treat of Medicines apropriated to the Brainit is requifite that we describe what the nature and affection of the Brain

The Brain which is the Seat of Apprehension, Judgment, and Memory the Original of Sende and Motion, is by mature temperate, and if so, then you will grant me that it may eafly be afflicted both by Heat pole or as and Cold, and it is sindeed more fubject to afflictious by either of Home heat it fome cool it, fome

Ball that part of the Body which is between the top of the Crown, and the appermost joynt of the Neck; yet are those Medicines prothe Brain be altered from its proper temper.

Alforhis is peculiar to the Brain, that it is delighted or offended by imels, lights, and founds, but I that

meddle no further with these here, because they are not Medicines.

Cephalical Medicines may be found out from the Affections of the Brain it self. The Brain is usually opporesfed with moulture in fuch afflictions; therfore give luch Medicines as ve and but with the them be high are spropriated to the Head lich as Phylitians fay by an hidden qualicy I ftrengthens the Brain.

Again, If you confider the scituation of the Brain, you shall find it placed in the highest part of all the Body, therefore it is easily afflicted with hot vapors, this punisheth a man with watchings and headach, as the former did with fortishpels and skepinels; in such cases use such Genbalects as gently cool the

To make Cephalicks of Narco ticks on flupifying Medicines is not my intent, for I am confident they are inimical both to Brain and Sen-ces. Of these and such Medicines also as purge the Brain, I shall peak by and by. To recuta to my pur-

Some Cephalicks purge the Brain, them, than any other part of the Grengthen it; but how they perform this Office peculiarly to the Brain, most Physitians confess they could neither comprehend by Reason, nor describe by Precepts, only thus, they do it by a hidden quality, either by strengthening the brain, thereby defending it from Diseases, or by a certain Antipathy between them and the Diseases incident to the brain.

Laftly, For the Use of Cephalicks, observe, if the Brain be much afficted, you cannot well strengthen it before you have purged it, neither can you well purge the Brain before you have clenfed the rest of the Body, it is so subject to receive the vapors up to it; give cooling Cephalicks when the Brain is too hor, and hot Cephalicks,

when it is too cold.

Beware of using cooling Medicines to the Brain when the Criss of a Disease is neer : How that time may be known, I shall (God assifting me) inftruct you hereafter, I cannot do all things at one time; let it fuffice now, that according as the Disease afflicting your Head is, fo let your remedy be,

#### Of Medicines apropriated to the Eyes.

Ake fuch Medicines as are apropriated to the Eyes under the name of [Ocular Medicines] I do it partly to avoid multiplicity of words, and partly to instruct my Country Men in the Terms of Art belonging to Phylick, (I would have called them [Ophthalmicks] had not the word been troublesom to the reading, much more to the understanding of a Country man) as I even now called such Medicines [Cephalicks] as were apropriated to the Brain.

Ocular Medicines are two fold,

five Vertues, and fuch as are referred to the Eyes themselves.

Such as strengthen the Vifive Vertue or the Optick Nerves which convey it to the Eyes (fay Doctors) do it by a hiden Vertue, into the reafon of which no man can dive, unless they should fetch it from the Similitude of the substance; And yet they fay a Goats Liver conduceth much to make one fee in the night, and they give this Reason. Because Goats see as well in the night as in the day. Yet is there no affinity in temperature nor fubstance between the Liver and the Eves: However Aftrologers know well enough that all Herbs, Plants, &c. that are under the Dominion of either Sun or Moon, and apropriated to the Head, be they hot or cold they strenthen the visive Vettue, as Eyebright which is hot, Lanaria or Moonwort which is cold.

As for what appertains to the constitution of the Eyes themselves feeing they are exact in fence, they will not endure the least inconvenience, therefore such Medicines as are outwardly applied to them (for fuch Medicines as strengthen the visive Vertue are all given inwardly) let them neither hurt by their hardness nor gnawing quality, nor be so tough that they should stick to them. Therefore let Ocular Medicines be neither in Pouders nor Oyntments, because Oyl it self is offentive to the Eyes, and how pleasing Pouders are to them you may percive your felf by but going in the dust.

Medicines apropriated to the Mouth and Nofe.

A PPly no ftinking Medicineto a Disease in the Note, for such offend not only the Nose, but also viz. fuch as are referred to the Vi- the Brain; neither administer Medi-

cines of any ill tast to a Disease in lare of themselves very dry, therethe Mouth, for that subverts the Stomach, because the tunicle of the Mouth and of the Stomach is the fame; And because both Mouth and Nostrils are wayes by which the Brain is clenfed, therefore are they infected with fuch vices as need almost continual clensing; and let the Medicines you apply to them be either pleasant, or at least, not in-

Medicines apropriated to the

He Ears are easily afflicted by Cold, because they are alwaies open, therefore they require hot Medicines. And because they rots the Teeth.

fore they require Medicines which dry much.

Medicines apropriated to the Teeth.

Ehement heat, and vehement cold is inimical to the Teeth, but they are most of all offended by tharp and four things, and the reafon is, because they have neither Skin nor Flesh to cover them, they delight in fuch Medicines as are clenfing and binding, because they are troubled with Defluxions and Rhewms upon every light occasion. and that's the reason the common use of fat and sweet things, soon

C. HAP. 2. Charles d'in a d'in a charles de la C. A. HAP. Of Medicines apropriated to the Breast and Lungues.

He Medicines apropriated | to the Breast and Lungues, you shall find called all along by the name of [Pe-Horals ] that's the term Physitians give them, when you hear them talk of Pectoral Syrups, Pectoral Rowls, or Pectoral Oyntments, now you know their Use.

They are divers, some of which regard the part afflicted, others the matter afflicting.

But although sometimes in Uleers of the Lungues we are forced to use binding Medicines, to joyn the Ulcer, yet are not these called Pectorals, because binding Medicines are extream hurtful to the Breast and Lungues, both because they hinder ones fetching his breath, and also because they hinder the avoiding that Flegm by which the Breast is oppressed.

Such Medicines are called Pectorals, which are of a \* lettifying Na- \*The next ture, for by their operation is the Section breath the easier fetched, and what will inflicks to the Stomach the easier spit in the

Neither yet is the way or manner of provoking this same spitting alwaies one and the same, for sometimes the matter is so thin that it cannot be cast up by the motion of

the Lungues, but it flips besides. Again, Sometimes it is forthick that it cannot be cast out by the narrow Arteries of the Lungues. These then are the genuin operations of Pectorals, vier Some to make the thin marter thicker, others to make the thick matter thinner.

Besides. Those which make the thin matter thicker are of two forts, viz. Some are mild & gentle, which may fafely be administred, be the matter hot or cold which offendeth, (the degrees of temperature will faeisfie, which fuch be among the Simples, neither shall you want instructions among the Compounds) Others are very cold, which are used only when the matter offending is harpen adr noing a

But because such Medicines as conduce to the cure of the Phtificks (which is an ulceration of Lungues and the disease usually called, The Confumption of the Lungues) are also reckoned in amongst Pectorals. It is not actifs to speak a word or two of them.

In the cure of this difease are three things to be regarded.

1. To cut and bring away the Concreated Blond.

2. To cheriff and ftrengthen the Breaft.

are overesta hanciui o med and Lungues, both be

heve hinder ones lerching

which the Break roppreffed.

ch, and also becausedley in

Such Medicines are called Peffic. relative are of a . leniform Na- 216

Margan the eather retched, and what

one, for hy their operation is the fell

veither yet is the way or machner

211

or morphing this fame forting al-

Lungues. 3. To conglutinute the Oleer. ?

And indeed fome particular Simples wil perform all thefe, and Phyfitians confels it; which thews the wonderful Mysterie the All-wife God hath made in the Creation, That one & the fame Simple should perform two contrary Operations on the same part of the Body; for the more a Medicine clemeth the more it conglutinates; And it is wifely done of Phylitians to thut their Eyes against such a Mysterie, and against Astrology also, which is one means to reveal it, fo that they make a long Harvest of a little Corn, and get the more money by They usually in such cases first use Medicines which are more clenfing ; laftly, Medicines more binding and strengthen the Lungues all the time.

To conclude then, Pectoral Medicines are fuch as either cut and clenie our the compacted humors from the Arteries of the Lungues, or make thin Defluxions thick, or temper those that are sharp, help the Roughness of the Wind-pipe, or are gently fenitive and foftning, being outwardly applied to the the Medicines coroniate

en de weedt and Laguet

tone the name of [Pi-

alla ball o heat there you ...

give then, when you lie them

Cowlege Peciatel Orrer cars, now

Bet although formermer in Ul-

DESTRUCTION OF STREET AND TO

could be until Medicine of 10 to more energy of the lame, tor force where there been not the end the state of a thin of a time. Pedrock Assault binding Medi- coope to cath up by the motion of

dadwin and com CHAP. regard the care as been a the talker to the Storage the editor for

Half of government



All chesse are called Cordiale 4 that Der is upon the Poytan,

# cooled tree of the that operation of the latter is upon the cooled tree that of beta tree of the district of the old tree not lead Cordinate of the Cordinate of the cold is, some hold it Cordinate of the Medicense, as succession

Hefe are they that are generally given under the notion of Cordials, take them under that name here.

neisca, &ce. For as the operation of

The Heart is the feat of the vital spirit, the fountain of life, the original of insufed hear, and of the natural affections of man.

So then these Two Things are proper to the Heart

1. By its heat to cheriff life tho-

2. To add Vigor to the Affecti-

And if these be proper to the Heart, you wil easily grant me, that it is the property of Cordials to administer to the Heart in these Particulars.

of Cordials, some cheare the Mind, some strengthen the Heart, and refresh the Spirits thereof, being decayed.

Those which cheer the Mind are not one and the same; for as the Heart is variously disturbed, either by Anger, Love, Fear, Hatred, Sadness, &c. so such things as flatter Lovers, or appease the Angry, or comfort the Fearful, or please the Hateful, may well be called Cordials; for the Heart, seeing it is placed in the middle between the Brain and the Liver, is wrought upon by Reason, aswel as by Digestion; yet these, because they are not Medicines, are beside my present scope.

And although it is true, That Mirth, Love, &c., are actions, or motions of the Mind, not of the Body; yet many have bin induced to think such Affections may be wrought in the Body by Medicines, which four hold is done by an bidden property (the old Bulh ignorant Physicians have run into) Others that denied any hidden quality in Medicines, held it to be done by Enchantment, and that is the only way of a thousand to lead people in ignorance, with To tell them (when they cannot give, nor wil not study a reason of a thing) It is Diabolical, and done by Sorcery. I could give a Reason of the former, if it were my present foopeto speak of hidden properties; a very short time will dictover the latter to be the greatest of Falshoods. But so return to this purpose.

The Heart is chiefly afflicted by too much heat, by Poyson, and by flinking Vapors, and these are remedied by the second fort of Cordials, and indeed chiefly belong to our present scope.

According to these Three Afflictions, viz. 51. Excessive heat: 2. Poyson.
3. Melanchelly vapors.

Are Three kinds of Remedies which fuccor the afflicted Heart:

XX

Such

1. By their cooling Nature mitigate the heat Feavers. Such as 2 2. Refift Porfon. 3. Cherift the vital Spi-

rits when they languish. All these are called Cordials.

1. Such as cool the heart in Fedvers, yet is not every thing that cooled Cordial, for Lead is rolder than Gold, yet is not Lead Cordial as Gold is, some hold it Cordial by hidden Quality, others by Realon, Because it cheers a mans heart to see he hath gotten Money, an Apish Reason, unbeseeming a Scholer; for Pearls, taken inwardly, cool the heart, and cheer it exceedingly, and such a frigid Reason will no waies hold in that, what Medicines do by hidden Quality is not my Task at prefent, it may be hereafter, only here let it fuffice, that coal Cordials are fuch Medithat coal Cordials are such Medicines as are apropriated to the Heart, and let the Heart be amiched by heat, else take them not; for teas of Cordials they prove Corrupters, for the Heart is maintained by heat, and not by cold.

2. Such as resist, Poydon. There is a two fold resisting of Poyson.

3. By an Antipathy between the Medicine and the Poyson.

2. By a Sympathy between the Medicine and the Heart.

Medisine and the Heart.

too much heat, by Poylon, and by flinking Vapors, and thefe are remedied by the second fort of Cordials, and indeed chieffy belong to our prelent fcope.

According to L.Excessive hear-these Three S.Porjan. Assistions, vic. 3. Melanchesty いってはなかいで

Three kinds of Remedies which faccor the affilled Heart:

Of the First we shall speak anon, in a Chapter by it felf. The latter belongs to this Chapter, and they are fuch Medicines, whose nature is to strengthen the Heart, and fortifie it against the Poyson, as Rue, Angelica, &c. For as the operation of the former is upon the Poyson, which afflicteth the Heart, so the operation of the latter is upon the

To this Classis may be referred all fuch Medicines, as strengthen the Heart, either by Astral influence. or by likeness of lubitance, if there be fuch a likeness in Medicines, for a Bullocks heart is of like hibstance to a Mans, yet I quellion whether it be Cordial or nor.

3. And laftly, Such as refresh the Spirits, and make them lively and active, both because they are apropriated to that Office, and also because they drive stimking and Me-lancholly vapors from the heart, for as the Animal Spirits be refreshed by fragrant finels, and the Natural Spirits by Spices; to are the vital Spirits refreshed by all fuch Medicines as keep back Melancholly vapors from the heart, as Borrage, Buglofs, Rolemary, Citron Pills, the Compolitions of them, and many others which this Treatife will amply furand refer to the Sprois thereon thin

ing decayed. Those which cheer the Mind are nocone and the lame; for as the Heart is varioully diffurbed, either by Anger, Love, Fear Hatted, Sadnels, &c. to fuch things as flatter Lovers, or appeale the Angry, or comtort the Fearth, or please the Hateful Day well be called Corplaced in the middle between the Houn and the Liver, is wrought upon by Realon, afwel as by Digelhiver thefe, because they are Medicines, are belide my prefent

Sucia

# Of Medicines apropriated to the Stomach.

tricle which contains the Food sill it be concocted into Chyle.

Medicines apropriated to the Stomach are usually called Stomachi-

The infirmities whally incident to the Stomach are Three.

1. Appetite loft.

2. Digestion weakned.

3. The retentive Faculty corrup-

When Appetite is loft, the man feels no hunger when his Body needs Nourishment

When Digustion is weakned it is not able to contoct the meat teceived into the Stomach, but it putrifies there.

When the retentive Faculty is spoiled, the Stomach is not able to retain the Food till it be digested but either vomits it up again, or caufeth Fhixes, de sads naite

Such Mediciaes then as remedy all thefer are called Stomachials. And of them in order-valuate ovil

Ir Suchas provoke Appetits are ufually of a fharp or fowrish taft, and yet withat of a graceful tast to the Pallat, for although los of Appetite may proceed from divers daules as from Choller in the Seomach, or putrified humors or the dike, yerfiich things as purge out this Choller or huntors are properly called Orelicks, not Stomachiwhereby the Body is nourified,

Y Stomach, I mean that Ven- cals; the former strengthen Appe tite after these are expelled.

2. Such Medicines help Diefton as strengthen the Stomach, eil ther by convenient heat, or Aromatical (viz. spicy) faculty, by hidden property, or congruity of Na-ture; by which last, the inner skin of a Hens Gizzard dried and beaten to Pouder and taken in Wine in the morning falting is an exceeding those Creatures have such strong Digestions themselves.

3. The retentive Faculty of the Stomach is corrected by binding Medicines, yet not by all hinding Medicines neither, for fome of them are adverse to the Stomach, but by such binding Medicines as

ros the Ute of the Stoffnach. voke Appetite before you have clented the Stomach of what himdens it-

dens it.

2. Such Medicines as help Digoftion (which the Greeks call zorras) give them a good time before meat that fo they may pass to the bottom of the Stomach (for the digolino Faculty lies there) before the rood come into it. and to sold of the retentive Farulty, give them a little bethe food come into it. fore meat, ifito flay Fluxes; a little after meat, if so flay vonticing

Viei 11

Ufer 23

require to great a binding faculty as and decaying fielh reflored.

Yer do not Hepatical Medicines

CHAP

#### CHAP. S. Of Medicines apropriated to the Liver.

the name of Hepaticks, for that is the usual name Phyfitians give them, and thefe also are of Three fores.

r. Some the Liver is delighted in.

2. Others strengthen it. 3. Others help its vices.

The Pallat is the Seat of taft, and its Office is to judg what Food is agreeable to the Stomach, and what not, by that is both the Quality and Quantity of Food fit for the Stomach discerned: the very same Office the Meseraik Veins perform to the Liver.

Sometimes fuch Food pleafeth the Pallat which the Liver likes not (but not often) and therefore the Meferask Veins refuse it, and that's the reason some few men fancy such food as makes them fick after the

TAHL

5/63.

eating thereof.

The Liver is delighted exceedingly with fweet things, draws them greedily, and digesteth them as fwiftly, and that's the reason Honey is to foon turned into Chol-

2. Such Medicines ftrengthen the Liver, as (being apropriated to it) very gently bind, for feeing the Office of the Liver is to concost, it needs force addition, that so both the heat and the humor to be concocled may be flaied that fo the one flip not away, nor the other be feattered.

Yet do not Hepatical Medicines require so great a binding faculty as and decaying flesh restored.

E pleafed to take these under | Stomachicals do, because the passages of the Stomach are more open than those of the Liver, by which it either takes in Chyle or fends out Blood to the rest of the Body, therefore Medicines which are very binding are hurtful to the Liver, and either cause obstructions, or hinder the distribution of the Blood, or

3. The Liver being very subject to obstructions, Medicines which withstand obstructions, or open them being made, are truly Hepatical, and they are fuch as cut and extenuate without any vehement heat (to these we shall speak in their proper places) and yet they retain a faculty both gently binding, and

Sometimes Inflamation follows the obstruction, and then must you ufe Hepatical Medicines, which cool, clenfe, and extenuate.

In using these have aspecial care that your cooling Medicines be fo tempered with heat, that the digeflive faculty of the Liver be not spoiled, and that the Diaphragma (which is very neer unto it) be not fo cooled that it hinder the fetching

And thus much for the Liver the Office of which is to concoct Chyle (which is a white substance the Stomach digefts the food into) into Blood, and distribute it by the Veins to every part of the body, whereby the Body is nourished.

#### CHAP. 6.

#### Of Medicines apropriated to the Spleen.

In the breeding of Blood are three Excrements most conspicuous, viz. Urine. Choller, and Melancholly.

The proper feat of Choller is in

The Urine passeth down to the Reins, or Kidneys, which is all one.

The Spleen takes the thickest or melancholly blood to it self.

I hope shortly to give you the exactest piece of Anatomy now extant, in your own mother tongue, wherein you may as perfectly see these and all other internal operations of your Body, as you can your Faces in a Looking Glass. But to return.

This Excrement of Blood is twofold: for either by excessive heat, it is addust, and this is that the Latins call Atrabilis: or esse it is thick and earthy of it self, and this properly is called Melancholly Humor.

Hence then is the nature of Splenical Medicines to be found out, and by these two is the Spleen usually afflicted, for Atra bilis (I know not what distinct English name so give it) many times causeth Madness, and pure Melancholly causeth obstructions of the Bowels, and tumors, whereby the concoction of the Blood is viciated, and Dropsies many times follow.

Medicines then peculiar to the Spleen must needs be twofold also, some apropriated to Arra bilis, others to pure Melancholly; but of purging either of them, I shall omit

till I come to treat of Purging in a Chapter by it felf.

the first seems of the first see

2. Those Medicines are also Splenical, by which Melancholly humors are corrected and so prepared, that they may the more easily be evacuated; such Medicines are cutting and opening, and they differ from Hepaticals, in this, that they are no waies binding, for the Spleen being no waies addicted to concoction, binding Medicines do it harm, and not good.

3. Sometimes the Spleen is not only obstructed, but also hardned by Melancholly humors, and in such cases Emollient Medicines may be well called Splenicals; not such as are taken inwardly, for they operate upon the Stomach and Bowels, but such as are outwardly applied to the Region of the Spleen.

And although fometimes Medicipes are outwardly applied to hardness of the Liver, yet they differ from Splenicals, because they are binding, so are not Splenicals.

## CHAPA 70 Of Medicines apropriated to the Reins and Bladder.

tween the Blond and the Usin, to receive this Urine thus feparated from the Bloud, is the Bladder ordained, which is of a fufficient bigness to contain it, that to a man may go about his buliness Both these parts of the Body of

ficiating about the Usin, they are both usually afflicted by the vices of hwage the melice of and sha

The Urin in 21. By Sponts. 3. By abich bumons

Medicines apropriated to the Reins and Bladder are ufually called Nephriticals, and are Threefold; fome cool others cut gross humors, and a third fort breaks the Stone.

In the Use of all these, take notice, That the constitution of the

only obstructed, but also hard ned

by Melancholly Bomors, Cand-in

bowell called aptenuals; and hach Lance of interest, for they one-

rate upon the Stomach and Bowels,

and aknound tometimes Medi-

He Office of the Reins in Reins and Bladder is such That the abhor all binding Medicines, beabbor all binding Medicines, because they cause stoppage of U-

The truth is, I shall speak of all these apart in so many Chapters by themselves, only let it suffice here, That Physitians confess some Medicines perform these by an hidden qualitie, and even break the harded Stone; but no man (they fay, because they cannot themselves)can give a Reason how, nor why they

And Secondly, take notice, That the Reins and Bladder being subject to Inflamations endure not very hot Medicinces.

Thirdly, Because the Bladder is farther remote from the Centre of the Body than the Kidnies are therfore it requires stronger Medicines than the Kidnies do, left the strength of the Medicine be spent before it be come to the part afflicted.

be thelethed with Spices wife

ging of cities of come I finall omit is

ing of the Bawel and

. A A H. O we the concod on of the feel as are outwardly applied

parts ( m holly; but of are be ling four any Spienicale.

CHAP.

see that problem to the city are ontwardly applied to

#### A STATE OF S

## . Снар. 8. Of Medicines apropriated to the Womb.

Hese Physicians call Hystericals, and to avoid multiplicity of words, take them in this discourse under

Take notice that fuch Medicines as provoke the Terms, or ftop them when they flow immoderately, are properly Hystericals, but shall be spoken to by and by in a Chapter by themselves.

As for the Nature of the Womb, it feems to be much like the nature of the Brain and Stomach, for experience teacheth that it is delighted with sweet and Aromatical Medicines, and slies from their contraties.

For example: A Woman being troubled with the Fits of the Mother, which is a drawing of the Womb upwards, apply fweet things, as Civit, or the like, to the place of Conception, it draws it down again, but apply stinking things to the Nose, as Assactida, or the like, it expels it from it, and sends it down to its proper place.

Again, Sometimes the Womb of a Woman falla out, in fuch cafes, fweet feents applied to the Note, and stinking things to the privy passage; reduces it to its proper place again, and this made fom Physicians of Opinion that the Womb of a Woman was capable of the sence of smelling of For my past I beleeve nothing less; only it doth it by aproprintion to that part of the Body; for the Stomach is also offended with stinking things, not because in smels them, but because they are obnoxious to ther part of the Body judg the like by the Wombe it is offended by finking things, and ftrengthenad by fweet : for fmell is one of the Touch ftones by which Nature trieth what is convenient for its felf ; yet, that the Womb hath much affinity with the Head is most certain, and undeniable by this argnment, Because most Cephalick Medicines conduce to the cure of Difeases in the Womb, neither is the Womb often affliched, but the Head principally luffers with it.

Y y 2. Снар.

#### CHAP. 9.

### Of Medicines apropriated to the foynts.

THe Joyns are usually troubled with Cephalick Diseases, and there are to be cured by Cephalick Medicines.

Medicines apropriated to the Joynts, are called by the name of Arthrifical Medicines.

The Joynts, feeing they are very Nervous, require Medicines which are of a heating and drying Nature, with a gentle binding, and withal fuch as by a peculiar vertue are apropriated to them, and ad firength to them. It is true, most Cephalicks do so, yet because the Joynts are more remote from the Centre, they require stronger Medicines.

For removing pains in the Joynts this is the Method of proceeding.

Pain is either taken away, or eafed, for the true cure is to take away the cause of the pain, sometimes the vehemency of the pain is so great that you must be forced to use Anodines (for so Physitians call such Medicines as ease pain) before you can meddle with the cause, and this is usually when the part pained

is inflamed, for those Medicines which take away the cause of pain being very hot, if there be any Inflamation in the part pained, you must obstain from them till the Inflamation be taken away.

Also the manner of easing the pain is two-fold, for if you regard only the pain, use Anodines, but if you regard the Inflamation, use cooling Medicines; because by them, not only the heat is asswaged, but also the Flux of Blood to that part is stopped, especially if you mix some repelling Medicine with

it. We shall speak of all these in

the next Section.

Only here take notice, That such Medicines as take away the cause of pain from the Joynts, are of very thin substance and forcible in cutting and drawing; and when you see the cause is taken quite away, then use such as bind and strengthen the Joynts, that so you may prevent Defluxions for the time to come. And thus much for the Second Section.

Sect.



#### SECT. III.

#### Of the Properties or Operations of Medicines.

Hat I may be as plain as can be in this (for I desire to be understood of all) I shall divide this SECTION into these Chapters, Viz.

Of MEDICINES.

#### Chap. Chap. Emollient. Suppuring. 13 Hardning. Provoking Urin. 14 Provoking the Terms. Loofning. Making thin, and thick Breeding Milk. 16 Opening the Veffels. Regarding the Seed. 17 Eafing Pain. Attenuating. 18 Drawing. Breeding Flesh. 19 Glutinative. Discussing. 20 Repelling. Scarrifying 21 Resisting Poyson. Burning. 22 Adorning the Body. Clenfing. 23 12 Purging. Emplasticks. 24

Of all these in order, and in the same order they are set down.

Z 2

CHAP

#### CHAP, I,

#### Of Emollient Medicines.

He various mixtures of Hear, Cold, Drines, and Moilture in Simples, mult of necessity produce variety of Faculties, and Operations in them, which now we come to creat of, beginning first at EmolRents

What is hard and what is foft, most men know, but few are able to express; Phylosophers define that to be hard which yields not to touching, and foft to be the contrary; An Emollient, or Softning Medicine (which is all one) is fuch a Medicine as reducethon hard full

france to its proper temperature.

But to leave Phyliolophy, and keep to Phylick; Phylians defende hardness to be avo fold

part by too much fullatels "

12. Thick humors which are defirtute of heat, growing hard in that part of the Body into which they

So many properties then ought Emollient Medicines rodiave, wie. moiften what is dit no distants what is stretched, to warm what is congealed by cold, yet properly, that only is faid to molline which reduceth a hard lubitance to its proper temper.

Driness and thickness of humors being the cause of hardness, Emollient Medicines must of necessity be hot and meift; and although you them dry in the Second or Third Degrees, yet must this driness be tempered and qualified with heat and moisture, for Reason will tell you that dry Medicines make hard ! parts harder.

Besides, In Scirrhous humors (in which Emollients are most in use) various Symtoms appear, fo that the hardness being not Simple, the Emollients are not, nor ought not to be alwaies one and the fame, as for example: Sometimes the Swelling abounds with moifture, and then the Medicine must be dryer, notto mollifie the fwelling, but to confume the moisture; Sometimes the humor is fo tough, that temperate Medicines will not ftir it, then must the Medicine be the hotter thefe things are accidental according as the humor offending is; it follows hot for all this, that Emollient Me-dicines should not be temperately hot and moist in their own Nature; for general Rules are not to be accounted falle, because a man most fometimes swerve from them, for his is the true use of all Rules, viz. To vary them according to the various Symtoms of the Difeale, and herein is the judgment of the Phyli-Han tried.

II Lastly, Mollifying Medicines are known, 1. By their taft, 2. By their reeling.

1. In tast, they are neer unto fweet, but Pat and Oyly, they are neither sharp, nor austere nor fowr. nor falt, neither do they manifest either binding, or vehement heat, or cold to be in them.

2. In feeling you can perceive may Aperadenture find some of to roughness, neither do they stick to your Fingers like Birdlime, for they ought to penetrate the parts to be mollified, and therefore many times if occasion be are cutting Medicines mixed with them.

CHAP.

CHAP. 2.

ALEN in Lib. 5. De Simpl.

Inded Facult Cap 26. determine
Hardning Medicines to be cold and
moift, and he brings fome Aggaments to prove it, against which other Physicians seducid.

then Phylitian seemed an annico. I that i non bitre fland to quote the Dispute, will be taken to an and moif (as we should even now) then hardning Medicines will needs be cold and dry, because they are contrary to them.

The Universal course of Nature will prove it, fordriness and mointure are passive qualities, neither carrierremities consist in moisture at you may know, if you do but consider that driness is not attributed to the Air and Water, but so the Bire, and Earth.

2. The thing to be congented must needs be moift, therefore the Medicine congenting must of necessity be dry, for if cold be joyated with driness, it contracts the pores that to the humors cannot be featured.

Mer you must observe a difference between Medicines drying, making thick, hardning, and congeating, of which differences a few words will not do amis.

in Such Medicines are faid to dry, which draw one, or drink up the moifined, as a sprange drinks up wa-

make thick, as de not confirme, the moisture, but ad drines to it is you make Syrups into a thick Electuary by adding Pouders to them.

out the moissure nor make it thick by adding drines to it, burcounted it by vehement colds as Water is frozen mito Ice.

thefer for the parts of the Body fwell and tre filled with Flegmanick humors, or Melancholly Blood which at last grows hard.

That you may cleerly unders fland this, observe but these two

11: Whatitis which workethan

That which worketh is outward coldil that which is wrought upon humors, for if the humor were flui as water is, it might properly be faid to be congested by cold, but not so properly hardned. Thus you fee cold and driness to be the cause of herdning But enough of this (perhaps dome may think too much) This hardning being fo far from being uteful, that it is abnoxis ous to the Body of Man, I pass without more words. I fuen when Galen wrote of bardning Medicines, he intended fuch as make thick, and therefore amongst them he reckons up, Fleawort, Purllain Hondeck, and the like, which at Swellings, and flop fubril and fhare Defluxions upon the Lungues; but of thefe more anon innifit od das

Zzz

CHAP:

CHAP.

UMI

#### \*\*\*\*

#### Снар. 3.

#### Of Loofning Medicines.

Purging; not that which is opposit to Astringency, but that which is opposit to stretching; I knew not suddenly what sitter English Name to give it, than Loosining or Laxation, which latter is scarce English.

The Members are distended or stretched divers waies, and ought to be loosned as many, for they are stretched sometimes by drynes, sometimes by cold, sometimes by repletion or fulness, sometimes by swellings, and sometimes by som of these joyned together. I avoid terms of Art as much as I can, because it would profit my Country but little, to give them the Rules of Physick in such English as they understand not.

I confess the Opinion of Ancient Physicians hath been various about these Loosning Medicines. Galen's Opinion was, That they might be referred either to moistning, or heating, or mollifying, or evacuating Medicines, and therfore ought not to be refer'd to a Chapter by themselves.

Tis like they may, and so may all other Medicines be referred to heat, or coldness, or dryness, or moisture: But we speak not here of the Particular properties of Medicines, but of their Joyned properties, as they heat and moisten.

Others, they question how they marks and tokens can be distinguished from such as Medicines are.

mollifie, feing fuch as are loofning, and fuch as are emollient, are both of them hot and moift.

To that, thus a Stretching and Loofning are ascribed to the movable parts of the Body, as to the Muscles and their Tendons, to the Ligaments, and Membrana; But fortness and hardness to such parts of the Body as may be felt with the hand : I shall make it cleer by a Similitude : Wax is foftned being hard, but Fiddle-strings are loofned being stretched. And if you fay that the difference lying only in the parts of the Body, is no true difference; then take notice, that fuch Medicines which loofen, are less hor and more moistning than such as foften, for they operate most by heat, these by moisture.

The truth is, I am of Opinion, the difference is not much, nay, scarce sensible, between Emollient & Loofning Medicines, Only I quoted this in a Chapter by it self, not so much because some Authors do, as because it conduceth to the encrease of knowledge in Physick, for want of which this poor Nation is almost spoiled.

The chief Use of Loofning Medicines is in Convulsions and Cramps, and such like infirmities which caus distention or stretching.

They are known by the very fame marks and tokens that Emollient Medicines are.

## 

## CHAP. 4.

## Of Medicines making thin and thick.

M Edicines which rarefy, or make thin, are such which open the pores of the skin, and make them wider, they are not so moist as Emollient Medicines are, but of thin and fubtil parts, they are hot, but not fo hot that they should draw the matter to them, or discuss it, as we shall shew when we come to speak of those Faculties.

Such as make thick are contrary to these, these are cold and stop the

pores of the skin.

These Galen would have to be moist, neither is there any difference between his Description of hardning Medicines, and fuch as make thick.

1. The Use of Rarefying Medicines is, to open the pores of the skin, and make them wider, that fo the vapors arising from Blood overheated may pass out, and that was the reason Wrestlers in ancient times came to their exercise with their Bodies anounted, that fo the vapors caused by flirring their Bodies might pass out, and not cause Feavers or other mischief to the

Bowels by being kept in.
2. Rarifying Medicines conduce 2: much to the mitigation of pain, for the pores of the Skin being opened. the matter causing the pain is the easier expelled.

Again, In Swellings, it is not only the plenty of humors that caufeth pain, but the driness, hardness; or stretching of the Skin, therefore feeing Medicines which rarefie or make thin, do both loofen and mollifie, they must of necessity by these operations mitigate pain.

Also there is much profit in the use of thickning Medicines, for they make the Skin firm, thereby not only the better refifting cold, but also they stop too much sweating, and desolution of the spirits that way, which often happens to them that are weak.



### indeed many cold Medicines en demoder color of the chiral in his color of t

## Of Medicines opening the Mouths of the Vessels.

Let none admire that thickness should be attributed to Medicines of an opening substance, seeing

Hele Gales thought to be hot, to open. For answer to this, you but of thick parts and biting. must consider the manner of opening obstructions, and of opening the mouths of the Vessels is diffrent, Obstructions require cutting thickness seems rather to stop than | Medicines by which the thickness

of the matter obstructing is made thinner, therefore the Medicine ought not to be thick, but of thin fubstance that it may the better penetrate (I do not mean of a thin body, like water, for that causeth Obstructions rather than take them away, but of thin parts, viz. making thin) But those Medicines which are faid to open the mouths or paffages of the Veffels, are of thick parts, that they may not only penetrate, but also strengthen the paslages by which they pass, therefore Galen beside heat, appointed thick-ness of parts and sharpness, or biting, as Pepper bites, for fuch a tharp heat is very effectual to penetrate, and cannot ftop in the least; for although the Skin be eafily con- the tongue in tafting of them.

tracted by gentle Medicines, the Veffels cannot be fhut but by things vehemently binding, and therefore let these Medicines of thick substance be also moist, for moisture cannot so forcibly bind as to stop the mouths of the Vessels

The Use of opening Medicines Use. may be easily gathered from the use of the Veffels to be opened, for feeing their use is to hold Blood. which fometimes offend in quantity, fometimes in quality, fuch infirmities are to be remedied by opening Medicines.

They are easily known by tast, being harp and piercing, and bite the tongue, but fuch as are stopping, are cold and binding, and contract

### \*

### neschies by chele Снар. 6. Of Attenuating Medicines.

The use of Attenuating Medions of the Bowels.

The Bowels are obstructed or stopped by tough and viscous humors, hence then it is cleer that Attenuating, or Extenuating Medicines ought to be thin of substance, but whether they ought all to be hot or not, is some question, for indeed many cold Medicines cut tough humors and open obstructions, as Vineger, Endive. Succory, and the like. I shall not enter into the Dispute here whether all cold things bind or not, and therefore fome hold Vineger to be hot in it felf, and cool only by accident; we know Wine is hot, and Vineger is nothing but corrupted Wine, and

we know as well that putrifaction turns things usually into a contrary quality, and besides if you ask Phyfitians how one Simple can perform two contrary operations, they prefently run into the old bush, It doth it (fay they) by a hidden quality.

The use of Attenuating Medicines is to open the Bowels, to clenfe the breast of Flegm, to expel the

Terms, &c.

Your best course is, first to clense the Body by some gentle Purge before you use Attenuating Medicines, left they seise upon the Blood and cause Feavers, or other mischiefs as bad.

They are in tast sharp, sowr, or bitter, yet fuch as being tafted dilate the tongue, and contract it not.

saines aneit and Onte of the police of the state of the control of the state of the control of the state of the control of the

## 

### CHAPA 7.

## Of Drawing Medicines.

concerning these as it is concerning other Medicines, viz. Some draw by a manifest quality, some by a hidden, and so (quoth they) they draw to themselves both humors and thorns, or splinters that are gotten into the Flesh, however this is certain they are all of them bot, and of thin parts; hot because the Nature of heat is to draw, of thin parts that fo they may penetrate to the humors that are to be drawn out.

Their Use is various, viz. 1. That the Bowels may be difburdened of corrupt humors.

Use, I.

UMI

2. Qurwardly ufed, by them the offending humor (I should have faid the Peccant humor, had I written only to Scholers) is called from the internal parts of the Body to the Superficies.

3. By them the Crifis of a Difease is much helped forward.

4. They are exceeding profitable to draw forth Poyfon out of the Body.

5. Parts of the Body overcooled are cured by these Medicines, viz. and tokens attenuating-Medicines

are, wie, by their burning and or-

ting quality, they being very hoe

du day, thefore they control to

He Opinion of Physitians is By applying them outwardly to the place, not only because they heat, but also because they draw the spirits by which life and heat are cherished to the part of the Body which is destitute of them you cannot but know that many times parts of the Body fall away in Flesh, and their strength decaies as in some peoples Arms of Legs, or the like, the usual Reason is, Because the vital Spirit decaies in those parts, to which use such Plaisters or Oyntments as are attractive (which is the Physical term for drawing Medicines) for they do not only cherish the parts by their own proper heat, but draw the Vital and Natural fpitits thither, whereby they are both quickned and nourished.

They are known almost by the fame tokens that Attenuating Medicines are , feeing Heat, and thinness of parts is in them both, they differ only in respect of quantiproper to Attenuating Medicines, but Attractive Medicines are hot-

ealth) but the one requires blond-

or thin humois and althy

rott fer meld at Dipad nor g more are beat alled by sweating

acidentific transportion

vedtee

Aaa z

sers, and fuch like this charles, the Tongue in talking of cheful

CHAP.

### 

### CHAP. 8. Of Discussive Medicines.

BY Discussive Medicines Lintend rized commonly Physicians cal them by the names of Diaphoreticks; in plain English, they are such Medicines as provoke Sweat, or as work by infentible transpiration, which is another term they give to Sweating-I quote these terms, and explain them, because I would not have my Country-men hood-wink'd with strange terms; I'am half of Opinion it is one way by which they are trained up in flavery.

The nature of Discussing (or Sweating) Medicines is almost the fame with Attractive, for there are no discussive Medicines but are attractive, nor scarce any attractive Medicine but is in fothe measure or other discussing. The difference Medicines are hotter than attractive, and therefore nothing elle need be written of their nature.

Their Ule may be known even from eller very Name For hieafes that come by replection or fulnes, are cured by evacuation or emptying, yet neither Bloud nor groß humors are to be expelled by fweating or infensible transpiration (as they call it) but the one requires Bloudletting, the other Purgation; but Serofus or thin humors and filthy vapors, and fuch like superfluities, the Tongue in tasting of them.

are to be expelled by fweat, and be wary in this too, for many of them work violently, and violent medi- Caut. 1. eines are not rashly to be given.

Besides, Swellings are sometimes Cantil made so hard by swearing Medicines, that afterwards they can never be cured : For what is Thin being by fuch medicines taken away, nothing but what is perfectly hard remains : If you fear such a thing, mix Emollients with them.

Again, Sometimes by using Dif- Cant. custives, the humours offending (which Phylicians usually call the Petcant humor) is driven to some more noble part of the Body, or elf it draws more than it discusseth; in fuch cases, concoct and actenuar the matter offending before you go about to difcufe it loned on

From hence may easily be gathered at what time of the Difease Difcuffive Medicines are to be used. viz. about the declining of the difeafe, although in difeafes acifing from here of bloud, we sometimes use them in the encrease and state of them vo whole the lo are ?

They are known by the fame marks and tokens attenuating Medicines are, viz. by their burning and biting quality, they being very hot and of thin parts, void of any biting quality, therfore they contract not

Use. Note.

CHAP.

Aaa 2

Of Repelling Medicines. Uch Medicines are called by the

Repelling Medicines are of a ding cold and thin in operation are most effectual. Valuation and are most effe difference between these three forme hold none at all; and if you will be fornice, you may oppose them thus: "And to Medicines making thick correspond to Attenuating Medicines, or further make thing the pelling Medicined the opposed to fuch as dealy, and first as recent the full by the opposed to fuch as dealy, and make them tought are opposed to fuch as distinct, for hold to fuch as distinct, for hold to fuch as distinct of the full as distinct 122 The femence of Authors about

Repulfive Medicines is variodation For feing an Influxion may be eaufed many waies; A Repullive hath got as many definitions.

for and make thick flay milesis ons, and therfore Repullives are by Authors opposed, not only to Attractives, but also to Attenuaring and Discussing Medicines 109 1

But properly fuch things are called Repullives, which do not only fray laducions, for id do unch Me-decions which from and make thick but fuch as drive the humors flowing songrinherent in the place to

when other plate has been and a sur-proportion of the plate of the party of the pa nacions humor along with it,

without any alteration. Besides, Of clensing Medicines away by Elaxion, as a man washeth Bendes, Of clenning Medicines rie direction a thing. dd B some are of a gentler nature which

Your taft will find Repullives to be, tare, or fharp, of auftere, with as flaves of them, wie the single

Their Ufe is manifold, as in hor Ufe, 1. Pumors Fleadaches or the like

By diefe in Feavers are the Vad Use, 2 pors driven from the Head : Vine ger of Roles is notable noon at all d

They are most comodious in the Time of begining and encrease of a difease giving. for then Influxions are most rife.

But feing thue in the cure of Tue mors there we stopes, in That that which flows to ly may be repe led. 2 Phie what which is alread his may be difen fied ? Repullive are most commodiously used in the begining discussives in the laterend.
In the hand die courney with his with the with the with this receipt. That Reputition exceed in the begining, Discussives Ain the latter end.

If the matter offending be of a Cant. 1.

venedone duality, either abstain
from Repulsives altogether, or use Purging first, less the matter sty to the Bowels and prove dangerous elpecially if the Bowels be weak. Also forbear Repullives, it the

A cleane Medicine and paper of the paper of

hing and clenting. A thing which washeth, carries ce dispersom a thing.

2/6.2.

2. Defini-

## 

### CHAP, 10. Of Burning Medicines.

CUch Medicines are called by the Greeks went me i char are to ver hement hot that they burn the skin like fire or feelding water .. Phyfitians to keep the People in ignorance that so they may the better make. I Spante Pyrotiska

Yet thefe also are distinguished by their degrees, for forme are mil-der, and only cause redness to or blifters upon the skin, others butto both skin and flefh, and are used to

gining and encrease ofsully sake grining The mildest are many simes wied Use, I.

to such Limbe as are walled away. and callous rumors, to confume Warre, and Rolyons which is a feet thy exercitence ignoring in the are no bourdhood common from are

Nofe, In the cute of Gours, and Le-

thargies, some home the title are reftrained this way, and dangerons defluxion of humors to the superficies of the Body and transchings of the like Nature.

things of the ties Nature,

If her must this fort of Medicines
be used very circumspectly, lest in
cause either frances or Convulsions,
therefore use it not at all till the Bo-

dy be first well purgod, and be M. 2 temper it with milder things. Lastly, Have a care less the parts Cant. 3 adjacent by indianed, which you may both prevent and comedy hy peinting them with cool Oynt-Repullive Medicines is varioutnom For leing an Influxion may be raufed many wates; A. Repullive harli

Sot as many definition. bos al sili mes viliarità sin exceed in the beginner, Ditentives ons, and cheriore Repullives are by

Authors opposed, not only to AT Anti- Uner end dethe move oftending he of a Cane of management abilian Cane radives, but also to Attenuatin and Difculling Medaniaibs IV But properly fuch things are cal-

Chemist Medicines can neither be defined by hear hor cold-note because lone of both thris clente.

A cleaning Medicine the 31 of a create mulifly which takes away the first with fruing carries it out.

rence must be made between thing and clenting.

A thing which washeth, carries away by Fluxion, as a man washeth the direct from a thing.

vine stends the true by weekend roughill to Philitour quality! En-ter survine completed all the walk the survine completed all the walk work from the control of the control and

के निकार कार्यां सार होते हैं। है जिस्ता है tween clenting and distrible break lines the one makes the kindners this and to thinke them, the a clenting Medicine takes the monetenacious humor along with it, without any alteration.

Belides, Of clenling Medicines d d fome are of a gentler nature which

Ufe. 2.

the Greeks call jurina, fome are more vehement called saddieres.

These are not known one and the fame way, for fome are fweet, fome falt, and fome bitter.

The use of clenfing things is external, as the use of Purges internal

They are used to clense the Sames and other filth of Ulcers, yea and to consume and eat away the Flesh it felf, as burnt Allum Preceipe tate &c.

When these must be used, not only the affects of the Ulcers, but alfo the temperature of the Body willtell your don gained on sonis

trous quality is perceived by the taft (I find the give your better facietie

cled nicht redam rebnid

For if you see either a Disease of fulnels, which our Physicians call [Plestore] or correspond humans which they call [Cacochina] you must empty the Body of these, viz: fulness by bleeding, and corrupt humors of evil fate of the Body, by purging before you use clensing Medicines to the Ulcer, else your cure will never proceed prosperous-

In the Ulcer, pain to be rafet, fome part of the Ulcer to be siper ned, Flux to be flopped or lines mation to be sealed will instruct a rent as the Sun is uttailith Insbirg

the Meridian, and the use will make it manifelt, For,

+###\*\*\*##\*\*\*##\*\*\*## makes a generation than an altera-

on of the humor.

Natural heat is the efficient wife wheth wife of Nature in Michaeles. tion of the humor.

let it follows not from fence. of Suppuration, neither can it be done by any external means and land of Outpuring Medicides are
Therefore such things are land of the rail, for many things in the pure, which by a gentle heat che- | grateful to the cast provide Vom.

Y hustasun here, do I mean D things glutinative, and they are clean contrary to things clenration is to ripen Phiconer a guil

naceons sub flance boood and low

They differ from things Ropping because they do not hop the poses fo much, as flick to them like Bisde time of Ufe is ufuelly iomit

They bave a entram ghirdnous hehr sempered both with doldness it may be the eafter purruftionebne

From these, Plaisters take their names.

inpoure, which by a gentle heat chenon differentiable which arthor or mold but fan infinid in wishountalling

hear, but affilipator entolisticative.

The privote good or si alst the black of the constant of the constant

third is manote that he riphted of a light a sing one implication that deliver the state of the The heat then of SuppdriaMude

HAP.

Bbb 2



The use of clenting things is ex- subsecting, and corrupt count, as the use of Purges . Stuate Anthrod evil flate of the Body, by gurundur 70 vicer, ele vour cure will never proceed profperouf-

These have a great affinity with Emollients, like to them in temperature, only Emollients are something hotters and a half bear Years there a difference as appara-

rent as the Sun is when he is upon the Meridian, and the use will make

it manifest, For,

Emollients are to make hard things for; but what Suppures, rather makes a generation than an alteration of the humor.

Natural heat is the efficient cause' of Suppuration, neither can it be done by any external means.

Therefore such things are said to suppure, which by a gentle heat che-

which are now only temperate in heat, but also by a gentle viscofity, fill up or ftop the Pores, that to the heat of the part affected be not feat rered the contains the cheered

For although fuch things as bind ider the diffipation of the Spirits, me internal hear yer they retain nor the moisture as Suppliffing melicines properly and especially do.

The heat then of Suppuring Me-

They are reled to cledification of the continuous and other tiles are released to the continuous and the continuous are the con

co-confume and eat away che Flein dicines is like the internal heat of our Bodies.

20 As things then very hot pare ingrateful either by bining, as Pepper, of bitterness in Suppuring Medi cines, no biting, no binding no mitrous quality is perceived by the tast (I shall give you better satisfaction both in this and others, by and by) is with a state

For Reason will tell a man, that fuch things hinder rather than belo the Work of Nature in Maturation.

Yet it follows not from hence, The all Supporing Medicines are grateful to the tast, for many things grateful to the talt provoke Vomidag therfore why may not the con crany blera , DVIJERIJI Chines:

The most frequent use of Suppus Use. ration is, to ripen Phlegmone, a genetal term Physicians give to all fwellings proceeding of Bloud becaufeNature is very apt to help fuch cures, and Physick is an art to help, not to hinder Nature 1 211 dami

The time of Use is usually inche height of the difease, when the flux is flaied as alfo to ripen matter that it may be the easier purged aways: From thete, Plaisters take their

CHAP.

## \$ 000 \$ 000 \$ 000 \$ 000 ? ? ? 000 \$ 000 \$

### Снар. 14.

## Of Medicines provoking Urin.

THe causes by which Urine is suppressed are many.

1 By too much drying, of fwea-

ting, it may be confumed.

2 By heat or inflamation of the Reins, or passages whereby it passes from the Reins, it may be stopped by compression.

Urin is the thinnest part of Bloud, feparated from the thickest part in

the Reins.

If then the bloud be more thick and viscous than ordinary, it cannot eafily be separated without cutting and clenfing Medicines.

This is for certain, That Bloud can neither be separated nor distri-

buted without heat:

Yet amongst Diureticks are some cold things, as the four greater cold Seeds, Winter-Cherries, and the

Although this feem a wonder, yet may it be, and both fland with

truth.

For cool Diureticks, though they further not the separation of the Bloud one jot, yet they clenfe and purge the passages of the Urin.

Diureticks then are of two forts:

I Such as conduce to the feparation of the Bloud.

2 Such as open the Urinal paffa-

ges.

The former are biting (and are I know known by that taft) very hot and not a betcutting, whence they penetrate to ter word the Reins, and cut the groß humors for Acer,

Bitter things, although they be Pepper. very hot and cut groß humors, yet are they of a more dry and terrene fubstance, than is convenient to provoke Urin.

Hence then we may fafely gather. That bitter things are not fo moils nor penetrating as fuch as bite like

Pepper.

Those cold things which provoke Urin, though they bite not, yet have they a nitrous quality wherby they

open and clenfe.

For the Use of these the Title will inffract you, only, left they carry the humors they find in the Veins to the Reins and so make the stopping the greater, purge those places they must pass through be-

fore you administer them.

CHAP.

btow.131 e

-id upds

30 mg 11 mg

## Q A . 60. 60 Q . 60. 60 Q Q . 60. Q . 60. Q . 60. Q . 60.

### CHAP. 15.

## Of Medicines provoking the Terms.

Hefe Medicines have a great affinity with those before-going.

For fuch as provoke the Terms, on proyoke allo Unine, their Nature is almost the same, vir. Hot and of and the change of the start

Only thus much, to provoke the Aq 1 Terms not only the Blood is to be attenuated; but the mouths of the Vellels allo to be opened.

> Such as open those Vessels carry a certain terrene quality with them, whereby they not only penetrate, but also penetrating dilate the Veffels, and carry away the filth with

Things provoking the Terms ought to be bot in the third Degree, and yet not very dry

That there is an appointed time for the Terms to come down, every Woman that is but fixteen years old can rell you.

Be fure you administer the Medicine at the time they should come down, else you will do no other good than weaken Nature.

Neither must those things be neglected which may bring the Body into a fit temper for such a businels.

If the Body be full of ill humors, purge them out first, before you administer hot things, lest you thrust the crude humors into the Yeins.

By avoyding the Menstruis the Body is made lighter, and nature difburdened, health secured, alacrity procured.

The retaining of them breeds Droplies, Falling-licknels, and o-ther cruel Difeales, yea fometimes Madness.

Hippocrates denies any Women have the Gout so long as they have the Terms.

### 

### CHAP. 16.

## Medicines breeding or taking away Milk.

Seing Milk is bred of Blood, there is no question to be made but the way to encrease Milk, is to encrease the Blood.

Yet though Blood be very copious, it doth not alwaies follow that Milk must of necessity be so too, for the Blond may be naught, or not fit to be turned into Milk, or impedited that it cannot.

Those things are properly said to breed Milk, which breed much Bloud, and it good, and have a moderate cutting faculty also.

Such things then as breed Milk are hot and of thin parts, yet differ much from those that provoke Urine or the Terms. The other Being vehemently hot, these which breed Milk temperately hot

And

And if driness be adverse to the provoking of the Terms, certainly it is most adverse to breeding Milk.

Medicines which breed Milk, are

in tast either fat or sweet.

For feing both Blood and Milk are temperate, or at least very mode-rately hot, they must be bred of fuch things as are not unlike to them in Nature.

Such things as leffen Milk mul

encrease it.

This is done by drying or thickning the Blood.

They are known by taft, bitter, tharp, tert, austere, &c and whatfoever is excessive either in heat or

If the Body be full of evil juyce, purge it before you go about to breed Milk , for the more you nourish impure Bodies the more you needs be contrary to such things as offend them.

## Yerere those properly called a

## te remaining. Thefe are temperite for Tal and There there are in proposed to

## Of Medicines regarding the Seed,

& Milk, fo also Seed takes his Original from Blood.

Therefore of necessity noutifling meats beget much Seed, because they beget much Blood.

This is the difference between fuch things as breed Milk, and fuch as breed Seed, Seed requires a more windy Bloud than the other doth.

For this faculty ought to be in Seed, that being heat with spirits it may cause the Yard to stand.

Such Medicines are temperately

hot and moift.

Alfo to provoke one to the sports of Venus, we use such things as stir up the venereal faculty.

These are hotter than those that encrease Seed, yet not so dry that they should consume the Seed.

Take notice of this also, that some things dull Venus by cold, and some overpower her by heat.

The one of those consumes the Seed, the other makes it torped and fluggish, staies the Itching.

For the Seed of Man is subject to as many contingents as the Man himfelf is. f the cavity of Ulcers may be filled affected a ben which

It is not my scope here to treat of them, for fuch things as make Soed either minner or thicker, are not properly faid to breed Seed years of

cale remaining.

For the time when Seed thould be encreased. I need fay nothing, poles Ishould say when a Manhahi got a prety Wenchods shuns doldw

If the Body be vicious, let it first be purged, let Seed be encreafed before it be provoked.

Biting things leffen the Seed, ffir up the Venerial parts to expulsion, cause Itching, or tickling of the privities, therefore they are good to be used a little before the act, otherwise the constant use of them, confumes and scatters the Seed.

Observe thus much, that one and the same Medicine doth not bit with every complection, for example, If the perion be Phlegmatick let the Medicine be the hotter. The use of these Medicines is the

propagation of Man-kind, for the defire of Children incites many so Copulation, but the pleasure that is in the act ten times more

mon Ha i wall she has buck cc 2

with Flett

### 

### CHAP. 18.

## Of Medicines easing Pain.

There is no dispute of the story but that which causeth the disease causeth the pain, as also what cureth the disease easeth the pain.

Yet are those properly called Anodines, (which is the Physical term for such Medicines) which barely regard the pain, both cause and disease remaining.

These are temperate for heat, and

thin for effence:

For seing they are to be applied both to hot and cold affects, they ought not to vary much from temperature.

They fomthing excel in hear, and fo they ease pain, because they open the pores, and loosen the skin.

But they also cool because they let out those hot fuliginous vapors which cause the pain. Such things as ease pain by flupifaction, are called ragrantia, not arothe i visionical, not meny occad-

They do not take away the pain at all, but either cause sleep, or so dul the sences that they cannot feel

They are administred at such times when the Symtoms are so grievous that they threaten a greater danger than the disease is.

If in giving them, you fear a greater fluxion will come to the part afflicted, mix some things with them, which are medicinal for the disease.

If the pain lie in the skin, let the anodims be liquid, the deeper it lies, the more folid let them be, left their versue be discussed before they com at the part afflicted.

### CHAP. 19. Of Medicines breeding Flesh.

There are many things diligently to be observed in the cures of Wounds and Ulcers, which incur and hinder that the cure cannot be speedily done, nor the separated parts reduced to their natural state,

Viz. Fluxes of Bloud, Inflamation, Hardness, Pain and other things besides our present scope.

Our present scope is, To shew how the cavity of Ulcers may be filled with Flesh. Such Medicines are called ouguo-

This, though it be the work of Nature, yet it is helped forward with Medicines, that the Blond may be prepared, that it may the easier be turned into Flesh.

These are not Medicines which breed good Bloud, nor which correct the intemperature of the place afflicted, but which defend the Bloud and the Ulcer it self from corruption corruption in breeding Flesh.

For Nature in breeding Flesh produceth two forts of excrements viz. ferofus humors, and purulentus drofs.

Those Medicines then which clense and consume these by drying. Their differences are various, acare said to breed Flesh, because by cording to the part wounded, which their helps Nature performs that |

Office.
Also take notice that these Me dicines are not fo drying that they Some of thele refilt logion by de les old boold and amilion

well as the Sanies, not to clenfing that they should confume the Flesh with the drofs.

Let them not then exceed the first Degree unless the Ulcer be very moift.

ought to be restored with the same Pleth Medicines are called Ather

The fofter then and tenderer the place is, the gentler let the Medicine throl inlicence, and fome Phyticians

## s. Such as Arene then Nator bard Ash O Ropped by fach meins to Of Glutinative Medicines.

Hat is the true cure of an Ul-L cer which joyns the mouth of ic together.

That is a glutinariye Medicine, which couples together by drying and binding, the lides of an Ulcer before brought together.

These require a greater drying faculty than the former, not only to confume what flows out, but what remains liquid in the flesh, for liquid flesh is more subject to flow abroad then to flick together.

was doed but observe the na-

The time of using them, any body may know withour teaching, vizwhen the Ulcer is clenfed and filled with Flesh, and such symtoms as

hinder are taken away and molyoq kept open that the Sattles, or fords that lie in them may be purged out, whereas of themselves they would

Only beware left by roo much binding you cause pain in tender fild meetile Poylon.

# quality, and then are they to be father stomed it required and spines corrected by their software or the Hole P. 21. They which hall by cooking Medicines and of the contrary they which hall by software contrary they which had been software contrary.

He last part of the cure of an Ulcer is to cover it with Skin, and restore the place to its pristin beauty. I.A. yd ein

Such Medicines the Greeks call Epuloricas llo mi aud aida a

This also is done by things drying and binding.

They differ from the former thus, in that they meddle with the Flesh no further than only to convert it into Skin.

Before you administer Epuloticks, let not only the Ulcer but the places adjacent be diligently viewed tell ill Symtoms follows.

Ddd CHAP.

## celiuption in breeding Fiells. Section of the property of the

## 

reflered with the fame Drevis, and Alexipharmaca, which the content plant and

Some of these relift Poylon by A stral influence, and some Physicians (though but few) can give a reason

These they have forted into three | quality.

1. Such as strengthen Nature that fo it may tame the Poylon the ea-

2. Such as oppose the Poyson by a contrary quality

3. Such as violently thruft it out

Such as strengthen Nature aga Poylon either do it to the whol Body eniversally, or elfe strengthen

For many pimes one particular part of the Body is most afficted by the Poylon, suppose the Stomach, Liver, Brain, or any other part, such as cherrih and strengthen shofe parts being weakned, may be faid to refift Poyfon.

Such as strengthen the Spirits, friengthen all the Body

Sometimes Poylons kill by their quality, and then are they to be corrected by their contraries.

They which kill by cooling are to be remedied by hearing and the contrary, they which kill by cor-rhoding are to be cured by lenitives fach as temper their acrimony.

Those which kill by Induration, or Coagulation require cutting Me-

Allo because all Poylons are in motion, neither flay they in one till they have feiled and oppreffed

CUch Medicines are called Alexing the Fountain of Life, therefore have they invented another faculty to stay their motion, viz. Terrene and

Emplatick
For they judg, if the Poylon light upon these Medicines, they embrace them round with a viscous

Also they say the waies and pasfages are stopped by fuch means, to hinder their proceeding, take Terra Lamain for one.

Truly if these Reasons be good, which I leave to future time to determin, it may be done for a little

Some are of opinion that the fafest way is to expel the Poylon but of the Body, so soon as may be and that is done, by Vomir, or Purpe,

You need not queffion the time, but do it affoon as may be; for there is no parlying with Peylon.

Let Vomning be the first, Pur-ging the next, and Sweating the last. This is general. Birt,

If thou doest but observe the nature and motion of the Venem, that will be thy best Instructer.

In the Stomach it requires Vomiting, in the Blood and Spirits Sweating; if the Body be Plethorick Bleeding; if full of evil Humors, Purging.

Laftly, The Cure being ended. ftrengthen the parts afflicted.

Thus our common Phylitians. But out of quellion, Medicines whose operation is by Astral influence, are both fafell and speediest, not only in this but in all other Difcafes, but this is belide my prefent galbaid Scope,

scope, and Physitians confess is hid from their eyes, that belongs to my own Models which Taruft in God I that live to perfect. This is that posterity. that cures diseases per fe, the other

per accidens; this Moderns quite neglected : some Ancients were groping at it, thoughten it not to

### 

CHOA P. 122. diad going dou?

## Of Medicines Adarning the Body.

C Uch Medicines as adorn the Bo-Jdy, adding Comliness and Beauty to it, are called in Greek nounti-

Beauty is a bleffing of God, and every one ought to preferve it; they offend as much that neglect it, as they do that paint their Faces.

They are apropriated to the Skin,

Hair and Teeth.

The Skin is peftered with Spots, Pimples, Freckles, Warnkles & Sun-

The Hair either fals off, or hangs

not as it should do.

The Teeth are either loof or fal

out, or flink, or are blacks.
Spots and Sun-burning, as also blackness of the Teeth are to heraken away with clenling Medicines, of which before.

Redness of the Face proceedeth from diverse causes, therfore are the remedies as diverle.

If of heat cool the Bloud; if it be impacted to the Skin, use extenua-ting Medicines; if of both, use both.

If the failing be extrinsecal, use extrinsecal medicines; if intrinsesus aux feafes able to determin, ic

being very well known to modern

Phyticians though the Ancient de-

nor able to answer it, but because I

cal, let the remedy be so also.

Wrinklagre taken away by Lazative, Lenient, and Emoflient Media

For falling off of Hair, correct the pravity of the humor that can

Gentle heat breeds Hair, and preferves it; clenfing and corrhoding medicines take it away.

Drying and binding Medicines

cause Hair mounts

Clenfing things make the Teeth clean binding things ffrenthes them; but have a care they have not a blackish quality with them, which is incident to many hinding. Medicinenad

Clenting and discussing Medicine take Scurf or Dandrif from the

In all their, fee the Bowels be clean, elle local medicines are applied in vain. do, therefore are to

In preferving Hair only two things

are confiderable; and an all and a To contract the pores.
2 To fee that the Hair have now. Secondly, Vomits are mitnemalir

serous for Women than Men. efne

cially fuch as are citizer with Child.

or hibiedt to the Sits of the Morhen

nied'it, that many cold Medicines Subseq For my part I finall forbear the Dupace here, not betaufe I am

huntor, for feeing the offending

matter is not alike and, the purging | would train up my Country men

This is the first Castion. F. com What Medicine is 2-

## CHAP. 24.

## Of Purging Medicines.

Much jarring hath been a-to me that every like should draw its like, only to make the matter as ging Medicines, namely whether plain as I can, I subdivide this they draw the humors to them by Chapter into these following Parts. a hidden quality, which in plain English is, they know not how; or whether they perform their office by a manifelt quality, old By heat, drines, coldness, or moisture; It is not my present scope to enter the lifts of a Difonte about the bufinels, neither feems it fuch a hidden thing

farty if a kleding and cormoding

Acne, and Phylicians corfed whild from their eyes, that be intered my

- i. Cautions concerning Pur-
  - 2. Of the choice purging Medi-
  - 3. Of the time of taking them.
  - 4. Of the corretting of them.
  - 5. Of the manner of Purging. did on a springers ou god's

#### Cautions concerning Purging and selections by ing and incling Medicines

N this, first consider diligently, and be exceeding cautions in it 100, what the matter offending is, what part of the Body is afflicted by it, and which is the best way to

Only here by the way fift, have a care of giving Vomits, for they afflict the Body more than Purges do, therefore are not fit for weak ding lie in the tunicle of the Stowach, eller is a Vomit eiven in

Secondly, Vomits are more dancially fuch as are either with Child, or subject to the Fits of the Mother. This is the first Caution.

Secondly, What Medicine is apropriated to the purging of fuch a huntor, for feeing the offending matter is not alike in al, the purging

Medicine ought not to be the fame to all. I shall speak more of this anon. As also of the divers waies whereby Medicines draw out or caff out humors, viz. By lenifying, clenfing, provoking Nature to ex-pullion, and (which is ftranger than the Doctors hidden Quality) some purge by binding, but in deed and in erach fuch as are properly called purging Medicines, which belides these faculties have gotten another. by which they draw, or cal out the humors from the most remote parts of the Body, whether thefe do it by heat, or by a hidden quality, Phylitians are scarce able to determin, it being very well known to modern' Phyfitians though the Ancient denied it, that many cold Medicines purge : For my part I shall forbear the Dispute here, not because I am not able to answer it, but because I would train up my Country men first

of Phylick, it being my Opinion that yong Phylitians as well as yong Christians ought not to be led into doubtful Disputations. This is the

Second Caution.

- Thirdly, There is this Faculty in all the Purges of Galen's Model (because he gives the whol Simple, which must needs consist of divers qualities, because the Creation is made up of, and confifts by a harmony of contraries) there is (I fay) this Faculty in all Purges of that Nature, that they contain in them a substance which is inimical both to the Stomach and Bowels, and fome are of opinion this doth good, namely, Provokes Nature the more to expulsion; the reason might be good if the Foundation of it were fo, for by this reason, Nature her felf should purge, not the Medicine, and a Physician who takes his name from evos, which fignifies Nature, should help Nature in her business and not hinder her. But to forbear being critical, this substance which I told you was inimical to the Stomach, must be corrected in every Purge; And this is my Third Caus tion.

Fourthly, The choice of Purging Medicines is very difficult, they are not Phylick for every Ignoramus to prescribe, for some purge gendy, some violently, some are apropriated to Flegm, some to Choller, some to Melancholly, and some to Water, or serosus humors: Consider this but duly, and withal, what mischief may accrue by giving a Medicine purging Choller, in a Disease

dained by Nature to avoid the ex-

crements and northe mouth which

was ordained to take in hot to vo-

mors, you may early fee without a pair of Spectacles, that it cannot but weaken the Spirits exceedingly, and abate Natural heat, which is all Nature hath to help her felf in fuch acale, as also hinder the clarification of the Blood which is done by Challer, thereby encreasing the Dilease, and opening a gap to let out I ife, and let in Death; It were yain to recite what mischiefs may follow the giving of violent Purges to weak Bodies, or to frong Bodies where the humor offending is not tough and viscous, but fluid and eafie to be carried away. I shall touch upon them by and by, only here you may fee reason enough, why I am fo long upon this Sub-

Lastly, When you perfectly know the humor offending the convenient Medicine, and his correction for it, the time and manner of using it remains to be enquired into.

These I thought to premise by way of Caution before I come to the matter it self intended, and so much the rather because people from one Generation to another have been so trained up in ignorance, by Physitians who have absconded the Method of Physick from them, that now like mad men (oppression having almost, if not altogether made them so) when they all any thing, they take any Purge what their sext beighbor advised them to take any purge what their sext beighbor advised them to take or wrong its no matter, their wit in, and consideration of the buliness being much at one.

Such a North gently either purge Choller, As Wormwood, Century, Aloes

riops, Meicuny, Mallonis, Peach mit out, therefore ele Voisite at Leaves and Flowers, Daniesk Ro-feldom as may be.

Gellew Violect, Cafria Fishula But for the Flection of Lurges, Glob Mirobalans, Januaes, James Distinct as are apropriated to legar rinds, Rhaportick, Man-and Mehancholly be mixed with

## Of the Choyce of Purging Medicines.

WE told you before that Purging Medicines were apropriated to certain humors, the redundancy or overflowing of which causeth Diseases in the Body of Man, of these such as proceed from Bloud are not to be remedied by Purging.

The humors to be purged are

Four, vie.

Flegm.
Watry Humor.
Choller.
Melancholly.

According the quality of these are Purging Medicines to be chofen.

Before I come to them, give me leave to premise one word or two, I shall only here quote Purging Simples because I am now upon the Simples, I shall touch upon the Purging Compounds when I come unto them, and if any ask why I meddle with no other Medicines than what the Colledg makes use of, tell them the reason is, Because the Colledg have so ordered the matter, that a man can buy no other for his money.

The most noted qualities of Parging Medicines. I shall first give you a Synopsis or Joynt-view of Purging Simples usually to be had.

Secondly freak as briefly as I can of their Properties.

Purging Sim- 5 Gently.

Such as Work gently either purge Choller, As

Wormwood, Centaury, Aloes, Hops, Mercury, Mallows, Peach Leaves and Flowers, Damask Rofes, Blew Violets, Cassia Fishala, Cieron Mirobalans, Prunes, Tamarinds, Rhubarb, Rhapontick, ManPurge Flegm, As
Hysop, Hedg Hysop, Bastard
Sastron, Broom Flowers, Elder
Flowers, Myrobalans, Bellerick,
Chebs, and Emblicks, the Seed of
Bastard Sastron and Broom, Jallap
and Mechoacan.

Watry Humors.

The Leaves, Bark and Roots of Elder, and Dwarf Elder or Wallwort, Elder Flowers, Broom Flowers, Agrick, Jallap, Mechoacan, Orris, or Flower-de-luce Roots.

Melancholly.

Senna, Fumitory, Dodder, Epithimum, Indian Myrobalans, Polipodium, Whey, Lapis Lazuli &c.

Violent Simples purge Choller, As

The Seeds of Spurge, the Bark and Roor of the fame, Scammony, Elaterium.

Flegm and Water.

Elaterium, Euphorbium, Spurge, Opopanax, Sarcocolla, Briony Roots, Turbith, Hermodactils, Colocynthis, Wild Cucumers, Sowbread, Mezereon, Squils.

Melancholly. Hellebor white and black.

Secondly, In all these observe, That such as are gentle are only to be given to delicate and tender Bodies, whether the Body be weak naturally, or caused so by sickness, above all give not Vomits to weak Stomachs, for the Fundament is ordained by Nature to avoid the excrements and not the mouth, which was ordained to take in, not to vomit out, therefore use Vomits as seldom as may be.

But for the Election of Purges, Let fuch as are apropriated to Flegm and Melancholly be mixed with

luch

fuch things as are thin in substance! and of a cutting quality, because these humors are tough, gentle Medicines will ferve to evacuate Water and Choller usually, I say Fusually] because sometimes water requires such Medicines, as are of force to call them from the extream parts of the Body, and such must needs be violent in operation. I entreat all yong Students in Phylick to be very careful in administring violent Medicines, and that never without due preparation of the Body beforehand, never unless the humor be fo repugnant that it will not yield to gentler: And oh I that fimple people would learn to be but fo wife as to let them alone, and not take them themselves, the evil they may do them (if not regulated by an abler brain than dwels in their Skuls) is certain, the good very oncertain; for fuch violent Medicines as purge Choller if immoderately: taken, first draw the Choller, then the Flegm, afterwards the Melancholly, then they cause corrosions and draw the bloud; Such as purge Flegm and Water violently when they have drawn that, then they draw the Choller, then Melancholly, they then corrode, and foreither by excoriation or opening the mouths of the Veins, bloudy Fluxes also follow, and many times the Disease ends in the Grave; and so alfo the immoderate Purgation of Melancholly, first draws Chotler lars it may.

court faire it felf, chercience min for a

r guodia

cicement out when we ei- a things was them when their place

absence bas more en con in contrate de contrate de constante

(I mean after the Melancholly is evacuated) then Flegm, and ends as the other do, but I think this is enough to wife men. To return.

If you prepare the Body beforehand (you will not want inftructions how to do it in the COM-POUNDS) then gentler Medicines will ferve the turn, and therefore such Medicines as purge Water, ad but cutting Medicines to them, and they purge Flegment

And then again, I defire you to take notice that fuch Medicines as have a binding quality in them are very hurtful to tough Flegm, and Melancholly, because the humors themselves being rough they make them the tougher, but they are most proper for Choller and puttified Flegm, because the first of them often causeth Desluxions, the second a Louiseis.

bagain, Another thing I thought good to give notice of, and fo much the rather because I have seen in printed in English, and heard it contended for by Students in Physick, yet is the Conseipt very dangerous, viz., That the operations of Purging Medicines may be known by their colors, for say they, white Medicines purge Flegm; black, Melancholly; and yellow, Choller: I confess some Ancient Physitians were of this apish Opinion, which in no wife holds true in the general, though in some particulars it may.

Landing Medicines air

The state of the s

### of the time of Purging. on will not want in the no

things are exceeded in furtherest y I were there in Melanchold is e

T was the Opinion of Hippocrates I alwaies to prepare the Body with hot and outring Syraps before the purging Medicine be given, with this Provide, That the matter be not fo hot that it be thrust into the

er co. but I chak the is c-

because I fractioned then Fleen, and ends as

ries and cause Persons and A take fome lenitive Purge, or elfe i Object before you take it, left the passages being not opened, the mat-ter being violently expelled be stop-ped in its pussage, and so either Chollicks, or venemour Belly-ach; or work milchief following old ban

odLeeniezbeschub dours ere wood drink, and four or five ere you can after you have taken a Purge, and rile rather because improvement

subsection beginn anibached contracte Chinent shey tole their fobres and of this was convert them into ging Medicines may be kboote set

ond wall Burges and enemies point Histoments pringeredy Sinbac blastins Melaneholly; and yellow, Chol-ler: Econfeis fome Ancient Phy-

hours were of this apith Opinion,

food, Nature detains them the longer, and by confequence is the more prejudiced by them.

3. It is very unfitting to moleft Dame Nature with two feveral motions at one time, viz. To expel the Purge and the obnoxious humor with it, and also at the same rime to

nourish the Body.

As for Lenitives or gentle Pures, and many Pills, they may lafely be taken at night, as you were taught in the first part of my Diredory, to which I refer you for Directions in all Purges, and I shall have aword or two to fay concerning Vomis before I have done this Book : Trefer it here therefore to its proper place.

"I that here conclude with this Cavent, Nevertake freet things afthem to greedily that they from turn the Purge to aliment, which if any thing will bring mischiefs more than enough to the Bodie, this

en corrode, and rolling ther by excertation or opening the

## 

IN Purging Medicines are many things confiderable which are either to be helped forwards or correcled, for of Purges forme work too flowly, others too violently.

Or to be a little more diffinct, fome vices of a Purge may be known before it is given, and others not other till after, I shall begin with the Rules amongst the Simples will fur-

all Purges, that they are obnoxious they be not windy of themselves, yet

ture it felf, therefore mix some things with them which strengthen the Heart and Stomach.

nouths of the Venns, bloudy Fir xes offers, and many times the

Again, The gentlest Purgers that are have one discommodity in them that they are easily turned to Wind, therefore mix fuch things with em as expel wind (the former nish you with enough and more There is this properly almost in than enough of either) for although tomach, and indeed to Na- by their heat they fire up wind, though though they meet with Flegm, or

Melancholly. 210

Violent Purges by their Actimony or sharp gnawing quality are immical to the Bowels, which must inno wise be corrected with binding Physicks, for that will mend them as the Fletcher mends his Bolt, viz. Spoil all, and that by keeping them so long in the Body; such things as make slippery, lenifie, and something thicken, are proper corrigents for them, such are Quince Seeds, Mallows, Gum Tragacanth, and the like.

After the Purge is given, it may offend on either hand, viz. By working either not at all, or too violentity: If it work not at all, take hot Broaths; if they will not do the

deed, use a Clyster.

Various and manifold are the evils that a Purge working foo violently may inflict upon the Body of Man, and very dangerous, for fuch may produce these, or any of these consequences, and poor filly people that take them, never know whence they come.

I. Feavers.

2. Vehement Head-ach.

3. Vertigo or Diffiness in the Head.

4. Weakness of Sight.

5. Weakness of Digestion.

6. Loss of Apetite.
7. Ulcers in the Bowels.

8. Hiccoughs.
9. Bloody Fluxes.

io. Tenasmus.

11. Weakness of the Body. 12. Convulsions.

If you feel these, or any of these symtoms after Purging, you may give a shrewd guess, either your Purge was not proper for your Disease, or else wrought too violently.

It is not my present Task to shew you how to remedy these, the Table at the latter end will instruct you with Medicines for each, and

you cannot be more unwilling to pay for one thing twice, than I am to write it.

For preventing fuch evils as these are (or others which perhaps a man might find in Authors) accept of these following Aphorisms.

1. Be sure you strengthen the Heart, for if that fail, all will be

naught.

2. When you perceive your Purge works too violently, you may then know Nature hath got an Enemy that is too hard for her, therefore make as much haft as you can to expel him, exfe your Body of the Purge fo foon as you can, for the longer it staies in your Body, the more inimical it proves, either poyfoning it, or leaving fuch Symptoms behind it as we mentioned even now, which may be done by drinking much Barly Water (or for want of it take any warm Water that is clean, as Spring Water or the like) wherein the Seeds of Fleawort, or Quince Seeds, or Gum Tragacanth is dissolved, for that makes the passages slippery, and hinders excoriation of the Bowels: Country people that know not how to get thefe may boyl two handfuls of Mallows in a Quart of Water to a Pint, and drink it up, if that help not, let them drink another.

3. If you find the Mouths of the Veins be opened, which you may know if much Blood come from you without any skins, then take a Clyfter made only of new Milk, a drachm of Mastich in pouder being

added to it.

4. Oylof Sweet Almonds taken inwardly, an ounce at a time, and as often as you will, is excellent in fuch a case, but let it be newly drawn.

5. Juyce of Quinces, Syrup of Quinces, Preserved Quinces, or that which in Suffex the Gentry call Marmilade is very good, according to Mesue in such a case to be taken often.

Fff 6. Anoint

6. Anoint the Belly and Stomach with Oyl of Roses as hot as can be endured, after which sprinkle the gouder of Mastich, or for want of it, Pouder of Galls, on red Rose Leaves upon them, if you apply a Rose Cake to the Belly in such a case it would do good.

Lastly, If for all this the matter grow desperate and will not be stop-

ped, Melee leaves two remedies

know because hath not an Enemy

last that are used; and truly so do I, only I shall quote his last first. because I hold it (of the two) the fafeft.

His laft (but my first) is this: To take three grains of Laudanum, or if your Body be weak, but as the Leichermends his Bolt, Own

The Second is To take a Vomit thereby to divert the bomors from their unbridled Course downthing the ken, are proper combine

for them, theb are connect Seeds

### mike as much half es you ean to of the way, or manner of Purging.

VArious is the way, and manner of Purging, according to the variety of the humor offending, concerning which take these few and brief Rules, which may serve you as a Candle and Lanthorn to light you through the dark mist of your ignorance, which Physicians have enveloped you in, till such time as the Sun of Light begin to rue upon you.

from remote parts of the Body, as the Head, Arms, Feet, or the like, let the Purge be made up in a hard form as Pills are, for by that means it states the longer in the Body, and is in all reason therefore the better able to perform its Office.

2. If the afflicting humor lie in the Bowels or parts adjacent, use fiquid Medicines, for they operate foediest, and the Bowels are foon hurt by Purging Medicines.

3. The infusion of such Medicines as leave a hinding quality he-hind them, or their Decoction is most bitting to be used, for it is the earthy quality of them which binds, much of which is cast away in an

6. Amoint

Infusion or Decoction, but all of it taken if you take the Body of the fimple.

Such Purging Medicines as do leave a binding quality behind them, the chiefest of them are these, Aloes Wormwood, Damask Roses, Rhubarb, Rhapowsick, all the five forts of Myrobalans, Prunes, Tar marinds, esc.

If the matter be tough, viscous, and of long continuance, it is impossible to carry it away all at once, your way then is to take gentle Purges, and take them often; for if the Purge be too strong, it will weaken Nature so, That the House (I mean the Body) will fall down before you can clenfe it of the filth; and of fuch a Nature usually is Melancholly.

As for the Doles of Purges it is impossible to prescribe such general Rules, but they must of necessity do far more harm than good, for particulars you may if you please find them in the first part of the Book concerning Simples, and in that part concerning Compounds.

bie calminger et . Z. il il il verifich for in the secrete to be taken

my prefere lack to facty Ounces, Preferred Quarte, exchar

often



An Almahetical Table to the English Manies

# ALPHABETICAL TABLE TO THE ENGLISH NAMES

INTHE

## Catalogue of Simples.

Adirects to the first Column, B to the second, the Number to

e car a caracter and a caracter and a	O o a linnate	1 T.A	nepsod kold
ROOTS.		Coventry Bells	HOST BOOK
27 7 410007 ATT	Butter bur 6	D.	Amsomia
A control		Danewort	45
A Ekanet A	2 Butchers broom	Doronicum	64
Angelica.	2 C	Dittany	64
Anthora	2 Calamus Aromaticus b		2 2 2
Afarabacca 6	2 Capers b	Dwarf-Elder	45
2111111	3 Carrots	4 Dropwort	46
Female a	3 Chamelion white	4 E	the editions
Avens 6	3 Black	4 Elicampane	65
Artichoaks 6	4 Chelondine Greater a.		65
В	Leffer a	4 Eringo	65
Bay-Tree Con b	6 China	4 F	HOY DUNE
Bears-breech a		7 Fearn	6 4
Rirthwort Long	2 Centaury	Fennel	46
	2 Coffus	4 Filipendula	46
Branck-Urline	2 Corralwort 6	4 Flowerdeluce	66
Beers	3 Cucumers Wild	4 Fullers-Thiftle	66
Biftort munta	3 Cyperus Long 6	4. Figwort	69
Borrage	17311 CHT d 0 1718 0 609	4 G	and statement
Burdock	3 Chamock 6	Garlick	47月14月15日
Dela di	Cunkfoul 4	Galanga Greater	1000 200
Buglos ball 273	3 Canterbury, or	Leffer	46
White	Fff 2		Gentian

## An Alphabetical Table to the English Names

Gentian	n 6			a market in	1
Grafs	4 6		45		
Ginger & & O	6 10	Sacyrion	0.3349	1 10 m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<b>一种,</b>
Gladon Hinking	69	Saxifrage white	4 9	BARK	S
Had		Scabious	4 9		
Hartwort		Managed and Control of Control of Control	6 5		
Hermodactils	69	Setwal	, ,	A Paristia	
	66		6 10		4 1
HelleBore white	45	Sefeli	69		
Black	65	Skirrets	65	Barberries	
Houndstongue	164	Sowbread	6.2	Beans	Yal
Heretrange 1	1 17	Swallow-wort	1 2		
Hogs Fennel	67	Sparagus	4 3	1000	6 1
1		Spakeweed	1 4 3		
Jacinth	6.6	Company of the control of the contro		10:	6 1
Jacinta	0.0	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	44	0.	6 1
1	1	Succory	# 4		6 1
Kneeholly	4.9	Spurge	+ 5		8 1
L		Sharp-pointed-do	k 66		- 148/6E-
Ladies Thistles	6.9	Sorrel	66	Elder	61
Liquoris	4.6	Spignel	# 7	Elm	6.1
Lillies white	66	Spurge-Olive	4.7	н	2 100
Lovage 33	1.6	Spicknard	1116	Hazel	AC LINE
Leeks	b. 8	Sulphurwort	1-	L	a I
Leeks	0.0	Solomons Seal	67		
M	146	Solomons Seal	48	Lemmons	61
Marshmallows	, 4.2		1.	Linetree	I
Meddow Saffron	011144	Tanty ill of a .	9	direction of	THE RES
Masterwort	6.6	Teazles and a	66	Mace	61
Mallows	4.7	Toothwort	64	0	
Mandrakes	4.7	Turmerick	64	Oak	6 II
Mechoacan	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	Tormentil	69	Orrenges	1000
	4.7	Throatwort		p	# I
Mezereon allag y	1000 tono	Toadstools	6.9		7 77
Mulberry	a. 7		4.10	Parily Roots	6 11
Monks Rubarb	4.9	Tripolium	A IO	Pinenuts	6 11
Meadsweet	6.10	Turbith	# IO	Pomegranates	4 11
0	Total CT	<b>V</b>	114821E	S	
Onions	6.3	Valerian white	4 3	Smallage Roots	A IC
Orris	6.6	Red	4.3	T	
p. 2011	- HANNEL	Vipers Buglos	4.5	Tamaris	6 10
arinips	HEORE	Valerian great		W	D 11
	67		4 8		[1]
atience	49	Smal	48	Walnuts	s II
etalitis	6.7	Vipers grass	69		
eony	67	Victorialis	& IO		
ellitory of Spain		Victorialis W	Links		
olypodium	48	Waterflag	42	WOOD	S.
R	DIMOR !	Wake-robin	b 2	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	0.714 52/02
eeds Common	13	Walwort		DRazil	arowni ,
			4.5		4 12
Sugar		Water Lillies	47	D Cypres	6,12
eltharrow	67	Widdowwail	47	Ebeny	# 12
hapontick		Z	1	Guajacum	4 12
ubarb		Zedoary	6.10	Juniper	4 12
adishes	68	LILL.		Nepriticum	6 12
ofe more	49			Rhodium	6 12
1316510.1	Surise.			Sanders Red	b 12
- Jeffer . a'					

## in the Catalogue of SIMPLES.

White	6 12	Catmints	6-16	
Yellow	6 12	Centaury	4 17	Goof-grafs a 14
Saffafras	6 12	Cetrach	4 17	Groundfel 2 16
Tamaris	b 12	Camomel	6 17	Germander b 17
Wood of Aloes	2 12	Chelondine	6 17	Groundpine b 17
and I have	and the	Chervil	4 17	Golden rod 2 18
		Chickweed	6 13	Goats Rue b 19
		Cleavers	4 14	Gold Knobs b 24
HERBS.	1	Columbines	a 14	es d H samily
		Coftmary	# 15	HerbTwopence b 23
A	11,439	Corallina	6 16	Harts tongue b 21
A Dders Tongue	6 23	Coleworts	b 16	Harts ease b 26
Agrimony	# 13	Camepitys	6 17	17 A .
Agnus Castus	6 13	Comfry	a 18	
Alkanet	a 13	Cotten-weed	And the second	Honey-fuckles 2 16
		Cudweed	# 18	
Angelica	a 14	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	4 18	Horstail b 16
Afarabacca	6 14	Crosswort	# 18	Hemlock b 17
Artach	6 14	Cypress Tree	6 18	Houndstongue a 18
Afecost	4 15	Cranebil	6 19	Hedg Hylop b 19
Avens	6 16	Cowflips	4 40	Horfe tongue 2 20
Artichoaks	6 17	Clary	6 20	Hyfop b 20
Ash-tree Leaves	6 19	Cynkfoyl	n 24	Herb Mastich a 22
Alehoof	6 19	Coltsfoot	a 27	Hops believed b 21
Alexanders	6 20	Chamels hay	6 25	Hosehound 2 22
Arimart	6 20	Crowfoot	6 24	Higtaper 27
В	one sel	D	Self-Lo	One-berry, I . see
Bay Tree	# 21	Dandelion	6 26	Indian Leaf
Balm	6 22	Daylies	6 15	Ivy d big
Bazil	6 23	Dill	4 14	Panfice X is a
Bears breech	# 113	Distaff Thistle	6 24	King Cob
Beets arguiofillie	4.15	Dicamni, Dittany	6 18	Knapweed ynoise au28
Burdock	a 15	Dwarf Elder	6 18	Knotgrafs . 1919217
Betony	n 15	Doddar	# 19	Percivinkle L hard
Blites	6 15	Dovesfoot	6 10	Ladies Mantle b 19
Borrage	6 15	Doubletongue	# 20	Lluellen is went to vio allas
Briony	6 15	Dittander	6 21	Ladies Thiftle bis
Bugles	6 15	Duckmeat	6 21	Larks heel 1070 2 18
Bugle	6 15	Docks	# 25	Lavender Cotten b 18
Box-tree	a 16	Devils-bit	# 26	Ladies Bedftraw b 19
Brooklime	a 17	E	ortone T	Liverwort
Buckhorn Plantane	a 18	Elicampane	a 10	Laurel of Alexandria 2 21
Blew bottle	a 18	Epithimum	2 19	Lavender 221
Parfimore	4 .0	Eyebright	a 19	Laurel 2 2 21
Broom	6 19	E	1 101	Tamina
	6 24	Fennel	1.003000	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
Bruilewort	# 25	Fumitory	19	Lungwort 70 0 21
Bindweed		Featherfew	b 19	the contract of the contract of
Dilluweeu	# 20	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	2 22	Roles M esloit
College	Saffron	Fleabane V	b. 24	Marigold 116
Cabbages	6 16	Figwort swollem-		Maidenhair a 13
Calamine	4 16	Flixweed gloing		Maudlin 1913
Cardnus Benedictus	6 16		nisvieW.	Marth mallows
Cassidony	# 26	Garlick 85415	P 13	
eraweris W		Ggg		Moulear

## An Aphabetical Table to the English Names

And the second section of the section of the second section of the section of the second section of the section of th	the second second second second second	an in the property of the second of the seco	10 March 10		-
Moulear	- years I-bb 14		2 25	Vine Leaves	b 25
Mugwort	21. b 14	Savin	a 25	Tra Warsh	
Muschata	15 b 19	Savory	a 25	Watercreffes	2 2
Mafferwort	120 a 22		b 25	Walwort	h 7
Maffich tree	enigo ranza		b 25	Wormwood	2 1
Mallows	bei nela 22	Southernwood	a 13	Woodforrel	b 1
Mandrakes	20/1 02 22	Sorrel	2270 2 13	Woodroof	aı
Meldot	adon'd b 22		2 74	Wild Tanfie	2 7
Mints	H b 22	Silver-weed	a 14	Wind-flower	2 1
NOTE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY	- 1 22	Sowbread		Woad	
	anagow 1 b 22		b 14	Widdowwail	2 2
Mezereon	088001 ep 1975	Sengreen	2 15		b 2
Mos	5 to 1 22	Shepherds-purse	b 15	Wintergreen	b 2
Mirtle tree	250 B 23	Spleenwort	a 17	Willow Leaves	2 2
	25 doul- 16 23	Sullondine	b 17	Y so the Date	
	me anna 6 25	Succory	b 17	Yarrow	b 2
Mullin	liela 27	Strawberry Leaves		4.7	25.17
rid N	Hemisch	Stinking Groundpi	ne a 20		St. LA
	engnolib b 27	St. Johns-wort	b 20		
Nepi	no 16	Sciatica cresses	a 21	FLOWER	3.
Nettles	289mo1 27	Star-wort	a 21		15
Nightshade	1 26	Share-wort	a 21	В 200	311
22 B C	fisio Mattich	Sea Bugloss	b 21	Bawm 4	2
Oakof Jerufal		Sea Lavender	b 21	Balauftins	2
Oxeye	punon Molg	Sweet Trefoyl	The second secon	Borrage	
Orpine	200 a 10	Stachis	0. b 21	Buglos	mit.
One-berry		Self-heal (I	The state of the s		100
	1 2 20	Sicklewort	a 24	Beans	. 2
empany Origa	muns Ing 23		2 25	Broom C	2
ord b		Sopewort Scordium	b 25		1
		Seordium	8 25	Centaury Chamomel	2
Patience	60 B120	Senna	2 26	Chamomer	2
Pauls Betony				Clove gilliflowers	2
Pimpernel	clarga 14	opinion		Cowflips	2
Perewinkle		Stechas	1 26	E 4	and I'l
	ogdes Mancle		b 26	Elder Flower	21
Pellitory of the	e wall 2020	Swallow-wort		H	
Depper-wort		12 d T		Hops	28
Penyroyal	1991 6 24	Control of the Contro	b 26	Honey-fuccles	28
Peach Leaves	100 19 bile?24	Tansie	b 26	Marie Control of the	gu.
	Ledges Bedfin	A CALICS	b 18	Lavender flowers	21
Poppies	7 JI Wb 24	True-love	2 20	M	0017
Poley-mountain	Leugel of Ala		a 20	Mallows	28
Parlain		Toad-flax	b 21	P s jod	Rich
12 g/ R		Treacle-mustard	2 23	Peach-tree 210W1	28
Rocket		Tobacco 4	a 23	er a R m	001%
Rapture-wort	996748			Rolemary 210WOJ 15	1 28
Rolemary		Time		Roles	11128
Rofes M		Trefoyl W	2 27	Mecch S . Food	out.
The second secon		As d V		Saffron	28
Rhue	Waidenbair	Vervain-mallows			20
EI E S					clad
ampier		ENGLES ON THE PROPERTY OF THE		O'CHAGA STANDARD	
eratens Confo		Vervain	3 27	Succory Name a Man	28
lago .	mercarally	Violet Leaves	18 27	Walflo	
Moulear	ACCOUNT OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	656	The second secon	\$37.10A	THE PARTY

## in the Catalogue of SI MPUBLED AND

w	Statil.	Bishopsweed	b 30	Olibanum
Walflowers	28	Broom	0 31	Upopanax 3772 20
Water-Lillies	28	Cardamoms	B 30	Sanguis Draconis
Winter-Gilliflower	rs 28		a 31	Scammony minos
	412.545	Coriander	2 30	Styrax Calamitis 1971 1 210
	beomine	Cummin	1 2 31	Traganth Stanto
ED II I	Г S.	Chich-Peafe	b 31	Turpentine walde
The second secon	and or the	Dill	a 30	
BUDS		Fenugreek	a 30	The sales are by
	demoi	Fennel	b 30	At A Continue
Apricocks	b 29		a 31	
Bay-berries	b 29	Four greater colds		ats Suct
Barberies	b 29	Citrons	b 31	Citrons
Bitter Almonds	b 29	Gromwel	a 30	Tantonone nio
Capers	2 29	Lettice	buch st	The Maria war
Cassia fistula	2 30	Linfeed	30	Sugar
Checkers	b 29	Lupines	4 30	Les Hoal Les Hoal
Cherries	b 29	Mallows	b 31	La di lust and
Cloves	a 29	Mustardseed	a 31	
Cucumers	a 29	Nettles	b 30	PLANTS.
Cubebs	b 29	Nigella 3 H 10	T 2a 31	AC !! STATE STATE
Currance English	b 29	Peony	b 31	Agrick sign age
Dates	a 29	Poppy	b 31	ceps Bladder orshid
Figs	a 29	Purflain	b 31	Milleto
Galls	b 29	Rocket	b 30	
Medlars	b 29	Rue	b 31	
Melons	b 29	Smallage	2 30	LIVING-CREA
Myrobalans		Stavelager		LIVING-CKE
Nutmegs	a 29			TURES
Olives	b 29	Succory	b 31	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Pepper	a 29	Watercreffes	2 31	Crabfish
Pears	a 29	White Saxifrage	b 31	Earthworms
Plums	a 29	Wormseed	b 31	Eels
Pinenuts	2 29	Wolmicca	0 31	Grashoppers
Pompions	b 29		The second of the second	Hedg-Sparrows
Prunes	b 30			Oysters
Quinces	a 29	GUMS. ROZ	LINS.	Pidgeons
Raifons	a 29			0-
Sebestens	a 29	Aloes	32	0 11
Services	b 29	Assatida	-	***
Strawberries		1. 100 28	32	**************************************
	3 30	Bdellium	32	Woodlice
Tamarinds	b 30		, 32	
Walnuts	a 29		32	
Winter-Cherries	a 301	Camphire	32	PARTS OF LI
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	40000	Diagrydium	32	TANCOR FAMILIA
ない はいまま はい かんしゅう	T 5 7 7 7 7	Elemni	32	VING-CREATURES
SEED	0	Frankinsence	32	***
SEED	3.	Galbanum	32	Bears Grease b 3
		Labdanum	32	Bone in a Stags Heart b 3.
Annis	p 30		32	Bone in a Hares Foot b 3
Ashtree		Mastich	32	Brain of Sparrows a 3.
Bazil	b 30	Mirrh		Brain of Hares a 3
		Ggg 2		Car

## An Alphabetical Table to the English Names

Cats Head	2 34	Raw Silk	b 35	Allum	2 16
Crabs Eyes	2.34	Unicorns Horn	b 34	Amethift	a 36
Cocks Stones		Wax	b 35	Bezoar	b 36
Caftorium	2 34			Brimftone	20
Ducks Liver	2 34		1 K 10 Z	Carbuncle	a 36
Ducks Greafe	b 34			Cocks-Stone	2 30
Elks Claws	2 35	BELONGING	TO	Diamond	b 36
Fox Lungues	2 34		10	Emerald	b 36
Fox Greafe	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	THE SEA.		Granate	1 36
Frogs Liver			West 1	Gold	b 36
Goats Bladder			35		a 36
		Ambergreele	35	Jacinth	a 36
Goats Suet		Foam of the Sea	35	Jasper	a 37
Goose Grease	C_1.ENTISCOCI-SOCIETY	Pearls	35	Lazuli	· b 37
Harts-Horn	D 34	Red Corral	35	Lead	a 36
Honey		Sea Sand	35	Litharge	2.36
Ivory	b 34	Sperma Ceti	35	Nephriticus	b 36
Kites Head	2 34			Pompholix	a 36
Mans Skul	b 34			Ruby	b 36
Mans Fat	b 34		VOLUBIA.	Saphire	a 36
Milk . 2 T MA		METTA	L.S.	Swallows -Stone	
Os triquetrum	b 34	STONES.		Toad-Scone	b 37
Stags Pizle		3 I ONES.	160 -1	Topas	a 36
Sheeps Bladder	Contract to the second	Ætites		Topas	2 36
Sucehe Digdder	100	Actives	b 37		***

LIVING-CREA. Crabiilin

dinta i i di

PARTSOFLI

STATE OF BETTE

Swallows

4. E C Bone and Frage Heart b 34 t 34 sa | Bone in a laires Foor n 34 a 34 Caw Erain of Apperous

33 £6

63



# COMPOUNDS,

In the Order they are fet down in every CLASSIS.

Adirects to the first Column, B to the second, the Number to the Page.

WATERS.  Bawn water  Aqua Maria  Aqua Mirabilis  Wormwood Water the Leffer Composition.  A 39  Aqua Protheriacalis  Aqua Protheriacalis  Aqua Protheriacalis	
WATERS.  Aqua Maria Aqua Mirabilis Dirmwood Water the Leffer Composition.  Dr. Stephen's water DECOCTIONS.	46
W Ormwood Water the Leffer Composition. Dr. Stephen's water b 43 DECOCTIONS.	46
Wormwood Water the Rosa Solis Leffer Composition. Dr. Stephen's water b 43 DECOCTIONS.	46
VV Leffer Composition. Dr. Stephen's water b 43 DECOCTIONS.	75
A 30   Agna Protheriacalis D 43	. 6
	। यह
ton CompoSeion and Agus mits prediporty b 44	
	47
Angelica water b 39 Aquavita compound b 44 A Decoction of Clyst	ers.
Langins his Bezoar water. Spirit of Castorium 6 44	47.
b 39 Usquebath b 44 A Decoction of a Medic	ne.
Mathiolus his Bezoar water. Allum water b 44	47
a 40	ım.
Caponwater b 40 PHYSICAL b	47
Cinnamon water, Mathiolus. WINES. A Decoction of Flowers	and
PROBLEM STATE OF A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	147
1 - C C   1177	48
NOTE TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF	48
	148
A Cordial Water b 41 Wine of Squils ib. A Drink for wounded M	
	1000
	48
Ant-Epeleptical water Lan-	Syr
gius a 42 Distilled Vineger a 46 Simple Syrup of Vine	jer,
Agua Histerica b 42 Vineger of Roses a 46 London 1000 1000	49
Imperial water b 42   The common way of making   Syrup of Vineger Sim	ole,
Hhh M	Sue

## A Catalogue of the COMPOUNDS

The state of the s	The second of th	
Mefue a 49	Syrup of Rubarb 6 55	Honey of Anacardium 6 63
Syrup of Vineger Compound	Syrup of Roses solutive with-	Honey of Emblicks b 63
0 -0 -0 0 0 0 0 0 000	out Hellehore 6 55	POP - Torrion -
Syrup of Juyce of Citrons	Syrup of Succory with Ru-	ROB, or JUYCES.
49	barb a 56	
Syrup of Betony Simple ib.	Syrupus Diasereos a 56	
Syrup of Betony Compound	Syrup of Epithimum 6 56	
a 50	Syrup of Maudlin # 57	Rob of Barberries ib.
Syrupus Bizantinus, fimple	Syrup of Liquoris a 57	Rob of Cornels ib.
0 1 1 3 450	Syrup of Hylop 6 57	Rob of Quinces 6 64
Compound 4 50	Syrup of Jujubes 6 57	Rob of English Currance. ib.
Syrup of Quinces 6 50	Syrup of Chamepitys 6 57	Juyce of Sloes ib.
Syrup of Functory Com-	A Magisterial Syrup against	Juyce of Liquoris ibid.
bound b so	Melancholly 58	Miva of Quinces ibid.
Syrup of Purllain a 51	Syrup of Bawm 68	The Viete Street Street
Syrup of Coltsfoot com-	Syrup of Mints the greater.	LOHOCHS.
pound Toron # 51	rab 10 10 10 6 58	
Julip of Alexandria a 51	Syrup of Mirtles a 59	Signification and Ule a 65
Julip of Rofes 4 51	Syrup of Apples 4 59	Lohoch of Coleworts a 65
Julip of Violets a 51	Syrupus de Pomis Regis saporis	
Oxyfacharum simplex 2 51	a 59	Lohoch of Rofes a 65
Syrup of Maidenbair 6.51	Syrup of Horehound 6 59	Lohoch of Pinenuts b 65
Syrup of Cinnamon 6 51	Syrup of Rhadishes 6 59	Lohoch of Fox Lungs ib.
Syrup of Corral Simple ib.	Syrup of the five opening	Loboch Sanum & expertum
Compound ib.	Roots 4 60	
Syrup of Clove-gittiflowers.	A Magisterial Syrup of Sca-	Ecclegma of Squits a 66
	bious a 60	Ecclegma of Squils a 66
Syrup of Citron Pills 6 52	Syrup of Harts-tongue ib.	PRESERVES.
Syrup of Water-Lillies fim-	Syrup of Stoechas 6 60	TALOLKYES
	Syrup of Comfry & 60	The way to make them.
	A Cordial Syrup a 61	
compound 6 52	A Column Sylup & O.	minimum 1 2 66
Syrup of Mechoacan 6 52	SYRUPS MADE WITH	CONSERVES & SUGARS.
Syrup of Poppies the leffer		CONSERVES & SUGARS.
Composition 4 53	HONEY, AND VINE- GER AND HONEY.	The second and One to
The greater Composition ib.	GERAND HONE 1.	The general way to make
Syrup of red Poppies 6 53	Land and the state of the state	Conferves a 66
Syrup of Peach flowers ib.	Diacarion a 61	Lozinges of Poppies 6 67
Syrup of dried Rofes ib.	Diacodium 4 61	Mantus Christi simple a 68
Syrup of Rofes folutive. 4 54	Diamoron a 61	pearled a 68
Syrup of Roses with Agrick	Honey of Rolemary Flowers	against Worms a 68
4.54	6 61	Penids a 68
Syrup of Rofes with Helle-	Honey of Mercury 6 61	Confection of Frankinsence.
bore 4 54	Syrup of Raisons 6 61	6 68
Syrup of Violets 6 54	Honey of Roses simple ib.	Sugar of Roses 68
Syrup of the Juyce of Vio-	folutive ib.	
lets 6 54	Oximel fimple ib.	POUDERS.
etters with 100 Total and the	Oximel compound # 62	1000/2
COMPOUND SYRUPS.	Oximel helleborated a 62	Cautions in making them.
3.2 T U 1. Y	Oximel Julianizans 6 62	4 69
Syrup of Wormwood b 54	Oximel of Squils simple ib.	Aromaticum Caryophylatum.
Syrup of Marthmallows. 455	Oximel of Squils Democritus	4 69
Syrup of Mugwort a 55	DACASI CHON 10 10 162	Aromaticum Rosatum b 69
Syring de Vincette Simple	The same on white of anking	The

## in the Order they are set down in every Classis.

The greaterCord. Pouder, ib.	Electuary of Bay Berries:	Lenitive Electuary a 89 Electuarium passulatum ib
	L _o	
	b 78	Electuary of the Juyce of
	Athanasia Mithridatis ib	Rofes ib
	Diacapparis a 79	Electuarium Regina b 89
	Diacinamomu ib.	Hiera Picra simplex ib
	Diacorallion ib.	Hiera with Agrick 2 90
	Diacorum b 79	Hiera Logadij ib
Dianifum ib 1	Electuarium e scorri ferri ib	Hiera Pachij ib
	Diacydonium simple 2 80	Triphera miner b 90
	-With Pouders ib	folutive ib
	-Compound ib	
	Confectio de Hyacintho b 80	PILS.
	Confectio Humain ib	A THE PARTY OF THE
네 집 그들은 경영하다 하는 것이 그 회사에 가장 경영하다 때 모든 그 아이들은 얼룩하는 것이 되었다면서 가장 하셨다.	Antidotum Hamagogum ib	Aromatical Pils, or Alephan-
10. 이 경기를 받는 것이 없는 것이 없다면 하는데 하는데 없는데 하는데 하는데 없는데 없는데 없는데 없다면 하는데 없다면	Diaireos Solomonis 2 81	gina 2 OI
Dimension finding in	Cr She ik	Alee Rofata bos
Diambra b 72	Diasatyrion 2 ib.	Pils of washed Aloes ib
	Diaspermaton b 81	Pilule Affairesb ib
	Fedoral Electuary ib	Pils of Bdellium a 02
	Micleta a 82	Pils of Eupatorum ib
	beriaca Diatesfaron ib	Pilule de Hiera com Agarico.
Z mpt materia	Mathiol.his great Antidore. ib	the state of the s
	Diascordium a 83	Pilula Imperialis ib
	Mithridate ib	Mastich Pils b oz
	hilonium Perficum b 83	Pestilential Pils ib
	bilonium Romanum 2 84	Stomach Pils
	lectuarium de Oua ib	Pilula de Sucoino ib
	Lequies b 84	Pils of Rhubarb ib
	enice Treacle ib	Pilnhe ex tribus 2 92
	ondon Treacle a 85	Pils of Agrick
	Benedicta Laxativa 685	Agregative Pils ib.
	Caryocostinum ib	Pilula Arobia ib
	affia extracted for Clyfters,	Plulae Arshriticae b 93
of Mad-Dogs b 75 C. Pleres arconticon ib	ib	Pilulae Auriae ib
T PETES THE COMPANY	lectuarium Amarum majus	Pilulae Cochiae
the Pestilence a 76	2 86	Pilulae Chochiae with Helle-
	Minus ib.	bor ib
	Diacassia with Manna ib	Pilulae Fædidae majoris ib
A Ponder to nop Blond 10 12	Cassia extracted without Sen-	
Holland Pouder ib Pulvis sanctus ib -	na b 86 with Senna ib	Pills of Hermodactils the
		greater boat
		Pils of Lapis-lazuli ib
n	Diaphænicon a 87	Pils of Lapis-1424H
	Diaprunum lenitive ib	Pilubne Lucis majores a 93
-With Rhubarb 6 77	folutive b 87	Pils of Mechoacan ib
	Diacarbolic on ib	Pilulne Radij ib
4 1 2 4 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Diacrocuma 1 88	Pilulae sine guibus b 94
	lectuarium de Citro ib	Pils of Spurge ib
	lestuarium Elescoph ib	Pils of Euphorbium a 96
STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	confect io Hameoh b 88	Pils of Opopanax
2 78 h		Pilule Turpeti
Standard of	Hhh 2	Pilale

-

## A (italigne of the COMPOUNDS

	Table Control of the	是一个是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一
Pilulæ de Cynoglosse il	Trochifei Diaspermaton il	A4 CC
Laudanum 501, 19 granicil	Hemoptorici Pastilli il	
Pilula Scribonij b 90	Sief de Plumbo	
Pils of Styrax il		OVNTMENTS
AL AND MORE AND STATISTICS	Sief of Frankinsence ib	
TD COHEC	Agrick trochiscated b 102	
TROCHES		
the street	Trochifci Albandal ib	
The meaning of the Word	Troches of Rhubarb ib	
a 97		
Troches of Wormwood ib.	Completed a series of	Linimentum Arceus 6 109
Trochifei Alexterij ib.	CIMPLE OVIC	Unguentum Aureum ib
Trochisci Alepta Moschata,	SIMPLE OYLS	10
B 97		Minus ib
Troches of Annifeeds ib.		Oyntment of Bdellium ib
Trochisci Bechici albi, or Pe-	Oyl of sweet Almonds a 103	Uuguentum de Calce 110
ctoral Rowls ib		Oyntment of Marshmallows
Trochifci Bechici nigri . 498	Oyl of Hazle-Nuts ib	fimple ib
Troches of Barberries ib	The general way of making	compound ib
Troches of Camphire ib	Oyls by Expression ib	Unguentum Emulatum ;
Troches of Capers b 98	Oyl of Bay Berries 6 103	
Trochifci Cypheos ib	Oyl of Yolks of Egs ib	Unguentum Diapompholigos
Trochifc Diarrhodon ib	ten a series of ten admission in	ibid
Trochisci de Euparorio ib	CIMPLE ON TO	Unguentum Refrigerans ib
Trochisci de Gallia Moschata	SIMPLE OYLS	Unguentum de Minio
a 99	MADE BY INFUSION	Oyntment of Tobacco AIII
Trochisci Gordonij ib	OR DECOCTION.	Unguentum Nutritum b 111
Trochisci Hedicroi ib	and the second second	Uuguentum Ophthalmicum
Trochisci Histerici b 99	The way to make them ib	ibid ibid
Trochisci de Lacca ib	The Vertues of them parti-	Placentinus his Liniment ib
Troches of Terra Lemmia ib	cularly a 104	Oyntment of Lead is
Troches of Mirth a 100	Charles and the state of the st	Pomatum
Trochifci Polyida Sphragis;	COMPOUND OYLS.	Unguentum Potabile a 112
ib.	til graduation of the transfer	An Oyntment for the Itch
Pastilli Andronis ib	Oleum Aparicij a 106	slower and a second of the
Trochisci Muse ib	Oyl of Capers ib	Oyntment of Rofes
Crocomagma b 100	Oyl of Castorium ib	Unguentum rubrum Desica-
Troches of wood of Aloes.	Oleum Castinum 6 106	tivum
ib.	Oleum Crocinum ib	Oyntment of Tutty b 112
Trochisci Ramish ib	Oyl of Euphorbium ib	sit tolong Charles
Troches of Roses ib	Oyl of Exeter ib	OWNERS
Troches of Squils a 101	Oyl of Swallows a 107	OYNT MENTS
Troches of Spodium ib	Oyl of St Johns-wort com-	MORE COMPOUND.
Troches of Sanders ib	di pounde l'indiana ib	TH. 1
Troches of Vipers 10 11b	Oyl of Orris comp. 6 107	A binding Oyntment
Trochisci Viticis brot	Oyl of Marjoram comp. ib	Unguentum Agrippæ .4113
Trochisci albi ib	Oyt of Mandrakes ib	Unguentum de Alabastro ib
	Oleum Muschellinum a 108	Unguentum Apostolorum:
of a grandiouday 10 stip	Nard Oyl ib	ib
	Oleum Nicodemi ib	Unguentum Aregon 6 113
Trochifci Discorrattion	Oyl of Tobacca 6 108	Unguentum e fuccis Aperi-
A 102	Oyl of Pepper ib	tivis ib
		Unguentum

	120	The second secon
Unguentum de Artanita	Emplastrum de Cymino ib. Diachylon simplex ib.	Ceratum Stomachicum 6612 Flower of Oyntments ib.
Unquentum Catapioras ib.	Diachylon Ireatum b 120	
Unguentum Citrinum b 114	Diachylon magnum ib.	
Unguentum Comitism :4	cum Gummi ib.	
Unguentum Comitissa ib.		OYLS
Unguentum ad Hemorrhoi-	A Plaister of Mussilages ib.	Tank and The Telephone T
das dies die a 115	Diapalma ib.	The way to diffit
Unguentum Hemorrhoidale	Diaphænicon Caldidum	Oyl of Herbs 2 127
à IIS	Tunnania To contra 121	Of Seeds 6 127
Common Oyntment of Baies	frigidum ib.	Of Berries 1 10 6 127
. 2 115	Emplastrum Divinum ib.	Of Spices 4 128
Unguentum Martiatum ib.	Emplastrum de Gummi E-	Of Barks # 128
Mundificativum ex apio	lemnigud to mousb 121	
Mundineativum ex apio		Of Woods A GA GA 128
	Emplastrum gratia Dei ib.	Of things to be melted ib
Unguentum Neapolitanum.	A Plaister of Lapis Calami-	
b 115	naris and lo nonarcibid	Oyl of Mirrh 6 128
Unguentum Refinum a 116	Emplastrum ad Hirniam	Oyl of Turpentine 6 121
Uunguentum Nervinum ib	boold eine I fo noina 122	Oyl of Balfom 6 128
Unguentum Pectorale ib	Emplastrum Histericum ib.	Oyl of Bricks
Unguentum Populeon ib	A Plaifter of Betony, or Em-	Oyl of Frankinsence 129
Unguentum Resumptivum.	plaffrum de Janua 6 122	The facouration of Dole-At-
b 116	A Plaister of Mastich ib.	OVIC OF MI
	·	OYLS OF MI
Junguentum Splenicum ib	A Plaister of Melilot ib.	NERALS'AND
Splenicum Magistrale ib	A Plaister of Red Lead com-	STONES.
Valentia Scabiosa a 117	pound a 123	
Tapsivalentia a 117		Oyl of Antimony a 129
Tapfimel b 117	Emplastrum Isis a 123	Oyl of Asenick 6 129
A flomach Oyntment, ib.	A Plaister of Mastich ib.	Oyl of Salt b 129
AnOyntment for the Worms	Emplastrum Metroproptoti-	Oyl of Amber b 129
ibid	con b 123	
ipiu		01.0
DIATORIDA		
PLAISTERS.	Emplastrum nervinum ib.	Oylof Vitriol b 130
	Oxicroceum a 124	Aqua Mellis b 130
A Plaister of Ammoniacum	Emplastrum de Ranis 6 124	Aqua Fortis 5 130
a 118	A holy Plaister a 125	And the same of th
Album de Cerussa a 118	Sparadrapum ibid	CHYMICAL PRE-
A Plaister of Bayberries	Emplastrum Stephaniaion.	
6 118	ibid	PARATIONS.
	Emplaftrum fine pari ib.	Seed supposed by all Com
Emplastrum Barbarum mag-		Steel prepared by the Sun
num b 118	Sticticum Paracelfus b 125	a 131
A Plaister of Betony ib.	A Plaister for the Stomach.	by the Fire a 131.
Emplastrum Cæsaris a 119	ibid	Cremor Tartar ib.
Emplastrnm Catagmaticum.	Another / ibid	Crocus Martis ib.
2 119	1	Crocus Metallorum ibid
Secundum a 110	CERECLOATHS.	Flos Sulfuris b 131
EmplaRrum & Caphalicum.	CERECEON1113.	Lapis Infernalis ibid
ampiantum Capnancum.	A Charles IV at A	Tana Danalla
	A Cerecloath of Ammonia-	
Emplastrum Cemora ib.	cum a 126	
A Plaister of Hemlock with	A Cerecloath of Galbanum.	Corral ibid
Ammonuiacum a 120	2 126	Mercurius dulcis sublimated
Emplastrum de crusta panis.	Ceratum Oesypatum a 126	ibid
2 122	Ceratum Santalinum a 126	-precipitated a 132
	Iii	Mercurius

## A Catalogue of the COMPOUNDS &c.

Mercurius vita ibid Sacharum Saturni ibid Salt of Vitriol b 132 Turbith piderale ibid Olem antimonit ibid Tanam Vitriolatum ib. Ne enthes Opiarum ib. The way of making Extracts. The way of making Extracts. The way of making Salts.  221 2 2020 PREPARATIONS OF CERTAIN ME DICINES DICINES The way to wash Aloes lib. The preparation of Spodium 221 2 2020 The preparation of Spod	Feecula Brionia ibid May Butter b 135 The washing of quick Lime. ibid To burn Crabs ibid Preparation of Steel ibid Preparation of Coriander feeds a 134 Preparation of Elaterium ibid Preparation of Spurge roots, ibid Preparation of Euphorbium ibid Gersa Serpentaria ibid Preparation of black Hellebore ibid Preparation of Goats Blood. ibid Preparation of Goats Blood. ibid The way to burn Swallows. b 136 id to the American burn for the bore ibid ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows. b 136 id to the bore ibid burn Swallows.	Preparation of Gum Lacca, ibid Preparation of Lapis Laznii, ibid Preparation of Earthworms, ibid Preparation of Pearls ibid Preparation of Woodlice, ibid The way to make Oefypus, ibid Washed Lead a 137 Burnt Lead ibid Preparation of Fox Lungues, ibid Preparation of Fox Lungues, ibid Preparation of Scammony.  The way to boyl Turpentine ibid Preparation of Tutty ibid
Orlot Tartar * a 130 Ovlot Victiol 5 b 130 Again Method 5 130 Again Method 5 130	dit munivin manalah	PLAIS I URS.
CHYMICAL PARA PARATIONS: Seed prepared by the Sun a 181	Speradrapus supplied of the second of the se	A CA
Cremor Fartar ib. Crocus Marcis vils. Crocus Myraliorum ibid Hos Suifieris b 731	CERCOLOATUS:	The arms of an interest of the control of the contr



n Alghaberical Lable of the DIS

# Differences

Contained in the

Bortion hindreth . 13 25 26 37 115 123. Green liekness , don 23 See Pain. Adders fting, 2 5 19 33. See Venemous beafts. Addust Choller, 36 94. Addust Humors, 56 94, 100 Afrer-birth, 2 14 16 18 20 22 26 31 42 43 44 58 70 81 99. Agues, 3 6 8 19 21 24 53 71 87 89 92 93 94 98 116 130. Agues naught for,30 32. Ague in the Breaft, fee Inflamation. Air corrupt, or infected, 22 fee Infection. Almonds of the Ears, Andicom, fee Felon. Anger causeth, 10 36. .00136 Anger aswageth,

Appetite provoketh, 13 22

and reftores, 9 29 55 56

St Anthonies-fire, 15 20 26. Black-Jaundice, 39 99

29 31 55 117.

63 105.

Sour 6 9 10 11 15 16 17

20 21 23 26 45 46 93

Iii 2

Apofthumes, 3 13 20 110. Body cools in general, land - fee theparicular Parts over-preffed with heat, Boils, 3. Lee Carbanele. Bots in Horfes! 16.1992no. Bones broken, 2 911 16 18 60 1240 Bowels, 24 45 94 71 52 Bowels excoriated, 24 Brain, 6 13 14 19 22 24 1 28 33 35 41 43 60 63 1 70 72 91 TIO 124 127. Brain cooleth, 30. Brain heateth, 6. Breath, thorrness of breath. 5 6 13 16 20 25 27 29 31 65 128. Breaft cold, 12. Breaft inflamed. -fee Inflamation. Breaft, 12 13 15 33 58 60 74 98 127. Breath stinking 29 32. Bubo, or fwelling in the Groyn, 21.21 -fee fwelling. Bruifes, 3 9 11 15 16 18 20 22 25 35 60 195 107: Burns; 3 4 90 14 19 15 18

### An Alphabetical Table of the DISEASES

20 110 111 116 121 128. Burftnels, fee Ruptures. Cancers, 50. Cachexia, or ill disposition of the Body, 4 15 17 19 20 Canker, 4. Cathars, 51 65 79. Carbuncles, 23 56 1211 fee Plague fores. Choller, 8 10 13 16 19 21 25 28 29 30 32 33 35 19 21 25 28 29 30 55 71 78 82 83 85 100 103 108 111 118 120 127 128. Catalepsis, 21. Chollerick humors 21 47. H Chopt Lips and Hands, 112. Chincough 279 310-137 Code swollen 8 13. Conception frengthens, 189 Colds, 6. Bouce Proken Colour ill, fee Beauty. Confumption, 11, 29 35 36 40 41 43: 52 61 65 68 Concoction, fee Indigestion. Cough, 3 5 7 10 18 20 24 26 27 29 32 33 36 47 51 53 57 59 64 65 68 70 72 73 78 79 81 98 103. Convulsion, 2 3 8 9 16 20 22 25 26 27 28 35 40 42 44 60 65 79 82 90 108 113 115 129. Corrofions of the Bowels, -fee Bowels. Corruption fee Putrifaction. Corns on the Feet, 15 50. Cramp, 3 15.16 20 22 60 129. -fee Convulsions, Crudities, see Indigestion. Dandrif, 2. fee Scurf.

Hemorrhoids

89 91 93 94 105.

Flux, 2 3 6 7 9 10 11 12

Fleas, 20

## treated of in the DISPENSATORY.

Hemorrhoids helpeth, 4 9 Liver, 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 12 25 102 111 115 126.  Hemlock eaten 23.  Hiccoughs 59.  Hoarfnefs 6 24 47 51 57 72 79 81 92 97 98 99 21 22 26 28 45 45 45 45 45 45 25 27 62 21 22 26 28 45 45 45 45 25 27 62 21 22 26 28 45 45 45 45 45 25 27 62 21 22 26 28 45 45 45 45 45 25 27 62 21 22 26 28 45 45 45 45 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	ngs,
Hemlock eaten 23. 21 22 28 29 32 33 41 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 Hiccoughs 59. 45 46 50 51 52 57 62 13 14 16 17 18 15 Hoarines 6 24 47 51 57 72 79 81 92 97 98 99 21 22 26 28 45 45	1.12
Hiccoughs 59. 45 46 50 51 52 57 62 13 14 16 17 18 19 Hoarines 6 24 47 51 57 72 79 81 92 97 98 99 21 22 26 28 45 45	mil
Hoarinels 6 24 47 51 37 72 79 81 92 97 98 99 21 22 26 28 45 4	
Hoarinels 6 24 47 51 57 72 79 81 92 97 98 99 21 22 20 28 45 4	20
	7 49
65 73. 50 56 57 60 62 65	
Horses that are mangy 17. Lisping, 43. 92 93 97 98 105 1	06.
Horners stinging 111 Longing of Women, 29. Opeum taken, 5 23.	4
Hunting 36, Lunary, see Madness.	-
Hogs 17. Lust provokes, 3 5 6 7 9 Pain easeth, 2 10 13 1.	4 20
I 13 17 19 27 28 31 32 31 35 68 84 96 105	107
Illiack pallion, 75 85 101   43 81 105. 109 125.	
111 128.   Lust staies, 7 31 36 37.   Palsie, 8 15 20 60 7	
Indigestion, 10 11 13 14 Lungs, 2 3 9 10 11 13 18 96 107 108 110 1	27.
19 22 29 39 43 46 55 20 22 25 29 33 41 43 Pallion, see Anger.	
· 59 69 71 74 79 81 82 47 51 57 60 63 76 81 Pestilence, 2 3 4 5	
· 85 91 97 99 101 105 96 128.	
123 125. M 30 31 36 39 40 4	
Infection, 22 42 61 75 128. Mad-Dogs biting, 2 3 6 13 44 56 61 75 70	
Inflamation, 3 12 15 16 19 116 118 22 82 84 85 97 128 1	30.
20 21 26 27 29 36 61 Madnels, 25 44 47 50 54 Pimples, 18 47.	140
74 105 116 120. 58 88 94. Piffing Blond, 13 15 1	7 21
Inflamation in the Privities, Marasmos, 40 87.	Rups
15 17 22 25 26 29. Mare, 31. Pilling Diseal, see Dia	bites.
Inflamation in the Eyes, 18. Megrim, 23 63 90. Plague-fores, 23.	Ruge
— fee Eyes. Melancholly, 5 8 9 15 17 Fee Carbuncle	5.
Inflamation of the Liver, 19 25 30 33 35 36 47 Pleuresie, 17 27 57 6	5-74
fee Liver. 50 54 55 56 57 58 59 103.	a gara
Inflamation in the Stomach, 62 63 71 73 75 77 80 Pock-holes, 35, 108 1	28.2
61 83 85 86 88 89 90 93 Poylon, 2 3 4. 6 7. 8	9.19
Joynts, 6 8 14 20 33 105. 94 95 98 106 123.	8 19
Joynt-ach, 46. Memory, see Forgetfulness, 22 25 26 30 31 3	
Itch, 4 5 6 9 12 19 21 19 25 41 44 52 54 75 7	8,79
25 30 31 35 36 50 56 Mice, 5 82 83 81 97.	Said
60 88 108 114. Mother fits, 3 7 9 14 20 Preparations for a Vo	mit,
Itching of Wounds, 126 23 26 32 42 44 122 Privities, fee Womb, Y	149
123 126. Privities, fee Womb, Y	ard.
K Moaths, 3 12 14 18 19 21 Phtifick, 22 24 35 4	3.53
76 Morphew, 2 3 4 5 14 15 1 59 05 90 98,	Schil
Kings-Evil, 4 5 9 22 25 16 26 103. Puttifaction, 4 139.	Seed
124.	ot L
L Mouth swelled, Quinsie	Stree
Leaners, 2	Serne
Legs icabby, ice Scabbed.	5
Leproites, 4 5 11 12 16 20 Navel 17 134. Knwms of the tromach	
31 35 36 50 56 85 88 Nerves, lee Sinews, 33 Reins, 3 5 6 14 16 1	8 19
90 94. Nits, 18 26. 20 28 33 49 51 5	2 86
Lethargy, 5 13 22 25 31 Note in the Ears, 8 20 22 88 98 198 127.	Side
30 44 94 127. 105.   Knewm, of 119.	aid2
Lice causeth, 20 31. Numbnes, 2 113 124 127 Rhewm in the Head,	8 65
Lice killeth, 29, 13. Nurses to breed Milk, 12 14 1 68.	0000
Ligaments, 106 19 20 20 31 35   Riches	36
Kkk	ckets,

### An Alphabetical Table of the DISEASES

Ulcers,

### treated of in the DISPENSATORY.

Yard excoriated, 127. Yellow Jaundice, 4 6 8 10 14 16 17 19 20 24 27 32 33 36 50 55 72 85 88 91 92 93 94 97 99



laip of God in general; and paracularly, his Grace and knowless on Co. 14.

2 Cop Fire St., on L. c. 10.3. Wherein is 18 4 to Woman or Chemin. laked, i.The right manner of the Worl o A. Vindication of Otherwice.

## to be the the couper holds leads. To be the confound and been ely Account of life is noticed the couper of life is a few states of life is a few state oddini karan y mada Fra I i N I S.ha and karan ada ada ada a A Crear fit of Man Landeline Wherein 3 the foreign thoughting water surface to the fit water. The hard before the first the first bank before the fit is fit water.



The great for thereof, on Philispper, A die theogra of the Saint, to make Joseph